Index

ABSENCE OF LIENS AGREEMENT—Cont'd Regularity of issuance under, 5:5, 5A:5 See **Liens** (this index) Representations in the merger agreement, merger **ACCOUNTANTS** offerings warrants, 25L:6 ABA policy statement, 59:5 Representations in the warrant agreement, merger AICPA Standards 12, 59:3 offerings warrants, 25L:5 Certificates Warrants. See Warrants (this index) Contracts of corporations, 44:14 ANTITRUST CONSIDERATIONS Corporate powers, 43:21 See Governmental Agencies and Officials (this Forms S-2 and S-3 compliance, **51:16**, **51:43** Notes of corporations, 45:21 Registration statements **ARBITRATION** Generally, **48:13** See Legal Proceedings (this index) Accuracy of descriptions, 49:14 ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION Claims inquiries, 59:3 See Corporate Forms and Procedures (this Contingencies, accounting for, 59:4 index) Information requests of, 59:5 ASSESSABLE STOCK Letters Generally, 59:1 et seq. See **Qualifications** (this index) Claims inquiries, **59:3** ASSUMED IN MERGER Contingencies, accounting for, 59:4 See Warrants (this index) Lawyers, memoranda to, **59:1 ASSUMPTIONS** Legal proceedings pending, 47:18 et seq. Merger offerings warrants, valid assumption, Responses to accountant's letters, 59:2 25L:76 Third party reliance limitations, 1:11 No defaults certificate, 51:109 **ATTORNEYS** Responses to accountant's letters, 59:2 See Local Counsel; Special Counsel (this index) ACCURACY OF DESCRIPTIONS AUTHENTICATION OF WARRANTS Company's business verification, warrants, See Warrants (this index) 25L:88 AUTHORITY Definitions, 49:2 Due authorization, 43:69 Registration statements, warrants, 25L:13 Due execution of corporate contract, 43:55 ACTUAL KNOWLEDGE Representative capacity of contract signatories, Forms S-2 and S-3 compliance, **51:10** Governmental clearances, 46:12 Warrants. See Warrants (this index) Legal proceedings, 47:9 **AUTHORIZED ISSUANCE** Registration statements See also **Valid Issuance** (this index) Exhibits, 50:8 Agreement, issuance under Matters in, 48:9 Generally, 5:19 et seq. Subsidiaries' stock, 41:12 Cancelled shares, **5:45** ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEEDINGS Charter provision, 5:23 See **Legal Proceedings** (this index) Definitions, 5:2 Form. 5:1 **AGENTS, WARRANT** Local counsel, 5:57 See Warrants (this index) Lost certificates, 5:46 Officers' elections, 5:51 AGREEMENT Officers' incumbency, 5:53 Compliance with the merger and warrant agree-

ments, merger offerings warrants, 25L:22

Officers' resignations, 5:52

AUTHORIZED ISSUANCE—Cont'd	AUTHORIZED ISSUANCE—Cont'd
Agreement, issuance under—Cont'd	Merger offerings—Cont'd
Omnibus qualification, 5:8	No new class created—Cont'd
Parent bylaws, 5:50	Stock transfer books, 7:23
Parent charters, 5:49	Transfer agents' certificates, 7:22
Parent officers, 5:54 et seq.	Treasurers' certificates, 7:21, 7:33
Purchase shares, 5:30 et seq.	Types of shares, 7:49
Qualifications, 5:3 et seq.	Validity of authorization, 7:96
Secretaries' certificates, 5:48	Note conversions
Special counsel, 5:13	New class
Supermajority vote, 5:12	- 12 11 - 2-1102
Transfer agents' certificates, 5:20	Generally, 16:20 et seq.
Treasurers' certificates, 5:19	Form, 16:1
Types of shares, 5:47	Valid authorization, 16:19 , 16:73
Merger offerings	No new class
Issuance in existing class	Generally, 15:20 et seq.
Convertible, no new class, 10:19 , 10:93	Form, 15:1
Convertible, no new class, 10:19, 10:53 Convertible into new class, 12:19 et seq.	Valid authorization, 15:94
Issuance in new class	Officer's certificates
Convertible into existing class	Bylaws of the company, 15A:115
Generally, 11:20 et seq.	Certificate for director resolutions, 15A:116
Valid authorization, 11:94	Certificate for stockholder resolutions,
Convertible to new class	15A:117
Generally, 13:20 et seq.	Description of the company's business and
Validity of authorization, 13:73	the jurisdictions in which it was
Meanings, 15A:2	conducted, 15A:132
New class created	Description of the company's business dur-
Generally, 8:19 et seq.	ing purchases and the jurisdictions in
Charter amendments, 8:20, 8:22	which it was conducted, 15A:121
Form, 8:1	Funds for purchases and other acquisitions
Law requirements, 8:21	legally available, 15A:122
Local counsel, 8:36	Incumbency of parent's officers, 15A:129
Lost certificates, 8:25	Incumbency of the company's officers,
Officer representations, 8:30 et seq.	15A:128
Parent bylaws, 8:29	Jurisdictions in which the company was qualified when shares were purchased
Parent charters, 8:28	or otherwise acquired, 15A:118
Parent officer disclosures, 8:33 et seq.	Lost certificate
Secretaries' certificates, 8:27	
Special laws, 8:24	Form treasurer for the period during
Types of shares, 8:26	which no transfer agent acted, 15A:125
No new class created	No transfer agent, 15A:123
Generally, 7:21 et seq.	
Cancelled shares, 7:47	From transfer agent, 15A:124
Charter amendments, 7:28	Number of shares issued, reserved for issu-
Charter compliance, 7:25	ance, cancelled, and purchased, 15A:113
Law requirements, 7:29	Parents, 15A:126
Local counsel, 7:59	
Lost certificates, 7:48	Parent's bylaws, 15A:127
Officer representations, 7:53 et seq.	Purchases and other acquisitions of shares, 15A:114
Parent bylaws, 7:52	
Parent charters, 7:51	Scope of the company's business, 15A:130
Parent officer disclosures, 7:56 et seq.	Scope of the company's business during
Purchased shares, 7:32 et seq.	purchases, 15A:119
Qualifications, 7:3 et seq.	Verification that the description of the
Secretaries' certificates, 7:50	company's business during purchases is accurate, 15A:120
Secretaries certificates, 1.50	accurate, 15/1:120

AUTHORIZED ISSUANCE—Cont'd	AUTHORIZED ISSUANCE—Cont'd
Merger offerings—Cont'd	Merger offerings—Cont'd
Officer's certificates—Cont'd	Procedures—Cont'd
Verification that the description of the	Valid authorization—Cont'd
company's business is accurate,	Purchased shares—Cont'd
15A:131	special laws, 15A:40
Opinion, 15A:1	stockholder resolutions, 15A:37
Procedures	treasurer's certificate, 15A:32, 15A:44
Fully paid status and nonassessability	type of business, 15A:39
Assign value, 15A:99	Secretary's certificate, 15A:49
Bylaws, 15A:105	Stock books, 15A:22
Charter, 15A:104	Transfer agent's certificate, 15A:21
Consideration	Treasurer's certificate, 15A:20
no-par shares, 15A:98	Types of shares, 15A:48
par value, 15A:97	Valid issuance
Incumbency, 15A:110	Bylaws, 15A:61
Law, 15A:96	Charter, 15A:60
Laws-nonassessability, 15A:103	Company incumbency, 15A:89
Local counsel, 15A:111	Company officer election, 15A:87
Officer election, 15A:108	Company officer resignation, 15A:88
Officer resignation, 15A:109	Countersignatures, 15A:74 , 15A:75 , 15A:76
Permissible consideration, 15A:112	
Pertinent jurisdictions, 15A:100	Director resolutions, 15A:63
Related agreements, 15A:107	Director resolutions-organization, 15A:69 Execution of certificate, 15A:71 , 15A:72
Special laws, 15A:102 Terms of notes and the merger agreement,	Form of certificate, 15A:70
15A:95, 15A:106	Laws, 15A:59, 15A:68
Type of business, 15A:101	Listing requirements, 15A:62
Valid authorization	Local counsel, 15A:93
Cancelled shares, 15A:46	Other documents, 15A:84
Charter, 15A:24	Parent bylaws, 15A:86
Charter amendments, 15A:27, 15A:29	Parent charter, 15A:85
Company incumbency, 15A:54	Parent incumbency, 15A:92
Company officer election, 15A:52	Parent officer election, 15A:90
Company officer resignation, 15A:53	Parent officer resignation, 15A:91
Comparison, 15A:23 , 15A:25 , 15A:26 ,	Pertinent jurisdictions, 15A:65
15A:30	Pre-emptive rights
Laws, 15A:28	generally, 15A:81
Local counsel, 15A:58	bylaws, 15A:80
Lost certificates, 15A:47	charter, 15A:79
Parent bylaws, 15A:51	law, 15A:78
Parent charter, 15A:50	Procedure for conversion, 15A:77
Parent incumbency, 15A:57	Related agreements, 15A:83
Parent officer election, 15A:55	Seal, 15A:73
Parent officer resignation, 15A:56	Special laws, 15A:67
Purchased shares	Stockholder resolutions, 15A:64
generally, 15A:31 et seq.	Terms of notes and the merger agreement,
agreements, 15A:42	15A:82
bylaws, 15A:35	Type of business, 15A:66
charter, 15A:34	Valid authorization, 15A:94
comparison, 15A:45	Qualifications
director resolutions, 15A:36	Assessable stock, 15A:18
laws, 15A:33, 15A:41	Compliance with the merger agreement,
other documents, 15A:43	15A:19
prior jurisdictions, 15A:38	Genuineness, 15A:10
prior jurisdictions, 15/1.50	Conditioned, 12/11/10

AUTHODIZED ICCUANCE Con424	AUTHODIZED ICCUANCE Con424
AUTHORIZED ISSUANCE—Cont'd Merger offerings—Cont'd	AUTHORIZED ISSUANCE—Cont'd New class, creation of—Cont'd
Qualifications—Cont'd	Under agreement—Cont'd
Limit on jurisdictions, 15A:14	Supermajority vote, 5A:12
Local counsel, 15A:3	Types of shares, 5A:26
Lost certificates, 15A:9	Valid issuance, generally, 5A:19 et seq.
Not an "expert," 15A:11	Variations for other deals, 5A:7
Officer's certificate, 15A:6	Public offerings
Officer's certificate from the trustee, 15A:17	Charter amendments, 6A:19, 6A:21
Old certificates and back-up opinions,	Charter requirements, 6A:18
15A:15	Form, 6A:1
Omnibus qualification, 15A:8	Law requirements, 6A:20
Public officials, 15A:4	Local counsel, 6A:35
Representation in the merger agreement,	Lost certificates, 6A:24
15A:5	Parent bylaws, 6A:28
SEC No-action letter, 15A:16	Parent charters, 6A:27
Special counsel, 15A:13	Secretaries' certificates, 6A:26
Supermajority vote, 15A:12	Special laws, 6A:23
Variations for other deals, 15A:7	Types of shares, 6A:25
New class, creation of	Note conversion, issuance upon
Under agreement	Generally, 14:19 et seq.
Amendment to charter, 5A:20 , 5A:22	Form, 14:1
Assessable stock, 5A:17	Qualifications, 14:3 et seq.
Charter, 5A:19	
Comparision, 5A:23	Validity of authorization, 14:93
Compliance with agreement, 5A:18	Notes of corporations
Definitions, 5A:2	Conversion shares issuance
Expertise, 5A:11	New class
Genuineness, 5A:10	Generally, 16:20 et seq.
Incumbency, parent officers, 5A:35	Form, 16:1
Jurisdictional limitations, 5A:14	Valid authorization, 16:19 , 16:73
Laws, 5A:21 , 5A:24	No new class
Local counsel, 5A:3, 5A:36	Generally, 15:20 et seq.
Lost certificates, 5A:9, 5A:25	Form, 15:1
Officers	Valid authorization, 15:94
Certificates, 5A:6	Merger offering conversions
Elections, 5A:30	New class
Incumbency, 5A:32	Generally, 16:20 et seq.
Resignations, 5A:31	Form, 16:1
Old certificates and back-up opinions, 5A:15	Valid authorization, 16:19, 16:73
Omnibus qualification, 5A:8	No new class
Opinion, 5A:1	Generally, 15:20 et seq.
Parent	Form, 15:1
Bylaws, 5A:29	Valid authorization, 15:94
Charters, 5A:28	Outstanding stock, 4:1, 4:48 et seq.
Officers, 5A:33 et seq.	Preferred stock
Public officials, 5A:4	Conversion, issuance upon
Qualifications, 5A:3 et seq.	Generally, 9:19 et seq.
Representations in agreement, 5A:5	Cancelled shares, 9:45
Resignation, parent officers, 5A:34	Charter amendments, 9:26, 9:28
SEC no-action letters, 5A:16	Charter requirements, 9:23
Secretaries' certificates, 5A:10	Form, 9:1, 10:1
Special	Law requirements, 9:27
Counsel, 5A:13	Local counsel, 9:57
Laws, 5A:24	Lost certificates, 9:46

AUTHORIZED ISSUANCE—Cont'd	AUTHORIZED ISSUANCE—Cont'd
Preferred stock—Cont'd	Public offerings—Cont'd
Conversion, issuance upon—Cont'd	Shareholders' resolutions, 6:35
New class	Special laws, 6:38
Generally, 11:20 et seq. , 13:20 et seq.	Stock books, 6:20
Valid authorization, 11:94	Transfer agents' certificates, 6:19
Validity of authorization, 13:73	Treasurers' certificates, 6:18 , 6:30 , 6:42
No new class, 10:19 , 10:93 , 12:19 et seq.	Types of shares, 6:46
Officer representations, 9:51 et seq.	Purchased shares
Parent bylaws, 9:50	Warrant exercise
Parent charters, 9:49	Generally, 26:30 et seq.
Parent officer representations, 9:54 et seq.	No new class, 27:30 et seq.
Purchased shares, 9:30 et seq.	Two classes of stock, 29:30 et seq.
Secretaries' certificates, 9:48	Stock option exercise, issuance upon
Stock transfer books, 9:21	Generally, 39B:19 et seq.
Transfer agents' certificates, 9:20	Form, 37:1
Treasurers' certificates, 9:19, 9:31	Registration provisions, 37A:72
Types of shares, 9:47	Valid authorization, 37:92, 37A:71
Validity of authorization, 9:93	Stock transfer books, 2:43
Convertible	Subsidiaries' stock
Existing class	Generally, 41:35
Generally, 10:19, 10:93, 11:20 et seq.	Outstanding shares, 41:19
Valid authorization, 11:94	Ownership, 41:34
New class	Underwriters
Generally, 13:20 et seq.	Purchase option exercise
Validity of authorization, 13:73	Generally, 31:19 et seq.
No new class, 12:19 et seq.	Multiple warrant units, 33:19 et seq.
Existing class issuance	Single warrant units, 32:19 et seq.
Existing class conversion, 10:19, 10:93	Validity of authorization, 31:93
New class conversion, 12:19 et seq.	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
New class issuance	Warrants
Existing class conversion	Generally, 17:19 et seq.
Generally, 11:20 et seq.	Exercise
Valid authorization, 11:94	Generally, 26:19 et seq., 26A:19 et seq.
New class conversion	Form, 26:1 , 26A:1
Generally, 13:20 et seq.	New class
Validity of authorization, 13:73	Generally, 28:19 et seq.
Public offerings	Valid authorization, 28:72
Generally, 6:18 et seq.	No new class, 27:19 et seq.
Agreements, 6:40	Three classes of stock
Bylaw provisions, 6:33	Generally, 30:19 et seq.
Cancelled shares, 6:44	Valid authorization, 30:93
Charter amendments, 6:25, 6:27	Two classes of stock
Charter requirements, 6:22, 6:32	Generally, 29:19 et seq.
Directors' resolutions, 6:34	Valid authorization, 29:93
Form, 6:1	Underwriters' purchase options
Law requirements, 6:26	Generally, 31:19 et seq.
Laws affecting, 6:39	Multiple warrant units, 33:19 et seq.
Local counsel, 6:56	Single warrant units, 32:19 et seq.
Lost certificates, 6:45	
New class, creation of, above	BACK-UP OPINIONS
Parent bylaws, 6:49	See Old Certificates and Back-Up Opinions
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	(this index)
Parent charters, 6:48	DENIEDITE OF WADDANIE ACCREMINATION
Purchased shares, 6:29	BENEFITS OF WARRANT AGREEMENTS
Secretaries' certificates, 6:47	See Warrants (this index)

CANCELLED SHARES—Cont'd BINDING OBLIGATIONS Warrants—Cont'd Warrants, merger offerings, 25L:77 Exercise—Cont'd **BLUE SKY LAWS** Underwriters' purchase options Liabilities under. 1:31 Generally, 31:45 Multiple warrant units, 33:45, 33:113 **BONDS** Single warrant units, 32:45, 32:114 See **Notes of Corporations** (this index) **CAPITAL REQUIREMENTS BRIEFS** Generally, 2:39 et seq. Opinion letters distinguished, 1:7 Bylaws, 2:41 **BUSINESS DESCRIPTIONS** Certification, 2:70 See **Descriptions of Business** (this index) Charter, 2:40 **BUYER LIABILITIES** Law requirements, 2:39 Outstanding stock, 4:17 Generally, 27A:1to 27A:133 Meanings, 27A:2 CERTIFICATES Officers certificates, 27A:114 to 27A:133 Generally, 1:2 Opinion, 27A:1 Director resolutions, merger offerings warrants, Procedures 25L:85 Fully paid status and nonassessability, 27A:96 Good standing, 2:22 to 27A:113 Incorporation, 1:2 Valid authorization, 27A:19 to 27A:57 Jurisdictional certificates, 3:12 Valid issuance, 27A:58 to 27A:95 Merger offerings warrants Qualifications, 27A:3 to 27A:18 Director resolutions, 25L:85 **BYLAWS** Stockholder resolutions. 25L:86 Generally. See Corporate Forms and Officer's. See **officer's Certificates** (this index) **Procedures** (this index) Old certificates. See Old Certificates and Fully paid status and nonassessability, 27A:106 **Back-Up Opinions** (this index) Secretaries' certificates. See Secretaries' Certifi-**CANCELLED SHARES** cates (this index) Merger offerings Stock. See **Share Certificates** (this index) Issuance in new class, 11:46 Stockholder resolutions, merger offerings war-Note conversions, 15:46 rants, 25L:86 Notes of corporations Tax certificates, 2:24 Conversion shares issuance, 15:46 Transfer agents' certificates. See Transfer Merger offering conversions, 15:46 **Agents' Certificates** (this index) Preferred stock Treasurers' certificates. See Treasurers' Certifi-Conversion, issuance upon, 11:46 cates (this index) Convertible, 11:46 Verification of accuracy, 2:72 New class issuance, 11:46 Warrants. See Warrants (this index) Stock options **CHARTER** Exercise Fully paid status and nonassessability, 27A:105 Generally, 37:44 Valid authorization, 27A:23 No new class, 38:45, 39A:45 Valid issuance, 27A:59 Issuance, no new class, 39A:45 Underwriters **CHARTER AMENDMENTS** Purchase option exercise Valid authorization, 27A:26 Generally, 31:45, 31:114 **CHARTERS** Multiple warrant units, 33:45, 33:113 See Corporate Forms and Procedures (this Single warrant units, 32:45, 32:114 index) Warrants Exercise CHOICE OF LAW Generally, 26:45 See Pertinent Jurisdictions (this index) No new class, 27:45 CLOSING DATES OF OPINIONS Three classes of stock, 30:45

Local counsel, 56:6

Two classes of stock, 29:45

CLOSING DATES OF OPINIONS—Cont'd CONSIDERATION—Cont'd Fully paid status—Cont'd Special counsel, 57:6 Preferred stock **COMPANY INCUMBENCY** Conversion, issuance upon Valid authorization, 27A:53 Generally, 9:97 Valid issuance, 27A:88 Permissible consideration, 9:111 COMPANY OFFICER ELECTION Public offerings, 6:98 et seq. Valid issuance, 27A:86 Merger offerings Fully paid status **COMPANY OFFICER RESIGNATION** New class created, 8:78, 8:93 Valid issuance, 27A:87 No new class created, 7:100, 7:101, 7:116 **COMPANY OFFICERS** Issuance in new class, convertible into existing See **Officers** (this index) class, 11:112 **COMPANY8217S BUSINESS DESCRIPTION** Note conversions, no new class, 15:112 Nonassessability of stock Officer's certificates, 27A:133 Agreement, issuance under **COMPARISON** Generally, 5:100 Employee stock option plans, 34:49 Permissible consideration, 5:116 Merger offerings warrants Merger offerings Benefits provided by the warrant agreement, New class created 25L:81 Generally, 8:78 Due authorizations, 25L:38 Permissible consideration, 8:93 Stock options, assumption in merger. See Stock No new class created **Options** (this index) Generally, 7:100, 7:101 Valid authorization, 27A:22, 27A:24 Permissible consideration, 7:116 CONFLICT OF LAWS New class, creation of See **Pertinent Jurisdictions** (this index) No par value, 5A:80 CONFLICTS OF INTEREST Par value, 5A:79 Directors'. See **Directors** (this index) Permissible consideration, 5A:95 Independence representations, 1:9 Public offerings, 6A:77 et seq. Special counsel, 57:3 Received. 5A:82 Stockholders'. See **Stockholders** (this index) Note conversion, issuance upon, 14:96 Preferred stock conversion, issuance upon CONFLICTS OF OPINIONS Generally, 9:97 Local counsel opinions, conflicting, 56:3 Consideration, permissible, 9:111 CONSIDERATION Public offerings, 6:98 et seq. Fully paid status Notes of corporations Agreement, issuance under Conversion shares issuance Generally, 5:100 No new class. 15:112 Permissible consideration, 5:116 Permissible consideration, 14:110 Merger offerings Forms of consideration, 45:95 New class created Merger offering conversions, 15:112 Generally, 8:78 Received, 45:99 Permissible consideration, 8:93 Outstanding stock No new class created Consideration received, 4:81 et seq. Generally, 7:100, 7:101 Regularity of Permissible consideration, 7:116 Generally, **4:125** New class, creation of Consideration received, 4:81 et seq. No par value, 5A:80 Par value, outstanding stock, 4:125 Par value, 5A:79 Preferred stock Permissible consideration, 5A:95

Public offerings, 6A:77 et seq.

Note conversion, issuance upon, 14:96

Received, 5A:82

Conversion, issuance upon, 11:112

Convertible, 11:112

New class issuance, 11:112

CONSIDERATION—Cont'd	CONSIDERATION—Cont'd
Public offerings	Valid issuance—Cont'd
Underwriters' purchase options	Merger offerings
Generally, 23:68, 25C:95	New class created, 8:47
Multiple warrant units, 25:68	No new class created, 7:70
Single warrant units, 24:68	New class, creation of
Public policy considerations, 43:94	Consideration, delivery under, 5A:63
Qualifications, drafting considerations, 1:8	Consideration received, 5A:47
Stock options	Public offerings
Assumption in merger	Generally, 6A:62
New class, 36:78	Consideration received, 6A:46
No new class, 35:78, 36A:103	Delivery of consideration, 6A:62
Exercise	Public offerings
Generally, 37:96 , 37A:76 , 37A:79	Generally, 6:83
Consideration, permissible	Consideration received, 6:67
Generally, 37:111 , 37A:92	Delivery of consideration, 6:83
New class, 39:92 , 39B:92	Warrants, 25A:90, 25A:94, 25B:90, 25B:94,
No new class, 38:113 , 39A:113	25C:95, 25C:100, 25D:95, 25D:100,
New class, 39B:77	25E:97, 25F:97, 25G:97
No new class, 38:98, 39A:113	Warrants
Permissible consideration	Consideration received, 17:94
Generally, 37:111 , 37A:92	Exercise
New class, 39B:92	Generally, 26:97, 26:112, 26A:77 et seq.,
No new class, 38:113 , 39A:113	26A:93
Form of consideration	New class, 28:77, 28:92
Generally, 34:75	No new class, 27:98, 27:113
Assumption in merger	Permissible consideration
New class, 36:78	Generally, 26:112, 26A:93
No new class, 35:78, 36A:103 Issuance	New class, 28:92
New class, 36B:79	No new class, 27:113
No new class, 39A:113	Three classes of stock, 30:113
Issuance	Two classes of stock, 29:113
Form of consideration, 34:75	Three classes of stock, 30:98, 30:113
New class, 36B:79	Two classes of stock, 29:98, 29:113
No new class, 39A:113	Underwriters' purchase options
Underwriters	Generally, 31:98 , 31:113
Generally, 23:68, 25C:95	Multiple warrant units, 33:97
Exercise of purchase options, 31:113	No-par shares consideration, 31:99
Multiple warrant units, 25:68	Permissible consideration, 31:113
Purchase options	Single warrant units, 32:98
Generally, 23:68, 25C:95	Merger offerings
Exercise	New class, 20:97, 25H:97
Generally, 31:113	No new class, 19:97 No new class, 19:97
Consideration, 33:97	
No-par shares consideration, 31:99	Permissible consideration, exercise, underwrit ers' purchase options, 31:113
Permissible consideration, 31:113	Public offerings, 18:97 , 25C:95 , 25C:100 ,
Single warrant units, 32:98	25D:95, 25D:100
Multiple warrant units, 25:68	Regularity
Single warrant units, 24:68	Generally, 17:90
Single warrant units, 24:68	Consideration received, 17:94
Valid issuance	
	Underwriters' purchase options
Agreement, issuance under	Generally, 23:68, 25C:95
Consideration, delivery under, 5:84	Multiple warrant units, 25:68
Consideration received, 5:68	Single warrant units, 24:68

CONSIDERATION—Cont'd Warrants—Cont'd Valid issuance, 25A:90, 25A:94, 25B:90, 25B:94, 25C:95, 25C:100, 25D:95, 25D:100, 25E:97, 25F:97, 25G:97	CONTRACTS OF CORPORATIONS—Cont'd Power to contract—Cont'd Environmental matters, 43:20 Exceptions to opinions, 43:7 Formalities, 43:57
CONSISTENCY OF OPINIONS	Genuineness, 43:13 Individual clients, 43:40
Generally, 1:5	Jurisdictional limitations, 43:16
CONTRACTS OF CORPORATIONS	Jurisdictions in which business conducted,
Generally, 44:1	43:113
See also Corporate Forms and Procedures (this	Law requirements, 43:28, 43:50, 43:73
index)	Legal obligations of contracts, 43:83 et seq.
Accountants' certificates, 44:14	Local counsel, 43:3, 43:38, 43:68
Bonds. See Notes of Corporations (this index)	Lost certificates, 43:12, 43:98, 43:121 et seq.
Bylaw requirements, 44:17	Obligations of contracts, 43:83 et seq.
Charter requirements, 44:16	Officer representations, 43:32 et seq., 43:62 et
Copies of agreements, 44:18	seq.
Countersignatures. See Countersignatures (this index)	Officers, 43:63, 43:64
Definitions, 44:2	Officer's certificates, 43:110 Old certificates and Back-up opinions, 43:17
Financial covenants, 44:8	Parent bylaw requirements, 43:31, 43:61
Genuineness, 44:9	Parent charter requirements, 43:31, 43:60
Jurisdictional limitations, 44:12	Parent officer representations, 43:35 et seq.,
Local counsel, 44:3 , 44:24	43:65 et seq.
Materiality of agreements, 44:7	Parent officers, 43:66, 43:67
Materiality of contract, 44:25	Pertinent jurisdictions, 43:25 , 43:47 , 43:70
Notes. See Notes of Corporations (this index)	Public officials, 43:4
Officer representations, 44:21 et seq.	Public policy considerations, 43:94
Officer's certificates, 44:6, 44:25 et seq.	Qualifications, 43:3 et seq.
Old certificates and back-up opinions, 44:13	Real estate sales, 43:19
Power to contract	Reasonable enforcement, 43:10
Generally, 43:113	Related agreements, 43:96
Accountants' certificates, 43:21	Representation in the agreement, 43:5
Affirmative defenses, 43:97	Representative capacity, 43:53
Authority	Scope of business, 43:111
Generally, 43:55	Seal, 43:56
Execute and perform, 43:22	SEC no-action letters, 43:18
Binding obligations of contracts, 43:83 et seq.	Secretaries' certificates, 43:29 , 43:59 , 43:99
Bylaw requirements, 43:24, 43:44, 43:86	Special counsel, 43:15
Charter requirements	Special laws, 43:27 , 43:49 , 43:72
Generally, 43:23 , 43:43 , 43:85	Stockholders' resolutions, 43:46 , 43:76 , 43:88
Qualifications, 43:8	Supermajority votes, 43:14
Common law requirements, 43:74	Terms of agreement, 43:51
Contracts	Type of business, 43:26 , 43:48 , 43:71
Generally, 44:1 et seq.	Valid obligations of contracts, 43:83 et seq.
See also Contracts of Corporations (this	Verification of business description, 43:112
index)	Public officials, 44:4
Definitions, 43:2	Qualifications, 44:3 et seq.
Delivery, 43:70 et seq.	Related agreements, 44:20
Description of business, 43:113	Representation in agreement, 44:5
Directors' resolutions, 43:45, 43:75, 43:87	Seals. See Seals , Corporate (this index)
Due authorization, 43:41 , 43:69	Signatures. See Signatures (this index)
Due execution, 43:42 et seq.	Special counsel, 44:11
Elements of contract, 43:95	Supermajority votes, 44:10
Enforceable qualifications, 43:9, 43:11	Trustees' certificates, 44:15

Generally, 1:35 CONVERSION PROCEDURES Merger offerings Issuance in existing class Convertible, no new class Generally, 10:76 Preemptive rights, 10:77 et seq. Convertible into new class, 12:55 Issuance in new class, 12:55 Issuance in new class, 13:56 Note conversions Generally, 15:77 Notes of corporations Conversion shares issuance Generally, 15:77, 16:56 No new class, 16:56 No new class, 16:56 No new class, 15:77 Merger offering conversions Generally, 15:77, 16:56 No new class, 15:77 Preferred stock Conversion, issuance upon Generally, 9:76 No new class, 15:77 Preferred stock Conversion, issuance upon Generally, 10:76, 12:55 Preemptive rights, 10:77 et seq. No new class, 13:56 No new class, 15:77 Premptive rights, 10:77 et seq. Now class issuance Existing class conversion, 11:77 Preemptive rights, 10:77 et seq. Now class conversion, 12:55 No new class conversion, 12:55 No new class issuance Existing class conversion, 11:77 New class conversion, 12:55 No new class conversion, 12:55 No new class conversion, 12:55 No new class issuance Existing class conversion, 11:77 New class conversion, 12:55 No new class conversion, 12:55 No new class issuance Existing class conversion, 11:77 New class conversion, 12:55 No new class issuance Existing class issuance Existing class conversion, 12:55 Convertible, no new class, 12:60, 10:104, 10:114 Convertible into new class, 12:61	CONTRIBUTION	CORPORATE FORMS AND PROCEDURES
Merger offerings Issuance in existing class Convertible, no new class Generally, 10:76 Preemptive rights, 10:77 et seq. Convertible into new class, 12:55 Issuance in new class Convertible into existing class, 11:77 Convertible to new class, 13:56 Note conversions Generally, 15:77 New class, 16:56 No new class, 16:56 No new class, 15:77 Notes of corporations Conversion shares issuance Generally, 15:77, 16:56 New class, 16:56 No new class, 15:77 Merger offering conversions Generally, 15:77, 16:56 New class, 15:77 Preferred stock Conversion, issuance upon Generally, 15:77, 15:56 No new class, 15:77 Preferred stock Convertible class Generally, 10:76, 12:55 Preemptive rights, 10:77 et seq. No new class, 12:55 Preemptive rights, 10:77 et seq. Now class, 13:56 No new class, 15:77 Premptive rights, 10:77 et seq. Now class, 13:56 No new class, 12:55 Preemptive rights, 10:77 et seq. Now class, 13:56 No new class, 12:55 New class issuance Existing class conversion, 10:76 Preemptive rights, 10:77 et seq. New class conversion, 11:77 New class conversion, 11:77 New class conversion, 12:55 Now class issuance Existing class conversion, 11:77 New class conversion, 12:55 No new class Convertible, 12:55 Valid issuance, preferred stock conversion, 9:76 CORPORATE EDET See Notes of Corporations (this index) CORPORATE FORMS AND PROCEDURES Authority to execute and perform contract, 43:24 Capital requirements, 2:41 Certificate recitals, 2:74 Certification, 2:68, 2:69 Contoratity, 251:25, 251:51 Due execution of corporations, 44:17 Contractual powers, 43:24 Merger offerings Generally, 15:77, 16:56 No new class, 15:77 Preferred stock Conversion, issuance upon Generally, 19:76, 12:55 Preemptive rights, 10:77 et seq. Now class, 19:56 No new class, 12:55 No new cla	Generally, 1:35	
Merger offerings Issuance in existing class Convertible, no new class Generally, 10:76 Preemptive rights, 10:77 et seq. Convertible into existing class, 11:77 Convertible into existing class, 11:77 Convertible into existing class, 11:77 Convertible to new class, 12:55 Issuance in new class, 13:56 Note conversions Generally, 15:77 New class, 16:56 No new class, 15:77 Notes of corporations Conversion shares issuance Generally, 15:77, 16:56 New class, 16:56 No new class, 15:77 Merger offering conversions Generally, 15:77, 16:56 New class, 16:56 No new class, 15:77 Preferred stock Conversion, issuance upon Generally, 9:76 No new class Generally, 10:76, 11:75 Preemptive rights, 10:77 et seq. No new class Generally, 10:76, 11:75 Preemptive rights, 10:77 et seq. New class, 13:56 No new class issuance Existing class conversion, 10:76 Preemptive rights, 10:77 et seq. New class issuance Existing class conversion, 11:77 New class issuance Existing class conversion, 12:55 New class issuance Existing class conversion, 11:77 New class conversion, 12:55 No new class Convertible, 10:76 CORPORATE DEBT Sen Notes of Corporations (this index) CORPORATE FORMS AND PROCEDURES Minding obligations of contracts, 43:83 et seq. Bylaws Generally, 2:48, 42:16, 42:42, 44:1 et seq. Agreement, validity of issuance under, 5:60, 5A:39 Authority to execute and perform contract, 43:24 Capital requirements, 2:41 Certificate recitals, 2:74 Certificate necitals, 2:74 Contractual powers, 43:24 Due authorizations, 251:25, 25L:51 Due execution of corporations, 44:17 Contractual powers, 43:24 Due authorizations, 251:25, 25L:51 Due execution of corporate contract, 43:24 Due authorizations, 2:41 Certificate recitals, 2:74 Certificate necitals, 2:74 Certificate nec	CONVEDCION DEOCEDIDES	
Issuance in existing class Convertible, no new class Generally, 10:76 Preemptive rights, 10:77 et seq. Convertible into new class, 12:55 Issuance in new class Convertible to new class, 13:56 Note conversions Generally, 15:77 New class, 16:56 No new class, 15:77 Notes of corporations Conversion shares issuance Generally, 15:77, 16:56 New class, 16:56 No new class, 16:56 No new class, 15:77 Merger offering conversions Generally, 15:77, 16:56 New class, 16:56 No new class, 15:77 Preferred stock Conversion, issuance upon Generally, 19:76, 12:55 Preemptive rights, 10:77 et seq. Convertible Existing class issuance Existing class conversion, 10:76 Preemptive rights, 10:77 et seq. Now class, 13:56 No new class, 15:75 Preemptive rights, 10:77 et seq. Now class, 15:55 No new class conversion, 11:77 New class conversion, 11:77 New class conversion, 12:55 New class issuance Existing class conversion, 11:77 New class conversion, 12:55 No new class Convertible, 12:55 Valid issuance, preferred stock conversion, 9:76 CORPORATE EDET See Notes of Corporations (this index) CORPORATE FORMS AND PROCEDURES		
Convertible, no new class Generally, 10:76 Preemptive rights, 10:77 et seq. Convertible into ew class, 12:55 Issuance in new class Convertible into existing class, 11:77 Convertible to new class, 13:56 Note conversions Generally, 15:77 New class, 16:55 No new class, 15:77 Notes of corporations Conversions shares issuance Generally, 15:77, 16:56 No new class, 15:77 Merger offering conversions Generally, 15:77, 16:56 No new class, 15:77 Preferred stock Conversion, issuance upon Generally, 10:76, 11:77 Preferred stock Conversion, 15:80 No new class Generally, 10:76, 12:55 Preemptive rights, 10:77 et seq. New class, 12:55 Existing class Generally, 10:76, 11:77 Premptive rights, 10:77 et seq. New class, 12:55 Existing class conversion, 10:76 Preemptive rights, 10:77 et seq. New class issuance Existing class conversion, 11:77 New class conversion, 12:55 No new class Conversion, issuance upon, 12:55 Convertible, 12:55 Valid issuance, preferred stock conversion, 9:76 CORPORATE DEBT See Notes of Corporations (this index) CORPORATE FORMS AND PROCEDURES Syatass Generally, 2:48, 42:16, 42:42, 44:1 et seq. Agreement, validity of issuance under, 5:60, 54:39 Authority to execute and perform contract, 43:24 Capital requirements, 2:41 Certificate recitals, 2:74 Contracts of corporations, 44:17 Contractual powers, 43:24 Due authorization, 2:68, 2:69 Conformity, 251:25 Generally, 15:77, 16:56 No new class, 15:77 Preferred stock Convertible, no new class, 10:60, 10:104, 10:11 Convertible into new clas		-
Generally, 10:76 Preemptive rights, 10:77 et seq. Convertible into new class, 12:55 Issuance in new class Convertible to new class, 13:56 Note conversions Generally, 15:77 Note of corporations Conversion shares issuance Generally, 15:77, 16:56 New class, 16:56 No new class, 15:77 Merger offering conversions Generally, 15:77, 16:56 No new class, 15:77 Preferred stock Conversion, issuance upon Generally, 19:76, 11:77 Preferred stock Conversion issuance upon Generally, 19:76, 11:77 Preferred stock Conversion issuance upon Generally, 19:76, 11:77 Preemptive rights, 10:77 et seq. Now class, 12:55 Preemptive rights, 10:77 et seq. Now class issuance Existing class conversion, 11:77 New class conversion, 12:55 New class conversion, 12:55 New class conversion, 12:55 Convertible, class conversion, 12:55 Convertible, class conversion, 12:55 New class conversion, 12:55 Convertible, class conversion, 12:55 Convertible, class conversion, 12:55 Convertible, 12:55 Valid issuance, preferred stock conversion, 9:76 CORPORATE DEBT See Notes of Corporations (this index) CORPORATE FORMS AND PROCEDURES Convertible into ew class, 12:41 Certificate recitals, 2:74 Certificate recitals, 2:74 Contracts of corporations, 44:17 Con		
Preemptive rights, 10:77 et seq. Convertible into new class 12:55 Issuance in new class Convertible into existing class, 11:77 Convertible into exclass, 13:56 Note conversions Generally, 15:77 Notes of corporations Conversion shares issuance Generally, 15:77, 16:56 No new class, 15:77 Merger offering conversions Generally, 15:77, 16:56 No new class, 16:56 No new class, 16:56 No new class, 15:77 Preferred stock Conversion, issuance upon Generally, 15:77, 16:56 New class, 16:56 No new class, 15:77 Preferred stock Conversion, issuance upon Generally, 19:76, 12:55 Preemptive rights, 10:77 et seq. New class 11:77, 13:56 No new class, 12:55 Existing class Generally, 10:76, 11:77 Premptive rights, 10:77 et seq. New class issuance Existing class conversion, 10:76 Preemptive rights, 10:77 et seq. New class conversion, 12:55 No new class Conversion, issuance upon, 12:55 Conversion, issuance upon, 12:55 Conversion, issuance Existing class conversion, 11:77 New class conversion, 12:55 No new class Conversion, issuance Conversion, issuance Existing class conversion, 12:55 Conversion, issuance Existing class conversion, 12:55 Valid issuance, preferred stock conversion, 9:76 CORPORATE EBBT See Notes of Corporations (this index) CORPORATE FORMS AND PROCEDURES Authority to execute and perform contract, 43:24 Certificate recitals, 2:74 Contractual powers, 43:24 Due authorizations, 251:25, 251	·	
Convertible into new class, 12:55 Issuance in new class Convertible into existing class, 11:77 Convertible to new class, 13:56 Note conversions Generally, 15:77 New class, 16:56 No new class, 15:77 Notes of corporations Conversion shares issuance Generally, 15:77, 16:56 New class, 16:56 No new class, 15:77 Merger offering conversions Generally, 15:77, 16:56 New class, 16:56 No new class, 15:77 Preferred stock Conversion, issuance upon Generally, 19:76 New class, 11:77, 13:56 No new class Generally, 10:76, 12:55 Preemptive rights, 10:77 et seq. Now class, 12:55 Existing class Generally, 10:76, 11:77 Preemptive rights, 10:77 et seq. New class, 12:55 Existing class conversion, 10:76 Preemptive rights, 10:77 et seq. New class conversion, 12:55 New class conversion, 12:55 New class conversion, 13:56 No new class Convertible, 12:55 Very class issuance Existing class conversion, 13:56 No new class Convertible, 12:55 Convertible, 12:55 Very class issuance Existing class conversion, 10:76 Preemptive rights, 10:77 et seq. New class conversion, 13:56 No new class Convertible, 12:55 No new class, 12:55 Convertible, 12:55 Convert		
Issuance in new class Convertible into existing class, 11:77 Convertible to new class, 13:56 Note conversions Generally, 15:77 New class, 16:56 No new class, 15:65 No new class, 15:77 Notes of corporations Conversion shares issuance Generally, 15:77, 16:56 No new class, 16:56 No new class, 15:65 No new class, 16:76 No new class, 15:77 Merger offering conversions Generally, 15:77, 16:56 No new class, 16:56 No new class Generally, 177, 16:56 No new class Generally, 10:76, 12:55 Preemptive rights, 10:77 et seq. New class (1:76) No new class, 13:56 No new class, 13:56 No new class, 12:55 Existing class conversion, 10:76 Preemptive rights, 10:77 et seq. New class conversion, 12:55 New class conversion, 12:55 Convertible, no new class, 15:61, 15:115 Warrants New class, 16:64, 11:77 New class, 16:77 Preemptive rights, 10:77 et seq. No new class, 12:55 Existing class conversion, 10:76 Preemptive rights, 10:77 et seq. No new class (1:5:61, 15:115 No new class, 16:64 No new class, 16:79 Preemptive rights, 10:77 et seq. No new class, 15:61, 15:115 No new class, 16:65 No new class, 16:66 No new class, 16:66 No new class, 16:66 No new class, 16:56 No new c		
Convertible into existing class, 11:77 Convertible to new class, 13:56 Note conversions Generally, 15:77 New class, 16:56 No new class, 15:77 Notes of corporations Conversion shares issuance Generally, 15:77, 16:56 No new class, 16:56 No new class, 16:56 No new class, 15:77 Merger offering conversions Generally, 15:77, 16:56 No new class, 15:77 Merger offering conversions Generally, 15:77, 16:56 No new class, 15:77 Preferred stock Conversion, issuance upon Generally, 10:76, 12:55 Preemptive rights, 10:77 et seq. No new class, 13:66 No new class, 15:77 Preemptive rights, 10:77 et seq. Non exclass, 13:56 No new class, 13:55 Existing class conversion, 10:76 Preemptive rights, 10:77 et seq. New class, 13:55 Existing class conversion, 10:76 Preemptive rights, 10:77 et seq. New class conversion, 12:55 New class conversion, 12:55 Convertible, 1		
Convertible to new class, 13:56 Note conversions Generally, 15:77 New class, 16:56 No new class, 15:77 Notes of corporations Conversion shares issuance Generally, 15:77, 16:56 No new class, 15:77 Merger offering conversions Generally, 15:77, 16:56 New class, 16:56 No new class, 15:77 Preferred stock Conversion, issuance upon Generally, 9:76 New class, 11:77, 13:56 No new class Generally, 10:76, 12:55 Preemptive rights, 10:77 et seq. No new class, 12:55 Existing class Generally, 10:76, 11:77 Preemptive rights, 10:77 et seq. New class, 13:56 No new class, 12:55 Existing class conversion, 10:76 Preemptive rights, 10:77 et seq. New class, 13:56 No new class, 12:55 Existing class conversion, 10:76 Preemptive rights, 10:77 et seq. New class sisuance Existing class conversion, 11:77 New class conversion, 12:55 Convertible, 12	Convertible into existing class, 11:77	
Note conversions Generally, 15:77 New class, 16:56 No new class, 15:77 Notes of corporations Conversion shares issuance Generally, 15:77, 16:56 New class, 16:56 No new class, 15:77 Merger offering conversions Generally, 15:77, 16:56 No new class, 15:77 Merger offering conversions Generally, 15:77, 16:56 No new class, 15:77 Preferred stock Conversion, issuance upon Generally, 19:76 New class, 11:77, 13:56 No new class, 11:77, 13:56 No new class, 11:77, 13:56 No new class Generally, 10:76, 12:55 Preemptive rights, 10:77 et seq. New class, 12:55 Existing class issuance Existing class conversion, 10:76 Preemptive rights, 10:77 et seq. New class conversion, 12:55 New class conversion, 12:55 Non new class conversion, 11:77 New class conversion, 12:55 Convertible, no new class, 10:60, 10:104, 10:114 Convertible into new class, 12:39 Issuance in existing class Convertible into existing class, 11:35, 11:61, 11:105 New class, 16:56 No new class, 16:56 No new class, 16:77 Preferred stock Convertible Existing class Generally, 10:76, 12:55 New class conversion, 10:76 Preemptive rights, 10:77 et seq. New class conversion, 12:55 New class conversion, 12:55 Non class conversion, 11:77 New class conversion, 11:77 New class conversion, 12:55 Valid issuance preferred stock conversion, 9:76 CORPORATE DEBT See Notes of Corporations (this index) Corporations Contractual powers, 43:24 Due authorizations, 251:25, 25L:51 Due execution of corporations, 4:17 Contractual powers, 43:24 Due authorizations, 25L:25, 25L:51 Due execution of corporate contract, 43:44, 43:86 Form, 42:44 Merger offerings Generally, 8:39 Issuance in existing class Convertible, no new class, 10:60, 10:104, 10:114 Convertible into existing class Convertible, no new class, 12:39 Issuance in existing class Convertible, no new class, 12:39 Issuance in existing class Convertible, no new class, 12:39 Issuance in existing class Convertible, no new class, 12:39 Issuance in existing class Convertible, no new class, 12:39 Issuance in existing class Convertible, no new class		
Generally, 15:77 New class, 16:56 No new class, 15:77 Notes of corporations Conversion shares issuance Generally, 15:77, 16:56 New class, 16:56 No new class, 15:77 Merger offering conversions Generally, 15:77, 16:56 No new class, 15:77 Preferred stock Conversion, issuance upon Generally, 9:76 New class, 11:77, 13:56 No new class, 11:77, 13:56 No new class, 11:77, 13:56 No new class, 11:77 Premptive rights, 10:77 et seq. Convertible Existing class Generally, 10:76, 11:77 Preemptive rights, 10:77 et seq. New class, 13:56 No new class, 12:55 Existing class conversion, 12:55 Existing class conversion, 12:55 New class conversion, 13:56 No new class conversion, 13:56 No new class conversion, 13:56 Vone class	Note conversions	
New class, 16:56 No new class, 15:77 Notes of corporations Conversion shares issuance Generally, 15:77, 16:56 No new class, 16:56 No new class, 15:77 Merger offering conversions Generally, 15:77, 16:56 New class, 16:56 No new class, 15:77 Merger offering conversions Generally, 15:77, 16:56 New class, 16:56 No new class, 15:77 Preferred stock Conversion, issuance upon Generally, 9:76 New class, 11:77, 13:56 No new class Generally, 10:76, 12:55 Preemptive rights, 10:77 et seq. New class, 13:56 No new class, 12:55 Existing class conversion, 10:76 Preemptive rights, 10:77 et seq. New class, 12:55 Existing class conversion, 10:76 Preemptive rights, 10:77 et seq. New class conversion, 12:55 Non class conversion, 12:55 Non class conversion, 12:55 Valid issuance, preferred stock conversion, 9:76 CORPORATE DEBT See Notes of Corporations (this index) Conversion issuance upon, 12:55 Valid issuance, preferred stock conversion, 9:76 CORPORATE FORMS AND PROCEDURES Conversion is a for prorations, 44:17 Contractual powers, 43:24 Usue authorization, 251:25, 251:51 Due execution of corporate contract, 43:44, 43:86 Form, 42:44 Merger offerings Generally, 8:39 Issuance in existing class Convertible into new class, 10:60, 10:104, 10:114 Merger offerings Generally, 8:39 Issuance in existing class Convertible into new class, 12:39 Issuance in new class, 10:60, 10:104, 10:114 Merger offerings Generally, 8:39 Issuance in existing class Convertible into new class, 12:39 Issuance in new class, 10:60, 10:104, 10:114 Merger offerings Generally, 8:39 Issuance in existing class Conversions, no new class, 15:61, 15:115 Warrants New class, 10:60, 10:104, 10:104 Merger offerings Generally, 8:39 Issuance in existing class Conversions, no new class, 12:39 No new class, 11:61, 11:105 New class, 11:61, 11:105 New class, 11:55, 10:1515 No new class, 10:60, 10:104, 10:104 Merger offerings Generally, 8:39 Issuance in existing class Conversions, no new class, 12:39 No new class, 10:60, 10:104, 10:104 Merger offerings Generally, 8:39 Issuance	Generally, 15:77	
No new class, 15:77 Notes of corporations Conversion shares issuance Generally, 15:77, 16:56 New class, 16:57 Merger offering conversions Generally, 15:77, 16:56 No new class, 15:77 Merger offering conversions Generally, 15:77, 16:56 No new class, 16:56 No new class, 15:77 Preferred stock Conversion, issuance upon Generally, 9:76 New class, 11:77, 13:56 No new class Generally, 10:76, 12:55 Preemptive rights, 10:77 et seq. Convertible Existing class Generally, 10:76, 11:77 Preemptive rights, 10:77 et seq. New class, 12:55 Existing class issuance Existing class issuance Existing class conversion, 12:55 New class conversion, 12:55 New class conversion, 12:55 New class conversion, 13:56 No new class Convertible, no new class, 10:60, 10:104, 10:114 Convertible into new class, 10:60, 10:104, 10:114 Convertible into new class, 10:60, 10:104, 10:114 Convertible into new class, 12:39 Issuance in existing class Convertible into new class, 11:39 Issuance in existing class Convertible into new class, 12:39 Issuance in existing class No new class, 11:35, 11:61, 11:105 New class created, 8:39, 8:86 No new class, 12:39 Issuance in existing class Convertible, no new class, 12:39 Issuance in existing class Convertible, no new class, 12:39 Issuance in existing class Convertible, no new class, 12:39 Issuance in existing class Convertible, no new class, 12:39 Issuance in existing class Convertible, no new class, 12:39 Issuance in existing class Convertible, no new class, 12:39 Issuance in existing class Convertible, no new class, 12:39 Issuance in existing class Convertible, no new class, 12:39 Issuance in existing class Convertible, no new class, 12:39 Issuance in existing class Convertible, no new class, 12:39 Issuance in existing class Convertible, no new class, 12:39 Iss		
Notes of corporations Conversion shares issuance Generally, 15:77, 16:56 New class, 16:56 No new class, 15:77 Merger offering conversions Generally, 15:77, 16:56 No we class, 16:56 No new class, 16:56 No new class, 16:57 Preferred stock Conversion, issuance upon Generally, 9:76 No new class, 11:77, 13:56 No new class, 11:77, 13:56 No new class Generally, 10:76, 12:55 Preemptive rights, 10:77 et seq. Convertible Existing class Generally, 10:76, 11:77 Preemptive rights, 10:77 et seq. New class, 12:55 Existing class conversion, 10:76 Preemptive rights, 10:77 et seq. New class conversion, 12:55 New class conversion, 12:55 New class conversion, 12:55 New class conversion, 12:55 Valid issuance, preferred stock conversion, 9:76 CORPORATE DEBT See Notes of Corporations (this index) Due authorizations, 25L:25, 25L:51 Due execution of corporate contract, 43:44, 43:46 Form, 42:44 Merger offerings Generally, 8:39 Issuance in existing class Convertible, no new class, 10:60, 10:104, 10:114 Convertible into new class, 12:39 Issuance in new class, 10:60, 10:104, 10:114 Convertible, no new class, 10:60, 10:104, 10:104, 10:114 Convertible, no new class, 10:56, 10:104, 10:104, 10:114 Convertible, no new class, 10:60, 10:104, 10:104, 10:104 Convertible, no new class, 10:60, 10:104, 10	No new class, 15:77	
Generally, 15:77, 16:56 New class, 16:56 No new class, 15:77 Merger offering conversions Generally, 15:77, 16:56 No new class, 16:56 No new class, 16:56 No new class, 16:56 No new class, 15:77 Preferred stock Conversion, issuance upon Generally, 9:76 No new class Generally, 10:76, 12:55 Preemptive rights, 10:77 et seq. Convertible Existing class Generally, 10:76, 11:77 Premptive rights, 10:77 et seq. No new class, 13:56 No new class, 12:55 Existing class issuance Existing class conversion, 10:76 Preemptive rights, 10:77 et seq. New class conversion, 12:55 New class conversion, 12:55 No new class conversion, 12:55 Valid issuance, preferred stock conversion, 9:76 CORPORATE DEBT See Notes of Corporations (this index) CORPORATE FORMS AND PROCEDURES See Notes of corporations (this index) A3:86 Form, 42:44 Merger offerings Generally, 8:39 Issuance in existing class Convertible, no new class, 10:60, 10:104, 10:114 Convertible into new class, 12:39 Issuance in new class, 10:60, 10:104, 10:114 Convertible into new class, 12:39 Issuance in existing class Convertible, no new class, 10:60, 10:104, 10:114 Convertible into new class, 12:39 Issuance in existing class Convertible, no new class, 10:60, 10:104, 10:114 Convertible into new class, 12:39 Issuance in new class, 10:60, 10:104, 10:114 Convertible into new class, 12:39 Issuance in existing class Convertible, no new class, 12:39 Issuance in existing class Convertible into new class, 12:39 Issuance in existing class Convertible, no new class, 12:39 Issuance in existing class Convertible, no new class, 12:39 Issuance in existing class Convertible, no new class, 10:60, 10:104, 10:114 Convertible into new class, 12:39 Issuance in existing class Convertible, 10:114 Convertible into new class, 12:39 Issuance in existing class Convertible, 10:114 Convertible into new class, 12:39 Issuance in existing class Convertible, 10:114 Convertible into new class, 12:39 Issuance in existing class Convertible, 10:114 Convertible into new class, 12:39 Issuance in existing class Conver		
New class, 16:56 No new class, 15:77 Merger offering conversions Generally, 15:77, 16:56 New class, 16:56 No new class, 15:77 Preferred stock Conversion, issuance upon Generally, 9:76 No new class, 11:77, 13:56 No new class, 11:77, 13:56 No new class Generally, 10:76, 12:55 Preemptive rights, 10:77 et seq. Convertible Existing class Generally, 10:76, 11:77 Prememptive rights, 10:77 et seq. No new class, 12:55 Existing class issuance Existing class conversion, 10:76 Preemptive rights, 10:77 et seq. New class, 12:55 Existing class issuance Existing class conversion, 10:76 Preemptive rights, 10:77 et seq. New class conversion, 12:55 No new class conversion, 12:55 No new class conversion, 12:55 Valid issuance, preferred stock conversion, 9:76 CORPORATE DEBT See Notes of Corporations (this index) Form, 42:44 Merger offerings Generally, 8:39 Issuance in existing class Convertible into new class, 10:60, 10:104, 10:114 Convertible into new class, 12:39 Issuance in new class, 10:60, 10:104, 10:114 Convertible into new class, 12:39 Issuance in new class, 10:60, 10:104, 10:114 Convertible into new class, 12:39 Issuance in new class, 10:60, 10:104, 10:114 Convertible into new class, 12:39 Issuance in new class, 10:60, 10:104, 10:114 Convertible into new class, 12:39 Issuance in existing class Convertible, no new class, 12:39 Issuance in existing class Convertible into new class, 12:39 Issuance in existing class Convertible into new class, 12:39 Issuance in existing class Convertible into new class, 12:39 Issuance in existing class Convertible, 10:104, 10:114 Convertible into new class, 12:39 Issuance in existing class Convertible, 10:104, 10:114 Convertible into new class, 12:39 Issuance in existing class Convertions, no new class, 15:61, 15:115 Non exclass 20:25, 20:51, 20:56, 20:85, 25H:25, 25H:51, 25H:56, 19:85 No new class, 15:61, 15:115 Nonesclass 20:25, 20:51, 20:56, 20:85, 25H:25, 25H:51, 25H:56, 19:85 No new class 19:46 No new		Due execution of corporate contract, 43:44,
Moreger offering conversions Generally, 15:77, 16:56 New class, 16:56 No new class, 15:77 Preferred stock Conversion, issuance upon Generally, 9:76 New class, 11:77, 13:56 No new class Generally, 10:76, 12:55 Preemptive rights, 10:77 et seq. Convertible Existing class Generally, 10:76, 11:77 Preemptive rights, 10:77 et seq. Non class, 13:56 No new class, 13:56 No new class, 13:56 No new class issuance Existing class conversion, 12:55 Existing class conversion, 12:55 New class conversion, 12:55 New class conversion, 12:55 New class conversion, 12:55 Convertible, 12:55 Valid issuance, preferred stock conversion, 9:76 CORPORATE DEBT See Notes of Corporations (this index) Merger offerings Generally, 8:39 Issuance in existing class Convertible into new class, 10:60, 10:104, 10:114 Convertible into new class, 12:39 Issuance in existing class Convertible into new class, 12:39 Issuance in existing class Convertible into new class, 12:39 Issuance in existing class Convertible into new class, 12:39 Issuance in existing class Convertible into new class, 12:39 Issuance in existing class Convertible into new class, 12:39 Issuance in existing class Convertible into new class, 12:39 Issuance in existing class Convertible into new class, 12:39 Issuance in existing class Convertible into new class, 12:39 Issuance in existing class Convertible into new class, 12:39 Issuance in existing class Convertible into new class, 12:39 Issuance in existing class Convertible into new class, 12:39 Issuance in existing class Convertible into existing class Convertible, 10:114 Convertible into new class, 12:39 Issuance in existing class Convertible, 10:114 Convertible into new class, 12:39 Issuance in existing class Convertible, 10:104, 10:104, 10:104, 10:104 Io:114 Convertible into new class, 12:39 Issuance in existing class Convertible into new class, 12:39 Issuance in existing class Convertible into existing class Convertible into new class, 12:39 Issuance in existing class Convertible into existing class Convertible into new class, 12:39		
Merger offering conversions Generally, 15:77, 16:56 New class, 16:56 New class, 16:56 No new class, 15:77 Preferred stock Conversion, issuance upon Generally, 9:76 New class, 11:77, 13:56 No new class Generally, 10:76, 12:55 Preemptive rights, 10:77 et seq. No new class, 13:56 No new class, 13:56 No new class, 13:56 No new class issuance Existing class conversion, 10:76 Preemptive rights, 10:77 et seq. New class conversion, 10:76 Preemptive rights, 10:77 et seq. New class conversion, 12:55 New class conversion, 12:55 New class conversion, 12:55 New class conversion, 12:55 Valid issuance, preferred stock conversion, 9:76 CORPORATE DEBT See Notes of Corporations (this index) Generally, 8:39 Issuance in existing class Convertible, no new class, 10:60, 10:104, 10:114 Convertible, no new class, 10:60, 10:104, 10:114 Convertible, no new class, 12:39 Issuance in existing class Convertible into new class, 12:39 Issuance in existing class Convertible into new class, 12:39 Issuance in existing class Convertible into new class, 12:39 Issuance in existing class Convertible into new class, 12:39 Issuance in existing class Convertible into new class, 12:39 Issuance in existing class Convertible into new class, 12:39 Issuance in existing class Convertible into new class, 12:39 Issuance in existing class No new class, 11:37, 11:61, 11:105 New class created, 8:39, 8:86 No new class, 20:25, 20:51, 20:56, 20:85, 25H:25, 25		
Generally, 15:77, 16:56 New class, 16:56 No new class, 15:77 Preferred stock Conversion, issuance upon Generally, 9:76 New class, 11:77, 13:56 No new class Generally, 10:76, 12:55 Preemptive rights, 10:77 et seq. Convertible Existing class Generally, 10:76, 11:77 Preemptive rights, 10:77 et seq. New class, 13:56 No new class, 12:55 Existing class conversion, 10:76 Preemptive rights, 10:77 et seq. New class conversion, 12:55 New class conversion, 12:55 New class conversion, 12:55 New class conversion, 11:77 New class conversion, 12:55 Convertible, 12:55 Valid issuance, preferred stock conversion, 9:76 CORPORATE DEBT See Notes of Corporations (this index) Issuance in existing class Convertible, no new class, 10:60, 10:104, 10:114 Convertible into new class, 12:39 Issuance in new class, 10:60, 10:104, 10:114 Convertible into new class, 12:39 Issuance in new class, 10:60, 10:104, 10:114 Convertible into new class, 12:39 Issuance in new class, 10:60, 10:104, 10:114 Convertible, in onew class, 10:60, 10:104, 10:114 Convertible into new class, 12:39 Issuance in new class, 10:60, 10:104, 10:114 Convertible into new class, 10:60, 10:104, 10:114 Convertible into new class, 12:39 Issuance in new class, 10:60, 10:104, 10:114 Convertible into new class, 12:39 Issuance in new class, 10:60, 10:104, 10:114 Convertible into new class, 12:39 Issuance in new class, 10:60, 10:104, 10:114 Convertible into new class, 12:39 Issuance in new class, 10:60, 10:104, 10:114 Convertible into new class, 12:39 Issuance in new class, 10:60, 10:104, 10:114 Convertible into new class, 12:39 Issuance in new class, 12:39 Issuance in new class, 10:60, 10:104, 10:114 Convertible into new class, 12:39 Issuance in new class, 10:60, 10:104, 10:104 Convertible into new class, 12:39 Issuance in new class, 10:60, 10:104, 10:104 Issuance in new class, 10:60, 10:104, 10:104 Issuance in new class, 10:61, 10:104 Issuance in new class, 10:61, 10:104 Issuance in new class, 10:61, 10:104 Issuance in new class, 10:60, 10:104 Issuance in new class, 10:60, 10:1		
New class, 16:56 No new class, 15:77 Preferred stock Conversion, issuance upon Generally, 9:76 New class, 11:77, 13:56 No new class Generally, 10:76, 12:55 Preemptive rights, 10:77 et seq. Convertible Existing class Generally, 10:76, 11:77 Preemptive rights, 10:77 et seq. No new class, 13:56 No new class, 13:56 No new class, 12:55 Existing class conversion, 10:76 Preemptive rights, 10:77 et seq. New class, 13:56 No new class conversion, 10:76 Preemptive rights, 10:77 et seq. New class conversion, 10:76 Preemptive rights, 10:77 et seq. New class conversion, 12:55 New class conversion, 12:55 New class conversion, 12:55 New class conversion, 12:55 No new class Convertible, 12:55 Valid issuance, preferred stock conversion, 9:76 CORPORATE DEBT See Notes of Corporations (this index) Conversion, issuance upon Convertible, 10:104, 10:114 Convertible into new class, 10:60, 10:104, 10:114 Convertible into new class, 12:39 Issuance in new class, convertible into existing class, 11:35, 11:61, 11:105 New class created, 7:62, 7:109 Note conversions, no new class, 15:61, 15:115 Warrants New class, 20:25, 20:51, 20:56, 20:85, 25H:25, 25H:51, 25H:56, 25H:85 Nonew class, 19:25, 19:56, 19:85 Nonew class, 19:25, 19:56, 20:85, 25H:25, 25H:51, 25H:56, 25H:85 Nonew class, 19:25, 19:56, 20:85, 25H:25, 25H:51, 25H:56, 25H:85 Nonew class, 19:25, 19:56, 19:85 Nonew class, 19:25, 19:56, 20:85, 25H:25, 25H:51, 25H:56, 25H:85 Nonew class, 19:25, 19:56, 19:85 Nonew class, 19:25, 19:56, 19:85 Nonew class, 19:25, 19:56, 20:85, 25H:25, 25H:51, 25H:56, 25H:85 Nonew class, 19:25, 19:56, 20:85, 25H:25, 25H:51, 25H:56, 25H:85 Nonew class, 19:25, 19:56, 19:85 Nonew class, 19:25, 19:56, 20:85, 25H:25, 25H:51, 25H:56, 25H:85 Nonew class, 19:25, 19:56, 19:85 Nonew class, 19:25, 19:25, 49:85 Nonew class, 19:25, 19:25, 40:51, 20:26, 20:85, 25H:51, 25H:56, 25H:85 Nonew class, 19:25, 19:25, 19:25, 19:25, 19:25, 19:25, 19:25, 19:25, 19:25, 19:25, 19:25, 19		• •
No new class, 15:77 Preferred stock Conversion, issuance upon Generally, 9:76 New class, 11:77, 13:56 No new class Generally, 10:76, 12:55 Preemptive rights, 10:77 et seq. Convertible Existing class Generally, 10:76, 11:77 Preemptive rights, 10:77 et seq. New class, 13:56 No new class, 12:55 Existing class issuance Existing class conversion, 10:76 Preemptive rights, 10:77 et seq. New class conversion, 10:76 Preemptive rights, 10:77 et seq. New class conversion, 12:55 New class conversion, 12:55 New class conversion, 12:55 New class conversion, 12:55 No new class issuance Existing class conversion, 11:77 New class conversion, 13:56 No new class Convertible, 12:55 Valid issuance, preferred stock conversion, 9:76 CORPORATE DEBT See Notes of Corporations (this index) 10:114 Convertible into new class, 12:39 Issuance in new class, 12:39 Issuance in new class, 11:35, 11:61, 11:105 New class created, 7:62, 7:109 Note conversions, no new class, 15:61, 15:115 Warrants New class, 20:25, 20:51, 20:56, 20:85, 25H:25, 25H:51, 25H:56, 25H:85 No new class, 19:25, 19:56, 19:85 Nonassesability Generally, 45:25, 45:50 Conversion shares issuance No new class, 15:61, 15:115 Regularity of, 14:60 Merger offering conversions, no new class, 15:61, 15:115 Number of directors, 2:34 Officer election, 2:36 Officer's certificate Generally, 8:101 Company, 25L:84 Parent, 25L:94 Outstanding share certifications, 4:27 Outstanding stock, regularity of		
Preferred stock Conversion, issuance upon Generally, 9:76 New class, 11:77, 13:56 No new class Generally, 10:76, 12:55 Preemptive rights, 10:77 et seq. Convertible Existing class Generally, 10:76, 11:77 Preemptive rights, 10:77 et seq. New class, 13:56 No new class, 12:55 Existing class issuance Existing class conversion, 10:76 Preemptive rights, 10:77 et seq. New class conversion, 10:76 Preemptive rights, 10:77 et seq. New class conversion, 12:55 New class conversion, 12:55 New class conversion, 12:55 New class conversion, 12:55 New class conversion, 13:56 No new class Convertible, 12:55 Valid issuance, preferred stock conversion, 9:76 CORPORATE DEBT See Notes of Corporations (this index) Conversion, issuance upon, 4:27 CORPORATE FORMS AND PROCEDURES Conversion, issuance upon, 12:55 Conversion, issuance upon, 12:55 Conversion, issuance upon, 12:55 Valid issuance, preferred stock conversion, 9:76 Conversion, issuance upon, 12:55 Convertible, 12:55 Valid issuance, preferred stock conversion, 9:76 CORPORATE FORMS AND PROCEDURES Convertible into new class, 12:39 Issuance in new class, convertible into existing class, 11:35, 11:61, 11:105 New class created, 7:62, 7:109 Note conversions, no new class, 15:61, 15:115 Warrants New class, 20:25, 20:51, 20:56, 20:85, 25H:25, 25H:55, 25H:55 Non exclass, 19:25, 19:56, 19:85 Nonassessability Generally, 45:25, 45:50 Conversion shares issuance No new class, 15:61, 15:115 Regularity of, 14:60 Merger offering conversions, no new class, 15:61, 15:115 Number of directors, 2:34 Officer election, 2:36 Officer's certificate Generally, 8:101 Company, 25L:84 Parent, 25L:94 Outstanding stock, regularity of		
Conversion, issuance upon Generally, 9:76 New class, 11:77, 13:56 No new class Generally, 10:76, 12:55 Preemptive rights, 10:77 et seq. Convertible Existing class Generally, 10:76, 11:77 Preemptive rights, 10:77 et seq. No new class, 13:56 No new class, 12:55 Existing class issuance Existing class issuance Existing class conversion, 10:76 Preemptive rights, 10:77 et seq. New class conversion, 12:55 New class issuance Existing class conversion, 12:55 No new class conversion, 12:55 No new class Convertible, 12:55 Valid issuance, preferred stock conversion, 9:76 CORPORATE DEBT See Notes of Corporations (this index) Issuance in new class, convertible into existing class, 11:135, 11:61, 11:105 New class, 11:35, 11:61, 11:105 New class created, 8:39, 8:86 No new class created, 7:62, 7:109 Note conversions, no new class, 15:61, 15:115 Warrants New class, 20:25, 20:51, 20:56, 20:85, 25H:25, 25H:51, 25H:56, 25H:85 Nonassessability Generally, 5:109, 5A:88 Public offerings, 6:106, 6A:85 Notes of corporations Generally, 45:25, 45:50 Conversion shares issuance No new class, 15:61, 15:115 Regularity of, 14:60 Merger offering conversions, no new class, 15:61, 15:115 Number of directors, 2:34 Officer election, 2:36 Officer's certificate Generally, 8:101 Company, 25L:84 Parent, 25L:94 Outstanding share certifications, 4:27 Outstanding stock, regularity of		10111
Generally, 9:76 New class, 11:77, 13:56 No new class Generally, 10:76, 12:55 Preemptive rights, 10:77 et seq. Convertible Existing class Generally, 10:76, 11:77 Preemptive rights, 10:77 et seq. New class, 13:56 No new class, 12:55 Existing class issuance Existing class conversion, 10:76 Preemptive rights, 10:77 et seq. New class conversion, 12:55 New class conversion, 12:55 New class conversion, 12:55 No new class conversion, 12:55 No new class Convertible, 12:55 Valid issuance, preferred stock conversion, 9:76 CORPORATE DEBT See Notes of Corporations (this index) ing class, 11:35, 11:61, 11:105 New class created, 8:39, 8:86 No new class created, 7:62, 7:109 Note conversions, no new class, 15:61, 15:115 Warrants New class, 20:25, 20:51, 20:56, 20:85, 25H:25, 25H:51, 25H:56, 25H:85 No new class, 19:25, 19:56, 19:85 Nonassessability Generally, 45:25, 45:50 Convertions of corporations Generally, 45:25, 45:50 Conversion shares issuance No new class, 15:61, 15:115 Regularity of, 14:60 Merger offering conversions, no new class, 15:61, 15:115 Number of directors, 2:34 Officer election, 2:36 Officer's certificate Generally, 8:101 Company, 25L:84 Parent, 25L:94 Outstanding share certifications, 4:27 Outstanding stock, regularity of		
New class, 11:77, 13:56 No new class Generally, 10:76, 12:55 Preemptive rights, 10:77 et seq. Convertible Existing class Generally, 10:76, 11:77 Preemptive rights, 10:77 et seq. No new class, 13:56 No new class, 13:56 No new class, 12:55 Existing class issuance Existing class conversion, 10:76 Preemptive rights, 10:77 et seq. New class conversion, 12:55 New class issuance Existing class conversion, 12:55 New class conversion, 12:55 No new class conversion, 11:77 New class conversion, 13:56 No new class Convertible, 12:55 Valid issuance, preferred stock conversion, 9:76 CORPORATE DEBT See Notes of Corporations (this index) No new class created, 8:39, 8:86 No new class created, 7:62, 7:109 Note conversions, no new class, 15:61, 15:115 Warrants New class, 20:25, 20:51, 20:56, 20:85, 25H:25, 25H:51, 25H:56, 25H:85 No new class, 19:25, 19:56, 19:85 Nonew class, 19:25, 19:56, 19:85 Nones class, 19:25, 19:56, 19:85 Nonew class, 19:25, 45:50 Conversion shares issuance No new class, 15:61, 15:115 Regularity of, 14:60 Merger offering conversions, no new class, 15:61, 15:115 Number of directors, 2:34 Officer election, 2:36 Officer's certificate Generally, 8:101 Company, 25L:84 Parent, 25L:94 Outstanding share certifications, 4:27 Outstanding stock, regularity of		
No new class Generally, 10:76, 12:55 Preemptive rights, 10:77 et seq. Convertible Existing class Generally, 10:76, 11:77 Preemptive rights, 10:77 et seq. No new class, 13:56 No new class, 13:55 Existing class issuance Existing class conversion, 10:76 Preemptive rights, 10:77 et seq. New class conversion, 10:76 Preemptive rights, 10:77 et seq. New class conversion, 12:55 New class issuance Existing class conversion, 11:77 New class conversion, 11:77 New class conversion, 13:56 No new class Convertible, 12:55 Valid issuance, preferred stock conversion, 9:76 CORPORATE DEBT See Notes of Corporations (this index) No new class created, 7:62, 7:109 Note conversions, no new class, 15:61, 15:115 Warrants New class, 20:25, 20:51, 20:56, 20:85, 25H:25, 25H:51, 25H:56, 25H:85 No new class, 19:25, 19:56, 19:85 Nonassessability Generally, 5:109, 5A:88 Public offerings, 6:106, 6A:85 Notes of corporations Generally, 45:25, 45:50 Conversion shares issuance No new class, 15:61, 15:115 Regularity of, 14:60 Merger offering conversions, no new class, 15:61, 15:115 Number of directors, 2:34 Officer election, 2:36 Officer's certificate Generally, 8:101 Company, 25L:84 Parent, 25L:94 Outstanding share certifications, 4:27 Outstanding stock, regularity of		
Generally, 10:76, 12:55 Preemptive rights, 10:77 et seq. Convertible Existing class Generally, 10:76, 11:77 Preemptive rights, 10:77 et seq. New class, 13:56 No new class, 13:56 No new class, 12:55 Existing class issuance Existing class conversion, 10:76 Preemptive rights, 10:77 et seq. New class conversion, 10:76 Preemptive rights, 10:77 et seq. New class conversion, 12:55 New class conversion, 12:55 New class conversion, 11:77 New class conversion, 13:56 No new class Convertible, 12:55 Valid issuance, preferred stock conversion, 9:76 CORPORATE DEBT See Notes of Corporations (this index) Note conversions, no new class, 15:61, 15:115 Warrants New class, 20:25, 20:51, 20:56, 20:85, 25H:25, 25H:56, 25H:85 No new class, 19:25, 19:56, 19:85 Nonew class, 19:25, 19:56, 19:85 Notes of corporations Generally, 45:25, 45:50 Convertion, 11:77 New class conversion, 11:77 New class conversion, 11:77 New class conversion, 11:77 New class conversion, 11:77 New class		
Preemptive rights, 10:77 et seq. Convertible Existing class Generally, 10:76, 11:77 Preemptive rights, 10:77 et seq. New class, 13:56 No new class, 12:55 Existing class conversion, 10:76 Preemptive rights, 10:77 et seq. New class conversion, 12:55 New class conversion, 12:55 New class conversion, 12:55 No new class conversion, 11:77 New class conversion, 13:56 No new class Convertible, 12:55 Valid issuance, preferred stock conversion, 9:76 CORPORATE DEBT See Notes of Corporations (this index) 15:115 Warrants New class, 20:25, 20:51, 20:56, 20:85, 25H:25 Sh:56, 25H:25 No new class, 19:25, 19:56, 19:85 No new class, 19:25, 19:56, 19:85 No new class, 10:77 et seq. No new class, 10:76 Conversion shares issuance No new class, 15:61, 15:115 Regularity of, 14:60 Merger offering conversions, no new class, 15:61, 15:115 Number of directors, 2:34 Officer election, 2:36 Officer's certificate Generally, 8:101 Company, 25L:84 Parent, 25L:94 Outstanding share certifications, 4:27 Outstanding stock, regularity of		
Convertible Existing class Generally, 10:76, 11:77 Preemptive rights, 10:77 et seq. New class, 13:56 No new class, 12:55 Existing class conversion, 10:76 Preemptive rights, 10:77 et seq. New class conversion, 10:76 Preemptive rights, 10:77 et seq. New class conversion, 12:55 New class issuance Existing class conversion, 12:55 New class conversion, 12:55 No new class conversion, 13:56 No new class Conversion, issuance upon, 12:55 Convertible, 12:55 Valid issuance, preferred stock conversion, 9:76 CORPORATE DEBT See Notes of Corporations (this index) Warrants New class, 20:25, 20:51, 20:56, 20:85, 25H:85 No new class, 19:25, 19:56, 19:85 No new class, 19:25, 19:56, 19:85 No new class, 10:70 Generally, 5:109, 5A:88 Public offerings, 6:106, 6A:85 Notes of corporations Generally, 45:25, 45:50 Conversion shares issuance No new class, 15:61, 15:115 Regularity of, 14:60 Merger offering conversions, no new class, 15:61, 15:115 Number of directors, 2:34 Officer election, 2:36 Officer's certificate Generally, 8:101 Company, 25L:84 Parent, 25L:94 Outstanding share certifications, 4:27 Outstanding stock, regularity of		
Existing class Generally, 10:76, 11:77 Preemptive rights, 10:77 et seq. New class, 13:56 No new class, 12:55 Existing class issuance Existing class conversion, 10:76 Preemptive rights, 10:77 et seq. New class conversion, 12:55 New class issuance Existing class conversion, 12:55 New class issuance Existing class conversion, 11:77 New class conversion, 13:56 No new class Conversion, issuance upon, 12:55 Convertible, 12:55 Valid issuance, preferred stock conversion, 9:76 CORPORATE DEBT See Notes of Corporations (this index) New class, 20:25, 20:51, 20:56, 20:85, 25H:25, 25H:50, 25H:85 No new class, 19:25, 19:56, 19:85 No new class, 19:25, 19:56, 19:85 No new class, 15:109, 5A:88 Public offerings, 6:106, 6A:85 Notes of corporations Generally, 45:25, 45:50 Conversion shares issuance No new class, 15:61, 15:115 Regularity of, 14:60 Merger offering conversions, no new class, 15:61, 15:115 Number of directors, 2:34 Officer election, 2:36 Officer's certificate Generally, 8:101 Company, 25L:84 Parent, 25L:94 Outstanding share certifications, 4:27 Outstanding stock, regularity of		Warrants
Generally, 10:76, 11:77 Preemptive rights, 10:77 et seq. New class, 13:56 No new class, 12:55 Existing class issuance Existing class conversion, 10:76 Preemptive rights, 10:77 et seq. New class conversion, 12:55 New class issuance Existing class conversion, 12:55 New class conversion, 12:55 No new class conversion, 11:77 New class conversion, 13:56 No new class Conversion, issuance upon, 12:55 Valid issuance, preferred stock conversion, 9:76 CORPORATE DEBT See Notes of Corporations (this index) 25H:25, 25H:51, 25H:56, 25H:85 No new class, 19:25, 19:56, 19:85 Nonassessability Generally, 5:109, 5A:88 Public offerings, 6:106, 6A:85 Notes of corporations Generally, 45:25, 45:50 Conversion shares issuance No new class, 15:61, 15:115 Regularity of, 14:60 Merger offering conversions, no new class, 15:61, 15:115 Number of directors, 2:34 Officer election, 2:36 Officer's certificate Generally, 8:101 Company, 25L:84 Parent, 25L:94 Outstanding share certifications, 4:27 Outstanding stock, regularity of		New class, 20:25, 20:51, 20:56, 20:85,
Preemptive rights, 10:77 et seq. New class, 13:56 No new class, 12:55 Existing class issuance Existing class conversion, 10:76 Preemptive rights, 10:77 et seq. New class conversion, 12:55 New class issuance Existing class conversion, 12:55 New class issuance Existing class conversion, 12:55 New class issuance Existing class conversion, 11:77 New class conversion, 13:56 No new class Conversion, issuance upon, 12:55 Convertible, 12:55 Valid issuance, preferred stock conversion, 9:76 CORPORATE DEBT See Notes of Corporations (this index) No new class, 19:25, 19:56, 19:85 Nonassessability Generally, 5:109, 5A:88 Public offerings, 6:106, 6A:85 Notes of corporations Generally, 45:25, 45:50 Conversion shares issuance No new class, 15:61, 15:115 Regularity of, 14:60 Merger offering conversions, no new class, 15:61, 15:115 Number of directors, 2:34 Officer election, 2:36 Officer's certificate Generally, 8:101 Company, 25L:84 Parent, 25L:94 Outstanding share certifications, 4:27 Outstanding stock, regularity of	e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e	
New class, 13:56 No new class, 12:55 Existing class issuance Existing class conversion, 10:76 Preemptive rights, 10:77 et seq. New class conversion, 12:55 New class issuance Existing class conversion, 12:55 New class issuance Existing class conversion, 11:77 New class conversion, 11:77 New class conversion, 13:56 No new class Conversion, issuance upon, 12:55 Convertible, 12:55 Valid issuance, preferred stock conversion, 9:76 CORPORATE DEBT See Notes of Corporations (this index) Nonassessability Generally, 5:109, 5A:88 Public offerings, 6:106, 6A:85 Notes of corporations Generally, 45:25, 45:50 Conversion shares issuance No new class, 15:61, 15:115 Regularity of, 14:60 Merger offering conversions, no new class, 15:61, 15:115 Number of directors, 2:34 Officer election, 2:36 Officer's certificate Generally, 8:101 Company, 25L:84 Parent, 25L:94 Outstanding share certifications, 4:27 Outstanding stock, regularity of		No new class, 19:25, 19:56, 19:85
No new class, 12:55 Existing class issuance Existing class conversion, 10:76 Preemptive rights, 10:77 et seq. New class conversion, 12:55 New class issuance Existing class conversion, 11:77 New class conversion, 13:56 No new class Conversion, issuance upon, 12:55 Convertible, 12:55 Valid issuance, preferred stock conversion, 9:76 CORPORATE DEBT See Notes of Corporations (this index) Generally, 5:109, 5A:88 Public offerings, 6:106, 6A:85 Notes of corporations Generally, 45:25, 45:50 Conversion shares issuance No new class, 15:61, 15:115 Regularity of, 14:60 Merger offering conversions, no new class, 15:61, 15:115 Number of directors, 2:34 Officer election, 2:36 Officer's certificate Generally, 5:109, 5A:88 Public offerings, 6:106, 6A:85 Notes of corporations Generally, 45:25, 45:50 Conversion shares issuance No new class, 15:61, 15:115 Regularity of, 14:60 Merger offering conversions, no new class, 15:61, 15:115 Cofficer election, 2:36 Officer election, 2:36 Officer's certificate Generally, 45:25, 45:50 Conversion shares issuance No new class, 15:61, 15:115 Regularity of, 14:60 Merger offering conversions, no new class, 15:61, 15:115 Cofficer election, 2:36 Officer election, 2:36 Officer's certificate Generally, 45:25, 45:50 Conversion shares issuance No new class, 15:61, 15:115 Regularity of, 14:60 Merger offering conversions, 10:00 Merger offering conversions, 10:00 Conversion shares issuance No new class, 15:61, 15:115 Regularity of, 14:60 Merger offering conversions, 10:00 Merger offering conversions, 10:00 Conversion shares issuance No new class, 15:61, 15:115 Regularity of, 14:60 Merger offering conversions, 10:00 Merger offering conversions, 10:00 Conversion shares issuance No new class, 15:61, 15:115 Regularity of, 14:60 Merger offering conversions, 10:00 Conversion shares issuance No new class, 15:61, 15:115 Regularity of, 14:60 Merger offering conversions, 10:00 Conversion shares issuance No new class, 15:61, 15:115 Number of directo		Nonassessability
Existing class issuance Existing class conversion, 10:76 Preemptive rights, 10:77 et seq. New class conversion, 12:55 New class issuance Existing class conversion, 11:77 New class conversion, 13:56 No new class Conversion, issuance upon, 12:55 Convertible, 12:55 Valid issuance, preferred stock conversion, 9:76 CORPORATE DEBT See Notes of Corporations (this index) Public offerings, 6:106, 6A:85 Notes of corporations Generally, 45:25, 45:50 Conversion shares issuance No new class, 15:61, 15:115 Regularity of, 14:60 Merger offering conversions, no new class, 15:61, 15:115 Number of directors, 2:34 Officer election, 2:36 Officer's certificate Generally, 8:101 Company, 25L:84 Parent, 25L:94 Outstanding share certifications, 4:27 Outstanding stock, regularity of	No new class, 12:55	
Existing class conversion, 10:76 Preemptive rights, 10:77 et seq. New class conversion, 12:55 New class issuance Existing class conversion, 11:77 New class conversion, 13:56 No new class Conversion, issuance upon, 12:55 Convertible, 12:55 Valid issuance, preferred stock conversion, 9:76 CORPORATE DEBT See Notes of Corporations (this index) Notes of corporations Generally, 45:25, 45:50 Conversion shares issuance No new class, 15:61, 15:115 Regularity of, 14:60 Merger offering conversions, no new class, 15:61, 15:115 Number of directors, 2:34 Officer election, 2:36 Officer's certificate Generally, 8:101 Company, 25L:84 Parent, 25L:94 Outstanding share certifications, 4:27 Outstanding stock, regularity of		
Preemptive rights, 10:77 et seq. New class conversion, 12:55 New class issuance Existing class conversion, 11:77 New class conversion, 13:56 No new class Conversion, issuance upon, 12:55 Convertible, 12:55 Valid issuance, preferred stock conversion, 9:76 CORPORATE DEBT See Notes of Corporations (this index) Generally, 45:25, 45:50 Conversion shares issuance No new class, 15:61, 15:115 Regularity of, 14:60 Merger offering conversions, no new class, 15:61, 15:115 Number of directors, 2:34 Officer election, 2:36 Officer's certificate Generally, 8:101 Company, 25L:84 Parent, 25L:94 Outstanding share certifications, 4:27 Outstanding stock, regularity of		
New class conversion, 12:55 New class issuance Existing class conversion, 11:77 New class conversion, 13:56 No new class Conversion, issuance upon, 12:55 Convertible, 12:55 Valid issuance, preferred stock conversion, 9:76 CORPORATE DEBT See Notes of Corporations (this index) CORPORATE FORMS AND PROCEDURES Conversion shares issuance No new class, 15:61, 15:115 Regularity of, 14:60 Merger offering conversions, no new class, 15:61, 15:115 Number of directors, 2:34 Officer election, 2:36 Officer's certificate Generally, 8:101 Company, 25L:84 Parent, 25L:94 Outstanding share certifications, 4:27 Outstanding stock, regularity of		
No new class, 15:61, 15:115 Regularity of, 14:60 Merger offering conversions, no new class, 15:61, 15:115 No new class conversion, 13:56 No new class Conversion, issuance upon, 12:55 Convertible, 12:55 Valid issuance, preferred stock conversion, 9:76 CORPORATE DEBT See Notes of Corporations (this index) CORPORATE FORMS AND PROCEDURES No new class, 15:61, 15:115 Regularity of, 14:60 Merger offering conversions, no new class, 15:61, 15:115 Number of directors, 2:34 Officer election, 2:36 Officer's certificate Generally, 8:101 Company, 25L:84 Parent, 25L:94 Outstanding share certifications, 4:27 Outstanding stock, regularity of		
Merger offering conversions, no new class, No new class Conversion, issuance upon, 12:55 Convertible, 12:55 Valid issuance, preferred stock conversion, 9:76 CORPORATE DEBT See Notes of Corporations (this index) CORPORATE FORMS AND PROCEDURES Merger offering conversions, no new class, 15:61, 15:115 Number of directors, 2:34 Officer election, 2:36 Officer's certificate Generally, 8:101 Company, 25L:84 Parent, 25L:94 Outstanding share certifications, 4:27 Outstanding stock, regularity of	•	
New class conversion, 13:56 No new class Conversion, issuance upon, 12:55 Convertible, 12:55 Valid issuance, preferred stock conversion, 9:76 CORPORATE DEBT See Notes of Corporations (this index) CORPORATE FORMS AND PROCEDURES No new class 15:61, 15:115 Number of directors, 2:34 Officer election, 2:36 Officer's certificate Generally, 8:101 Company, 25L:84 Parent, 25L:94 Outstanding share certifications, 4:27 Outstanding stock, regularity of	Existing class conversion, 11:77	
No new class Conversion, issuance upon, 12:55 Convertible, 12:55 Valid issuance, preferred stock conversion, 9:76 CORPORATE DEBT See Notes of Corporations (this index) CORPORATE FORMS AND PROCEDURES Number of directors, 2:34 Officer election, 2:36 Officer's certificate Generally, 8:101 Company, 25L:84 Parent, 25L:94 Outstanding share certifications, 4:27 Outstanding stock, regularity of	•	
Conversion, issuance upon, 12:55 Convertible, 12:55 Valid issuance, preferred stock conversion, 9:76 CORPORATE DEBT See Notes of Corporations (this index) CORPORATE FORMS AND PROCEDURES Officer election, 2:36 Officer's certificate Generally, 8:101 Company, 25L:84 Parent, 25L:94 Outstanding share certifications, 4:27 Outstanding stock, regularity of	•	
Convertible, 12:55 Valid issuance, preferred stock conversion, 9:76 CORPORATE DEBT See Notes of Corporations (this index) CORPORATE FORMS AND PROCEDURES Officer's certificate Generally, 8:101 Company, 25L:84 Parent, 25L:94 Outstanding share certifications, 4:27 Outstanding stock, regularity of	Conversion, issuance upon, 12:55	
Valid issuance, preferred stock conversion, 9:76 CORPORATE DEBT See Notes of Corporations (this index) CORPORATE FORMS AND PROCEDURES See Notes of Corporations (this index) CORPORATE FORMS AND PROCEDURES Outstanding stock, regularity of	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
CORPORATE DEBT See Notes of Corporations (this index) CORPORATE FORMS AND PROCEDURES Company, 25L:84 Parent, 25L:94 Outstanding share certifications, 4:27 Outstanding stock, regularity of	,	
See Notes of Corporations (this index) Parent, 25L:94 Outstanding share certifications, 4:27 Outstanding stock, regularity of	•	•
CORPORATE FORMS AND PROCEDURES Outstanding share certifications, 4:27 Outstanding stock, regularity of		
CORPORATE FORMS AND PROCEDURES Outstanding stock, regularity of	See Notes of Corporations (this index)	
	CORPORATE FORMS AND PROCEDURES	<u> </u>
	Generally, 42:1 et seq.	Generally, 4:71

CORPORATE FORMS AND PROCEDURES	CORPORATE FORMS AND PROCEDURES
—Cont'd	—Cont'd
Bylaws—Cont'd	Bylaws—Cont'd
Outstanding stock, regularity of—Cont'd Nonassessability, 4:133	Stock options—Cont'd Issuance—Cont'd
Preemptive rights, 4:90	No new class, 39A:106, 39A:116
	Underwriters
Parent. See Subsidiaries (this index)	See also Underwriters (this index)
Power terms, 2:60	Purchase options
Preemptive rights, 9:79 Preferred stock	Generally, 23:24, 23:51, 25C:24, 25C:50
	Exercise 53:24, 25:31, 250:24, 250:30
Conversion, issuance upon Fully paid status, 9:104	generally, 31:34, 31:60, 31:106
	Multiple warrant units, 33:34 , 33:60
New class, 11:35, 11:61, 11:105	Single warrant units, 32:34 , 32:60 ,
Nonassessability, 9:104	32:106
No new class, 10:60 , 10:104 , 10:114 , 12:39	Valid issuance, 6:59 , 6A:38
Valid issuance, 9:60	Warrants
Convertible	Generally, 17:46
Existing class, 10:60, 10:104, 10:114,	Assumed in merger
11:35	New class, 25J:25 , 25J:51 , 25J:54 ,
No new class, 12:39	25J:84, 25K:25, 25K:51, 25K:54,
Existing class issuance	25K:84
Existing class conversion, 10:60, 10:104,	No new class, 21:25 , 21:51 , 21:54
10:114	Due authorization, 25A:21, 25A:36 ,
New class conversion, 12:39	25A:46, 25B:21, 25B:36, 25B:46,
New class issuance, existing class conver-	25C:24, 25C:40, 25C:50, 25D:24,
sion, 11:35, 11:61, 11:105	25D:40, 25D:50, 25E:25, 25E:41,
Public offerings	25E:51, 25F:25, 25F:41, 25F:51,
Generally, 6:33	25G:25, 25G:41, 25G:51
Nonassessability, 6:106, 6A:85	Exercise
Valid issuance, 6:59 , 6A:38	Generally, 26:115 , 26A:101
Warrants, 18:85, 25C:83, 25D:83	New class, 28:39 , 28:85 , 28:100
Purchased shares, 9:34	No new class, 27:116
Registration statements	Three classes of stock, 30:60, 30:106,
Accuracy of descriptions	30:116
Generally, 49:31	Two classes of stock, 29:60, 29:106
Form, 49:60	Underwriters' purchase options
Share certificates, 40:17	generally, 31:34, 31:60, 31:106
Stockholders' resolutions, 55:4	Multiple warrant units, 33:34, 33:60
Stock options	Single warrant units, 32:34 , 32:60 ,
Generally, 34:19 , 34:37 , 34:59	32:106
Assumption in merger	Merger offerings
New class, 36:22 , 36:40 , 36:62	New class, 20:25 , 20:51 , 20:56 , 20:85 , 25H:25 , 25H:51 , 25H:56 , 25H:85
No new class, 35:22 , 35:40 , 35:62 ,	
36A:23, 36A:41, 36A:63, 36A:66,	No new class, 19:25, 19:56, 19:85
36A:92, 36A:129	Officer's certificates, 25A:121, 25A:131, 25B:121, 25B:131, 25C:128, 25C:138
Exercise	25D:128, 25D:138, 25E:131, 25E:141
Generally, 37:33, 37:59, 37:104, 37A:38,	25F:131, 25F:141, 25G:131, 25G:141
37A:85	Regularity of, 17:21
Form, 37:114, 37A:100	Valid authentication, 25A:51, 25A:63,
New class, 39:85, 39:100, 39B:85,	25B:51, 25B:63, 25C:55, 25C:67,
39B:100	25D:55, 25D:67, 25E:56, 25E:69,
No new class, 38:34, 38:60, 38:106,	25F:56, 25F:69, 25G:56, 25G:69
38:116, 39A:106, 39A:116	Valid issuance, 25A:79, 25A:98, 25B:79,
Issuance	25B:98, 25C:83, 25C:104, 25D:83,
New class, 36B:23 , 36B:41 , 36B:63	25D:104, 25E:85, 25E:105, 25F:85,

CORPORATE FORMS AND PROCEDURES	CORPORATE FORMS AND PROCEDURES
—Cont'd Bylaws—Cont'd	—Cont'd Charters—Cont'd
Warrants—Cont'd	Conformity, merger offerings warrants
25F:105, 25G:85, 25G:105	Due authorizations, 25L:51
Capital requirements	Contracts of corporations, 44:16
Generally, 2:39 et seq.	Contractual powers, 43:23
Bylaws, 2:41	Corporate term, 2:18
Certification, 2:70	Directors' resolutions, 54:3
Charter, 2:40	Due authorizations, merger offerings warrants,
Law requirements, 2:39	25L:24, 25L:51
Outstanding stock, 4:17	Due execution of corporate contract, 43:43 ,
Certificate of good standing, 2:22	43:85
Charters	Forms S-2 and S-3 compliance, 51:18
Generally, 2:19, 2:47, 42:15, 42:42, 44:1 et	Intermediate corporate term, 2:21
seq.	Merger offerings
Agreements	Issuance in existing class
Issuance of shares per, 5:23	Convertible, no new class, 10:23, 10:59,
Nonassessability and fully paid status of	10:103
stock issued under, 5:108, 5A:87	Convertible into new class, 12:38
Validity of issuance under, 5:59, 5A:38	Issuance in new class
Amendments	Convertible into existing class, 11:104
Merger offerings	Issuance in new class, convertible into exist-
New class created, 8:20 , 8:22	ing class, 11:24, 11:34, 11:60
No new class created, 7:28	New class created, 8:38, 8:85
New class created, merger offerings, 8:20,	No new class created, 7:25 , 7:61 , 7:108
8:22	Note conversions, 15:60
No new class created, merger offerings, 7:28	Warrants
Notes of corporations, regularity of conver-	New class, 20:24 , 20:51 , 20:55 , 20:84 ,
sion shares issuance, 14:26	25H:24, 25H:51, 25H:55, 25H:84
Preferred stock conversion, issuance upon,	No new class, 19:24 , 19:55 , 19:84
9:26, 9:28	New class created, 8:38
Public offerings, 6:25 , 6:27 , 6A:19 , 6A:21	Nonassessability of public offerings, 6:105 ,
Stock options	6A:84 No new class created, 7:25
Exercise	Notes of corporations
generally, 37:25, 37A:19, 37A:21	Generally, 45:9 , 45:24 , 45:50
New class, 39:20, 39B:20	Conversion shares issuance
No new class, 39A:26, 39A:28 Underwriters	No new class, 15:60
Purchase option exercise	Regularity of, 14:23 , 14:59
generally, 31:26	Merger offering conversions, 15:60
Multiple warrant units, 33:26	Number of directors, 2:33
Single warrant units, 33:26	Original formalities, 2:20
Warrants	Outstanding stock
Exercise	Generally, 4:70
generally, 26:26, 26A:20 et seq., 31:26	Certifications, 4:26
Multiple warrant units, 33:26	Effect of amendments on, 4:18 , 4:20
New class, 28:22	Nonassessability, 4:132
No new class, 27:26	Preemptive rights, 4:89
Single warrant units, 32:26	Parent charters, 4:56
Three classes of stock, 30:26, 30:28	Power terms, 2:59
Two classes of stock, 29:26 et seq.	Preemptive rights, 9:78
Underwriters' purchase options, 31:26	Preferred stock
Authority to execute and perform contract,	Conversion, issuance upon
43:23	Generally, 9:23
Capital requirements, 2:40	Fully paid status, 9:103

CORPORATE FORMS AND PROCEDURES	CORPORATE FORMS AND PROCEDURES
—Cont'd	—Cont'd
Charters—Cont'd	Charters—Cont'd
Preferred stock—Cont'd	Underwriters—Cont'd
Conversion, issuance upon—Cont'd	Purchase options—Cont'd
New class, 11:24, 11:34, 11:60, 11:104	Exercise—Cont'd
Nonassessability, 9:103	Single warrant units, 32:23 , 32:33 , 32:59 , 32:105
No new class, 10:23 , 10:59 , 10:103 ,	
12:38	Valid issuance, public offerings, 6:58 , 6A:37
Valid issuance, 9:59 Convertible	Warrants
Existing class, 10:23 , 10:59 , 10:103 ,	Generally, 17:46
11:24, 11:34, 11:60, 11:104	Assumed in merger
No new class, 12:38	New class, 25J:24 , 25J:51 , 25J:53 ,
Existing class issuance	25K:24, 25K:51, 25K:53
Existing class conversion, 10:23 , 10:59 ,	No new class, 21:24, 21:51, 21:53
10:103	Due authorization, 25A:20, 25A:35, 25A:46, 25B:20, 25B:35, 25B:46,
New class conversion, 12:38	25C:23, 25C:39, 25C:50, 25D:23,
New class issuance, existing class conver-	25D:39, 25D:50, 25E:24, 25E:40,
sion, 11:24, 11:34, 11:60, 11:104	25E:51, 25F:24, 25F:40, 25F:51,
Public offerings	25G:24, 25G:40, 25G:51, 25L:24,
Generally, 6:22 , 6:32 , 6A:18	25L:51
Nonassessability, 6:105, 6A:84	Exercise
Valid issuance, 6:58 , 6A:37	Generally, 26:23, 26A:19
Warrants, 18:84, 25C:82, 25D:82	New class, 28:20, 28:38, 28:84
Purchased shares, 9:33	No new class, 27:23
Registration statements, accuracy of descrip-	Three classes of stock, 30:23 et seq.,
tions, 49:17 , 49:30	30:59, 30:105
Share certificates, 40:16	Two classes of stock, 29:23 et seq.,
Stockholders' resolutions, 55:3	29:59, 29:105
Stock options	Underwriters' purchase options
Generally, 34:18 , 34:36 , 34:59	generally, 31:23 , 31:33 , 31:59 , 31:105
Assumption in merger	Multiple warrant units, 33:23, 33:33,
New class, 36:21 , 36:39 , 36:62	33:59, 33:104
No new class, 35:21 , 35:39 , 35:62 ,	Single warrant units, 32:23, 32:33,
36A:22, 36A:40, 36A:63, 36A:65,	32:59, 32:105
36A:91	Merger offerings
Exercise	New class, 20:24 , 20:51 , 20:55 , 20:84 ,
Generally, 37:22, 37:32, 37:58, 37:103, 37A:18, 37A:37, 37A:84	25H:24, 25H:51, 25H:55, 25H:84
New class, 39:19, 39:38, 39:84, 39B:19,	No new class, 19:24, 19:55, 19:84
39B:38, 39B:84	Public offerings, 18:84 , 25C:82 , 25D:82
No new class, 38:23 , 38:33 , 38:59 ,	Regularity of, 17:20
38:105, 39A:23, 39A:26, 39A:28,	Valid authentication, 25A:50, 25A:62, 25B:50, 25B:62, 25C:54, 25C:66,
39A:33	25D:54, 25D:66, 25E:55, 25E:68,
Issuance	25F:55, 25F:68, 25G:55, 25G:68
New class, 36B:22, 36B:40, 36B:63	Valid issuance, 25A:78, 25A:97, 25B:78,
No new class, 39A:23, 39A:26, 39A:28,	25B:97, 25C:82, 25C:103, 25D:82,
39A:33	25D:103, 25E:84, 25E:104, 25F:84,
Underwriters	25F:104, 25G:84, 25G:104
Purchase options	Conformity with charter and bylaws
Generally, 23:23, 23:51, 25C:23, 25C:50	Due authorizations, 25L:51
Exercise	Merger offerings warrants
generally, 31:23, 31:33, 31:59, 31:105	Due authorizations, 25L:51
Multiple warrant units, 33:23, 33:33,	Contracts of corporations
33:59, 33:104	Generally, 44:1 et seq.

CORPORATE FORMS AND PROCEDURES	CORPORATE FORMS AND PROCEDURES
—Cont'd	—Cont'd
Contracts of corporations—Cont'd	Good standing
See also Contracts of Corporations (this	Generally, 2:1 et seq.
index)	Annual reports and taxes, 2:26
Copies of agreements, 44:18	Capital requirements, 2:39 et seq.
Countersignatures. See Countersignatures (this	Certificates of
index)	Generally, 2:22
Definitions	Forms S-2 and S-3 compliance, 51:19
Generally, 2:2, 42:2	Telegram, good standing, 51:20
Foreign qualification, 3:2	Corporate status, 2:65
Description of business, 42:49	Definitions, 2:2
Directors. See Directors (this index)	Directors. See Directors (this index)
Dissolution, 2:15, 2:17	Due incorporation, 2:7
Doing business. See Foreign Qualification (this	Due organization, 2:8, 2:31 et seq.
index)	Foreign qualification certificates, 3:14
Due authorization, 25A:44, 25A:45, 25B:44,	Genuineness, 2:9
25B:45, 25C:48, 25C:49, 25D:48, 25D:49, 25E:49, 25E:50, 25F:49, 25F:50, 25G:49,	Incorporation, 2:13 et seq., 2:53
25G:50, 25L:24, 25L:50, 43:69	Incumbency, 2:29
Due incorporation, 2:7	Limit on jurisdictions, 2:11
Existence of corporation	Local counsel, 2:30 , 2:52
Generally, 42:40	Minute books, 2:13
Contractual powers, 43:39	Minutes on bylaws, 2:31
Due authorizations, 25L:49	Officer elections, 2:27, 2:35
Merger offerings warrants	Officer resignations, 2:28
Due authorizations, 25L:49	Officer's certificates, 2:6
New class, 20:49 , 25H:49	Old certificates and back-up opinions, 2:12
Notes of corporations, 45:48	Qualifications, 2:3 et seq.
Stock options	Scope of business, 2:71
Generally, 34:57	Special counsel, 2:10
Assumption in merger	Stock issuance, 2:37
New class, 36:60	Stock transfer books, 2:43
No new class, 35:60 , 36A:61	Tax certificates, 2:24
Issuance	Tax telegrams, 2:25
	Telegram, 2:23, 2:58
New class, 36B:61 No new class, 39A:82	Valid existence, 2:13 et seq.
	Valid issuance, 2:38
Underwriters' purchase options	Incorporation
Generally, 23:49, 25C:48	Generally, 2:13 et seq.
See also Underwriters (this index)	Certificate of, 1:2
Warrants Generally, 17:44	Interstate activities. See Foreign Qualification
Assumed in merger, 25J:49 , 25K:49	(this index)
	Jurisdictional limitations, 42:12
Due authorization, 25A:44, 25B:44, 25C:48, 25D:48, 25E:49, 25F:49,	Jurisdictions in which business conducted, 42:49
25G:49	Laws, 2:14
Merger offerings	Legal obligations of contracts, 43:83 et seq.
New class, 20:49 , 25H:49	Limit on jurisdictions, 2:11
No new class, 19:49	Local counsel
Public offerings, 18:49 , 25C:48 , 25D:48	Generally, 42:3, 42:39
Financial covenants, 44:8	Good standing, 2:52
	Merger offerings warrants, 25L:48
Foreign qualification. See Foreign Qualification	Lost certificates
(this index)	
Form, 42:49	Generally, 25L:37, 42:8, 42:27
Formalities generally, 43:57	Form, 42:50 et seq.
Genuineness, 2:9 , 42:9	No transfer agent, 25L:90

CORPORATE FORMS AND PROCEDURES —Cont'd	CORPORATE FORMS AND PROCEDURES —Cont'd
Lost certificates—Cont'd	Powers—Cont'd
From transfer agent, 25L:91	Conduct of business—Cont'd
From treasurer, 25L:92	Scope of business, 2:71
Meetings of directors	Scope of company's business, 4:146
Generally, 54:13	Special counsel, 2:10
Form, 54:31	Stock issuance, 2:37
Merger offerings warrants, conformity with	Stock transfer books, 2:43
charter and bylaws, 25L:51	Valid issuance, 2:38
Merger powers, 2:16	Contractual
Minutes. See Minutes (this index)	Generally, 43:113
New class, creation of	See also Contracts of Corporations (this
Bylaws	index)
Agreement, validity of issuance under,	Accountants' certificates, 43:21
5A:39	Affirmative defenses, 43:97
Nonassessability, 5A:88 , 6A:85 Valid issuance, 6A:38	Authority, 43:55
Charters	Authority to execute and perform contract, 43:22
Agreements	Binding obligations of contracts, 43:83 et
Nonassessability and fully paid status of	seq.
stock issued under, 5A:87	Bylaw requirements, 43:24 , 43:44 , 43:86
Validity of issuance under, 5A:38	Charter requirements, 43:23 , 43:43 , 43:85
Amendments, 6A:19 , 6A:21	Charters, 43:8
Nonassessability of public offerings, 6A:84	Common law requirements, 43:74
Valid issuance, public offerings, 6A:37	Contracts, 44:1 et seq.
Notes of corporations	Definitions, 43:2
Generally, 45:1 et seq.	Delivery, 43:70 et seq.
See also Notes of Corporations (this index)	Description of business, 43:113
Officers. See Officers (this index)	Directors' resolutions, 43:45, 43:75, 43:87
Old certificates and back-up opinions, 42:13	Due authorization, 43:41 , 43:69
Omnibus qualification, 42:7	Due execution, 43:42 et seq.
Organizational expenses, 2:44	Elements of contract, 43:95
Parent and subsidiary corporations. See Subsid -	Enforceable qualifications, 43:9, 43:11
iaries (this index)	Environmental matters, 43:20
Pertinent jurisdictions, 42:20	Exceptions to opinions
Powers	Qualifications, 43:7
Generally, 2:54 et seq., 42:41, 43:1	Formalities, 43:57 Genuineness, 43:13
Bylaw terms, 2:60	Individual clients, 43:40
Charter terms, 2:59	Jurisdictional limitations, 43:16
Conduct of business	Jurisdictions in which business conducted,
Generally, 2:1 et seq.	43:113
Corporate status, 2:65	Law requirements, 43:28, 43:50, 43:73
Definitions, 2:2	Legal obligations of contracts, 43:83 et seq.
Dissolution, 2:15, 2:17 Due organization, 2:31 et seq.	Local counsel, 43:3 , 43:38 , 43:68
• •	Lost certificates, 43:12, 43:98, 43:121 et
Laws, 2:14	seq.
Limit on jurisdictions, 2:11	Obligations of contracts, 43:83 et seq.
Local counsel, 2:52, 2:64	Officer representations, 43:32 et seq., 43:62
Merger, 2:16	et seq.
Minute books, 2:13	Officers, 43:63, 43:64
Minutes on bylaws, 2:31	Officer's certificates, 43:110
Officer's certificates, 2:6	Old certificates and Back-up opinions, 43:1 '
Old certificates and back-up opinions, 2:12 Oualifications, 2:3 et seg.	Parent bylaws, 43:31, 43:61 Parent charters, 43:30, 43:60
QUATHICATIONS, 24.7 CL SCO.	FAICHI CHAHCIS. 45:50, 45:00

CORPORATE FORMS AND PROCEDURES —Cont'd	CORPORATE FORMS AND PROCEDURES —Cont'd
Powers—Cont'd	Powers—Cont'd
Contractual—Cont'd	Underwriters' purchase options
Parent officer representations, 43:35 et seq. ,	Generally, 23:50, 25C:49
43:65 et seq.	See also Underwriters (this index)
Parent officers, 43:66, 43:67	Warrants
Pertinent jurisdictions, 43:25, 43:47, 43:70	Generally, 17:45
Public officials, 43:4	Due authorization, 25A:45 , 25B:45 ,
Public policy considerations, 43:94	25C:49, 25D:49, 25E:50, 25F:50,
Qualifications, 43:3 et seq.	25G:50
Real estate sales, 43:19	Merger offerings
Reasonable enforcement, 43:10	Generally, 25L:50
Related agreements, 43:96	New class, 20:50 , 25H:50
Representation in the agreement, 43:5	No new class, 19:50
Representative capacity, 43:53	Public offerings
Scope of business, 43:111	Generally, 18:50 , 25C:49 , 25D:49
Seal, 43:56	Public officials, 42:4
SEC no-action letters, 43:18	Public policy considerations, 43:94
Secretaries' certificates, 43:29 , 43:59 , 43:99	Qualifications, 42:3 et seq.
Special counsel, 43:15	Related agreements, 42:25
Special laws, 43:27 , 43:49 , 43:72	Representation in agreement, 42:5
Stockholders' resolutions, 43:46, 43:76,	Resolutions
43:88	Directors. See Directors (this index)
Supermajority votes, 43:14	Stockholders. See Stockholders (this index)
Terms of agreement, 43:51	Scope of business, form, 42:47
Type of business, 43:26 , 43:48 , 43:71	Seals. See Seals , Corporate (this index)
Valid obligations of contracts, 43:83 et seq.	Secretaries' certificates, 42:30
Verification of business description, 43:112	Signatures. See Signatures (this index)
Definitions, 2:2	Special counsel
Dissolution, 2:15, 2:17	Generally, 42:11
Due authorization, 25A:45, 25B:45, 25C:49, 25D:49, 25E:50, 25F:50, 25G:50,	Good standing, 2:10
25L:50, 43:69	Special laws, 42:22
Due organization, 2:31 et seq.	Stockholders' resolutions
Good standing telegram, 2:58	Generally, 42:18
Law requirements, 2:14, 2:54	Form, 42:46
Local counsel, 2:52 , 2:64	Stock transfer books. See Stock Transfer Books
Merger, 2:16	(this index)
Merger offerings, 20:50 , 25H:50 , 25L:50	Subsidiary corporations. See Subsidiaries (this index)
Minute books, 2:13	Supermajority votes. See Supermajority Votes
Notes of corporations, 45:49	(this index)
Officer election, 2:61	Tax certificates, 2:24
Officer's certificates, 43:6	Tax telegrams, 2:25
Special counsel, 2:10	Terms of agreements, 42:24
Special laws, 2:56	Transfer agents' certificates, 42:29
Stock options	Form, 42:51
Generally, 34:58	Treasurers' certificates, form, 42:52
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Assumption in merger	Type of business, 42:21
New class, 36:61	Valid existence, 2:13 et seq.
No new class, 35:61 , 36A:62	Valid obligations of contracts, 43:83 et seq.
Issuance	Verification of business description, form, 42:48
New class, 36B:62	Warrants
No new class, 39A:83	Bylaws, supra
Type of business, 2:55	Charter, supra

CORPORATE FORMS AND PROCEDURES	COUNTERSIGNATURES—Cont'd
—Cont'd	Underwriters
Warrants—Cont'd	Purchase option exercise
Duly authorized, 25I:25	Generally, 31:73 et seq.
Existence of corporation, supra	Multiple warrant units, 33:73 et seq.
Powers, supra	Single warrant units, 32:73 et seq.
Valid assumptions, 25I:54	Valid issuance, 27A:73
COUNTERSIGNATURES	Valid issuance of public offerings, 6:73 et seq.,
Generally, 40:30 et seq.	6A:52 et seq.
See also Signatures (this index)	Warrants
Agreement, issuance under, 5:74	Exercise
Merger offerings	Generally, 26:73 et seq. , 26A:52 et seq.
Issuance in existing class	New class, 28:52 et seq.
Convertible, no new class, 10:73	No new class, 27:73 et seq.
Convertible, no new class, 10.75 Convertible into new class, 12:52 et seq.	Three classes of stock, 30:73
Issuance in new class	Two classes of stock, 29:73 et seq.
Convertible into existing class, 11:74	Underwriters' purchase options
Convertible to new class, 13:53	Generally, 31:73 et seq.
New class created, 8:53 et seq.	Multiple warrant units, 33:73 et seq.
No new class created, 7:76 et seq.	Single warrant units, 32:73 et seq.
Note conversions	CROSS REFERENCES
New class, 16:53 et seq.	Use of, 1:2
No new class, 15:74	,
New class, creation of, 5A:53 , 5A:54 , 5A:55 ,	DEBTS OF CORPORATIONS
6A:52	See Notes of Corporations (this index)
Notes of corporations	DEFINITIONS
Conversion shares issuance	Generally, 1:37
Generally, 14:73 et seq.	Actual knowledge, 41:12, 46:12, 47:9
New class, 16:53 et seq.	Arbitration, 47:2
No new class, 15:74	Assumed in merger, 25J:2, 25K:2
Merger offering conversions	Assumption in merger, 35:2, 36A:2
New class, 16:53 et seq.	Bylaw compliance, 44:2
No new class, 15:74	Charter compliance, 44:2
Preferred stock	Contracts of corporations, 44:2
Conversion, issuance upon	Conversion, issuance upon, 11:2, 12:2
Generally, 9:73 et seq.	Conversion shares issuance, 16:2
New class, 11:74 , 13:53	Convertible into existing class, 11:2
No new class, 10:73 , 12:52 et seq.	Convertible into new class, 12:2
Convertible	Corporate powers, 43:2
Existing class, 10:73 , 11:74	Exempt sales, 53:2
New class, 13:53	Exercise of warrants, 26:2, 26A:2
No new class, 12:52 et seq.	Existing class conversion, 11:2
Existing class issuance	Existing class issuance, 12:2
Existing class conversion, 10:73	Financial covenants, 44:8
New class conversion, 12:52 et seq.	Foreign qualification, 3:2
New class issuance	Forms S-2 and S-3, 51:2
Existing class conversion, 11:74	Governmental clearances, 46:2
New class conversion, 13:53 Public offerings, valid issuance, 6:73 et seq.,	Issuance in existing class, 7:2, 12:2
6A:52 et seq.	Issuance in new class, 11:2, 36B:2
Stock options	Legal proceedings, 47:2
Exercise	Materiality
Generally, 37:72 et seq., 37A:51 et seq.	Agreement, 44:7 Contract, 44:25
New class, 39:52 et seq., 39B:52 et seq.	Dispute, 47:6
No new class, 38:73 et seq., 39A:73 et seq.	Legal proceedings, 47:28 et seq.
110 He w Class, 50.75 ct seq., 57A.75 ct seq.	Legai proceedings, Tr.20 et seq.

DEFINITIONS—Cont'd	DESCRIPTIONS OF BUSINESS—Cont'd
Meanings of terms used in letters, 1:1	Public offerings
Merger offerings	Jurisdictions in which business conducted,
Generally, 7:2, 8:2, 20:2, 25H:2, 25L:1 et seq.	6:133, 6A:105
Conversions, 16:2	New class creation, 6A:105
Note conversions, 15:2, 16:2	Underwriters' purchase options
Multiple warrant units, 25:2, 33:2	Generally, 23:101, 25C:133
New class, 6A:2, 20:2, 25F:2, 25H:2, 25J:2,	Multiple warrant units, 25:101
25K:2, 28:2, 36:2, 36B:2	Single warrant units, 24:101
New class conversion, 12:2	Registration statements
New class issuance, 11:2	Accuracy of descriptions, 49:59
1939 Act, 52:2	Descriptions of securities, 48:41
No new class, 12:2, 25E:2, 35:2, 36A:2, 38:2,	Share certificates, 40:51
39A:2	Stockholders' resolutions, 55:49
Notes of corporations, generally, 14:2, 15:2,	Stock options
45:2, 53:2	Generally, 34:105
Opinion defined, 1:3	Assumption in merger
Outstanding stock, 4:2	New class, 36:108
Peer review, 1:18	No new class, 35:109 , 36A:134
Preferred stock issuances, 9:2	Exercise
Public offerings	Generally, 37:120 , 37:131 , 37A:105
Generally, 6:2	New class, 39:105, 39B:105
New class, 6A:2	No new class, 38:122 , 38:133 , 39A:133
Warrants, 18:2, 25C:2, 25D:2	Issuance
Public officials, 46:2	New class, 36B:110
Purchase options, 23:2, 25C:2, 25D:2	No new class, 39A:133
Registration statements, 48:2	Subsidiaries
Share certificates, 40:2	Generally, 46:38
Single warrant units, 24:2 , 32:2	Stock of, 41:71
Stockholders of record, 55:32	Underwriters
Stock options, 34:2	Generally, 23:101, 25C:133
Subsidiaries' stock, 41:2	Multiple warrant units, 25:101
Three classes of warrants, 30:2	Purchase options
Underwriters' purchase options, 23:2, 25C:2,	Generally, 23:101, 25C:133
31:2	Exercise
Underwriters' unit purchase options, 32:2	Generally, 31:122, 31:133
Warrants. See Warrants (this index)	Multiple warrant units, 33:121, 33:132
· · · · · ·	Single warrant units, 32:122 , 32:133
DELIVERY	Multiple warrant units, 25:101
Notes of corporations, 45:132 et seq.	Single warrant units, 24:101
Warrants. See Warrants (this index)	Verifications. See Verifications (this index)
DESCRIPTIONS OF BUSINESS	Warrants
	Generally, 17:128, 25A:125, 25A:126,
Accuracy of verification, officer's certificates, 25L:88	25B:125, 25B:126, 25C:132, 25C:133
	25D:132, 25D:133, 25E:135, 25E:136
Corporate forms and procedures	25F:135, 25F:136, 25G:135, 25G:136
Contractual powers, 43:113	Assumed in merger
Form, 42:49	New class, 25J:89 , 25K:89
Directors' resolutions, 54:29	No new class, 21:96
Forms S-2 and S-3 compliance, 51:100	Exercise
Governmental clearances, 46:38	Generally, 26:121, 26:132, 26A:106
Merger offerings warrants, 25L:88	New class, 28:105
Notes of corporations, 45:146	No new class, 27:122, 27:133
Officer's certificates	Three classes of stock
Accuracy of verification, 25L:88	Generally, 30:122

DESCRIPTIONS OF BUSINESS—Cont'd	DIRECTORS—Cont'd
Warrants—Cont'd	Knowledge—Cont'd
Exercise—Cont'd	Registration statements, matters in, 48:10
Three classes of stock—Cont'd	Knowledge of directors, subsidiaries' stock,
Form, 30:133	41:13
Two classes of stock, 29:122, 29:133	Meetings, notice of
Underwriters' purchase options	Generally, 54:13
Generally, 31:122, 31:133	Form, 54:31
Multiple warrant units, 33:121, 33:132	Merger offerings warrants, 25L:26
Single warrant units, 32:122, 32:133	Minutes, 54:16
Merger offerings	Numbers of
Generally, 25L:89	Generally, 54:18
New class, 20:136 , 25F:136 , 25H:136	Bylaw requirements, 2:34
No new class, 19:136, 25E:136	Charter requirements, 2:33
Officer's certificates	Law requirements, 2:32
Generally, 25L:88	Officer's certificates, 54:26 et seq.
Jurisdiction, 25I:89	Outstanding share resolutions, 4:28
Public offerings	Qualifications of directors, 54:19
Generally, 18:131, 25C:133, 25D:133	Registration statements questionnaires, 48:30
Jurisdiction, 6:133 , 6A:105	Resolutions
New class creation, 6A:105	Generally, 42:17, 54:1 et seq., 54:29
Verification, 19:135	Affidavit of mailing, 54:15 , 54:32
Underwriters' purchase options	Agreement, issuance under, 5:120
Generally, 23:101, 25C:133	Bylaw requirements, 54:4
Multiple warrant units, 25:101	Certificate, 54:30
Single warrant units, 24:101	Certification, 54:12
Verification, 18:130 , 25C:132 , 25D:132 , 25E:132 , 25F:132	Charter requirements, 54:3
	Committee actions, 54:25
DESTROYED CERTIFICATES	Conflicts of interest
See Lost Certificates (this index)	Generally, 54:20
DIRECTOR RESOLUTIONS	Form, 54:33
Organization, valid issuance, 27A:68	Corporate forms and procedures, 42:17
Valid issuance, 27A:62	Description of business, 54:29
DIRECTORS	Due authorizations, 25L:26
Generally, 54:1 et seq.	Due execution of corporate contract, 43:45,
Actual knowledge	43:75, 43:87
Generally, 46:12 , 47:9	Form, 9:115 , 42:45
Subsidiaries' stock, 41:12	Fully paid status, 6:117, 6A:101
Committee actions, 54:25	Governmental clearances
Conflicts of interest	Generally, 46:25
Generally, 54:20	Form, 46:40
Form, 54:33	Interested directors
Disclosures of opinions to, 1:20	Generally, 54:20
Due authorizations, merger offerings warrants	Form, 54:33
resolutions, 25L:26	Jurisdictions in which business conducted,
Identification of directors, 54:17	54:29
Interested directors	Law requirements, 54:2
Generally, 54:20	Listing requirements, 54:5
Form, 54:33	Local counsel, 54:24
Knowledge	Mailing, 54:15
Forms S-2 and S-3 compliance, 51:11	Merger offerings
Governmental compliance requirements, 46:13	Issuance in existing class
Legal proceedings pending, 47:10	Convertible, no new class, 10:35, 10:62,
Registration statements, exhibits, 50:9	10:68, 10:115

DIRECTORS—Cont'd	DIRECTORS—Cont'd
Resolutions—Cont'd	Resolutions—Cont'd
Merger offerings—Cont'd	Preferred stock—Cont'd
Issuance in existing class—Cont'd	Conversion, issuance upon—Cont'd
Convertible into new class, 12:41 , 12:47 , 12:99	No new class, 10:35 , 10:62 , 10:68 , 10:115 , 12:41 , 12:47 , 12:99
Issuance in new class	Organization, 9:68
Convertible into existing class	Convertible
generally, 11:36, 11:63, 11:116	Existing class
Organization, 11:69	generally, 11:63
Convertible to new class, 13:42 , 13:48 , 13:100	New class, 11:36 , 11:116 No new class, 10:35 , 10:62 , 10:68 ,
New class created, 8:41, 8:102, 25F:58	10:115
No new class created	Organization, 11:69
Generally, 7:64, 25E:58	New class, 13:42, 13:48, 13:100
Organization, 7:71	No new class, 12:41, 12:47, 12:99
Note conversions	Existing class issuance
New class, 16:42 , 16:48 , 16:93 No new class, 15:63 , 15:69 , 15:116	Existing class conversion, 10:35, 10:62, 10:68, 10:115
Organization, 7:71	New class conversion, 12:41, 12:47,
Warrants	12:99
Due authorizations, 25L:26	New class issuance
New class, 20:26, 20:58, 20:87, 20:132,	Existing class conversion
25F:58, 25F:87, 25H:26, 25H:58,	generally, 11:36, 11:63, 11:116
25H:87, 25H:132	Organization, 11:69
No new class, 19:26 , 19:87 , 19:132 , 25E:58 , 25E:87	New class conversion, 13:42, 13:48, 13:100
Minutes, 54:16	Public offerings
New class created, 8:41 , 8:102	Authorized issuance, 6:34
Nonassessability, public offerings, 6:117,	Fully paid status, 6:117 , 6A:101
6A:101	New class creation, 6:34 , 6A:40 , 6A:47 ,
Notes of corporations	6A:101
Generally, 45:26	Nonassessability, 6:117, 6A:101
Conversion shares issuance	Valid issuance, 6:61 , 6:68 , 6A:40 , 6A:47
New class, 16:42 , 16:48 , 16:93	Warrants, 18:25, 18:127, 25C:25, 25C:129,
No new class, 15:63 , 15:69 , 15:116	25D:25, 25D:129
Regularity of	Purchased shares, 9:35
generally, 14:35 , 14:62 , 14:114	Registration statements
Organization, 14:68	Accuracy of descriptions
Merger offering conversions	Generally, 49:32
New class, 16:42 , 16:48 , 16:93	Form, 49:61
No new class, 15:63 , 15:69 , 15:116	Related agreements, 54:11
Officer representations, 54:21 et seq.	Scope of business, 54:27 , 54:28
Officer's certificates	Share certificates
Generally, 54:26 et seq.	Generally, 40:19
Merger offerings, 7:120	Officer's certificates, 40:47
Share certificates, 40:47	Organization, 40:25
Outstanding stock, regularity of, 4:74, 4:83	Special laws, 54:8
Pertinent jurisdictions, 54:6	Stockholders' resolutions, 55:5 , 55:39
Preferred stock	Stock options
Conversion, issuance upon	Generally, 34:20 , 34:38 , 34:66
Generally, 9:62	Assumption in merger
New class	New class 26.22, 26.41, 26.60
generally, 11:36 , 11:63 , 11:116 , 13:100 Organization, 11:69	generally, 36:23 , 36:41 , 36:69 Form, 36:104

DIRECTORS—Cont'd	DIRECTORS—Cont'd
Resolutions—Cont'd	Resolutions—Cont'd
Stock options—Cont'd	Warrants—Cont'd
Assumption in merger—Cont'd	Exercise
No new class	Generally, 26:35
generally, 35:23, 35:41, 35:69, 36A:24,	New class
36A:42, 36A:68, 36A:94	generally, 28:41 , 28:101
Form, 35:105, 36A:130	Organization, 28:47
Exercise	No new class, 27:35, 27:117
Generally, 37:34, 37:61, 37A:40	Three classes of stock
Form, 37:115, 37A:101	generally, 30:35 , 30:62 , 30:117
New class	Organization, 30:68
generally, 39:41 , 39B:41	Two classes of stock
Form, 39:101, 39B:101	generally, 29:35 , 29:62 , 29:117
No new class	Organization, 29:68
generally, 38:35 , 38:62 , 39A:62	Underwriters' purchase options
Form, 38:117 , 39A:117	generally, 31:35 , 31:62
Form, 34:101	Multiple warrant units, 33:35, 33:62
Issuance	Single warrant units, 32:35 , 32:62
New class	Merger offerings
generally, 36B:24, 36B:42, 36B:70	New class, 20:26 , 20:58 , 20:87 , 25F:58 ,
Form, 36B:106	25F:87, 25H:26, 25H:58, 25H:87
No new class	No new class, 19:26, 19:58, 19:87, 19:132, 25E:58, 25E:87
generally, 39A:35, 39A:62, 39A:68	Officer's certificates, 25A:122, 25B:122,
Form, 39A:117	25C:129, 25D:129, 25E:132, 25F:132,
Subsidiaries' stock	25G:132
Generally, 41:23 , 41:63	Public offerings, 18:25, 18:87, 18:127,
Absence of liens, 41:42	25C:25, 25C:85, 25C:129, 25D:25,
Terms of agreement, 54:10	25D:85, 25D:129
Type of business, 54:7	Regularity of, 17:22, 17:81
Underwriters	Valid authentication, 25A:53, 25B:53,
Purchase options	25C:57, 25D:57, 25E:58, 25F:58,
Generally, 23:25, 25C:25	25G:58
Exercise	Valid issuance, 25A:81, 25B:81, 25C:85,
generally, 31:35 , 31:62	25D:85, 25E:87, 25F:87, 25G:87
Multiple warrant units, 33:35, 33:62	Warrants. Resolutions, supra
Single warrant units, 32:35 , 32:62	DISPUTES
Valid issuance	See Legal Proceedings (this index)
Agreement, issuance under, 5:62, 5:69	DICCOLUTION
Merger offerings	DISSOLUTION
New class created, 8:48	See Corporate Forms and Procedures (this index)
New class, creation of, 5A:41, 5A:48	muex)
Public offerings	DIVIDEND FORMS
Generally, 6:61 , 6:68	Generally, 5:137, 5A:109
New class creation, 6A:40, 6A:47	DOING BUSINESS
Warrants	
Assumed in merger	See Foreign Qualification (this index); Pertinent Jurisdictions (this index)
New class, 25J:26 , 25J:56 , 25J:85 ,	Julisdictions (this index)
25K:26, 25K:56, 25K:85	DRAFT OPINIONS
No new class, 21:26 , 21:56 , 21:92	Local counsels', 56:4
Authentication, 17:53	Special counsels', 57:4
Due authorization, 25A:22, 25B:22,	DUE AUTHORIZATION
25C:25, 25D:25, 25E:26, 25F:26,	
25G:26, 25L:26	See Warrants (this index)

ENFORCEABLE QUALIFICATIONS—Cont'd **DUE DILIGENCE REQUIREMENTS** Warrants, 25I:10—Cont'd See also **Officers' Certificates** (this index) Merger offerings-Cont'd Factual investigations, 1:15 New class, 20:10, 25F:10, 25H:10 Law questions, 1:17 No new class, 19:10, 25E:10 Memoranda of. 1:15 Public offerings, 25C:10, 25D:10 True opinion defense, 1:36 Underwriters' purchase options ELECTIONS OF OFFICERS Generally, 23:10, 25C:10 See **Officers** (this index) Multiple warrant units, 25:10 EMPLOYEE STOCK OPTION PLANS Single warrant units, 24:10 Comparison, 34:49 ENFORCEMENT, REASONABLE Due authorization, 34:27, 34:43 Warrants, 25A:10, 25B:10, 25C:11, 25D:11, Fully paid status, 37:94, 37:105, 37A:74, 37A:86 25E:11, 25F:11, 25G:11 Nonassessability, 37:94, 37:105, 37A:74, 37A:86 ENVIRONMENTAL MATTERS Terms, 37:80, 37A:59 See also **Qualifications** (this index) Terms of plans, 34:78 Corporate powers qualifications, 43:20 Valid issuance, 34:72, 37:80, 37A:59 **EXCEPTIONS TO OPINIONS** ENFORCEABLE QUALIFICATIONS Generally, 43:7 Generally, 43:11 Contractual powers qualifications, 43:7 Corporate forms and procedures, contractual Merger offerings powers, 43:9, 43:11 Warrants Corporate powers, **43:9**, **43:11** Generally, 25L:8 Merger offerings New class. 20:8, 25H:8 Warrants Generally, 25L:10 No new class, 19:8 New class, 20:10, 25F:10, 25H:10 Notes of corporations, 45:7 Public offerings No new class, 19:10, 25E:10 Underwriters' purchase options Notes of corporations, 45:10 Generally, 23:8, 25C:8, 25D:8 Public offerings Single warrant units, 24:8 Underwriters' purchase options Stock options Generally, 23:10, 25C:10 Assumption in merger Multiple warrant units, 25:10 New class, 36:7 Single warrant units, 24:10 No new class, 35:7, 36A:7 Stock options Issuance, new class, 36B:7 Generally, 34:8 Underwriters Assumption in merger Generally, 23:8, 25C:8 New class, 36:9 Multiple warrant units, 25:8 No new class, 35:9, 36A:9 Purchase options Issuance, new class, 36B:9 Generally, 23:8, 25C:8 Underwriters Single warrant units, 24:8 Generally, 23:10, 25C:10 Single warrant units, 24:8 Multiple warrant units, 25:10 Warrants Purchase options Generally, 17:7 Generally, 23:10, 25C:10 Assumed in merger Multiple warrant units, 25:10 New class, 25,J:8, 25K:8 Single warrant units, 24:10 No new class. 21:8 Single warrant units, 24:10 Merger offerings Warrants, 25I:10 Generally, 25L:8 Generally, 17:9, 25A:9, 25B:9, 25C:10, 25D:10, 25E:10, 25F:10, 25G:10 New class, 20:8, 25F:8, 25H:8 Assumed in merger No new class, 19:8, 25E:8 New class, 25J:10, 25K:10 Public offerings, 18:8, 18:10, 25C:8, 25D:8 No new class, **21:10** Oualifications, 25A:7, 25B:7, 25C:8, 25D:8, Merger offerings 25E:8, 25F:8, 25G:8

Regularity, 17:7

Generally, 25E:10, 25L:10

EXCEPTIONS TO OPINIONS—Cont'd Warrants—Cont'd Underwriters' purchase options Generally, 23:8, 25C:8 Single warrant units, 24:8	EXPERTISE QUALIFICATIONS—Cont'd Notes of corporations—Cont'd Merger offering conversions New class, 16:11 No new class, 15:11
EXECUTION OF CERTIFICATE Valid issuance, 27A:70	Preferred stock Conversion, issuance upon Generally, 9:12
EXECUTION OF CERTIFICATES See Share Certificates (this index)	New class, 11:12 , 13:12 No new class, 10:11 , 12:11
EXECUTION OF WARRANTS See Warrants (this index)	Convertible Existing class, 10:11, 11:12 New class, 13:12
EXEMPT SALES Forms S-2 and S-3. See Forms S-2 and S-3 Compliance (this index) Notes of corporations. See Notes of Corporations (this index) Rule 144. See Rule 144 Opinions (this index)	No new class, 12:11 Existing class issuance Existing class conversion, 10:11 New class conversion, 12:11 New class issuance
EXERCISE Definitions, 39:2, 39A:2, 39B:2	Existing class conversion, 11:12 New class conversion, 13:12 Public offerings
Options. See Stock Options (this index) Underwriters' purchase options. See Underwriters (this index) Warrants. See Warrants (this index)	Generally, 6:11 New class creation, 6A:11 Underwriters' purchase options Generally, 23:16, 25C:16
EXISTENCE OF CORPORATION See Corporate Forms and Procedures (this index)	Multiple warrant units, 25:16 Single warrant units, 24:16 Stock options
EXPERTISE QUALIFICATIONS Agreement, regularity of issuance under, 5:11 Assumed in merger, 21:16	Assumption in merger New class, 36:14 No new class, 35:14, 36A:15
Merger offerings Issuance in existing class Generally, 7:13	Exercise Generally, 37:11, 37A:11 New class, 39:11, 39B:11
Convertible, no new class, 10:11 Convertible into new class, 12:11	No new class, 38:11, 39A:11 Issuance
Issuance in new class Generally, 8:11 Convertible into existing class, 11:12	New class, 36B:15 No new class, 39A:11 Underwriters
Convertible into existing class, 11.12 Convertible to new class, 13:12 Note conversions	Generally, 23:16, 25C:16 Multiple warrant units, 25:16
New class, 16:11 No new class, 15:11 Warrants	Purchase options Generally, 23:16, 25C:16 Exercise
Generally, 25L:16 New class, 20:16, 25F:16, 25H:16 No new class, 19:16, 25E:16	Generally, 31:11 Multiple warrant units, 33:11 Single warrant units, 32:11
New class, creation of, 5A:11 Notes of corporations Conversion shares issuance	Multiple warrant units, 25:16 Single warrant units, 24:16 Single warrant units, 24:16
New class, 16:11 No new class, 15:11 Regularity of, 14:11	Underwriters' purchase options Generally, 23:16, 25C:16 See also Underwriters (this index)

FOREIGN QUALIFICATION—Cont'd **EXPERTISE QUALIFICATIONS—Cont'd** Warrants, **25I:16** Merger offerings Issuance in new class, 11:118 Assumed in merger New class, 25J:16, 25K:16 New class created, 8:43 No new class created, 7:66, 7:122 No new class, 21:16 New class created, merger offerings, 8:43 Exercise Generally, 26:11, 26A:11 Nonassessability, public offerings, 6:119 New class, 28:11 Notes of corporations, regularity of conversion shares issuance, 14:116 No new class, 27:11 Three classes of warrants. 30:11 Officer elections, 3:20 Two classes of warrants, 29:11 Officer's certificates Underwriters' purchase options Generally, 3:8, 3:26 Generally, 31:11 Outstanding stock, 4:145 Omnibus qualification, 4:8 Multiple warrant units, **33:11** Outstanding stock, officer's certificates re, 4:145 Single warrant units, 32:11 Merger offerings Preferred stock Conversion, issuance upon Generally, 25L:16 Generally, 9:117 New class, 20:16, 25F:16, 25H:16 New class, 11:118 No new class, 19:16, 25E:16 Convertible, 11:118 Public offerings, 18:16, 25C:16, 25D:16 New class issuance, 11:118 Underwriters' purchase options Public offerings, 6:119 Generally, 23:16, 25C:16 Qualifications, 3:3 et seq. Multiple warrant units, 25:16 Representations in agreement, 3:7 Single warrant units, 24:16 Stock option exercise **FACT QUESTIONS** Generally, **37:117** See also **Officers' Certificates** (this index) No new class, 38:119 Avoidance of, 1:7 Tax certificates, 3:16 Client representations, 1:7 Underwriters' purchase option exercise Opinions as to, 1:4 Generally, 31:119 Scope of factual investigations, 1:15 Multiple warrant units, 33:118 Single warrant units, 32:119 **FALSE OPINIONS** Warrant exercise Generally, 1:21 Generally, 26:118 True opinion defense, 1:36 No new class, 27:119 FOREIGN PRIVATE ISSUERS Three classes of stock, 30:119 Forms S-2 and S-3 Compliance (this index) Two classes of stock, 29:119 Underwriters' purchase options FOREIGN QUALIFICATION Generally, 31:119 Generally, 3:1 et seq. Multiple warrant units, 33:118 Annual reports and taxes, 3:19 Single warrant units, 32:119 Blue sky laws, liabilities under, 1:31 Certification, 2:73 FORM OF CERTIFICATE Client representations, 1:7 Valid issuance, 27A:69 Conversion, regularity of issuance upon, 9:117 FORM OF CERTIFICATES Doing business certificates. See Officers' Certifi-See Share Certificates (this index) cates (this index) Fully paid status of public offerings, 6:119 FORMS S-2 AND S-3 COMPLIANCE Good standing certificates, 3:14 Generally, **51:1** et seg. Incumbency of officers, 3:22, 3:27 Accountants' certificates, 51:16, 51:43 Inside counsel, 3:23 Actual knowledge, 51:10 Jurisdictional certificates, 3:12 Asset, officer's certificates, 51:117 Jurisdictional limitations. See Qualifications Charter requirements, 51:18 (this index) Debt status, Form S-3 requirements, 51:64 Limits on jurisdictions, 3:10 Defaults, 51:41 to 51:45 Local counsel, 3:24 Definitions, 51:2

FORMS S-2 AND S-3 COMPLIANCE—Cont'd	FORMS S-2 AND S-3 COMPLIANCE—Cont'd
Delinquencies, 51:74	Procedures—Cont'd Defaults, 51:41 to 51:45
Description of business, 51:100	Delinquencies, 51:43 Delinquencies, 51:74
Directors' knowledge, 51:11 Electronically filed reports, 51:54 to 51:56	Electronically filed reports, 51:54 to 51:56
• •	Fee payment, 51:91.50
Fee payment, 51:91.50 Financial covenants, 51:8	Form 10-K, 51:58
	Forms 10 or 8-A listing, 51:23
Foreign private issuers Generally, 51:46 to 51:49	Good standing certificates, 51:19
Form, 51:111	Guarantees, 51:83, 51:84, 51:89
Form 10-K, 51:58	Limited primary offerings, 51:75 to 51:77
Forms 10 or 8-A listing, 51:23	Listed company standing, 51:23 to 51:77
Genuineness, 51:9	Listing, 51:68
Good standing telegram, 51:20	Majority ownership, 51:80 , 51:82 , 51:114
Guarantees, 51:83, 51:84, 51:89	Market price, 51:61
Incumbency of officers, 51:121	Market value and trading, 51:62 , 51:63
Indebtedness, 51:110	Newspaper listings, 51:24
Inside counsel, 51:3	Nonaffiliate shares, number of, 51:58 to 51:60
Investment bankers' letters, 51:17	Non-convertible securities, 51:65
Jurisdictional limitations, 51:13	Offerings, 51:91
Jurisdictions in which business conducted,	One year reporting status, 51:33 to 51:37
51:100	OTC securities, above
Limited primary offerings, 51:75 to 51:77	Parent requirements, 51:87, 51:88
Listed company standing	Preferred stock, 51:64
Generally, 51:23 to 51:25	Principal business operations, 51:22
Officer's certificates, 51:101	Proxy information, 51:72
Listing, 51:68	Rating agency proofs, below
Local counsel, 51:4 , 51:96	Related agreements, 51:85
Location of operations, 51:99	Reports and reporting, below
Long term leases, 51:110	Rights, 51:71
Majority ownership	Section 12(g) companies, below
Generally, 51:80 , 51:81	Section 15(d) companies, 51:29 to 51:32
Form, 51:114	Sold by company, 51:66 , 51:67
Market value and trading, 51:115	Subsidiaries, below
NASDAQ quotes, 51:119	Three-year reporting status, 51:113
Newspaper listings, 51:24	Timeliness of reports, 51:38 to 51:40, 51:107
No defaults certificate, 51:108	Well-known seasoned issuer, 51:90
Nonaffiliate shares, number of, 51:58 to 51:60	Proxy information, 51:72
Offerings, 51:91	Proxy materials, 51:120
Officer representations, 51:93 et seq.	Public officials, 51:5
Officer's certificates, 51:7 , 51:97 et seq.	Purpose of succession, 51:112
Old certificates and back-up opinions, 51:14	Qualifications, 51:3 et seq.
One year reporting status, 51:33 to 51:37	Rating agency proofs
OTC securities	Generally, 51:73 , 51:73.50
Certificate, 51:70	Form, 51:116
Underwriter, 51:69	Record holders, 51:103
Parent requirements, 51:87, 51:88	Related agreements, 51:85
Preferred stock, 51:64	Reports and reporting
Principal business operations, 51:22	Electronically filed reports, 51:54 to 51:56
Procedures	One year reporting status, 51:33 to 51:37
Generally, 51:18 et seq.	Three-year reporting status, 51:113
Accountants' certificates, 51:43	Timeliness of reports, below
Cash transactions, 51:57	Representations in agreements, 51:6
Charter requirements, 51:18	Rights, 51:71
Debt status, 51:64	SEC no-action letters, 51:15

FORMS S-2 AND S-3 COMPLIANCE—Cont'd	FULLY PAID STATUS—Cont'd
Section 12(g) companies	Merger offerings—Cont'd
Generally, 51:26 to 51:28	Issuance in new class—Cont'd
Form, 51:102	Convertible to new class, 13:74 et seq.
Section 15(d) companies, 51:29 to 51:32	New class created
Section 15(d) reports, 51:104, 51:105	Generally, 8:76 et seq.
Shell company, officer's certificates, 51:118	Assigned value, 8:80
Sold by company, 51:66 , 51:67	Bylaw requirements, 8:86
Special counsel, 51:12	Charter requirements, 8:85
Subsidiaries	Consideration, 8:78
Majority-owned, 51:92	Form, 8:1
Outstanding and validly issued shares, 51:78	Law requirements, 8:77
Parent owned shares, 51:79	Local counsel, 8:92
Requirements met, 51:86	Permissible consideration, 8:93
Successors, 51:50 to 5:53	Pertinent jurisdictions, 8:81
Three years, filed materials, 51:113	Special laws, 8:83
Timeliness of reports	Type of business, 8:82
Generally, 51:38 to 51:40	No new class created
Form, 51:107	Generally, 7:98
Verification of business description, 51:98	Assign value, 7:102
Well-known seasoned issuer, 51:90	Bylaw requirements, 7:109
,	Charter requirements, 7:108
FRAUD	Consideration, 7:100, 7:101
Blue sky laws, 1:31	Form, 7:1
Common law, 1:23	Law requirements, 7:199
Rule 10b-5 liabilities, 1:27	Local counsel, 7:115
Sections 14(a) and 14(c) liabilities, 1:28 , 1:29	Officer representations, 7:112 et seq.
Sections 18(a) liabilities, 1:30	Permissible consideration, 7:116
FULLY PAID STATUS	Pertinent jurisdictions, 7:104
Agreement, issuance under	Qualifications, 7:3 et seq.
Generally, 5:98 et seq.	Related agreements, 7:111
Assigned value, 5:102	Special laws, 7:106
Bylaw provisions, 5:109	Terms of merger agreement, 7:110
Charter provisions, 5:108	Types of business, 7:105
Consideration	Note conversions
Generally, 5:100	New class
Permissible, 5:116	Generally, 16:74 et seq.
Definitions, 5:2	Form, 16:1
Form, 5:1	No new class
Local counsel, 5:115	Generally, 15:95 et seq.
Officer's certificates, 5:112 et seq., 5:117	Form, 15:1
Omnibus qualification, 5:8, 5:12	New class, creation of
Pertinent jurisdictions, 5:104	Under agreement
Qualifications, 5:3 et seq.	Generally, 5A:77 et seq.
Related agreements, 5:111	Assigned value, 5A:81
Special counsel, 5:13	Bylaw provisions, 5A:88
Terms of agreement, 5:110	Charter provisions, 5A:87
Type of business, 5:105	Consideration
Conversion, issuance upon, 13:74 et seq.	No par value, 5A:80
Convertible stock, 13:74 et seq.	Par value, 5A:79
Exercise of warrants, 30:96 et seq.	Permissible, 5A:95
Merger offerings	Received, 5A:82
Issuance in existing class, 12:73 et seq.	Definitions, 5A:2
Issuance in new class	Law, 5A:78
Convertible into existing class, 11:95 et seq.	Local counsel, 5A:94
contract mit this individual, interest bed.	

FULLY PAID STATUS—Cont'd	FULLY PAID STATUS—Cont'd
New class, creation of—Cont'd	Preferred stock
Under agreement—Cont'd	Conversion, issuance upon
Lost certificates, 5A:96, 5A:97, 5A:98	Generally, 9:95 et seq.
Nonassessability laws, 5A:86	Bylaw provisions, 9:104
Officers	Charter provisions, 9:103
Certificates, 5A:96 et seq.	Consideration
Election, 5A:91	Generally, 9:97 Permissible, 9:111
Resignation, 5A:92	Form, 9:1, 10:1
Opinion, 5A:1	Law requirements, 9:96
Pertinent jurisdictions, 5A:83	Local counsel, 9:110
Related agreements, 5A:90	New class, 11:95 et seq., 13:74 et seq.
Special laws, 5A:85	No new class, 12:73 et seq.
Terms of agreement, 5A:77 , 5A:89	Officer representations, 9:107 et seq.
Transfer agent, lost certificates, 5A:96 ,	Pertinent jurisdictions, 9:99
5A:97, 5A:98	Special laws, 9:101
Treasurer, lost certificates, 5A:98	Terms of agreement, 9:95
Type of business, 5A:84	Terms of preferred stock and agreement,
Public offerings	9:105
Generally, 6A:75 et seq.	Type of business, 9:100
Bylaw requirements, 6A:85	Convertible
Charter requirements, 6A:84	Existing class, 11:95 et seq.
Consideration, 6A:77 et seq.	New class, 13:74 et seq.
Form, 6A:1	No new class, 12:73 et seq.
Local counsel, 6A:91	Existing class issuance, 12:73 et seq.
Officer representations, 6A:88 et seq.	New class issuance
Pertinent jurisdictions, 6A:80	Existing class conversion, 11:95 et seq.
Special laws, 6A:82	New class conversion, 13:74 et seq.
Type of laws, 6A:81	Public offerings
Underwriting agreement terms, 6A:75,	Generally, 6:96 et seq.
6A:86	Bylaw requirements, 6:106
New class issuance, 13:74 et seq.	Charter requirements, 6:105
Note conversion, issuance upon	Consideration, 6:98 et seq.
Generally, 14:94 et seq.	Form, 6:1
Bylaw requirements, 14:103	Local counsel, 6:112 New class, creation of, above
Charter requirements, 14:102	Officer representations, 6:109 et seq.
Consideration, 14:96	Officer's certificates, 6:114 et seq.
Form, 14:1	Pertinent jurisdictions, 6:101
Qualifications, 14:3 et seq.	Special laws, 6:103
Notes of corporations	Type of laws, 6:102
Conversion shares issuance	Underwriting agreement terms, 6:96, 6:107
New class, 16:74 et seq.	Stock option exercise, issuance upon
Form, 16:1	Generally, 37:94, 37A:74
No new class, 15:95 et seq.	Assign value, 37:98, 37A:78
Form, 15:1	Form, 37:1
Merger offering conversions	New class, 39:75 , 39B:75
New class, 16:74 et seq.	Nonassessability laws, 37:102 , 37A:83
Form, 16:1	No new class, 38:96 , 39A:96
No new class, 15:95 et seq.	Officer representations, 37:107, 37A:88
Form, 15:1	Stock transfer books, 2:43
Outstanding stock	Subsidiaries' stock, 41:35
Generally, 4:1, 4:124 et seq.	Underwriters' purchase option exercise
Certification, 4:163	Generally, 31:96 et seq.

FUNDS AVAILABILITY—Cont'd FULLY PAID STATUS—Cont'd Underwriters' purchase option exercise—Cont'd Warrants Multiple warrant units, 33:95 et seq. Exercise Single warrant units, 32:96 et seq. Three classes of stock, 30:123 Warrant exercise Underwriters' purchase options Generally, 26:95 et seq., 26A:75 et seq. Generally, **31:123** Form, 26:1, 26A:1 Multiple warrant units, 33:122 New class, 28:75 et seq. Single warrant units, 32:123 No new class, 27:96 et seq. **GENUINENESS** Two classes of stock, 29:96 et seq. Qualifications, 27A:10 Underwriters' purchase options **GENUINENESS QUALIFICATIONS** Generally, 31:96 et seq. Generally, 46:11 Multiple warrant units, 33:95 et seq. Agreement, regularity of issuance under, Single warrant units, 32:96 et seq. genuineness, 5:10 **FULLY PAID STATUS AND** Contracts of corporations, 44:9 NONASSESSABILITY Corporate forms and procedures Generally, 27A:96 to 27A:113 Generally, 2:9, 42:9 Assign value, 27A:100 Contractual powers, 43:13 Bylaws, 27A:106 Good standing, 2:9 Charter, 27A:105 Corporate powers, 43:13 Forms S-2 and S-3 compliance, 51:9 Consideration Governmental clearances No-par shares, 27A:99 Generally, 46:11 Par value, **27A:98** Genuineness, 46:11 Incumbency, 27A:111 Legal proceedings, 47:8 Law, 27A:97 Merger offerings Laws, nonassessability, 27A:104 Issuance in existing class Local counsel, 27A:112 Generally, 7:9, 7:12, 12:10 Merger agreement, 27A:96, 27A:107 Convertible, no new class, 10:10 Officer election, 27A:109 Convertible into new class, 12:10 Officer resignation, 27A:110 Issuance in new class Permissible consideration, 27A:113 Generally, 8:10 Pertinent jurisdictions, 27A:101 Convertible into existing class, 11:11 Related agreements, 27A:108 Convertible to new class, 13:11 Special laws, 27A:103 Note conversions Terms of warrants, 27A:96, 27A:107 New class. 16:10 Type of business, 27A:102 No new class, 15:10 Warrants **FUNDS** Generally, 25L:15 Officer's certificates, 27A:123 New class, 20:15, 25F:15, 25H:15 **FUNDS AVAILABILITY** No new class, 19:15, 25E:15 Officer's certificates New class, creation of, genuineness, 5A:10 1939 Act. **52:8** Generally, 4:149 Agreement, issuance under, 5:126 Notes of corporations Merger offerings, 7:126 Generally, 45:14 Nonassessability, 6:123 Conversion shares issuance Public offerings, 6:123 New class, 16:10 Stock option exercise No new class, 15:10 Generally, 37:121 Regularity of, 14:10 No new class, **38:123** Exempt sales, 53:5 Underwriters' purchase option exercise Merger offering conversions Generally, 31:123 New class, 16:10 Multiple warrant units, 33:122 No new class, 15:10 Single warrant units, 32:123 Outstanding stock, regularity of, 4:10

GENUINENESS QUALIFICATIONS—Cont'd	GENUINENESS QUALIFICATIONS—Cont'd
Preferred stock	Underwriters—Cont'd
Conversion, issuance upon	Single warrant units, 24:15
Generally, 9:11	Warrants
New class, 11:11, 13:11	Generally, 25A:13, 25B:13, 25C:15, 25D:15,
No new class, 10:10 , 12:10	25E:15, 25F:15, 25G:15
Convertible	Assumed in merger
Generally, 10:10	New class, 25J:15 , 25K:15 No new class, 21:15
Existing class, 11:11	
New class, 13:11	Exercise
No new class, 12:10	Generally, 26:10, 26A:10
Existing class issuance	New class, 28:10
Generally, 12:10	No new class, 27:10
Existing class conversion, 10:10	Three classes of warrants, 30:10
New class conversion, 12:10	Two classes of warrants, 29:10
New class conversion, 13:11	Underwriters' purchase options
New class issuance	Generally, 31:10
Existing class conversion, 11:11	Multiple warrant units, 33:10
New class conversion, 13:11	Single warrant units, 32:10
Public offerings	Merger offerings
New class, 6A:10	Generally, 25L:15
Regularity of, 6:10 , 6A:10	New class, 20:15 , 25F:15 , 25H:15
Underwriters' purchase options	No new class, 19:15, 25E:15
Generally, 23:15, 25C:15	Public offerings, 18:15 , 25C:15 , 25D:15
Multiple warrant units, 25:15	Regularity of, 17:13
Single warrant units, 24:15	Underwriters' purchase options
Registration statements	Generally, 23:15, 25C:15
Generally, 48:8	Multiple warrant units, 25:15 Single warrant units, 24:15
Accuracy of descriptions, 49:9	Single warrant units, 24:15
Exhibits, 50:7	GOOD STANDING OF CORPORATION
Share certificates, 40:9	See Corporate Forms and Procedures (this
Stock options	index)
Generally, 34:12	GOVERNMENTAL AGENCIES AND
Assumption in merger	OFFICIALS
New class, 36:13	Generally, 46:1 et seq., 46:38
No new class, 35:13 , 36A:14	Actual knowledge defined, 46:12
Exercise	Agency certificates, 46:22
Generally, 37:10, 37A:10	Certificates, 46:22
New class, 39:10 , 39B:10	Checklist, 46:30
No new class, 38:10, 39A:10 Issuance	Contracts with government, 46:29
New class, 36B:14	Conversion, regularity of issuance upon,
,	preferred stock issuances, 9:4
No new class, 39A:10 Subsidiaries' stock, 41:11	Definitions, 46:2
Underwriters	Descriptions of business, 46:38
	Directors' knowledge, 46:13
Generally, 23:15, 25C:15	Directors' resolutions
Multiple warrant units, 25:15	
Purchase options	Generally, 46:25
Generally, 23:15, 25C:15	Form, 46:40
Exercise	Environmental matters, 46:18
Generally, 31:10	Federal law requirements, 46:24
Multiple warrant units, 33:10	Foreign qualification, 3:6
Single warrant units, 32:10	Genuineness, 46:11
Multiple warrant units, 25:15	Inside counsel, 46:3 , 46:34
Single warrant units, 24:15	Issuance in existing class, 7:4

GOVERNMENTAL AGENCIES AND	GOVERNMENTAL AGENCIES AND
OFFICIALS—Cont'd	OFFICIALS—Cont'd
Jurisdictions included, 46:9	Real estate sales, 46:17
Jurisdictions in which business conducted, 46:38	Related contracts, 46:28
Law requirements, 46:23	Relevant agencies, 46:39
Local counsel, 46:4 , 46:35	Reliance on communications of, 1:8
Merger offerings	Representation in agreement, 46:6
Issuance in existing class	Scope of business, 46:36
Generally, 7:4	SEC no-action letters, 46:16
Convertible, no new class, 10:4	Special counsel, 46:14
Convertible into new class, 12:4	Special laws, 46:21
Issuance in new class	Stockholders' resolutions
Generally, 8:4	Generally, 46:26
Convertible into existing class, 11:4	Form, 46:41
Convertible to new class, 13:4	Stock options assumed in merger qualifications
Note conversions	documents or information from public
New class, 16:4	officials, 36A:5
No new class, 15:4 , 15:31 et seq.	Terms of agreements, 46:27
No-action letters. See Securities and Exchange	Type of business, 46:20
Commission (this index)	Typical consents, 46:10
Notes of corporations	Verification of business description, 46:37
Conversion shares issuance	GUIDELINES
New class, 16:4	Generally, 1:1
No new class, 15:4 , 15:31 et seq.	·
Regularity of, 14:4	INCORPORATION, CERTIFICATE OF
Merger offering conversions	Inspection of, 1:2
New class, 16:4	INCUMBENCIES OF OFFICERS
No new class, 15:4 , 15:31 et seq.	See Officers (this index)
Officer representations, 46:31 et seq.	
Officer's certificates, 46:7, 46:36 et seq.	INCUMBENCY
Old certificates and back-up opinions, 46:15	Company8217s officers, 27A:129
Other parties impediments, 46:8	Fully paid status and nonassessability, 27A:111
Outstanding stock, regularity of, 4:5	Parent8217s officers, 27A:130
Pertinent jurisdictions, 46:19	INCUMBENCY OF COMPANY
Preferred stock	Merger offerings warrants, 25L:44
Conversion, issuance upon	
Generally, 9:4	INDEMNITY
New class, 11:4, 13:4	Generally, 1:35
No new class, 10:4 , 12:4	INDENTURES
Convertible	Notes. See Notes of Corporations (this index)
Existing class, 10:4, 11:4	Trust Indenture Act. See 1939 Act (this index)
New class, 13:4	
No new class, 12:4	INDEPENDENCE
Existing class issuance	Representations of, 1:9
Existing class conversion, 10:4	INFERENTIAL ADVICE
New class conversion, 12:4	Generally, 1:3
New class issuance	·
Existing class conversion, 11:4	INSIDE COUNSEL
New class conversion, 13:4	Foreign qualification, 3:4, 3:23
Procedures, 46:19 et seq.	Forms S-2 and S-3 compliance, 51:3
Public contracts, 46:29	Governmental clearances, 46:3, 46:34
Public offerings, regularity of, 6:4 , 6A:4	Legal proceedings, knowledge of, 47:3, 47:34
Public officials, 46:5	Outstanding stock, regularity of, 4:64
Qualifications, 46:3 et seq.	Registration statements
Officer's certificates, 46:7	Generally, 48:3 , 48:39

INSIDE COUNSEL—Cont'd	JURISDICTIONAL LIMITATIONS—Cont'd
Registration statements—Cont'd	Qualifications
Exhibits, 50:38 Reliance on qualifications, 1:8	Conversion, regularity of issuance upon, 9:15
Subsidiaries' stock	Merger offerings Issuance in existing class, 7:16
Generally, 41:3 , 41:32	Issuance in new class, 7:10
Absence of liens, 41:60	Preferred stock issuances, 9:15
	Warrants
INTERSTATE BUSINESS	Generally, 17:15, 25A:15, 25B:15, 25C:18,
See Foreign Qualification (this index)	25D:18, 25E:19, 25F:19, 25G:19
INVESTIGATIONS	Assumed in merger, 25J:19, 25K:19
Recitals of attorneys', 1:6	Exercise
Scope of factual investigations, 1:15	Generally, 26:14, 26A:14
Without investigation qualifications, 1:7	New class, 28:14
•	No new class, 27:14
ISSUANCE	Three classes of warrants, 30:14
See Authorized Issuance (this index); Valid	Two classes of warrants, 29:14
Issuance (this index)	Merger offerings
Warrants. See Warrants (this index)	Generally, 19:19
JURISDICTIONAL LIMITATIONS	New class, 20:19 , 25H:19
Generally, 43:16	No new class, 21:19, 25J:19, 25K:19
See also Foreign Qualification; Pertinent	Public offerings, 18:18, 25C:18, 25D:18
Jurisdictions (this index)	Registration statements, accuracy of descriptions, 49:11
Business description, officer's certificates	Share certificates, 40:12
New class, 6A:105	Stock options
Public offering, 6:133 , 6A:105	Generally, 34:14
Warrants, 25I:89	Assumption in merger
Contracts of corporations, 44:12	New class, 36:16
Corporate forms and procedures	No new class, 35:16 , 36A:17
Generally, 42:12	Exercise
Contractual powers, 43:16	Generally, 37:14, 37A:14
Corporate powers, 43:16	New class, 39:14 , 39B:14
Due authorizations, merger offerings warrants,	No new class, 38:14 , 39A:14
25L:29	Issuance
Foreign qualification. See Qualifications (this	New class, 36B:17
index)	No new class, 39A:14
Forms S-2 and S-3 compliance, 51:13	Subsidiaries, 41:15
Merger offerings	Underwriters
Issuance in new class, 13:15	Purchase options
Note conversions, 16:14	Generally, 23:18, 25C:18
Warrants	Exercise
Generally, 25L:19	Generally, 31:14
Due authorizations, 25L:29	Multiple warrant units, 33:14
New class, creation of, 5A:14	Single warrant units, 32:14
Notes of corporations	Multiple warrant units, 25:18
Generally, 45:16	Single warrant units, 24:18
Conversion shares issuance, new class, 16:14	Warrants
Merger offering conversions, new class, 16:14	Generally, 17:15
Preferred stock, 13:15	Assumed in merger, 25J:19 , 25K:19
Public offerings	Business description, officer's certificates,
Underwriters' purchase options	25I:89
Generally, 23:18, 25C:18	Due authorizations, 25L:29
Multiple warrant units, 25:18	Exercise
Single warrant units, 24:18	Generally, 26:14, 26A:14

JURISDICTIONAL LIMITATIONS—Cont'd	LEGAL PROCEEDINGS—Cont'd
Warrants—Cont'd	Billing records, 47:17
Exercise—Cont'd	Consultations with officers, 47:25
New class, 28:14	Definitions, 47:2
No new class, 27:14	Directors' knowledge of, 47:10
Three classes of warrants, 30:14	File rooms, 47:15
Two classes of warrants, 29:14	Financial statements, 47:24
Underwriters' purchase options	Genuineness, 47:8
Generally, 31:14	Inside counsel, 47:3, 47:34
Multiple warrant units, 33:14	Insurers' correspondence, 47:23
Single warrant units, 32:14	Litigating partners, 47:14
Limits, 25I:19	Managing attorneys, 47:12
Merger offerings	Materiality defined, 47:28 et seq.
Generally, 19:19, 25L:19	Materiality of dispute, 47:6
Due authorizations, 25L:29	Memoranda to firm, 47:19
New class, 20:19, 25F:19, 25H:19, 25J:19,	Merger offerings warrants, 25L:23 et seq.
25K:19	Minutes, 47:26
No new class, 21:19, 25E:19	Officer representations, 47:31 et seq.
Officer's certificates, business description,	Officer's certificates, 47:5, 47:35
251:89	Old certificates and back-up opinions, 47:11
Public offerings, 18:18, 19:19, 25C:18,	Partners in charge, 47:13
25D:18	Procedures, 47:12 et seq.
Qualifications, 25A:15, 25B:15, 25C:18,	Qualifications, 47:3 et seq.
25D:18, 25E:19, 25F:19, 25G:19	Representation in agreement, 47:4
Regularity, 17:15	Representation letters, 47:22
Underwriters' purchase options	Warrants, merger offerings, 25L:23 et seq.
Generally, 23:18, 25C:18	
Multiple warrant units, 25:18	LIABILITIES
Single warrant units, 24:18	Amount of exposure, 1:34
Valid assumptions, 25I:58	Bar association sanctions, 1:33
Warrants. See Warrants (this index)	Blue sky laws, 1:31
JURISDICTIONS LIMIT	Common law negligence, 1:22
	Contribution, 1:35
Qualifications, 27A:14	Damages, 1:34
KNOWLEDGE	False opinions, 1:21
See also Actual Knowledge (this index)	Fraud, 1:23
Imputed knowledge within law firm, 1:7	Indemnity, 1:35
Qualifications as to, 1:7	Limitations of liability
	See also Qualifications (this index)
LAW QUESTIONS	ABA guidelines, 1:4
Due diligence on the law, 1:17	Rule 2(e) sanctions, 1:32
Merger offerings warrants, due authorizations,	Rule 10b-5 liabilities, 1:27
25L:23	Section 11 liabilities, 1:24
Warrants, valid assumptions, 25I:61	Section 12(a)(2) liabilities, 1:25
LAWSUITS	Section 17(a) liabilities, 1:26
See Legal Proceedings (this index)	Sections 14(a) and 14(c) liabilities, 1:28, 1:29
	Sections 18(a) liabilities, 1:30
LEGALITY	Standard of care, 1:22
Merger offerings, warrants, 25L:83	Third parties, liability to, 1:22
LEGAL OBLIGATIONS	True opinion defense, 1:36
Merger offerings, warrants, 25L:77	•
	LIENS
LEGAL PROCEEDINGS	Subsidiaries' stock, absence of liens on, 41:9,
Generally, 47:1 et seq.	41:36 et seq.
Accountants letters, 47:18 et seq., 59:3	LISTING REQUIREMENTS

Generally, **11:62**

Actual knowledge, 47:9

LISTING REQUIREMENTS—Cont'd	LISTING REQUIREMENTS—Cont'd
Directors' resolutions, 54:5	Underwriters
Merger offerings	Generally, 23:27, 23:53, 25C:27, 25C:52
Issuance in existing class	Multiple warrant units, 25:27, 25:53
Convertible, no new class, 10:61	Purchase options
Convertible into new class, 12:40	Generally, 23:27, 23:53, 25C:27, 25C:52
Note conversions	Exercise
New class, 16:41	Generally, 31:61
No new class, 15:62	Multiple warrant units, 33:61
Warrants, 25L:28	Single warrant units, 32:61
Notes of corporations	Multiple warrant units, 25:27, 25:53
Generally, 45:28 , 45:52 , 45:84	Single warrant units, 24:27 , 24:53
Conversion shares issuance	Single warrant units, 24:27
New class, 16:41	Valid authentication, 25A:52, 25B:52, 25C:56,
No new class, 15:62	25D:56, 25E:57, 25F:57, 25G:57
Regularity of, 14:61	Valid execution, 25A:48, 25B:48, 25C:52,
Merger offering conversions	25D:52, 25E:53, 25F:53, 25G:53
New class, 16:41	Valid issuance, 27A:61
No new class, 15:62	Merger offerings
Preferred stock	New class created, 8:40
Conversion, issuance upon	No new class created, 7:63
No new class, 12:40	New class, 6A:39
Conversion, issuance upon, no new class,	Preferred stock, 9:61
10:61	Public offerings, 6:60, 6A:39
Convertible	Warrants, 25A:80, 25B:80, 25C:84, 25D:84,
Existing class, 10:61	25E:86, 25F:86, 25G:86
No new class, 12:40	Warrants
Existing class issuance	Assumed in merger
Existing class conversion, 10:61	New class, 25J:28 , 25J:55 , 25K:28 , 25K:55
New class conversion, 12:40	No new class, 21:28, 21:55
Public offerings	Authorization, 17:24
New class, 6A:39	Due authorization, 25A:24, 25B:24, 25C:27,
Underwriters' purchase options	25D:27, 25E:28, 25F:28, 25G:28
Generally, 23:27, 23:53, 25C:27, 25C:52	Exercise
Multiple warrant units, 25:27, 25:53	Generally, 26:61, 26A:40
Single warrant units, 24:27 , 24:53	New class, 28:40
Valid issuance, 6:60 , 6A:39	No new class, 27:61
Registration statements, accuracy of descriptions,	Three classes of stock, 30:61
49:36	Two classes of stock, 29:61
Share certificates, 40:18	Underwriters' purchase options
Stockholders' resolutions, 55:6	Generally, 31:61
Stock options	Multiple warrant units, 33:61
Generally, 34:22 , 34:40 , 34:61	Single warrant units, 32:61
Assumption in merger	Merger offerings
New class, 36:25 , 36:43 , 36:64	Generally, 25L:28
No new class, 35:25, 35:43, 35:64, 36A:26,	New class, 20:28, 20:53, 20:57, 20:86,
36A:44, 36A:67, 36A:89, 36A:93	25F:86, 25H:28, 25H:53, 25H:57, 25H:86
Exercise	No new class, 19:28 , 19:53 et seq., 19:57 ,
Generally, 37:60, 37A:39	19:86, 25E:86
Issuance, 37:60, 37A:39	Public offerings, 18:27 , 18:53 , 18:86 , 25C:27 ,
New class, 39:40 , 39B:40	25C:52, 25C:84, 25D:27, 25D:52,
No new class, 38:61 , 39A:61	25D:84
Issuance	Regularity, 17:24
New class, 36B:26 , 36B:44 , 36B:65	Underwriters' purchase options
No new class, 39A:61	Generally, 23:27, 23:53, 25C:27, 25C:52

LISTING REQUIREMENTS—Cont'd	LOCAL COUNSEL—Cont'd
Warrants—Cont'd	Merger offerings
Underwriters' purchase options—Cont'd	Fully paid status, 8:92
Multiple warrant units, 25:27, 25:53	Issuance in existing class
Single warrant units, 24:27 , 24:53	Generally, 7:3
Valid authentication, 25A:52, 25B:52, 25C:56, 25D:56, 25E:57, 25F:57, 25G:57	Convertible, no new class, 10:57 , 10:92 , 10:110
Valid execution, 17:48, 25A:48, 25B:48,	Convertible into new class, 12:36, 12:71
25C:52, 25D:52, 25E:53, 25F:53,	Issuance in new class
25G:53 Valid issuance, 25A:80, 25B:80, 25C:84,	Convertible into existing class, 11:3, 11:58, 11:93, 11:111
25D:84, 25E:86, 25F:86, 25G:86 LITIGATION	Convertible to new class, 13:3, 13:37, 13:72, 13:90
See Legal Proceedings (this index)	New class created, 8:36, 8:72, 25F:3
LOCAL COUNSEL	No new class created, 7:59, 7:115, 25E:3 Note conversions
Generally, 56:1 et seq.	New class, 16:3 , 16:37 , 16:72
See also Special Counsel (this index)	No new class, 15:3, 15:58, 15:93, 15:111
Agreement, issuance under	Warrants
Generally, 5:94	Generally, 25L:3
Fully paid status, 5:115	Benefits provided by the warrant agreement,
Nonassessability, 5:115	25L:82
Agreement, warrants, benefits provided by,	Due authorizations, 25L:48
25L:82	New class, 20:3, 20:48, 20:82, 20:112,
Approval of opinions of, 1:14	20:129, 25F:3, 25H:3, 25H:48,
Authorized issuance	25H:82, 25H:112, 25H:129
Agreement, issuance under, 5:57	No new class, 7:95, 19:3, 19:48, 19:112,
New class, creation of, 5A:36 , 6A:35	19:129, 25E:3
Public offerings, 6:56 , 6A:35	New class, creation of
Benefits provided by the warrant agreement, 251:82	Generally, 5A:73 Authorized issuance, 6A:35
Blue sky laws, liabilities under, 1:31	Fully paid status, 5A:94 , 6A:91
Choosing local counsel, 56:2	Nonassessability, 5A:94 , 6A:91
Closing dates of opinions, 56:6	Valid issuance, 6A:72
Conflicts of opinion, 56:3	Nonassessability, 6:112, 6A:91
Contracts of corporations, 44:3, 44:24	Notes of corporations
Contractual powers of corporations, 43:38	Generally, 45:3, 45:47
Corporate forms and procedures	Conversion shares issuance
Generally, 42:3 , 42:39	New class, 16:3 , 16:72
Good standing, 2:30 , 2:52	No new class, 16.3, 16.37, 10.72 No new class, 15:3, 15:58, 15:93, 15:111
Power to conduct business, 2:30, 2:52, 2:64	Regularity of, 14:57, 14:92, 14:109
Corporate powers, 43:3	Merger offering conversions
Directors' resolutions, 54:24	New class, 16:37 , 16:72
Draft opinions, 56:4	No new class, 15:3, 15:58, 15:93, 15:111
Due authorizations, merger offerings warrants,	Opinions of
25L:48 Due execution of corporate contract, 43:68	Generally, 56:1 et seq.
Foreign qualification, 3:5, 3:24	Approvals, 1:14
Forms S-2 and S-3 compliance, 51:4 , 51:96	Closing dates, 56:6
Fully paid status	Draft opinions, 56:4
Merger offerings, 8:92	Preclearing, 56:5
New class, creation, 6A:91	Reliance, 1:14
Public offerings, 6:112, 6A:91	Oral approvals, 1:14
Fully paid status and nonassessability, 27A:112	Outstanding stock, regularity of, 4:4 , 4:5 , 4:46 ,
Governmental clearances, 46:4, 46:35	4:65
Issuance in existing class, merger offerings, 7:3	Preclearing of opinions, 56:5

LOCAL COUNSEL—Cont'd	LOCAL COUNSEL—Cont'd
Preferred stock	Underwriters
Conversion, issuance upon Generally, 9:57, 9:92, 9:110	Benefits provided by warrant agreement, 25C:126
New class, 11:3, 11:58, 11:93, 11:111, 13:3, 13:37, 13:72, 13:90	Purchase options Generally, 23:3, 23:48, 23:84, 25C:3,
No new class, 10:57, 10:92, 10:110, 12:36,	25C:47, 25C:111
12:71	Exercise
Convertible	Generally, 31:3 , 31:92 Multiple warrant units, 33:3 , 33:57 ,
Existing class, 10:57 , 10:92 , 10:110 , 11:3 , 11:58 , 11:93 , 11:111	33:92, 33:111
New class, 13:3 , 13:37 , 13:72 , 13:90 No new class, 12:36 , 12:71	Single warrant units, 32:3, 32:57, 32:92, 32:112
Existing class issuance	Unit purchase agreement, benefits provided by
Existing class conversion, 10:57, 10:92,	25A:119, 25B:119
10:110	Valid authentication, 25A:76, 25B:76, 25C:80,
New class conversion, 12:36, 12:71	25D:80, 25E:82, 25F:82, 25G:82
New class issuance	Valid authorization, 27A:57
Existing class conversion, 11:3, 11:58,	Valid issuance, 6:93, 6A:72, 25A:105, 25B:105,
11:93, 11:111	25C:111, 25D:111, 25E:112, 25F:112,
New class conversion, 13:3, 13:37, 13:72, 13:90	25G:112, 27A:92 Warrant agreement, benefits provided by,
Public offerings	25E:129, 25F:129
Authorized issuance, 6:56 , 6A:35	Warrants
Fully paid status, 6:112 , 6A:91	Assumed in merger
Nonassessability, 6:112, 6A:91	New class, 25J:3, 25J:48, 25J:74, 25J:82,
Valid issuance, 6:93 , 6A:72	25K:3, 25K:48, 25K:74, 25K:82
Warrants, 18:3, 18:113, 18:124, 25C:3,	No new class, 21:3, 21:48, 21:79, 21:89
25C:111, 25C:126, 25D:3, 25D:111, 25D:126	Benefits of warrant agreement, no new class, 19:129, 25G:129
Qualifications, 1:14, 25A:3, 25B:3, 25C:3, 25D:3, 25E:3, 25F:3, 25G:3, 27A:3	Due authorization, 25A:43, 25B:43, 25C:47, 25D:47, 25E:48, 25F:48, 25G:48
Registration statements, 49:3	Exercise
Reliance on opinions of, 1:14	Generally, 26:57, 26A:36
Reliance on qualifications, 1:8	New class, 28:3, 28:36, 28:71, 28:91
Scope, form, and substance approvals, 1:14	No new class, 27:3, 27:92, 27:112
Share certificates, 40:3, 40:44	Three classes of stock, 30:57 , 30:92 , 30:112
Stockholders' resolutions, 55:43	Three classes of warrants, 30:3
Stock options	•
Generally, 34:3 , 34:56 , 34:90	Two classes of stock, 29:57 , 29:92 , 29:112
Assumption in merger	Two classes of warrants, 29:3
New class, 36:3, 36:59, 36:93	Underwriters' purchase options
No new class, 35:3, 35:59, 35:93, 36A:3,	Generally, 31:3, 31:92, 31:112
36A:60, 36A:118	Multiple warrant units, 33:3, 33:57, 33:92, 33:111
Exercise Generally, 37:56 , 37:91 , 37A:35 , 37A:70	Single warrant units, 32:3, 32:57, 32:92,
New class, 39:3 , 39:36 , 39:71 , 39B:3 ,	32:112
39B:36, 39B:71	Merger offerings
No new class, 38:3, 38:57, 38:92, 39A:3,	Generally, 25L:3
39A:112	Benefits provided by the warrant agreement
Issuance	25L:82
New class, 36B:3 , 36B:60 , 36B:94	Due authorizations, 25L:48
No new class, 39A:3, 39A:112	New class, 20:3 , 20:48 , 20:82 , 20:112 ,
Subsidiaries' stock	20:129, 25F:3, 25H:3, 25H:48, 25H:82, 25H:112, 25H:129
Generally, 41:4 , 41:33	No new class, 19:3, 19:48, 19:82, 19:112,
Absence of liens. 41:61	19:129, 25E:3

LOCAL COUNSEL—Cont'd	LOST CERTIFICATES—Cont'd
Warrants—Cont'd	Merger offerings—Cont'd
Public offerings, 18:48, 18:113, 18:124,	No new class created
25C:47, 25C:111, 25C:126, 25D:47,	Generally, 7:48 , 25E:14
25D:111, 25D:126	No transfer agent, 7:127
Qualifications, 25A:3, 25B:3, 25C:3, 25D:3,	Transfer agent's form, 7:128
25E:3, 25F:3, 25G:3	Treasurers' form, 7:129
Regularity of, 17:43, 17:76, 17:105	Note conversions
Underwriters	New class, 16:9 , 16:26 , 16:95
Benefits provided by warrant agreement,	No new class, 15:9 , 15:47 , 15:123
25C:126	Warrants
Purchase options. Exercise, supra this group	Generally, 25L:14
Unit purchase agreement, benefits provided by, 25A:119, 25B:119	Due authorizations
Valid authentication, 25A:76, 25B:76, 25C:80,	Generally, 25L:37
25D:80, 25E:82, 25F:82, 25G:82	No transfer agent, 25L:90
Valid issuance, 25A:105, 25B:105, 25C:111,	From transfer agent, 25L:91
25D:111, 25E:112, 25F:112, 25G:112	From treasurer, 25L:92
Warrant agreement, benefits provided by,	New class, 20:14, 20:37, 20:137 et seq.,
25E:129, 25F:129	25F:14, 25H:14, 25H:37, 25H:137 et
When opinion of required, 1:14	seq.
•	No new class, 19:14 , 19:37 , 19:137 , 25E:1
LOST CERTIFICATES	New class, creation of
Generally, 4:42, 40:8	Fully paid status, 6A:93 et seq.
Agreement, issuance pursuant to	Nonassessability, 6A:93 et seq.
Generally, 5:46 , 5A:25	Public offerings
Officer's certificates, 5:127 et seq., 5A:96 et	Authorized issuance, 6A:24
seq.	Regularity of, 6A:9
Conversion, regularity of issuance upon, 9:10,	Nonassessability, 6:124 et seq. , 6A:93 et seq.
9:122 et seq.	Notes of corporations
Corporate contractual powers, 43:121 et seq.	Generally, 45:13 , 45:36 , 45:147 et seq.
Corporate forms and procedures, 42:8, 42:27	Conversion shares issuance
Corporate powers, 43:12	New class, 16:9 , 16:26 , 16:95
Due authorization	No new class, 15:9, 15:47, 15:123
Generally, 25A:32, 25B:32, 25C:36, 25D:36, 25E:37, 25F:37, 25G:37, 25L:37	Regularity of, 14:9, 14:46, 14:121 et seq.
No transfer agent, 25L:90	Merger offering conversions
From transfer agent, 25L:91	New class, 16:9 , 16:26 , 16:95
From treasurer, 25L:92	
Due execution of corporate contract, 43:98	No new class, 15:9 , 15:47 , 15:123 No transfer agent, 4:150
Forms, 42:50 et seq.	<u> </u>
Fully paid status, 6:124 et seq., 6A:93 et seq.	Officer's certificates, 25A:127 to 25A:129, 25B:127 to 25B:129, 25C:134 to 25C:136,
Issuance in existing class, 7:11	25B:127 to 25B:129, 25C:134 to 25C:130, 25D:134 to 25D:136, 25E:137 to 25E:139,
Issuance in new class, 7:11	25F:137 to 25F:139, 25G:137 to 25G:139,
Merger offerings	27A:124 to 27A:126
Issuance in existing class	Preferred stock
Generally, 7:11	Conversion, issuance upon
Convertible, no new class, 10:9 , 10:46 ,	Generally, 9:10, 9:46, 9:122 et seq.
10:122 et seq.	New class, 11:10, 11:47, 11:123 et seq.,
Convertible into new class, 12:9	13:10, 13:26, 13:92 et seq.
Issuance in new class	No new class, 10:9 , 10:46 , 10:122 et seq.,
Generally, 8:9	12:9
Convertible into existing class, 11:10, 11:47,	Convertible
11:123 et seq.	Existing class, 10:9 , 10:46 , 10:122 et seq.,
Convertible to new class, 13:10 , 13:26 ,	11:10, 11:47, 11:123 et seq.
13:92 et seq.	New class, 13:10 , 13:26 , 13:92 et seq.
New class created, 8:25, 8:94 et seq., 25F:14	No new class, 12:9
	1.0 110.1. 011100, 1-02

LOST CERTIFICATES—Cont'd	LOST CERTIFICATES—Cont'd
Preferred stock—Cont'd	Underwriters—Cont'd
Existing class issuance	Purchase options—Cont'd
Existing class conversion, 10:9, 10:46,	Exercise
10:122 et seq.	Generally, 31:9 , 31:46
New class conversion, 12:9	Multiple warrant units, 33:9, 33:46
New class issuance	Single warrant units, 32:9 , 32:46
Existing class conversion, 11:10, 11:47,	Valid authorization, 27A:46
11:123 et seq.	Warrants
New class conversion, 13:10 , 13:26 , 13:92	Generally, 25L:14
et seq. Public offerings	Assumed in merger
Authorized issuance, 6:45 , 6A:24	New class, 25J:14, 25J:37, 25J:90, 25K:14,
New class, creation of, 6A:24	25K:37, 25K:90
Regularity of, 6:9 , 6A:9	No new class, 21:14, 21:37, 21:97 et seq. Due authorization
Warrants, 18:14 , 18:36 , 18:132 et seq.,	Generally, 25A:32 , 25B:32 , 25C:36 ,
25C:14, 25C:36, 25C:134 et seq.,	25D:36, 25E:37, 25F:37, 25G:37,
25D:14, 25D:36, 25D:134 et seq.	25L:37, 25L:37, 25C:37, 25C:37,
Qualifications, 4:9, 25A:12, 25B:12, 25C:14,	No transfer agent, 25L:90
25D:14, 25E:14, 25F:14, 25G:14	From transfer agent, 25L:91
Registration statements	From treasurer, 25L:92
Accuracy of descriptions	Exercise
Generally, 49:8, 49:42 et seq.	Generally, 26:9, 26:46, 26:123 et seq.,
Form, 49:65 et seq.	26A:9, 26A:25, 26A:94 et seq.
Share certificates, 40:8	New class, 28:9 , 28:25 , 28:93 et seq.
Stockholders' resolutions, 55:38, 55:56	No new class, 27:46 , 27:124 et seq.
Stock options	Three classes of stock, 30:46, 30:124 et seq.
Generally, 34:11 , 34:30 , 34:106 et seq.	Three classes of warrants, 30:9
Assumption in merger	Two classes of stock, 29:46 , 29:124 et seq.
New class, 36:12, 36:33, 36:109 et seq.	Two classes of warrants, 29:9
No new class, 35:12, 35:33, 35:110 et seq.,	Underwriters' purchase options
36A:13, 36A:34, 36A:135 et seq.	Generally, 31:9 , 31:46 Multiple warrant units, 33:9 , 33:46
Exercise	Single warrant units, 32:9 , 32:46
Generally, 37:9, 37:45, 37:122 et seq.,	Merger offerings
37A:9, 37A:24, 37A:93 et seq.	Generally, 25L:14
New class, 39:9 , 39:25 , 39:93 , 39B:9 ,	Due authorizations
39B:25, 39B:93	Generally, 25L:37
No new class, 38:9 , 38:46 , 38:124 et seq. , 39A:9 , 39A:46 , 39A:124 et seq.	•
Issuance	No transfer agent, 25L:90 From transfer agent, 25L:91
New class, 36B:13 , 36B:34 , 36B:111 et seq.	From treasurer, 25L:92
No new class, 39A:9, 39A:46, 39A:124 et	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
seq.	New class, 20:14 , 20:37 , 20:137 et seq., 25F:14 , 25H:14 , 25H:37 , 25H:137 et
Subsidiaries' stock, 41:10	seq.
Transfer agent's form	No new class, 19:14 , 19:37 , 19:137 , 25E:14
Generally, 4:151	Officer's certificates, 25A:127 to 25A:129,
No transfer agent, 25L:90	25B:127 to 25B:129, 25C:134 to
From transfer agent, 25L:91	25C:136, 25D:134 to 25D:136, 25E:137
From treasurer, no transfer agent, 25L:92	to 25E:139, 25F:137 to 25F:139,
Warrants, officer's certificates From, 251:91	25G:137 to 25G:139, 25I:90, 25I:92
Treasurers' certification, 4:152	Public offerings, 18:14 , 18:36 , 18:132 et seq.,
Warrants, 251:92	25C:14, 25C:36, 25C:134 et seq.,
Underwriters	25D:14, 25D:36, 25D:134 et seq.
Purchase options	Qualifications, 25A:12, 25B:12, 25C:14, 25D:14, 25E:14, 25F:14, 25G:14
Generally, 23:14 , 23:36 , 25C:14 , 25C:36	Regularity of, 17:12, 17:32, 17:129 et seq.
	Troporting or allean allean allean bedue

LOST CERTIFICATES—Cont'd

Warrants—Cont'd

Transfer agents, officer's certificates From, 25I:91

MATERIALITY

Fact questions, 1:4

MEANINGS

See **Definitions** (this index)

MEMORANDA OF LAW

Opinion letters distinguished, 1:7

MERGER AGREEMENT

Representation, qualifications, 27A:5 Valid issuance. 27A:81

MERGER OFFERINGS

Accuracy of description of the company's business, verification, officer's certificates, 25L:88

Antitrust considerations. See Governmental **Agencies and Officials** (this index)

Assumed in merger. See **Warrants** (this index) Assumed warrants, 25J:1 et seq., 25K:1 et seq.

Benefits provided by a warrant agreement

Comparison, 25L:81

Legality, 25L:83

Local counsel, 25L:82

Terms of merger agreement, 25L:80

Terms of warrants and warrant agreement, 25L:79

Binding obligations in warrants, 25L:77

Business descriptions in warrants, officer's certificates, 25L:89

Bylaws

Company, officer's certificates, 25L:84

Conformity, 25L:51

Due authorization, 25L:25, 25L:51

Officer's certificates

Company, 25L:84

Parent, 25L:94

Certificates for director resolutions, officer's certificates, 25L:85

Certificates for stockholder resolutions, officer's certificates, 25L:86

Charters, warrants, due authorizations, 25L:24

Company incumbency, due authorizations,

25L:44

Company officer election, due authorizations, 25L:42

Company officer resignation, due authorizations, 25L:43

Comparison, benefits provided by a warrant agreement, 25L:81

MERGER OFFERINGS—Cont'd

Comparison, corporate approval as following procedure

Assumption in merger

No new class, 35:34, 35:49, 36A:35, 36A:50

Issuance, new class, **36B:35**, **36B:50**

Comparison, due authorizations, 25L:38

Comparison of stock options and merger agree-

Assumption in merger

New class, 36:52

No new class. 35:52, 36A:53

Issuance

New class, 36B:53

No new class, 39A:22, 39A:24, 39A:25

Compliance with merger agreement

Generally, 7:20

Convertible

Existing class, 11:19

New class, 12:18

No new class, 10:18

Issuance in existing class

Convertible, no new class, 10:18

Convertible into new class, 12:18

Issuance in new class, 11:19

Note conversions, 15:19

Stock option exercise

New class, 39:18, 39B:18

No new class, 38:18, 39A:18

Stock options, assumption in merger

New class, 36:19

No new class, 35:19, 36A:20

Stock options, issuance

New class. 36B:20

No new class, 39A:18

Warrants

Exercise

New class, 28:18

No new class, 27:18

New class, 20:22, 25H:22

Warrants assumed in merger

New class, 25J:22, 25K:22

No new class, **21:22**

Compliance with the merger and warrant agreements, 25L:22

Compliance with warrant agreement

Three classes of stock, 30:18

Two classes of stock, 29:18

Conformity with charter and bylaws, due authorizations, 25L:51

Conversion procedures, note conversions, 15:77

Corporate existence, due authorizations, 25L:49

Corporate powers

Generally, 2:16

MERGER OFFERINGS—Cont'd	MERGER OFFERINGS—Cont'd
Corporate powers—Cont'd	Incumbency of officer's certificates
Due authorizations, 25L:50	Company officers, 25L:95
Definitions	Parent officers, 25L:96
Generally, 1:37, 7:2, 21:2, 25J:2, 25K:2,	Issuance in existing class
25L:2	Generally, 7:1 et seq.
Convertible to new class, 13:2	Assessable stock, 7:19
Issuance in new class, 8:2 , 11:2 , 13:2	Convertible, no new class
Description of the company's business, accuracy	Generally, 10:1, 10:111
of verification, officer's certificate, 25L:88	Authorized issuance, 10:19
Director resolutions, 25L:26 Due authorizations	Availability of funds, 10:121
Bylaws, 25L:25	Bylaw provisions, 10:114
Bylaws, 25L:23 Bylaws conformity, 25L:51	Bylaw requirements, 10:104
Charter, 25L:24	Cancelled shares, 10:45
Charter conformity, 25L:51	Certificates, 10:69
Company incumbency, 25L:44	Charter requirements, 10:103
Company officer election, 25L:42	Conversion procedure, 10:76 Definitions, 10:2
Company officer resignation, 25L:43	Directors' resolutions, 10:115
Comparison, 25L:38	Fully paid status, 10:94 et seq.
Conformity with charter and bylaws, 25L:51	* -
Corporate existence, 25L:49	Listing requirements, 10:61
Corporate power, 25L:50	Local counsel, 10:92, 10:110
Director resolutions, 25L:26	Lost certificates, 10:122 et seq.
Jurisdictional pertinence, 25L:29	Nonassessability, 10:94 et seq.
Laws, 25L:23 , 25L:32	Officer representations, 10:86 et seq., 10:107 et seq.
Laws, 25L:25, 25L:32 Listing requirements, 25L:28	Officer's certificates, 10:112 et seq.
Local counsel, 25L:48	Parent bylaws, 10:126
Local counsel, 231.48 Lost certificates	Parent officer representations, 10:89 et seq
Generally, 25L:37	Parents, 10:125
No transfer agent, 25L:90	Preferred stock, terms of, 10:94, 10:105
From transfer agent, 25L:91	Purchased shares, 10:30 et seq.
From treasurer, 25L:92	Qualifications, 10:3 et seq.
Other documents, 25L:36	Representation in merger agreement, 10:5
Parent bylaws, 25L:41	Shareholders' resolutions, 10:116
Parent charter, 25L:40	Valid authorization, 10:93
·	•
Parent incumbency, 25L:47 Parent officer election, 25L:45	Valid issuance, 10:58 et seq. Convertible into new class
Parent officer resignation, 25L:46	Generally, 12:1 et seq.
Related agreements, 25L:35	Assessable stock, 12:17
Secretaries' certificate, 25L:39	Authorized issuance, 12:19 et seq.
Special laws, 25L:31	Bylaw requirements, 12:39
Stockholder resolutions, 25L:27	Certificate forms, 12:48 et seq.
Terms of merger agreement, 25L:34	Charter requirements, 12:38
Type of business, 25L:30	Compliance with merger agreement, 12:18
Enforceable qualification, warrants, 25L:10	Conversion procedure, 12:55
Exercise of stock options	Countersignatures, 12:52 et seq.
Generally, 37:1 et seq., 37A:1 et seq.	Definitions, 12:2
See also Stock Options (this index)	Directors' resolutions, 12:41 , 12:47 , 12:99
Exercise of warrants	Fully paid status, 12:73 et seq.
Generally, 27:1 et seq.	Listing requirements, 12:40
See also Warrants (this index)	Local counsel, 12:36, 12:71
Expertise qualification, 25L:16	Lost certificates, 12:9
Genuineness of warrants, 25L:15	Nonassessability, 12:73 et seq.

MERGER OFFERINGS—Cont'd	MERGER OFFERINGS—Cont'd
Issuance in existing class—Cont'd	Issuance in new class—Cont'd
Convertible into new class—Cont'd	Convertible into existing class—Cont'd
Officer representations, 12:30 et seq., 12:65	Fully paid status, 11:95 et seq.
et seq.	Listing requirements, 11:62
Officers, incumbency representations, 12:96	Local counsel, 11:3, 11:58, 11:93, 11:111
Officer's certificates, 12:91 et seq.	Lost certificates, 11:10, 11:47, 11:123 et
Old certificates and back-up certificates,	seq.
12:15	Nonassessability, 11:95 et seq.
Omnibus qualification, 12:8	Nonassessability laws, 11:103
Parent bylaws, 12:29 , 12:64	Officer representations, 11:52 et seq., 11:87
Parent charters, 12:28, 12:63	et seq., 11:108 et seq., 11:128
Parent officer representations, 12:33 et seq., 12:68 et seq.	Officer's certificates, 11:6, 11:113 Old certificates and back-up opinions, 11:16
Parent officers, incumbency representations,	Omnibus qualification, 11:9
12:97	Parent bylaws, 11:51, 11:86, 11:127
Preemptive rights, 12:56 et seq.	Parent charters, 11:50, 11:85
Public officials, 12:4	Parent officer representations, 11:55 et seq.,
Qualifications, 12:3	11:90 et seq., 11:129
Seal, 12:51	Parents, 11:126
SEC no-action letters, 12:16	Preemptive rights, 11:78 et seq.
Secretaries' certificates, 12:27	Public officials, 11:4
Shareholders' resolutions, 12:100	Purchased shares, 11:31 et seq.
Special counsel, 12:13	Purchases of shares, 11:114
Special laws, 12:45	Qualifications, 11:3 et seq.
Stockholders' resolutions, 12:42	Representation in merger agreement, 11:5
Supermajority vote, 12:12	Scope of business, 11:119
Types of shares, 12:26	Seal, 11:73
Valid authorization, 12:72	SEC no-action letters, 11:17
Valid issuance, 12:37 et seq.	Secretaries' certificates, 11:49
Variations for other deals, 12:7	Special counsel, 11:14
Definitions, 7:2	Special laws, 11:67
Local counsel, 7:3	Stockholders' resolutions, 11:64, 11:117
Qualifications, 7:3 et seq.	Supermajority votes, 11:13
Issuance in new class	Terms of preferred stock and merger agree-
Generally, 8:1 et seq.	ment, 11:82, 11:106
Authorized issuance, 8:19 et seq.	Treasurers' certificates, 11:20
Convertible into existing class	Type of business, 11:66
Generally, 11:1 et seq.	Types of shares, 11:48
Assessable stock, 11:18	Valid authorization, 11:94
Authorized issuance, 11:20 et seq.	Valid issuance, 11:59 et seq.
Availability of funds, 11:122	Convertible to new class
Bylaw requirements, 11:61, 11:105	Generally, 13:1 et seq.
Cancelled shares, 11:46	Assessable stock, 13:18
Certificates forms, 11:70 et seq.	Authorized issuance, 13:20 et seq.
Charter requirements, 11:24 , 11:60 , 11:104	Certificates, 13:49 et seq.
Compliance with merger agreement, 11:19	Compliance with merger agreement, 13:19
Consideration, 11:112	Conversion procedures, 13:56
Conversion procedure, 11:77	Countersignatures, 13:53
Countersignatures, 11:74	Definitions, 13:2
E .	
Definitions, 11:2	Directors' resolutions, 13:42, 13:48, 13:100
Directors' resolutions, 11:116	Jurisdictional limitations, 13:15
Generally, 11:63	Local counsel, 13:3, 13:37, 13:72
Organization, 11:69	Lost certificates, 13:10, 13:26, 13:92 et seq.
Foreign qualification, 11:118	Nonassessability, 13:74 et seq.

MERGER OFFERINGS—Cont'd	MERGER OFFERINGS—Cont'd
Issuance in new class—Cont'd	Lost certificates—Cont'd
Convertible to new class—Cont'd	Authorizations—Cont'd
Officer representations, 13:66	From treasurer, 25L:92
Officers, incumbency of, 13:97	Method of assumption of warrants, 25L:64
Officers, representations re, 13:31 et seq.	Note conversions
Officer's certificates, 13:6, 13:92 et seq.	Generally, 16:56
Old certificates and back-up opinions, 13:16	New class
Omnibus qualification, 13:9	Generally, 16:1 et seq.
Parent bylaws, 13:30, 13:65, 13:96	Assessable stock, 16:18
Parent charters, 13:29, 13:64	Authorized issuance, 16:20 et seq.
Parent officer incumbency, 13:98	Certificates, 16:49 et seq.
Parent officer representations, 13:34 et seq.,	Conversion procedures, 16:56
13:69 et seq.	Countersignatures, 16:53 et seq.
Preemptive rights, 13:57 et seq.	Definitions, 16:2
Public officials, 13:4	Directors' resolutions, 16:42 , 16:48 , 16:93
Representation in merger agreement, 13:5 Seals, 13:52	Fully paid status, 16:74 et seq.
SEC no-action letters, 13:17	Jurisdictional limitations, 16:14
Sec no-action letters, 13:17 Secretaries' certificates, 13:28	Listing requirements, 16:41
Special counsel, 13:14	Local counsel, 16:3, 16:37, 16:72
Special laws, 13:14 Special laws, 13:25	Lost certificates, 16:9 , 16:26 , 16:95 Nonassessability, 16:74 et seq.
Stockholders' resolutions, 13:43, 13:101	Officer representations, 16:31 et seq. , 16:66
Supermajority vote, 13:13	et seq., 16:100
Terms of preferred stock and merger agree-	Officer's certificates, 16:6 , 16:92
ment, 13:61	Old certificates and back-up opinions, 16:15
Types of shares, 13:27	Omnibus qualification, 16:8
Valid issuance, 13:38 et seq.	Parent bylaws, 16:30 , 16:65
Validity of authorization, 13:73	Parent charters, 16:29 , 16:64
Definitions, 8:2	Parent officer representations, 16:34 et seq. ,
Fully paid status, 8:76 et seq.	16:69 et seq., 16:101
Nonassessability, 8:76 et seq.	Preemptive rights, 16:57 et seq.
Officer's certificates, 8:94 et seq.	Public officials, 16:4
Qualifications, 8:3 et seq.	Qualifications, 16:3 et seq.
Valid issuance, 8:37 et seq.	Seals, 16:52
Jurisdictional limits, 25L:19	SEC no-action letters, 16:16
Jurisdictional pertinence, 25L:29	Secretaries' certificates, 16:28
Laws	Special counsel, 16:13
Due authorizations, 25L:23, 25L:32	Special laws, 16:25 , 16:46
No new class, 39A:27, 39A:32, 39A:40	Stockholders' resolutions, 16:43, 16:94
Legality, benefits provided by the warrant agree-	Supermajority votes, 16:12
ment, 25L:83	Terms of note and merger agreement, 16:61
Legal obligation, warrants, 25L:77	Transfer agents' certificates, 16:96
Listing requirements, due authorizations, 25L:28	Treasurers' certificates, 16:97
Local counsel	Trustees, officer's certificates from, 16:17
Generally, 25L:3	Type of business, 16:45
Benefits provided by the warrant agreement,	Valid authorization, 16:19 , 16:73
25L:82	Valid issuance, 16:38 et seq.
Due authorizations, 25L:48	Variations for other deals, 16:7
Lost certificates	No new class
Generally, 25L:14	Generally, 15:1 et seq.
Authorizations	Assessable stock, 15:18
Generally, 25L:37	Authorized issuance, 15:20 et seq.
No transfer agent, 25L:90	Bylaw requirements, 15:61 , 15:115
From transfer agent, 25L:91	Cancelled shares, 15:46

MERGER OFFERINGS-Cont'd MERGER OFFERINGS—Cont'd Note conversions—Cont'd Officer's certificates No new class—Cont'd Accuracy of description of the company's Certificates, 15:70 et seq. business, verification, 25L:88 Charter requirements, 15:60 Business description, 25L:89 Compliance with merger agreement, 15:19 Bylaws, parent's, 25L:94 Bylaws of the company, 25L:84 Consideration, 15:112 Certificate for director resolutions, 25L:85 Conversion procedures, **15:77** Certificate for stockholder resolutions, 25L:86 Countersignatures, 15:74 Directors' resolutions, 15:63, 15:69, 15:116 Description of the company's business, accuracy of verification, 25L:88 Fully paid status, 15:95 et seq. Incumbency of officers Listing requirements, 15:62 Company officers, 25L:95 Local counsel, 15:3, 15:58, 15:93, 15:111 Parent officers, 25L:96 Lost certificates, 15:9, 15:47, 15:123 Parents. 25L:93 Nonassessability, 15:95 et seq. Parent's bylaws, 25L:94 Officer representations, 15:52 et seq., 15:87 Scope of the company's business, 25L:87 et seq., 15:128 Verification that description of the company's Officer's certificates, 15:6, 15:113 business is accurate, 25L:88 Old certificates and back-up opinions, 15:15 Warrants Omnibus qualification, 15:8 New class, 20:131 et seq., 25H:131 et seq. Parent bylaws, 15:51, 15:86 No new class, 19:131 et seq. Parent charters, 15:50, 15:85 Old certificates, 25L:20 Parent officer representations, 15:55 et seq., Omnibus qualification, 25L:12 15:90 et seq., 15:129 Opinions, backup, 25L:20 Preemptive rights, 15:78 et seq. Other documents, due authorizations, 25L:36 Public officials, 15:4 Other forms of opinion, 25L:9 Purchased shares, 15:31 et seq. Parent bylaws, due authorizations, 25L:41 Qualifications, 15:3 et seq. Parent bylaws, officer's certificate, 25L:94 Seals, 15:73 Parent charter, due authorizations, 25L:40 SEC no-action letters, 15:16 Parent incumbency, due authorizations, 25L:47 Secretaries' certificates, 15:49 Parent officer election, due authorizations, Shareholders' resolutions, 15:117 25L:45 Special counsel, 15:13 Parent officer resignation, due authorizations, Special laws, 15:67 Parents, officer's certificate, 25L:93 Stockholders' resolutions, 15:64 Preferred stock issuances, variations types, 9:8 Stock transfer books. 15:22 Procedures, warrants, 25L:23 et seq. Supermajority vote, 15:12 Purchased shares, no new class, 39A:30 et seq. Terms of notes and merger agreement, 15:82 **Oualifications** Transfer agents' certificates, 15:21, 15:124 Issuance in new class, 8:3 et seq. Treasurers' certificates, 15:20, 15:125 Warrants, 19:3 et seq. Trustees, officer's certificates from, 15:17 Reasonable enforcement of warrants, 25L:11 Valid authorization, 15:94 Regulatory approvals. See Governmental Agen-Valid issuance, 15:59 et seq. cies and Officials (this index) Variations for other deals, 15:7 Related warrant agreements, due authorizations, Representation in merger agreement, 15:5, 25L:35 16:5 Representation in merger agreement Terms of notes and merger agreements, Convertible into existing class, 11:5 15:106, 16:61 Convertible to new class, 13:5 Officers, incumbency of Exercise Certificates New class. 39:5, 39B:5 Company officers, 25L:95 No new class, 38:5, 39A:5 Parent officers, 25L:96 Issuance in new class Company officer's certificates, 25L:95 Generally, 8:5 Parent officer's certificates, 25L:96 Convertible into existing class, 11:5

MERGER OFFERINGS—Cont'd	MERGER OFFERINGS—Cont'd
Representation in merger agreement—Cont'd	Terms of merger agreements—Cont'd
Issuance in new class—Cont'd	No new class, 19:34, 19:65, 25E:34, 25E:65,
Convertible to new class, 13:5	25E:94, 25E:127, 39A:81
Note conversions, 15:5	Stock options, assumption in merger
Stock options	New class, 36:46
New class, 36:5 , 36B:5	No new class, 35:46 , 35:101 , 36A:31 ,
No new class, 35:5 , 36A:5 , 39A:5	36A:47, 36A:75, 36A:100, 36A:106,
Warrants	36A:126, 45:30
Assumed in merger	Stock options, issuance
New class, 25J:6 , 25K:6	New class, 36B:47 , 36B:102
No new class, 21:6	No new class, 39A:81 , 39A:107
Exercise	Validity of issuance, 7:84 Warrants
New class, 28:5	
No new class, 27:5	Generally, 25L:1 et seq. Accuracy of description of the company's
New class, 20:6 , 25H:6	business, verification, 25L:88
No new class, 19:6	Accuracy of registration statement, 25L:13
Scope of the company's business, officer's certif-	Back-up opinions, 25L:20
icate, 25L:87	Benefits provided by the warrant agreement
SEC no-action letter, 25L:21	Generally, 25L:78 et seq.
Secretaries' certificate, due authorizations,	Comparison, 25L:81
25L:39	Legality, 25L:83
Special counsel, 25L:18	Local counsel, 25L:82
Special laws, due authorizations, 25L:31	Terms of merger agreement, 25L:80
Stock books, no new class, 39A:21	Terms of warrants and warrant agreement,
Stockholder resolutions, due authorizations,	25L:79
25L:27	Binding obligation, 25L:77
Stock options	Business description, officer's certificate,
See also Stock Options (this index)	25L:89
Assumed in merger, generally, 35:1 et seq.,	Certificate for director resolutions, officer's
36:1 et seq., 36A:1 et seq.	certificate, 25L:85
Comparison of stock options and merger agreement	Certificate for stockholder resolutions,
New class, 36:52 , 36B:53	officer's certificate, 25L:86
	Charter
No new class, 35:52, 36A:53 Exercise	Due authorizations, 25L:24
	Valid assumption, 25L:53
Generally, 39A:1 et seq.	Company incumbency Due authorizations, 25L:44
New class, 39:75 , 39:86 , 39B:75 , 39B:86	•
No new class, 38:96 , 38:107 , 39A:107	Director resolutions
Issuance, generally, 36B:1 et seq., 39A:1 et	Due authorizations, 25L:26 Valid assumption, 25L:56
seq.	Exercise
Terms of stock options and merger agreement, no new class, 39A:81, 39A:107	New class, 28:60, 28:86
Supermajority vote, 25L:17	No new class, 27:81, 27:107
Supplement to warrant agreement, compliance	Meanings, 25L:1
with, 25L:22	Merger offerings, 19:94
Terms of merger agreements	Method of assumption, 25L:64
Assumed in merger, 25J:63 , 25K:63	New class, 20:34, 20:100, 20:127, 25H:34,
Benefits provided by the warrant agreement,	25H:100, 25H:127
25L:80	New class created, 25F:34, 25F:65, 25F:94,
Due authorizations, 25L:34	25F:127
Fully paid status, 7:110	No new class, 25E:34 , 25E:65 , 25E:94 ,
New class created, 8:60 , 8:87 , 25F:34 ,	25E:127
25F:65, 25F:94, 25F:127	Officers, incumbency of
Nonassessability, 7:110	Company officers, 25L:95

MERGER OFFERINGS—Cont'd	MERGER OFFERINGS—Cont'd
Terms of merger agreements—Cont'd	Terms of warrants and warrant agreements
Warrants—Cont'd	Generally, 30:107
Officers, incumbency of—Cont'd Parent officers, 25L:96	Benefits provided by the warrant agreement, 25L:79
Officer's certificates	Due authorizations, 25L:33
Generally, 25L:7, 25L:84 et seq.	Type of business, due authorizations, 25L:30
Accuracy of description of the company's	Valid assumptions of warrants
business, verification, 25L:88	Generally, 25L:52 et seq.
Business description, 25L:89	Bylaws, 25L:54
Bylaws, parent's, 25L:94	Charter, 25L:53
Bylaws of the company, 25L:84	Director resolutions, 25L:56
Certificate for director resolutions,	Laws, 25L:61
25L:85	Listing requirements, 25L:55
Certificate for stockholder resolutions,	Local counsel, 25L:74
25L:86	Method of assumption, 25L:64
Description of the company's business,	1933 act, 25L:76
accuracy of verification, 25L:88	Other documents, 25L:67
Incumbency of officers	Parent bylaws, 25L:70
company officers, 25L:95	Parent charter, 25L:69
parent officers, 25L:96	Parent incumbency, 25L:73
Parents, 25L:93	Parent officer election, 25L:71
Parent's bylaws, 25L:94	Parent officer resignation, 25L:72
Scope of the company's business, 25L:87	Pertinent jurisdictions, 25L:58
Verification that description of the	Registration provisions, 25L:75
company's business is accurate,	Related agreements, 25L:66
25L:88	Secretaries' certificate, 25L:68
Secretaries' certificates	Special laws, 25L:60
Due authorizations, 25L:39	Stockholder resolutions, 25L:57
Valid assumption, 25L:68	Terms of the merger agreement, 25L:63 , 25L:65
Warrants assumed in merger	Terms of the warrants and warrant agreement,
New class, 25J:34 , 25J:65 , 25J:80 , 25K:34 , 25K:65 , 25K:80	25L:62
No new class, 21:34, 21:63, 21:70, 21:71,	Type of business, 25L:59
21:87	Valid obligation of warrants, 25L:77
Terms of notes and merger agreements	Variations for mergers
Note conversions, 15:82, 15:106	Underwriters' purchase options
Terms of stock options and merger agreements	Generally, 31:7
Assumption in merger	Multiple warrant units, 33:7
New class, 36:30 , 36:46 , 36:100	Single warrant units, 32:7
No new class, 35:30, 35:46, 35:101,	Variations for other types of warrants
36A:31, 36A:47, 36A:74, 36A:75,	Generally, 26:7 , 26A:7
36A:100	New class, 28:7
Issuance	No new class, 27:7
New class, 36B:31, 36B:47, 36B:102	Three classes of warrants, 30:7
No new class, 39A:81	Two classes of warrants, 29:7
New class, 36:75, 36:81, 36:100, 36B:31,	Variations in preferred stock types, 9:8
36B:47, 36B:76, 36B:82, 36B:102 No new class, 35:30, 35:46, 35:75, 35:81,	Verification that description of the company's business is accurate, 25L:88
35:101, 36A:31, 36A:47, 36A:74,	Warrants
36A:75, 36A:100, 39A:81, 39A:107	Generally, 20:1 et seq., 25H:1 et seq., 25L:1
Stock option exercise	et seq.
New class, 39:60 , 39:86 , 39B:60 , 39B:86	See also Warrants (this index)
No new class, 38:81, 38:107, 39A:81,	Assumed, 25J:1 et seq., 25K:1 et seq.
39A:107	New class, 20:131 et seq. , 25K:1 et seq.

MERGER OFFERINGS—Cont'd Warrants—Cont'd No new class, 19:3 et seq. Officer's certificates, 20:131 et seq., 25H:131 et seq. Opinions Generally, 25L:1 Backup, 25L:20 Other forms, 25L:9 Qualifications, 19:3 et seq. Valid authentication, 19:123 Valid execution, 19:122 METHOD OF ASSUMPTION	1933 ACT—Cont'd Section 11 liabilities, 1:24 Section 12(a)(2) liabilities, 1:25 Section 17(a) liabilities, 1:26 Stock options Assumption in merger New class, 36:98 No new class, 35:99, 36A:87, 36A:124 Exercise Generally, 37:93, 37A:73 New class, 39:73, 39B:73 No new class, 38:94, 39A:94, 39A:95 Issuance
Merger offerings warrants, 25L:64	New class, 36B:100
MINUTES Generally, 47:26 Books, minute, 2:13 Bylaw requirements, 2:31 Directors' meetings, 54:16 Litigation, inspection of minutes for, 47:26 Registration statement exhibits, 50:20 Stockholders' meetings Generally, 55:36 Affidavit of mailing, 55:52 Notice, 55:51	No new class, 39A:94, 39A:95 Trust Indenture Act. See 1939 Act (this index) Underwriters' purchase options Generally, 23:88, 25C:116 See also Underwriters (this index) Exercise of multiple warrant units, 33:94 Warrants Assumed in merger New class, 25J:76, 25K:76 No new class, 21:83 Exercise Generally, 26:94, 26A:74
NEGOTIATING OPINIONS Generally, 1:13 Local counsel opinions, 1:14 Qualifications to opinions, 1:4 Special counsel opinions, 1:14	Underwriters' purchase options Multiple warrant units, 33:94 Merger offerings New class, 20:119, 25F:119, 25H:119 No new class, 19:119, 25E:119, 25G:119
NEW CLASS Definition, 25J:2, 25K:2	Valid assumption, 25L:76 Public offerings, 18:118, 25C:116, 25D:116 Regularity, 17:112
1933 ACT Agreement, validity of issuance under, 5:97, 5A:76 Exempt sales of notes	Valid issuance, 25A:110, 25B:110, 25C:116, 25D:116, 25E:119, 25F:119, 25G:119, 25I:76 Warrants, valid assumption, merger offerings, 25L:76
Generally, 53:1 et seq. See also Notes of Corporations (this index) Industry guides, 48:23 Merger offerings No new class created, 7:97 Validity of issuance, 8:75 Warrants New class, 20:119, 25F:119, 25H:119 No new class, 19:119, 25E:119 Valid assumption, 25L:76 Preferred stock conversion, issuance upon, 9:94 Public offerings New class, creation of, 6A:74 Validity of issuance under, 6:95, 6A:74 Warrants, 18:118, 25C:116, 25D:116 Registration. See Registration Statements (this index)	1934 ACT Rule 10b-5 liabilities, 1:27 Rule 144 opinions. See Rule 144 Opinions (this index) Sections 14(a) and 14(c) liabilities, 1:28, 1:29 Sections 18(a) liabilities, 1:30 Trust Indenture Act. See 1939 Act (this index) 1935 ACT Registration statement requirements, 48:27 1939 ACT Generally, 52:1 et seq. Accuracy, 52:6 Conflicting interests No registration statements, 52:25 Registration statements, 52:17

1939 ACT—Cont'd	NONASSESSABILITY OF STOCK—Cont'd
Conformity of indenture	Agreement, issuance under—Cont'd
No registration statements, 52:23	Local counsel, 5:115
Registration statements, 52:15	Nonassessability laws, 5:107
Definitions, 52:2	Officer qualifications, 5:112 et seq.
Exempt sales of notes	Officer's certificates, 5:117
Generally, 53:1 et seq.	Omnibus qualification, 5:8, 5:12
See also Notes of Corporations (this index)	Pertinent jurisdictions, 5:104
Form T-1	Qualifications, 5:3 et seq.
No registration statements, 52:22	Related agreements, 5:111
Registration statements, 52:14	Special counsel, 5:13
Form T-3, 52:21	Terms of agreement, 5:110
Genuineness, 52:8	Type of business, 5:105
No registration statements	Assessable stock
Generally, 52:18	Generally, 4:15
Accuracy, 52:7	See also Qualifications (this index)
Officer's certificates, 52:5	Merger offerings
Old certificates and back-up opinions, 52:9	Issuance in existing class
Public officials, 52:3	Convertible into new class
Qualifications, 52:3 et seq.	Generally, 12:73 et seq.
Questionnaire, representation in, 52:4	Assessable stock, 12:17
Registration statements	Issuance in new class
Generally, 52:11 et seq.	Convertible into existing class, 11:95 et seq.
Accuracy, 52:6	Convertible to new class
Conflicting interests, 52:17	Generally, 13:74 et seq.
Conformity of indenture, 52:15	Assessable stock, 13:18
Declared effective, 52:12	New class created
Requirements, 48:25	Generally, 8:76 et seq.
Stop orders, 52:13	Assigned value, 8:80
Trustee eligibility, 52:16	Bylaw requirements, 8:86
Representation in agreement, 52:4	Charter requirements, 8:85
SEC no-action letters, 52:10	Consideration, 8:78
Stop orders	Form, 8:1
No registration statements, 52:20	Law requirements, 8:77
Registration statements, 52:13	Local counsel, 8:92
Trustee eligibility	Nonassessability laws, 8:84
No registration statements, 52:24	Officer representations, 8:89
Registration statements, 52:16	Permissible consideration, 8:93
	Pertinent jurisdictions, 8:81
1940 ACT	Special laws, 8:83
Registration statement requirements, 48:26	Terms of merger agreement, 8:87
NO-ACTION LETTERS	Type of business, 8:82
See Securities and Exchange Commission (this	No new class created
index)	Generally, 7:98
NON A COEGG A DILL LONG OF CIEGGIZ	Assign value, 7:102
NONASSESSABILITY OF STOCK	Bylaw requirements, 7:109
Agreement, issuance under	Charter requirements, 7:108
Generally, 5:98 et seq.	Consideration, 7:100, 7:101
Assigned value, 5:102	Form, 7:1
Bylaw provisions, 5:109	
Charter provisions, 5:108	Law requirements, 7:199
Consideration	Legal nonassessability, 7:107
Generally, 5:100	Local counsel, 7:115
Permissible, 5:116	Officer representations, 7:112 et seq.
Definitions, 5:2	Officer's certificates, 7:117 et seq.
Form, 5:1	Permissible consideration, 7:116

NONASSESSABILITY OF STOCK—Cont'd	NONASSESSABILITY OF STOCK—Cont'd
Merger offerings—Cont'd	New class, creation of—Cont'd
No new class created—Cont'd	Public offerings—Cont'd
Pertinent jurisdictions, 7:104	Pertinent jurisdictions, 6A:80
Qualifications, 7:3 et seq.	Special laws, 6A:82
Related agreements, 7:111	Type of laws, 6A:81
Special laws, 7:106	Underwriting agreement terms, 6A:75,
Terms of merger agreement, 7:110	6A:86
Types of business, 7:105	Note conversion, issuance upon
Note conversions	Generally, 14:94 et seq.
New class	Bylaw requirements, 14:103
Generally, 16:74 et seq.	Charter requirements, 14:102
Assessable stock, 16:18	Consideration, 14:96
Form, 16:1	Form, 14:1
No new class	Nonassessability laws, 14:101
Generally, 15:95 et seq.	Qualifications, 14:3 et seq.
Form, 15:1	Notes of corporations
New class, creation of	Conversion shares issuance
Under agreement	New class
Generally, 5A:77 et seq.	Generally, 16:74 et seq.
Assigned value, 5A:81	Assessable stock, 16:18
Bylaw provisions, 5A:88	Form, 16:1
Charter provisions, 5A:87	No new class
Consideration	Generally, 15:95 et seq.
No par value, 5A:80	Form, 15:1
Par value, 5A:79	Regularity of assessable stock, 14:18
Permissible, 5A:95	Merger offering conversions
Received, 5A:82	New class
Definitions, 5A:2	Generally, 16:74 et seq.
Law, 5A:78	Assessable stock, 16:18
Local counsel, 5A:94	Form, 16:1
Lost certificates, 5A:96 , 5A:97 , 5A:98	No new class
Nonassessability laws, 5A:86	Generally, 15:95 et seq.
Officers	Form, 15:1
Certificates, 5A:96 et seq.	Outstanding stock
Election, 5A:91	Generally, 4:1, 4:124 et seq.
Resignation, 5A:92	Certification, 4:163
Opinion, 5A:1	Laws respecting, 4:131
Pertinent jurisdictions, 5A:83	Preferred stock
Related agreements, 5A:90	
Special laws, 5A:85	Conversion, issuance upon Generally, 9:95 et seq.
Terms of agreement, 5A:77 , 5A:89	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Transfer agent, lost certificates, 5A:96 ,	Assessable stock, 9:18
5A:97, 5A:98	Bylaw provisions, 9:104
Treasurer, lost certificates, 5A:98	Charter provisions, 9:103
Type of business, 5A:84	Consideration
Public offerings	Generally, 9:97
Generally, 6A:1 et seq., 6A:75 et seq.	Permissible, 9:111
Assessable stock, 6A:16	Forms, 9:1, 10:1
Bylaw requirements, 6A:85	Law requirements, 9:96
Charter requirements, 6A:84	Local counsel, 9:110
Consideration, 6A:77 et seq.	New class
Local counsel, 6A:91	Generally, 11:95 et seq., 13:74 et seq.
Nonassessability laws, 6A:83	Assessable stock, 13:18
Officer representations, 6A:88 et seq.	Nonassessability laws, 9:102

NONASSESSABILITY OF STOCK—Cont'd	NONASSESSABILITY OF STOCK—Cont'd
Preferred stock—Cont'd	Stock option exercise, issuance upon—Cont'd
Conversion, issuance upon—Cont'd	Officer representations, 37:107, 37A:88
No new class	Stock transfer books, 2:43
Generally, 12:73 et seq.	Subsidiaries' stock
Assessable stock, 12:17	Generally, 41:35
Officer representations, 9:107 et seq.	Assessable stock, 41:17
Pertinent jurisdictions, 9:99	Underwriters
Special laws, 9:101	Purchase option exercise
Terms of agreement, 9:95	Generally, 31:96 et seq. , 31:104
Terms of preferred stock and agreement,	Assessable stock, 31:17
9:105	Multiple warrant units, 33:95 et seq.
Type of business, 9:100	Nonassessability laws, 31:104
Convertible	Warrants
Existing class, 11:95 et seq.	Exercise
New class	Generally, 26:95 et seq., 26A:75 et seq.
Generally, 13:74 et seq.	Form, 26:1 , 26A:1
Assessable stock, 13:18	New class
No new class	Generally, 28:75 et seq.
Generally, 12:73 et seq.	Nonassessability laws, 28:83
Assessable stock, 12:17	Nonassessability laws
Existing class issuance, new class conversion	Generally, 26:103, 26A:84
Generally, 12:73 et seq.	No new class, 27:104
Assessable stock, 12:17	No new class
New class issuance	Generally, 27:96 et seq.
Existing class conversion, 11:95 et seq.	Nonassessability laws, 27:104
New class conversion	Three classes of stock
Generally, 13:74 et seq.	Generally, 30:96 et seq.
Assessable stock, 13:18	Nonassessability laws, 30:104
Public offerings	Two classes of stock
Generally, 6:1 et seq., 6:96 et seq.	Generally, 29:96 et seq.
Assessable stock, 6:16	Nonassessability laws, 29:104
Bylaw requirements, 6:106	Underwriters' purchase options
Charter requirements, 6:105	Generally, 31:96 et seq. , 31:104
Consideration, 6:98 et seq.	Assessable stock, 31:17
Local counsel, 6:112	Multiple warrant units, 33:95 et seq.
New class, creation of, above	Nonassessability laws, 31:104
Nonassessability laws, 6:104	·
Officer representations, 6:109 et seq.	NO NEW CLASS
Officer's certificates, 6:114 et seq.	Definition, 21:2
Pertinent jurisdictions, 6:101	NO PAR VALUE
Special laws, 6:103	See Consideration (this index)
Type of laws, 6:102	NOTES OF CORPORATIONS
Underwriting agreement terms, 6:96 , 6:107	
Stock option exercise, issuance upon	Generally, 45:1 et seq. , 45:146
Generally, 37:94 , 37A:74	See also 1939 Act (this index)
Assessable stock	Accountants' certificates, 45:21
Generally, 37:17 , 37A:17	Assessable stock, 14:18
New class, 39:17 , 39B:17	Authenticating trustee, 45:68
No new class, 38:17 , 39A:17	Authentication, 45:53 et seq.
Assign value, 37:98, 37A:78	Benefits of note agreement, entitlement to,
Form, 37:1	45:137 et seq. Bylay requirements 45:25 45:50
New class, 39:75, 39B:75	Bylaw requirements, 45:25 , 45:50 Charter requirements 45:0 , 45:24 , 45:50
	Charter requirements, 45:9, 45:24, 45:50
Nonassessability laws, 37:102 , 37A:83	Compliance with merger agreement
No new class, 38:96 , 39A:17	Conversion shares issuance, 15:19

NOTES OF CORPORATIONS—Cont'd	NOTES OF CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Compliance with merger agreement—Cont'd	Conversion shares issuance—Cont'd
Merger offering conversions, 15:19	New class—Cont'd
Consideration	Valid issuance, 16:38 et seq.
Forms of, 45:95	Variations for other deals, 16:7
Received, 45:99	No new class
Conversion procedures	Generally, 15:1 et seq.
Conversion shares issuance, 15:77	Assessable stock, 15:18
Merger offering conversions, 15:77	Authorized issuance, 15:20 et seq.
Conversion shares issuance	Bylaw requirements, 15:61 , 15:115
Assessable stock, 14:18	Cancelled shares, 15:46
Authorized issuance, 14:19 et seq.	Certificates, 15:70 et seq.
Consideration permissible, 14:110	Charter requirements, 15:60
Conversion procedures, 16:56	Compliance with merger agreement, 15:19
Definitions, 14:2	Consideration, 15:112
New class	Conversion procedures, 15:77
Generally, 16:1 et seq.	Countersignatures, 15:74
Assessable stock, 16:18	Directors' resolutions, 15:63, 15:69, 15:116
Authorized issuance, 16:20 et seq.	Fully paid status, 15:95 et seq.
Certificates, 16:49 et seq.	Listing requirements, 15:62
Conversion procedures, 16:56	Local counsel, 15:3, 15:58, 15:93, 15:111
Countersignatures, 16:53 et seq.	Lost certificates, 15:9 , 15:47 , 15:123
Definitions, 16:2	Nonassessability, 15:95 et seq.
Directors' resolutions, 16:42 , 16:48 , 16:93	Officer representations, 15:52 et seq., 15:87
Fully paid status, 16:74 et seq.	et seq., 15:128 Officer's certificates, 15:6, 15:113
Jurisdictional limitations, 16:14	Old certificates and back-up opinions, 15:15
Listing requirements, 16:41	Omnibus qualification, 15:8
Local counsel, 16:3, 16:37, 16:72	Parent bylaws, 15:51 , 15:86
Lost certificates, 16:9, 16:26, 16:95	Parent charters, 15:50 , 15:85
Nonassessability, 16:74 et seq. Officer representations, 16:31 et seq. , 16:66	Parent officer representations, 15:55 et seq. ,
et seq., 16:100	15:90 et seq., 15:129
Officer's certificates, 16:6, 16:92	Preemptive rights, 15:78 et seq.
Old certificates and back-up opinions, 16:15	Public officials, 15:4
Omnibus qualification, 16:8	Qualifications, 15:3 et seq.
Parent bylaws, 16:30 , 16:65	Seals, 15:73
Parent charters, 16:29 , 16:64	SEC no-action letters, 15:16
Parent officer representations, 16:34 et seq. ,	Secretaries' certificates, 15:49
16:69 et seq., 16:101	Shareholders' resolutions, 15:117
Preemptive rights, 16:57 et seq.	Special counsel, 15:13
Public officials, 16:4	Special laws, 15:67
Qualifications, 16:3 et seq.	Stockholders' resolutions, 15:64
Seals, 16:52	Stock transfer books, 15:22
SEC no-action letters, 16:16	Supermajority vote, 15:12
Secretaries' certificates, 16:28	Terms of notes and merger agreement, 15:82
Special counsel, 16:13	Transfer agents' certificates, 15:21, 15:124
Special laws, 16:25 , 16:46	Treasurers' certificates, 15:20, 15:125
Stockholders' resolutions, 16:43, 16:94	Trustees, officer's certificates from, 15:17
Supermajority votes, 16:12	Valid authorization, 15:94
Terms of note and merger agreement, 16:61	Valid issuance, 15:59 et seq.
Transfer agents' certificates, 16:96	Variations for other deals, 15:7
Treasurers' certificates, 16:97	Permissible consideration, 14:110
Trustees, officer's certificates from, 16:17	Regularity of
Type of business, 16:45	Generally, 14:1 et seq.
Valid authorization, 16:19 , 16:73	Assessable stock, 14:18
	1 100 000 000 000 010 011, A 11 10

NOTES OF CORPORATIONS—Cont'd	NOTES OF CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Conversion shares issuance—Cont'd	Definitions
Regularity of—Cont'd Authorized issuance, 14:93	Generally, 1:37, 45:2
Bylaws requirement, 14:60	Conversion shares issuance, 14:2 Exempt sales, 53:2
Cancelled shares, 14:45	Delivery, 45:132 et seq.
Charter amendments, 14:26	Description of business, 45:146
Charter requirement, 14:23, 14:59	Directors' resolutions, 45:26
Countersignatures, 14:73 et seq.	Employees' certificates
Directors' resolutions, 14:35, 14:62, 14:114	Generally, 53:10
Certificates, 14:69 et seq.	Form, 53:19
Organization, 14:68	Enforceable qualifications, 45:10
Foreign qualification, 14:116	Environmental matters, 45:20
• •	Exceptions to opinions, 45:7
Fully paid status, 14:94 et seq.	Execution, 45:51
Listing requirements, 14:61	Exempt sales
Local counsel, 14:57, 14:92, 14:109	Generally, 53:1 et seq.
Lost certificates, 14:46, 14:121 et seq.	Chief financial officer's certificates, 53:18
Nonassessability, 14:94 et seq.	Definitions, 53:2
Officer representations, 14:51 et seq., 14:86	Employees' certificates
et seq., 14:106 et seq.	Generally, 53:10
Officer's certificates, 14:6, 14:111 et seq.	Form, 53:19
Old certificates, 14:15	Evaluation, 53:17
Omnibus qualification, 14:8	Genuineness, 53:5
Parent bylaws, 14:85 , 14:125	Investment representation, 53:13
Parent charters, 14:84	Officer representations, 53:14 et seq.
Parent officer representations, 14:54 et seq. ,	Officer's certificates, 53:9, 53:18 et seq.
14:89 et seq.	Old certificates and back-up opinions, 53:6
Permissible considerations, 14:110	Omnibus qualification, 53:3
Preemptive rights, 14:77 et seq.	Outside purchase certificates, 53:20
Procedures for conversion, 14:76	Outside solicitors' certificates, 53:11
Public officials, 14:4	Prospective purchaser certificates, 53:22
Purchased of shares, 14:112	Purchases' certificates, 53:12
Purchased shares, 14:30 et seq.	Qualifications, 53:3
Qualifications, 14:3 et seq.	Regulation D, 53:8
Representations in agreement, 14:5	Resales, 53:4
Seals, 14:72	SEC no-action letters, 53:7
SEC no-action letters, 14:16	Existence of corporation, 45:48
Secretaries' certificates, 14:48	Financial covenants, 44:8
Shares issued, 14:111	Forms of consideration, 45:95
Special counsel, 14:13	Forms of notes, 45:94
Special laws, 14:66	Genuineness, 45:14
Stockholders' resolutions, 14:36, 14:63,	Indenture terms and form, 45:63
14:115 Stock transfer books, 14:21	Issuance, 45:81 et seq. Jurisdictional limitations, 45:16
Supermajority vote, 14:12	Jurisdictions in which business conducted, 45:146
Terms of note agreements, 14:104	Law requirements, 45:23
Transfer agents' certificates, 14:20, 14:122	Listing requirements, 45:28 , 45:52 , 45:84
Treasurers' certificates, 14:43, 14:123	Local counsel, 45:3, 45:47
Trustees, officer's certificates from, 14:17	Lost certificates, 45:13, 45:36, 45:147 et seq.
Valid issuance, 14:58 et seq.	
Variations for other deals, 14:7	Merger offering conversions
Representation in merger agreement, 15:5	Conversion procedures, 16:56
Terms of notes and merger agreements,	New class
15:106, 16:61	Generally, 16:1 et seq.

NOTES OF CORPORATIONS—Cont'd NOTES OF CORPORATIONS—Cont'd Merger offering conversions—Cont'd Merger offering conversions—Cont'd New class-Cont'd No new class—Cont'd Directors' resolutions, 15:63, 15:69, 15:116 Assessable stock, 16:18 Authorized issuance, 16:20 et seq. Fully paid status, 15:95 et seq. Listing requirements, 15:62 Certificates, 16:49 et seq. Local counsel, 15:3, 15:58, 15:93, 15:111 Conversion procedures, 16:56 Lost certificates, 15:9, 15:47, 15:123 Countersignatures, 16:53 et seq. Definitions, 16:2 Nonassessability, 15:95 et seq. Directors' resolutions, 16:42, 16:48, 16:93 Officer representations, 15:52 et seq., 15:87 et seg., 15:128 Fully paid status, 16:74 et seq. Officer's certificates, 15:6, 15:113 Jurisdictional limitations, 16:14 Old certificates and back-up opinions, 15:15 Listing requirements, 16:41 Omnibus qualification, 15:8 Local counsel, 16:3, 16:37, 16:72 Parent bylaws, 15:51, 15:86 Lost certificates, 16:9, 16:26, 16:95 Parent charters, 15:50, 15:85 Nonassessability, 16:74 et seq. Officer representations, 16:31 et seq., 16:66 Parent officer representations, 15:55 et seq., 15:90 et seq., 15:129 et seq., 16:100 Preemptive rights, 15:78 et seq. Officer's certificates, 16:6, 16:92 Old certificates and back-up opinions, 16:15 Public officials, 15:4 Omnibus qualification, 16:8 Purchased shares, 15:31 et seq. Qualifications, 15:3 et seq. Parent bylaws, 16:30, 16:65 Seals, 15:73 Parent charters. 16:29, 16:64 SEC no-action letters. 15:16 Parent officer representations, 16:34 et seq., 16:69 et seq., 16:101 Secretaries' certificates, 15:49 Preemptive rights, 16:57 et seq. Shareholders' resolutions, 15:117 Public officials, 16:4 Special counsel. 15:13 Qualifications, 16:3 et seq. Stockholders' resolutions, 15:64 Seals, 16:52 Stock transfer books, 15:22 SEC no-action letters, 16:16 Supermajority vote, 15:12 Secretaries' certificates, 16:28 Terms of notes and merger agreement, 15:82 Transfer agents' certificates, 15:21, 15:124 Special counsel, 16:13 Special laws, 16:25, 16:46 Treasurers' certificates, 15:20, 15:125 Stockholders' resolutions, 16:43, 16:94 Trustees, officer's certificates from, 15:17 Supermajority votes, 16:12 Valid authorization, 15:94 Terms of note and merger agreement, 16:61 Valid issuance, 15:59 et seq. Transfer agents' certificates, 16:96 Variations for other deals, 15:7 Treasurers' certificates, 16:97 Representation in merger agreement, 15:5, Trustees, officer's certificates from, **16:17** 16:5 Type of business, 16:45 Terms of notes and merger agreements, 15:106, 16:61 Valid authorization, 16:19, 16:73 Methods of issuance, 45:93 Valid issuance, 16:38 et seq. Variations for other deals, 16:7 Officer representations, 45:41 et seq. No new class Officer's certificates Generally, 15:1 et seq. Generally, **45:6**, **45:141** et seq. Assessable stock, 15:18 Exempt sales, 53:9, 53:18 et seq. Authorized issuance, 15:20 et seq. Old certificates and back-up opinions, 45:17 Omnibus qualification, 45:12 Bylaw requirements, **15:61**, **15:115** Cancelled shares, 15:46 Other forms of opinions, 45:8 Certificates, 15:70 et seg. Outside solicitors' certificates, 53:11 Parent bylaw requirements, 45:40 Charter requirements, **15:60** Compliance with merger agreement, 15:19 Parent charter requirements, 45:39 Consideration, 15:112 Parent officer representations, 45:44 et seq. Conversion procedures, 15:77 Pertinent jurisdictions, 45:29, 45:87 Countersignatures, 15:74 Powers of corporation, 45:49

NOTES OF CORPORATIONS C. AL	OFFICERS C. 41
NOTES OF CORPORATIONS—Cont'd	OFFICERS—Cont'd
Preemptive rights, 45:96	Election—Cont'd
Procedures for conversion, 14:76	Agreement
Public officials, 45:4	Stock issuance pursuant to, 5A:30
Purchases' certificates, 53:12	Validity of stock issuance under, 5A:67
Qualifications, 45:3 et seq.	Agreement, stock issuance pursuant to, 5:51
Real estate sales, 45:19	Agreement, validity of stock issuance under,
Reasonable enforcement, 45:11	5:88
Related agreements, 45:34, 45:98	Bylaw requirements, 2:36
Representation in merger agreement	Contractual powers of corporations, 43:32
Conversion shares issuance, 15:5	Corporate contracts, 44:21
Merger offering conversions, 15:5	Directors' resolutions, 54:21
Representation in note agreement, 45:5	Due authorization
Sale, validity of, 45:117 et seq.	Generally, 25A:37, 25A:40, 25B:37,
Scope of business, 45:144	25B:40, 25C:41, 25C:44, 25D:41, 25D:44, 25E:42, 25E:45, 25F:42,
Seals, 45:71	25F:45, 25G:42, 25G:45, 25F:42, 25F:45, 25G:45
SEC no-action letters, 45:18	Merger offerings warrants, 25L:42
Secretaries' certificates, 45:38	Due execution of corporate contract, 43:62
Signatures. See Signatures (this index)	Foreign qualifications, 3:20
Special counsel, 45:15	Forms S-2 and S-3 compliance, 51:93
Special laws, 45:31 , 45:89	Fully paid status
Stockholders' resolutions, 45:27	Public offerings, 6:109, 6A:88
Terms of notes and merger agreements	
Conversion shares issuance, 15:82, 15:106	Stock issued per agreement, 5:112
Merger offering conversions, 15:82, 15:106	Fully paid status and nonassessability of stock, 5A:91
Terms of notes and note agreements	Governmental clearances, 46:31
Authorization, 45:33	
Benefits of note agreement, entitlement to,	Legal proceedings, knowledge of, 47:31 Merger offerings
45:137	Due authorizations, warrants, 25L:42
Conversion shares issuance, regularity of,	
14:104	Issuance in existing class Convertible, no new class, 10:51, 10:86,
Delivery, 45:133	10:107, 10:109
Issuance, 45:92 , 45:97	Convertible into new class, 12:30 , 12:65
Validity of sale, 45:124	Issuance in new class
Transfer agents' certificates, 45:148	Convertible into existing class, 11:52,
Treasurers' certificates, 45:149	11:87, 11:108
Trustees, officer's certificates from	Convertible to new class, 13:31 , 13:66
Generally, 45:22	New class created, 8:30 , 8:66 , 8:89
Conversion shares issuance	No new class created, 7:53, 7:89
No new class, 15:17	Note conversions
Regularity of, 14:17	New class, 16:31 , 16:66
Trust Indenture Act. See 1939 Act (this index)	No new class, 15:52 , 15:87
Type of business, 45:30	Warrants
Usury, 45:91	Due authorizations, 25L:42
Verification of business description, 45:145	New class, 20:106 , 25F:42 , 25F:45 ,
OFFICER ELECTION	25H:106
Fully paid status and nonassessability, 27A:109	No new class, 19:42 , 19:76 , 19:106 ,
•	25E:42, 25E:45
OFFICER RESIGNATION	New class, creation of
Fully paid status and nonassessability, 27A:110	Merger offerings, 8:66, 8:89
OFFICERS	Public offerings
Due authorizations	Authorized issuance, 6A:29
	Fully paid status, 6A:88
Merger offerings warrants, 25L:42 Election	* *
	Nonassessability, 6A:88
Generally, 2:27 , 2:35 , 42:33	Valid issuance, 6A:66

OFFICERS—Cont'd	OFFICERS—Cont'd
Election—Cont'd	Election—Cont'd
Nonassessability of public offerings, 6:109,	Stock options—Cont'd
6A:88	Issuance
Notes of corporations	New class, 36B:54 et seq., 36B:88 et
Generally, 45:41	seq., 36B:116
Conversion shares issuance	No new class, 39A:86 et seq.
New class, 16:31 , 16:66	Subsidiaries' stock, 41:26
No new class, 15:52 , 15:87	Underwriters' purchase option exercise, 31:51
Regularity of, 14:51, 14:86, 14:106	Valid authentication, 25A:70, 25A:73, 25B:70
Exempt sales, 53:14	25B:73, 25C:74, 25C:77, 25D:74,
Merger offering conversions	25D:77, 25E:76, 25E:79, 25F:76, 25F:79, 25G:76, 25G:79
New class, 16:31 , 16:66	Valid issuance, 6:87 , 6A:66 , 25A:99 , 25A:10 2
No new class, 15:52 , 15:87	25B:99, 25B:102, 25C:105, 25C:108,
Outstanding shares, regularity of, 4:58	25D:105, 25D:108, 25E:106, 25E:109,
Parent company, 5:54 , 5A:33	25F:106, 25F:109, 25G:106, 25G:109
Powers, 2:61	Warrants
Preferred stock	Assumed in merger
Conversion, issuance upon	New class, 25J:42 , 25K:42
Generally, 9:51, 9:86 Fully paid status, 9:107	No new class, 21:42
New class, 11:52 , 11:87 , 11:108 , 13:31 ,	Due authorization, 25A:37, 25A:40,
13:66	25B:37, 25B:40, 25C:41, 25C:44,
Nonassessability, 9:107	25D:41, 25D:44, 25E:42, 25E:45,
No new class, 10:51 , 10:86 , 10:107 ,	25F:42, 25F:45, 25G:42, 25G:45 Exercise
10:109, 12:30, 12:65	Generally, 26:51 , 26:86 , 26:108 , 26A:30 ,
Convertible	26A:65, 26A:89
Existing class, 10:51, 10:86, 10:107,	New class, 28:30, 28:65, 28:88
10:109, 11:52, 11:87, 11:108	No new class, 27:51 , 27:86 , 27:109
New class, 13:31 , 13:66	Three classes of stock, 30:51, 30:86,
No new class, 12:30 , 12:65	30:109
Existing class issuance	Two classes of stock, 29:51 , 29:86 ,
Existing class conversion, 10:51, 10:86,	29:109
10:107, 10:109	Underwriters' purchase options, 31:51
New class conversion, 12:30, 12:65	Merger offerings
New class issuance	Generally, 25L:42 New class, 20:42 , 20:76 , 20:106 , 25F:42
Existing class conversion, 11:52 , 11:87 , 11:108	25F:45, 25H:42, 25H:76, 25H:106
New class conversion, 13:31, 13:66	No new class, 19:42, 19:76, 19:106,
Public offerings	25E:42, 25E:45
Authorized issuance, 6:50, 6A:29	Public offerings, 18:41 , 18:107 , 25C:41 , 25C:105 , 25D:41 , 25D:105
Fully paid status, 6:109 , 6A:88	Regularity of, 17:37, 17:70, 17:99
Nonassessability, 6:109, 6A:88	Valid authentication, 25A:70 , 25A:73 ,
Valid issuance, 6:87 , 6A:66	25B:70, 25B:73, 25C:74, 25C:77,
Warrants, 18:107, 25C:105, 25D:105	25D:74, 25D:77, 25E:76, 25E:79,
Share certificates, 40:38	25F:76, 25F:79, 25G:76, 25G:79
Stockholders' resolutions, 55:40	Valid issuance, 25A:99, 25A:102, 25B:99,
Stock options	25B:102, 25C:105, 25C:108, 25D:105
Generally, 34:50	25D:108, 25E:106, 25E:109, 25F:106
Assumption in merger	25F:109, 25G:106, 25G:109
New class, 36:53	Incumbency
No new class, 35:53 et seq. , 35:87 et	Generally, 2:63 , 42:35
seq., 35:115, 36A:54 et seq.,	Agreement Stock issuence pursuent to 54.32
36A:112 et seq.	Stock issuance pursuant to, 5A:32 Validity of stock issuance under, 5A:69
Exercise, 37:50, 37A:29	variately of stock issuance under, 5A:09

OFFICERS—Cont'd	OFFICERS—Cont'd
Incumbency—Cont'd	Incumbency—Cont'd
Agreement, issuance under, 5:132	New class, creation of—Cont'd
Agreement, stock issuance pursuant to, 5:53	Public offerings—Cont'd
Agreement, validity of stock issuance under,	Fully paid status, 6A:90
5:90	Nonassessability, 6A:90
Certificates	Valid issuance, 6A:68
Generally, 25L:95 Form, 4:153	Nonassessability of public offerings, 6:111 , 6A:90
Certification, 2:67	Notes of corporations
Company officer's certificates, 25L:95	Generally, 45:43
Contractual powers of corporations, 43:34	Conversion shares issuance
Conversion, regularity of issuance upon, 9:127	New class, 16:33 , 16:68 , 16:100
Corporate contracts, 44:23	No new class, 15:54 , 15:89 , 15:128
Directors' resolutions, 54:23, 54:34	Regularity of, 14:53 , 14:88 , 14:108
Due execution of corporate contract, 43:64	Exempt sales, 53:16 , 53:24
Foreign qualifications, 3:22, 3:27	Merger offering conversions
Form, 42:55	New class, 16:33 , 16:68 , 16:100
Forms S-2 and S-3 compliance, 51:95	No new class, 15:54 , 15:89 , 15:128
Fully paid status, 5A:93	Officer's certificates
Public offerings, 6:111, 6A:90	Generally, 7:132
Stock issued per agreement, 5:114	Company officers, 25L:95
Governmental clearances	Parent officers, 25L:96
Generally, 46:33	Outstanding shares, regularity of, 4:60
Form, 46:42	Parent company, 5:56, 5A:35
Legal proceedings, knowledge of, 47:33	Parent officers, 25L:96
Merger offerings	Preferred stock
Issuance in existing class	Conversion, issuance upon
Convertible, no new class, 10:53, 10:88,	Generally, 9:53, 9:88, 9:127
10:127	Fully paid status, 9:109
Convertible into new class, 12:32, 12:67,	New class, 11:54, 11:89, 11:110, 11:128
12:96	13:33, 13:68, 13:97
Issuance in new class	Nonassessability, 9:109
Convertible into existing class, 11:54,	No new class, 10:53, 10:88, 10:127,
11:89, 11:110, 11:128 Convertible to new class, 13:33, 13:68,	12:32, 12:67, 12:96
13:97	Convertible
New class created, 8:32 , 8:68 , 8:91 , 8:99	Existing class, 10:53, 10:88, 10:127,
No new class created, 7:55 , 7:91 , 39A:129	11:54, 11:89, 11:110, 11:128
Note conversions	New class, 13:33 , 13:68 , 13:97
New class, 16:33 , 16:68 , 16:100	No new class, 12:32 , 12:67 , 12:96
No new class, 15:54 , 15:89 , 15:128	Existing class issuance
Officer's certificates	Existing class conversion, 10:53, 10:88
Parent officers, 25L:96	10:127
Warrants	New class conversion, 12:32 , 12:67 ,
New class, 20:142, 25H:142	12:96
No new class, 19:44, 19:75, 19:108	New class issuance
Officer's certificates	Existing class conversion, 11:54, 11:89, 11:110, 11:128
company officers, 25L:95	New class conversion, 13:33, 13:68,
parent officers, 25L:96	13:97
New class, creation of	Public offerings
Generally, 5A:101	Authorized issuance, 6:52 , 6A:31
Merger offerings, 8:32 , 8:68 , 8:91	Fully paid status, 6:111 , 6A:90
Public offerings	Nonassessability, 6:111, 6A:90
Authorized issuance, 6A:31	Valid issuance, 6:89 , 6A:68
Aumonzeu issuance, UA:31	valid issuance, 0:09, UA:00

OFFICERS—Cont'd	OFFICERS—Cont'd
Incumbency—Cont'd	Resignation—Cont'd
Public offerings—Cont'd	Agreement
Warrants, 18:43, 18:109, 18:137, 25C:43,	Stock issuance pursuant to, 5A:31
25C:107, 25C:139, 25D:43, 25D:107,	Validity of stock issuance under, 5A:68
25D:139	Agreement, stock issuance pursuant to, 5:52
Share certificates, 40:40 , 40:52	Agreement, validity of stock issuance under,
Stockholders' resolutions, 55:42, 55:59	5:89
Stock options	Contractual powers of corporations, 43:33
Generally, 34:52	Corporate contracts, 44:22
Assumption in merger	Directors' resolutions, 54:22
New class, 36:55	Due authorizations
No new class, 35:55, 36A:56, 36A:114	Merger offerings warrants, 25L:43
Exercise, 37:52, 37A:31	Due execution of corporate contract, 43:63
Issuance	Foreign qualifications, 3:21
New class, 36B:56 , 37A:98 , 37A:99	Forms S-2 and S-3 compliance, 51:94
No new class, 37:127 , 37:128 , 39A:88 , 39A:91	Fully paid status, 5A:92
Subsidiaries' stock, 41:28	Public offerings, 6:110 , 6A:89
Underwriters purchase option exercise, 31:53	Stock issued per agreement, 5:113
Valid issuance of public offerings, 6:89 , 6A:68	Governmental clearances, 46:32
Warrants	Legal proceedings, knowledge of, 47:32
Assumed in merger	Merger offerings
New class, 25J:44, 25J:95, 25K:44,	Due authorizations
25K:95	Warrants, 25L:43
No new class, 21:44	Issuance in existing class
Certificates, 25A:132, 25B:132, 25C:139,	Convertible, no new class, 10:52 , 10:87 ,
25D:139, 25E:142, 25F:142, 25G:142, 25L:95, 25L:96	10:108
Exercise	Convertible into new class, 12:31, 12:66
Generally, 26:53 , 26:88 , 26:110 , 26A:32 ,	Issuance in new class
26A:67, 26A:91	Convertible into existing class, 11:53,
New class, 28:32, 28:67, 28:90, 28:98	11:88, 11:109
No new class, 27:53 , 27:88 , 27:111	Convertible to new class, 13:32, 13:67
Three classes of stock, 30:53, 30:88,	New class created, 8:31, 8:67, 8:90, 25F:77
30:111, 30:129	25F:80, 39A:90, 39A:110
Two classes of stock, 29:53, 29:88,	No new class created
29:111, 29:129	Generally, 7:90, 25E:77, 25E:80
Underwriters' purchase options, 31:53	Officer representations, 7:54
Merger offerings	Note conversions
New class, 20:44, 20:75, 20:78, 20:108,	New class, 16:32 , 16:67
20:142, 25F:142, 25H:44, 25H:75,	No new class, 15:53 , 15:88
25H:78, 25H:108, 25H:142	Warrants
No new class, 19:44, 19:75, 19:108,	Due authorizations, 25L:43
19:142, 25E:142	Warrants, no new class, 19:43 , 19:77 , 19:107
Public offerings, 18:43 , 18:109 , 18:137 ,	
25C:43, 25C:107, 25C:139, 25D:43, 25D:107, 25D:139	New class, creation of
Regularity of, 17:39 , 17:72 , 17:101	Merger offerings, 8:31, 8:67, 8:90
Merger offerings	Public offerings
Election, 8:30	Authorized issuance, 6A:30
Incumbency, 8:99	Fully paid status, 6A:89
Warrants, 25L:42	Nonassessability, 6A:89
Representative capacity, 43:53	Valid issuance, 6A:67
Resignation	Nonassessability of public offerings, 6:110 , 6A:89
Generally, 2:28 , 2:62 , 42:34	Nonassessability of stock, 5A:92
Ocherany, 2.20, 2.02, 42.34	Tionassessaulity of Stock, SA.72

OFFICERS—Cont'd	OFFICERS—Cont'd
Resignation—Cont'd	Resignation—Cont'd
Notes of corporations	Valid authentication, 25A:71, 25A:74, 25B:71
Generally, 45:42	25B:74, 25C:75, 25C:78, 25D:75,
Conversion shares issuance	25D:78, 25E:77, 25E:80, 25F:77,
New class, 16:32 , 16:67	25F:80, 25G:77, 25G:80
No new class, 15:53, 15:88	Valid issuance, 25A:100, 25A:103, 25B:100,
Regularity of, 14:52, 14:87, 14:107	25B:103, 25C:106, 25C:109, 25D:106,
Exempt sales, 53:15	25D:109, 25E:107, 25E:110, 25F:107,
Merger offering conversions	25F:110, 25G:107, 25G:110
New class, 16:32 , 16:67	Valid issuance of public offerings, 6:88 , 6A:67
No new class, 15:53 , 15:88	Warrants
Outstanding shares, regularity of, 4:59	Assumed in merger
Preferred stock	New class, 25J:43 , 25K:43
Conversion, issuance upon	No new class, 21:43
Generally, 9:52, 9:87	Due authorization, 25A:38, 25A:41,
Fully paid status, 9:108	25B:38, 25B:41, 25C:42, 25C:45,
* *	25D:42, 25D:45, 25E:43, 25E:46, 25E:46, 25E:46
New class, 11:53 , 11:88 , 11:109 , 13:32 , 13:67	25F:43, 25F:46, 25G:43, 25G:46, 25L:43
Nonassessability, 9:108	Exercise
No new class, 10:52 , 10:87 , 10:108 ,	Generally, 26:52 , 26:87 , 26:109 , 26A:31 ,
12:31, 12:66	26A:66, 26A:90
Convertible	New class, 28:31 , 28:66 , 28:89
Existing class, 10:52 , 10:87 , 10:108 ,	No new class, 27:52, 27:87, 27:110
11:53, 11:88, 11:109	Three classes of stock, 30:52, 30:87,
New class, 13:32 , 13:67	30:110
No new class, 12:31 , 12:66	Two classes of stock, 29:52 , 29:87 ,
Existing class issuance	29:110
Existing class conversion, 10:52, 10:87,	Underwriters' purchase options, 31:52
10:108	Merger offerings
New class conversion, 12:31 , 12:66	Generally, 25L:43
New class issuance	New class, 20:43 , 20:77 , 20:107 , 25F:77
Existing class conversion, 11:53, 11:88,	25F:80, 25H:43, 25H:77, 25H:107
11:109	No new class, 19:43 , 19:77 , 19:107 ,
New class conversion, 13:32, 13:67	25E:77, 25E:80
Public offerings	Public offerings, 18:42, 18:108, 25C:42,
Authorized issuance, 6:51, 6A:30	25C:106, 25D:42, 25D:106
Fully paid status, 6:110, 6A:89	Regularity of, 17:38, 17:71, 17:100
Nonassessability, 6:110, 6A:89	Valid authentication, 25A:71, 25A:74,
Valid issuance, 6:88 , 6A:67	25B:71, 25B:74, 25C:75, 25C:78,
Warrants, 18:42, 25C:42, 25D:42	25D:75, 25D:78, 25E:77, 25E:80,
Share certificates, 40:39	25F:77, 25F:80, 25G:77, 25G:80
Stockholders' resolutions, 55:41	Valid issuance, 25A:100, 25A:103,
Stock options	25B:100, 25B:103, 25C:106, 25C:109
Generally, 34:51	25D:106, 25D:109, 25E:107, 25E:110, 25E:110, 25E:110
Assumption in merger	25F:107, 25F:110, 25G:107, 25G:110
New class, 36:54	Underwriters' purchase options
No new class, 35:54, 36A:55, 36A:113	Generally, 23:44, 25C:44
Exercise, 37:51 , 37A:30	See also Underwriters (this index)
Issuance	Valid authentication, 25A:70, 25A:71, 25A:73,
New class, 36B:55	25A:74, 25B:70, 25B:71, 25B:73, 25B:74,
No new class, 39A:87 , 39A:90	25C:74, 25C:75, 25C:77, 25C:78, 25D:74, 25D:75, 25D:77, 25D:78, 25E:76, 25E:77
Subsidiaries' stock, 41:27	25D:75, 25D:77, 25D:78, 25E:76, 25E:77, 25E:79, 25E:80, 25F:76, 25F:77, 25F:79,
Underwriters' purchase option exercise, 31:52	25E:79, 25E:80, 25F:70, 25F:77, 25F:79, 25F:80, 25G:76, 25G:77, 25G:79, 25G:80
chacimitate parenase option exercise, 31.32	<u> </u>

OFFICERS—Cont'd	OFFICERS' CERTIFICATES—Cont'd
Valid issuance, 25A:99, 25A:100, 25A:102,	Agreement, issuance under—Cont'd
25A:103, 25B:99, 25B:100, 25B:102,	Scope of business during purchases, 5:123 et
25B:103, 25C:105, 25C:106, 25C:108,	seq.
25C:109, 25D:105, 25D:106, 25D:108,	Scope of business representation, 5:134 et seq.
25D:109, 25E:106, 25E:107, 25E:109,	Shareholders' resolution form, 5:121
25E:110, 25F:106, 25F:107, 25F:109, 25F:110, 25G:106, 25G:107, 25G:109,	Stock dividend form, 5:137
25G:110, 25G:100, 25G:107, 25G:109, 25G:110	Business descriptions. See Descriptions of Busi -
Warrants	ness (this index)
Election, supra	Bylaws
Incumbency, supra	Generally, 2:68 , 2:69 , 36A:129
Resignation, supra	Company
Valid authentication	Merger offerings warrants, 25L:84
Election, 25A:70, 25A:73, 25B:70, 25B:73,	Form, 4:142
25C:74, 25C:77, 25D:74, 25D:77,	Merger offerings warrants, 25L:84, 25L:94
25E:76, 25E:79, 25F:76, 25F:79,	Parent's Margar offerings warrants 251 104
25G:76, 25G:79	Merger offerings warrants, 25L:94 Recitals, 2:74
Resignation, 25A:71, 25A:74, 25B:71,	
25B:74, 25C:75, 25C:78, 25D:75,	Capital requirements, 2:70
25D:78, 25E:77, 25E:80, 25F:77, 25F:80, 25G:77, 25G:80	Certificate for director resolutions, 25L:85
Valid issuance	Chief Granial of Sandard Chief Granial of Sand
Election, 25A:99 , 25A:102 , 25B:99 ,	Chief financial officer's certificates, 53:18
25B:102, 25C:105, 25C:108, 25D:105,	Choosing correct officer, 1:16
25D:108, 25E:106, 25E:109, 25F:106,	Company officers incumbency
25F:109, 25G:106, 25G:109	Warrants, 25I:95
Resignation, 25A:100, 25A:103, 25B:100,	Companys business
25B:103, 25C:106, 25C:109, 25D:106,	Warrants
25D:109, 25E:107, 25E:110, 25F:107,	Scope, 25I:87
25F:110, 25G:107, 25G:110	Contracts of corporations, 44:6, 44:25 et seq.
OFFICERS CERTIFICATE	Conversion, regularity of issuance upon
Qualifications, 27A:6	Preferred stock issuances
OFFICERS' CERTIFICATES	Generally, 9:6, 9:112 et seq. Bylaws, 9:114
Generally, 1:16, 42:44 et seq.	Cancelled shares, 9:112
Accountants' certificates. See Accountants (this	Directors' resolution form, 9:115
index)	Foreign qualification, 9:117
Accuracy of description of the company's busi-	Number of shares issued, 9:112
ness, verification, 25L:88	Purchases of shares, 9:113
Agreement, issuance under	Reserved shares, 9:112
Generally, 5:117	Stockholders' resolution form, 9:116
Acquisition form, 5:118	Corporate forms and procedures
Bylaws form, 5:119	Generally, 42:6 , 42:44 et seq.
Cancelled shares, 5:117	Good standing, 2:6
Directors' resolution form, 5:120	Power to conduct of business, 2:6
Foreign qualification, 5:122	•
Funds available, 5:126	Corporate good standing, 2:22 Corporate powers, 43:6
Incumbency of officers	Descriptions of business
Generally, 5:132 Parent officers, 5:133	Accuracy of verification, 25L:88
	•
Lost stock certificates, 5:127 et seq.	Assumed in merger New class, 25J:89 , 25K:89
Parent bylaws, 5:131 Parents, 5:130	No new class, 21:96
Purchased shares, 5:117	
Regularity of, 5:6	Merger offerings New class, 20:136, 25H:136
Reserved shares, 5:117	No new class, 19:136 No new class, 19:136
reserved situres, J. III	110 HCW C1035, 17.130

OFFICERS' CERTIFICATES—Cont'd	OFFICERS' CERTIFICATES—Cont'd
Descriptions of business—Cont'd	Jurisdictions in which business conducted
Public offerings	Generally, 2:73
Generally, 18:131, 25C:133, 25D:133	Assumed in merger
New class, creation of, 6A:104	New class, 25J:89 , 25K:89
Verification, 6:132, 6A:104, 19:135	No new class, 21:96
Underwriters' purchase options	Merger offerings
Generally, 23:101, 25C:133	New class, 20:136, 25H:136
See also Underwriters (this index)	No new class, 19:136
Verification, accuracy of, 25L:88 Warrants	Public offerings, generally, 18:131 , 25C:133 , 25D:133
Generally, 17:128	Underwriters purchase options
Verification, 18:130, 25C:132, 25D:132	Generally, 23:101, 25C:133
Director resolutions certificates	See also Underwriters (this index)
Warrants, 25I:85	Warrants, 17:128
Directors' resolutions	Business description, 25I:89
Generally, 54:26 et seq.	Legal proceedings, 47:5
Form, 4:143	Lost certificates, 4:150
Dissolution representations, 2:66	Materiality of contract, 44:25
Due execution of corporate contract, 43:110	Merger offerings
	Generally, 8:106
Educating officers, 1:16	Issuance in existing class
Employees' certificates, 53:10, 53:19	Generally, 7:6
Foreign qualification	Convertible, no new class, 10:6, 10:112 et
Generally, 3:8 , 3:26	seq.
Agreement, issuance under, 5:122	Convertible into new class, 12:91 et seq.
Outstanding stock, 4:145	Issuance in new class
Forms S-2 and S-3 compliance, 51:7 , 51:97 et	Generally, 8:6
seq.	Convertible into existing class, 11:6, 11:113
Fully paid status	Convertible to new class, 13:6, 13:92 et seq.
Bylaws, 6:116, 6A:100	New class created
New class, creation of, 6A:100	Generally, 8:94 et seq.
Public offerings	Bylaws, 8:101
Generally, 6:114 et seq. , 6:126 , 6:128 ,	Description of business, 8:106
6:130	Directors' resolutions, 8:102
Directors' resolutions, 6:117	Jurisdictions in which business conducted,
Foreign qualification, 6:119	8:106
Funds availability, 6:123	Lost certificates, 8:94 et seq.
Incumbency of officers, 6:129	Officer representations, 8:99 et seq.
Lost certificates, 6:124 et seq.	Parent bylaws, 8:98
New class, creation of, below	Parents, 8:97
Parents, 6:127	Scope of business, 8:104
Purchases of shares, 6:115	Stockholders' resolutions, 8:103
Scope of business, 6:120 , 6:131	Treasurers' certificates, 8:96
Stockholders' resolutions, 6:118	Verification of business, 8:105
Verification of corporate business, 6:121	No new class created
Funds available, 4:149	Generally, 7:117 et seq.
Governmental clearances, 46:36 et seq.	Acquisitions, statement of, 7:118
Incumbency	Bylaws, 7:119
Generally, 2:67	Cancelled shares, 7:117
Company officers, 25L:95	Directors' resolutions, 7:120
Parent officers, 25L:96	Foreign qualifications, 7:122
Issuance in existing class, 7:6	Funds availability, 7:126
Issuance in new class, 8:6	Incumbency of officers, 7:132
Issued and outstanding shares, numbers of, 4:140	Incumbency of parent officers, 7:133
	* ±

OFFICERS' CERTIFICATES—Cont'd	OFFICERS' CERTIFICATES—Cont'd
Merger offerings—Cont'd	New class, creation of—Cont'd
No new class created—Cont'd	Parents, 5A:99
Jurisdictional qualifications, 7:122	Public offerings
Lost certificates, 7:127 et seq.	Generally, 6A:95 , 6A:97 , 6A:99
Numbers of shares, 7:117	Directors' resolutions, 6A:101
Parent bylaws, 7:131	Incumbency of officers, 6A:98
Parents, disclosures as to, 7:130	Lost certificates, 6A:93 et seq.
Purchases, statement of, 7:118	Parents, 6A:96
Reserved shares, 7:117	Scope of business, 6A:103
Scope of business, 7:123 , 7:134	Stockholders' resolutions, 6A:102
Stockholders' resolutions, 7:121	Regularity of, 5A:6
Verification of business, 7:124	Scope of business representation, 5A:106
Note conversions	Stock dividend form, 5A:109
New class, 16:6 , 16:92	Stockholders' resolution form, 5A:105
No new class, 15:6 , 15:113	1939 Act, 52:5
Warrants	No defaults certificate, 51:108
Generally, 25L:7	No dissolution, 2:66
Accuracy of description of the company's	Nonassessability
business, verification, 25L:88	Bylaws, 6:116, 6A:100
Business description, 25L:89	New class, creation of, 6A:100
Bylaws, parent's, 25L:94	Public offerings
Bylaws of the company, 25L:84 Certificate for director resolutions, 25L:85	Generally, 6:114 et seq., 6:126, 6:128,
Certificate for stockholder resolutions,	6:130
25L:86	Directors' resolutions, 6:117 Foreign qualification, 6:119
Description of the company's business,	Funds availability, 6:123
accuracy of verification, 25L:88	Incumbency of officers, 6:129
Incumbency of officers	Lost certificates, 6:124 et seq.
Company officers, 25L:95	New class, creation of, above
Parent officers, 25L:96	Parents, 6:127
New class, 20:7, 20:131, 25H:7, 25H:131	Purchases of shares, 6:115
No new class, 19:131 et seq.	Scope of business, 6:120 , 6:131
Officers, incumbency of	Stockholders' resolutions, 6:118
Company officers, 25L:95	Verification of corporate business, 6:121
Parent officers, 25L:96	Notes of corporations
Parents, 25L:93	Generally, 45:6 , 45:141 et seq.
Parent's bylaws, 25L:94	Conversion shares issuance
Scope of the company's business, 25L:87	New class, 16:6, 16:92
Verification that description of the	No new class, 15:6 , 15:113
company's business is accurate,	Regularity of, 14:6, 14:111 et seq.
25L:88	Exempt sales, 53:9 , 53:18 et seq.
Minimum capital, 2:70	Merger offering conversions
Minute books, power to conduct business, 2:13	New class, 16:6 , 16:92
New class, creation of	No new class, 15:6 , 15:113
Business description	Number of shares of stock owned by company
Jurisdiction conducted in, 5A:108	41:62
Verification of accurate, 5A:107	Old certificates. See Old Certificates and
Bylaws form, 5A:103	Back-up Opinions (this index)
Directors' resolution form, 5A:104	Outside solicitors' certificates, 53:11
Incumbency of officers	Outstanding shares
Generally, 5A:101	Numbers of, 4:140
Parent officers, 5A:102	Regularity of, 4:7, 4:140 et seq.
Lost stock certificates, 5A:96 et seq.	Parent officers incumbency
Parent bylaws, 5A:100	Warrants, 251:96

OFFICERS' CERTIFICATES—Cont'd	OFFICERS' CERTIFICATES—Cont'd
Parents	Public offerings—Cont'd
Bylaws	Warrants, 18:7, 18:126 et seq., 25C:7,
Merger offerings warrants, 25L:94	25C:128 et seq., 25D:7, 25D:128 to
Warrants, 25I:94	25D:140
Merger offerings warrants, 25L:93, 25L:94	Qualifications, 25A:6, 25B:6, 25C:7, 25D:7,
Warrants, 25I:93	25E:7, 25F:7, 25G:7, 39A:6, 42:6
Preferred stock	Registration statements
Conversion, issuance upon	Generally, 48:6 , 48:35 , 48:43 et seq.
New class, 11:6, 11:113, 13:6, 13:92 et seq.	Accuracy of descriptions, 49:6, 49:23, 49:54
No new class, 10:6, 10:112 et seq., 12:91 et	et seq. Exhibits, 50:6, 50:39 et seq.
seq.	Scope of business
Convertible	Generally, 2:71 , 4:146
Existing class, 10:6, 10:112 et seq., 11:6,	Agreement, issuance under, 5:123 et seq.
11:113	Merger offerings warrants, 25L:87
New class, 13:6, 13:92 et seq.	Stock options, assumption in merger, 36A:132
No new class, 12:91 et seq.	Warrants
Existing class issuance	Assumed in merger, 21:94
Existing class conversion, 10:6 , 10:112 et seq.	Merger offerings, 25L:87
New class conversion, 12:91 et seq.	Secretaries. See Secretaries' Certificates (this
New class issuance	index)
Existing class conversion, 11:6, 11:113	Section 15(d) reports, 51:104
New class conversion, 13:6, 13:92 et seq.	Share certificates
Preferred stock issuances	Generally, 40:46 et seq.
Conversion, regularity of issuance upon	Directors' resolutions, 40:47
Generally, 9:6, 9:112 et seq., 9:131	Qualifications, 40:6
Availability of funds, 9:121	Stock dividend form, 5:137 , 5A:109
Bylaws, 9:114	Stockholders' resolutions
Cancelled shares, 9:112	Generally, 55:45 et seq.
Description of business, 9:120, 9:131	Form, 4:144
Directors' resolution form, 9:115	Warrants, certificates, 25I:86
Foreign qualification, 9:117	Stock options
Jurisdictions in which business conducted,	Generally, 34:5
9:131	Assumption in merger
Jurisdictions in which company active,	New class, 36:6 , 36:103
9:120	No new class, 35:6, 35:104 et seq., 36A:6,
Lost certificates, 9:122 et seq.	36A:129 et seq.
Number of shares issued, 9:112	Exercise
Officers, representations as to, 9:127	Generally, 37:6, 37:112, 37A:6, 37A:93 et
Parent off and property of 0.128	seq.
Parent officers, representations as to, 9:128	New class, 39:6, 39:93, 39B:6, 39B:93
Parents, 9:125	No new class, 38:6, 38:114, 39A:6
Purchases of shares, 9:113	Issuance
Reserved shares, 9:112	New class, 36B:6 , 36B:105 et seq.
Scope of business, 9:129	No new class, 39A:6
Scope of business during purchases, 9:118	Subsidiaries' stock
Stockholders' resolution form, 9:116	Generally, 41:7, 41:62 et seq.
Verification of accuracy, 9:130	Number of shares of stock owned by company,
Verification of business, 9:119	41:62
Public offerings	Transfer agents. See Transfer Agents' Certifi-
New class, creation of, 6A:6 , 6A:14	cates (this index)
Old certificates, 6:14, 6A:14	Treasurers. See Treasurers' Certificates (this
Purchases of shares, 6:115	index) Trustage' contificator See Trustage (this index)
Qualifications, 6:6 , 6A:6	Trustees' certificates. See Trustees (this index)

OFFICERS' CERTIFICATES—Cont'd	OFFICERS' CERTIFICATES—Cont'd
Underwriters' purchase options	Warrants—Cont'd
Generally, 23:7, 23:96 et seq., 25C:7,	Incumbency of officers—Cont'd
25C:128 et seq.	Parent officers, 25L:96
Exercise	Jurisdictions in which company does business,
Generally, 31:6 , 31:114 et seq.	17:128
Multiple warrant units, 33:6, 33:113 et seq.	Business description, 25I:89
Single warrant units, 32:6, 32:114 et seq.	Lost certificates, 17:129 et seq.
Verification of business description	Merger offerings
Warrants	New class, 20:7, 20:131, 25H:7, 25H:131
Assumed in merger	No new class, 19:7 , 19:131 et seq.
New class, 25J:88, 25K:88	Officers, incumbency of
No new class, 21:95	Company officers, 25L:95
Merger offerings	Parent officers, 25L:96
Generally, 25L:88	Parents, 25L:93
New class, 20:135 , 25H:135	Parent's bylaws, 25L:94
Verifications, generally. See Verifications (this	Public offerings, 18:7 , 18:126 et seq. , 25C:7 , 25C:128 et seq. , 25D:7 , 25D:128 et seq.
index)	Qualifications, 25A:6, 25B:6, 25C:7, 25D:7,
Warrants Generally, 17:123 et seq., 17:128, 25L:7	25E:7, 25F:7, 25G:7
Accuracy of description of the company's	Regularity, 17:6, 17:123 et seq.
business, verification, 25L:88	Scope of business
Assumed in merger	Generally, 17:126, 25L:87
New class, 25J:7, 25J:84 et seq., 25K:7,	Assumed in merger, 21:94
25K:84 et seq.	Public offerings, 18:129, 25C:131, 25D:131
No new class, 21:7 , 21:91 et seq.	Stockholders' resolutions, 17:125
Business description, 25L:89	Certificates, 25I:86
Bylaws	Verifications of business descriptions
Generally, 17:123	Generally, 17:127, 25L:88
Company, 25L:84	Assumed in merger
Parent, 25L:94	New class, 25J:88, 25K:88
Certificate for director resolutions, 25L:85	No new class, 21:95
Certificate for stockholder resolutions, 25L:86	Merger offerings, new class, 20:135,
Company bylaws, 25I:84	25H:135
Companys business	OFFICER'S CERTIFICATES
Scope, 25I:87	Generally, 27A:114 to 27A:133
Description of the company's business,	Cancelled, 27A:114
accuracy of verification, 25L:88	Certificate for director resolutions, 27A:117
Director resolutions certificates, 25I:85	Certificate for stockholder resolutions, 27A:118
Directors' resolutions, 17:124	Company bylaws, 27A:116
Exercise	Company8217s business description, 27A:133
Generally, 26:6, 26:113 et seq., 26A:6, 26A:94 et seq.	Company8217s business verification, 27A:132
New class, 28:6 , 28:48 et seq., 28:93 et seq.	Description and jurisdiction during purchases,
No new class, 27:6 , 27:114 et seq.	27A:122
Three classes of stock, 30:114 et seq.	Funds, 27A:123
Three classes of warrants, 30:6	Incumbency
Two classes of stock, 29:114 et seq.	Company8217s officers, 27A:129
Two classes of warrants, 29:6	Parent8217s officers, 27A:130
Underwriters' purchase options	Lost certificates, 27A:124 to 27A:126
Generally, 31:6 , 31:114 et seq.	Number of shares issued, 27A:114
Multiple warrant units, 33:6, 33:113 et	Parents, 27A:127
seq.	Parents bylaws, 27A:128
Single warrant units, 32:6, 32:114 et seq.	Purchased, 27A:114
Incumbency of officers	Purchases and other acquisitions of shares,
Company officers, 25L:95	27A:115

OFFICER'S CERTIFICATES—Cont'd	OLD CERTIFICATES AND BACK-UP
Qualified shares, 27A:119	OPINIONS—Cont'd
Reserved for issuance, 27A:114	Preferred stock—Cont'd
Scope during purchases, 27A:120	Conversion, issuance upon—Cont'd
Scope of company8217s business, 27A:131	No new class, 10:15 , 10:16 , 12:15
Verification, 27A:121	Convertible
OLD CERTIFICATES AND BACK-UP	Existing class, 10:15, 10:16, 11:16
OPINIONS	New class, 13:16
Generally, 46:15	No new class, 12:15
Agreement, issuance of stock under, 5:15 , 5A:15	Existing class issuance
Contracts of corporations, 44:13	Existing class conversion, 10:15, 10:16
Conversion, regularity of issuance upon, 9:16	New class conversion, 12:15
Corporate forms and procedures	New class issuance
Generally, 42:13	Existing class conversion, 11:16
Foreign qualification, 3:11	New class conversion, 13:16
Good standing, 2:12	Public offerings
Power to conduct business, 2:12	Generally, 18:19 , 25C:19 , 25D:19
Corporate powers, 43:17	New class, creation of, 6A:14
Foreign qualification, 3:11	Regularity of, 6:14, 6A:14
Forms S-2 and S-3 compliance, 51:14	Qualifications, 25A:16, 25B:16, 25C:19, 25D:19, 25E:20, 25F:20, 25G:20
Issuance in existing class, 7:17	
Issuance in new class, 8:15	Registration statements Accuracy of descriptions, 49:12
Legal proceedings, 47:11	Exhibits, 50:10
Merger offerings	Share certificates, 40:13
Issuance in existing class	Stock options
Generally, 7:17	Generally, 34:15
Convertible, no new class, 10:15 , 10:16	Assumption in merger
Convertible into new class, 12:15	New class, 36:17
Issuance in new class	No new class, 35:17, 36A:18
Generally, 8:15	Exercise
Convertible into existing class, 11:16	Generally, 37:15 , 37A:15
Convertible to new class, 13:16	New class, 39:15 , 39B:15
Note conversions	No new class, 38:15, 39A:15
New class, 16:15	Issuance, new class, 36B:18
No new class, 15:15	Subsidiaries' stock, 41:16
Warrants	Underwriters' purchase options
Generally, 19:20, 25L:20	Generally, 23:19 , 25C:19
New class, 20:20 , 25H:20	See also Underwriters (this index)
1939 Act, 52:9	Exercise Exercise
Notes of corporations	Generally, 31:15
Generally, 45:17	Multiple warrant units, 33:15
Conversion shares issuance	Single warrant units, 32:15
New class, 16:15	Warrants
No new class, 15:15	Generally, 25A:16 , 25B:16 , 25C:19 , 25D:19
Regularity of, 14:15	25E:20, 25F:20, 25G:20
Exempt sales, 53:6	Assumed in merger
Merger offering conversions	New class, 25J:20, 25K:20
New class, 16:15	No new class, 21:20
No new class, 15:15	Exercise
Outstanding stock, regularity of, 4:13 Preferred stock	Generally, 26:15, 26A:15
	New class, 28:15
Conversion, issuance upon	No new class, 27:15
Generally, 9:16	Three classes of warrants, 30:15
New class, 11:16, 13:16	Two classes of warrants, 29:15

OLD CERTIFICATES AND BACK-UP	OMNIBUS QUALIFICATION—Cont'd Preferred stock—Cont'd
OPINIONS—Cont'd Warrants—Cont'd	Convertible—Cont'd
Exercise—Cont'd	
Underwriters' purchase options	No new class, 12:8 Existing class issuance
Generally, 31:15	Existing class issuance Existing class conversion, 10:8
Multiple warrant units, 33:15	New class conversion, 12:8
Single warrant units, 33:15	New class issuance
Merger offerings, 25L:20	
Generally, 19:20, 25L:20	Existing class conversion, 11:9 New class conversion, 13:9
New class, 20:20, 25H:20	Public offerings
Public offerings, 18:19, 25C:19, 25D:19	New class, creation of, 6A:8
Qualifications, 25A:16 , 25B:16 , 25C:19 ,	Regularity of, 6:8, 6A:8
25D:19, 25E:20, 25F:20, 25G:20	Warrants, 18:12, 25C:12, 25D:12
Regularity of, 17:16	Qualifications, 25A:11, 25B:11, 25C:12, 25D:12,
OMNIBUS QUALIFICATION	25E:12, 25F:12, 25G:12
Agreement, regularity of issuance under, 5:8	Share certificates, 40:7
Conversion, regularity of issuance upon, 9:9	Stock options
Corporate forms and procedures, 42:7	Generally, 34:10
Issuance in existing class, 7:8	Assumption in merger
Issuance in new class, 8:8	New class, 36:11
Merger offerings	No new class, 35:11 , 36A:11
Issuance in existing class	Exercise
Generally, 7:8	Generally, 37:8 , 37A:8
Convertible, no new class, 10:8	New class, 39:8 , 39B:8
Convertible into new class, 12:8	No new class, 38:8 , 39A:8
Issuance in new class	Issuance
Generally, 8:8	New class, 36B:11
Convertible into existing class, 11:9	No new class, 39A:8
Convertible to new class, 13:9	Subsidiaries' stock, 41:8
Note conversions	Underwriters
New class, 16:8	Purchase options
No new class, 15:8	Generally, 23:12, 25C:12
Warrants	Exercise
Generally, 25L:12	Generally, 31:8
New class, 20:12, 25H:12	Multiple warrant units, 33:8
No new class, 19:12	Single warrant units, 32:8
New class, creation of, 5A:8	Warrants, 25I:12
Notes of corporations	Generally, 17:11
Generally, 14:8 , 45:12	Assumed in merger
Conversion shares issuance	New class, 25J:12 , 25K:12
New class, 16:8	No new class, 21:12
No new class, 15:8	Exercise
Exempt sales, 53:3	Generally, 26:8 , 26A:8
Merger offering conversions	New class, 28:8
New class, 16:8	No new class, 27:8
No new class, 15:8	Three classes of warrants, 30:8
Preferred stock	Two classes of warrants, 29:8
Conversion, issuance upon	Underwriters' purchase options
Generally, 9:9	Generally, 31:8
New class, 11:9, 13:9	Multiple warrant units, 33:8
No new class, 10:8, 12:8	Single warrant units, 32:8
Convertible	Merger offerings
Existing class, 10:8 , 11:9	Generally, 25L:12
New class, 13:9	New class, 20:12 , 25H:12

OMNIBUS QUALIFICATION—Cont'd **ORAL ADVICE** Warrants, 25I:12—Cont'd Generally, 1:3 Merger offerings—Cont'd ORGANIZATION OF OPINIONS No new class, 19:12 Generally, 1:5 Public offerings, 18:12, 25C:12, 25D:12 Qualifications, 25A:11, 25B:11, 25C:12, OTHER DOCUMENTS 25D:12, 25E:12, 25F:12, 25G:12 Merger offerings, warrants, 25L:36 New class, creation of, valid issuance, 5A:64 OPINION AND MEANINGS Meanings, 27A:2 OTHER FORMS OF OPINIONS Opinion, 27A:1 Merger offerings warrants, 25L:9 Notes of corporations, 45:8 **OPINIONS** Public offerings Back-up. See Old Certificates and Back-Up Underwriters' purchase options **Opinions** (this index) Generally, 23:9, 25C:9 Briefs and opinion letters distinguished, 1:7 Multiple warrant units, 25:9 Closing dates of opinions Single warrant units, 24:9 Local counsel. 56:6 Oualifications, 25A:8, 25B:8, 25C:9, 25D:9, Special counsel, 57:6 25E:9, 25F:9, 25G:9 Conflicts, local counsel opinions, 56:3 Stock options Consistency, 1:5 Assumption in merger Definition, 1:3 Generally, 34:7 Directors, disclosures of opinions to, 1:20 New class, 36:8 Draft. See **Draft Opinions** (this index) No new class, 35:8, 36A:8 Due diligence requirements, true opinion defense, Issuance, new class, 36B:8 Underwriters Exceptions. See Exceptions to Opinions (this Generally, 23:9, 25C:9 index) Multiple warrant units, 25:9 False. See False Opinions (this index) Purchase options Liabilities Generally, 23:9, 25C:9 False opinions, 1:21 Multiple warrant units, 25:9 Single warrant units, 24:9 True opinion defense, 1:36 Single warrant units, 24:9 Local counsels'. See **Local Counsel** (this index) Memoranda of law, opinion letters distinguished, Warrants 1:7 Generally, 17:8 Negotiating. See Negotiating Opinions (this Assumed in merger index) New class, 25J:9, 25K:9 Organization of opinions, 1:5 No new class, 21:9 Other forms. See Other Forms of Opinions (this Merger offerings index) Generally, 25L:9 New class, 20:9, 25F:9, 25H:9 Power to contract No new class. 25E:9 Exceptions to opinions, 43:7 Public offerings, 18:9, 25C:9, 25D:9 Preclearing of opinions Qualifications, 25A:8, 25B:8, 25C:9, 25D:9, Local counsel, 56:5 25E:9, 25F:9, 25G:9 Special counsel, 57:5 Regularity, 17:8 Prospectuses, opinion letters compared, 1:4 Underwriters' purchase options Purposes, 1:4 Generally, 23:9, 25C:9 Qualifications. See **Qualifications** (this index) Multiple warrant units, 25:9 Rule 144. See **Rule 144 Opinions** (this index) Single warrant units, 24:9 Special counsels'. See Special Counsel (this index) OUTSTANDING STOCK True opinion defense, due diligence require-Generally, 4:1 et seq. ments, 1:36 Assessable stock, 4:15

Assign value, 4:127

Authorized issuance, 4:48 et seq.

OPTIONS

See Stock Options (this index)

OUTSTANDING STOCK—Cont'd	OUTSTANDING STOCK—Cont'd
Authorized shares, 4:17	Treasurers' certificates
Bylaw provisions	Generally, 4:21, 4:24 et seq.
Generally, 4:71	Valid authorization, 4:51
Nonassessability, 4:133	Valid issuance, 4:66 et seq.
Preemptive rights, 4:90	Type of business, 4:78
Cancelled shares, 4:38	Types of shares, 4:50
Certificate forms, 4:84	Valid authorization, 4:48 et seq.
Certificates	Valid issuance, 4:47, 4:66 et seq.
Execution, 4:85	PARENT AND SUBSIDIARY
Form, 4:84	CORPORATIONS
Seal, 4:86	See Subsidiaries (this index)
Charter provisions	, ,
Generally, 4:70	PARENT BYLAWS
Nonassessability, 4:132	Valid authorization, 27A:50
Preemptive rights, 4:89	Valid issuance, 27A:85
Consideration, 4:125	PARENT CHARTER
Consideration received, 4:81 et seq.	Valid authorization, 27A:49
Conversions, 4:95 et seq.	valid authorization, 27A.49
Countersignatures, 4:87	PARENT OFFICER ELECTION
Directors' resolutions, 4:74, 4:83	Valid authorization, 27A:54
Executions of certificates, 4:85	Valid issuance, 27A:89
Exercises, 4:95 et seq.	PARENT OFFICER RESIGNATION
Facsimile signatures, 4:87	
Fully paid status, 4:124 et seq.	Valid authorization, 27A:55
Genuineness of certificates, 4:10	PARENTS
Inside counsel, 4:64	Officer's certificates, 27A:127
Issued and outstanding shares, 4:140	
Listing of shares, 4:72	PARENTS BYLAWS
Local counsel, 4:4 , 4:46 , 4:65	Officer's certificates, 27A:128
Lost certificates	PAR VALUE
Generally, 4:9 , 4:42	See Consideration (this index)
Officer's certificates, 4:150	
Minute books, 4:39	PEER REVIEW
Nonassessability, 4:124 et seq., 4:131	Generally, 1:18
Numbers of shares, 4:17 , 4:140	Committee reviews, 1:18
Officer's certificates, 4:7, 4:140 et seq.	Definition, 1:18
Old certificates and back-up opinions, 4:13	Scope of review, 1:18
Omnibus qualification, 4:8	PERMISSIBLE CONSIDERATION
Outstanding capital stock, 4:17	Fully paid status and nonassessability, 27A:113
Parent charter, 4:56	runy paid status and nonassessaointy, 27A.113
Par value, 4:125	PERTINENT JURISDICTIONS
Preemptive rights, 4:88	See also Jurisdictional Limitations (this index)
Prior jurisdictions, 4:77	Corporate contractual powers, 43:25, 43:47,
Purchase share certificates, 4:24 et seq.	43:70
Qualifications, 4:3	Corporate forms and procedures, 42:20
Reissuances, 4:141	Directors' resolutions, 54:6
Secretaries' certificates, 4:55	Doing business jurisdiction of company, officer's
Shareholders' resolutions, 4:76	certificates, 25L:89
Special counsel, 4:11	Due authorization
Special laws, 4:79 , 4:130	Generally, 25A:25, 25B:25, 25C:28, 25D:28,
Stock books, 4:40 , 4:94	25E:28, 25F:29, 25G:29
Stockholders' resolutions, 55:17	Merger offerings warrants, 25L:29
Subsidiaries' stock, 41:19	Fully paid status
Transfer agents' certificates, 4:22	Agreement, issuance under, 5:104

PERTINENT JURISDICTIONS—Cont'd PERTINENT JURISDICTIONS—Cont'd Valid authentication, 25A:55, 25B:55, 25C:59, Fully paid status—Cont'd 25D:59, 25E:60, 25F:60, 25G:60 Merger offerings New class created, 8:81 Valid issuance No new class created, 7:104 Merger offerings New class created, 8:43 New class, creation of, 5A:83, 6A:80 No new class created, 7:66 Preferred stock, 9:99 Public offerings, 6:101, 6A:80 New class, creation of, 6A:42 Governmental clearances, 46:19 New class, creation of, **5A:43** Limits of jurisdiction, merger offerings warrants, Preferred stock conversion, 9:64 25L:19 Public offerings, 6:63, 6A:42 Merger offerings, issuance in new class, convert-Warrants, 25A:83, 25B:83, 25C:87, 25D:87, ible into existing class, 11:65 25E:89, 25F:89, 25G:89 Merger offerings warrants Valid issuance, 27A:64 Due authorization. 25L:29 Warrants Limits of jurisdiction, 25L:19 Assumed in merger Valid assumption, 25L:58 New class, 25J:29, 25J:58, 25K:29, 25K:58 Nonassessability of stock No new class, 21:29, 21:58 Agreement, issuance under, 5:104 Due authorization, 25A:25, 25B:25, 25C:28, Merger offerings 25D:28, 25E:29, 25F:29, 25G:29, New class created, 8:81 25L:29 No new class created, 7:104 Exercise New class, creation of, 5A:83, 6A:80 Generally, 31:64, 31:101 Preferred stock conversion, issuance upon, Multiple warrant units, 33:64, 33:100 9:99 Single warrant units, 32:64, 32:101 Public offerings, 6:101, 6A:80 Limits of jurisdiction, 25L:19 Notes of corporations, 45:29, 45:87 Merger offerings Officer's certificates, doing business jurisdiction Due authorization, 25L:29 of company, 25L:89 Limits of jurisdiction, 25L:19 Preferred stock conversion, 11:65 New class, 20:29, 20:60, 20:89, 25F:60, Public offerings, 23:28, 23:60, 25C:28, 25C:87, 25H:29, 25H:60, 25H:89 25D:28, 25D:87 No new class, 19:29, 19:60, 19:89, 25E:60 Registration statements, accuracy of descriptions, Valid assumption, 25L:58 49:25 Regularity, 17:25 Share certificates, 40:21 Underwriters' purchase options Stockholders' resolutions, 55:7 Generally, 23:28, 23:60, 25C:28, 25C:87 Stock options Generally, 34:23, 34:41, 34:68 Multiple warrant units, 25:28, 25:60 Assumption in merger Single warrant units, 24:28, 24:60 New class, 36:26, 36:44, 36:71 Valid assumption, 25L:58 No new class, 35:26, 35:44, 35:71, 36A:27, Valid authentication. 25A:55, 25B:55, 25C:59. 36A:45, 36A:70, 36A:96 25D:59, 25E:60, 25F:60, 25G:60 Valid issuance, 25A:83, 25B:83, 25C:87, Generally, 37:63, 37:99, 37A:42, 37A:80 25D:87, 25E:89, 25F:89, 25G:89 New class, 39:43, 39:80, 39B:43, 39B:80 POWERS OF CORPORATIONS No new class, 38:64, 38:101, 39A:64, See Corporate Forms and Procedures (this 39A:101 index) Issuance New class, **36B:27**, **36B:45**, **36B:72** PRECLEARING OF OPINIONS No new class, 39A:64 Local counsel. 56:5 Underwriters' purchase options Special counsel. 57:5 Generally, 23:28, 23:60, 25C:28, 25C:87 PREEMPTIVE RIGHTS Multiple warrant units, 25:28, 25:60 Agreement, issuance under, 5:77, 5:80 Single warrant units, 24:28, 24:60 Valid assumption, merger offerings warrants, Bylaw requirements 25L:58 Agreement, issuance under, 5:79

PREEMPTIVE RIGHTS—Cont'd	PREEMPTIVE RIGHTS—Cont'd
Bylaw requirements—Cont'd	Preferred stock—Cont'd
Merger offerings	Convertible—Cont'd
New class created, 8:58	No new class, 12:56 et seq.
No new class created, 7:81	Existing class issuance
New class, creation of, 5A:58, 6A:57	Existing class conversion, 10:77 et seq.
Outstanding stock, 4:90	New class conversion, 12:56 et seq.
Public offerings, 6:78, 6A:57	New class issuance
Charter requirements	Existing class conversion, 11:78 et seq.
Agreement, issuance under, 5:78	New class conversion, 13:57 et seq.
Merger offerings	Public offerings
New class created, 8:57	Generally, 6:76 et seq., 6:79 , 6A:55 et seq.,
No new class created, 7:80	6A:58
New class, creation of, 5A:57, 6A:56	Warrants, 18:98, 25C:96, 25D:96
Outstanding stock, 4:89	Stock options
Public offerings, 6:77, 6A:56	Generally, 34:77
Merger offerings	Assumption in merger
Issuance in existing class	New class, 36:80
Convertible, no new class, 10:77 et seq.	No new class, 35:80
Convertible into new class, 12:56 et seq.	Exercise
Issuance in new class	Generally, 37:76 et seq., 37A:55 et seq.
Convertible into existing class, 11:78 et seq.	New class, 39:56 et seq., 39B:56 et seq.
Convertible to new class, 13:57 et seq.	No new class, 38:77 et seq., 39A:77 et seq
New class created, 8:56 et seq.	Issuance
No new class created	New class, 36B:81
Generally, 7:79 et seq.	No new class, 39A:77 et seq.
Bylaw requirements, 7:81	Underwriters
Charter requirements, 7:80	Purchase options
Note conversions	Generally, 23:69 , 25 C :96
New class, 16:57 et seq.	Exercise
No new class, 15:78 et seq.	Generally, 31:77 et seq.
Warrants, 20:98, 25H:98	Multiple warrant units, 33:77
New class, creation of, 5A:56, 5A:59, 6A:55 et	Single warrant units, 32:77 et seq.
seq., 6A:58	Valid issuance, 25A:91, 25B:91, 25C:96,
Notes of corporations	25D:96, 25E:98, 25F:98, 25G:98
Generally, 45:96	Warrants
Conversion shares issuance	Exercise
New class, 16:57 et seq.	Generally, 26:77 et seq., 26A:56 et seq.
No new class, 15:78 et seq.	New class, 28:56
Regularity of, 14:77 et seq.	No new class, 27:77 et seq.
Merger offering conversions	Three classes of stock, 30:77 et seq.
New class, 16:57 et seq.	Two classes of stock, 29:77 et seq.
No new class, 15:78 et seq.	Underwriters' purchase options
Outstanding stock, 4:88 et seq., 4:91	Generally, 31:77 et seq.
Preferred stock	Multiple warrant units, 33:77
Conversion, issuance upon	Single warrant units, 32:77 et seq.
Generally, 9:77 et seq.	Merger offerings
Bylaw requirements, 9:79	New class, 20:98, 25F:98, 25H:98
* *	No new class, 19:98, 25E:98
Charter requirements, 9:78	Public offerings, 18:98, 25C:96, 25D:96
Law requirements, 9:77	Regularity, 17:91
New class, 11:78 et seq., 13:57 et seq.	Valid issuance, 25A:91, 25B:91, 25C:96,
No new class, 10:77 et seq. , 12:56 et seq.	25D:96, 25E:98, 25F:98, 25G:98
Convertible	
Existing class, 10:77 et seq., 11:78 et seq.	PRE-EMPTIVE RIGHTS
New class, 13:57 et seq.	Valid issuance, 27A:77

PREFERRED STOCK	PREFERRED STOCK—Cont'd
Conversion, issuance upon	Conversion, issuance upon—Cont'd
Generally, 9:1 et seq.	New class—Cont'd
Authorized issuance, 9:19 et seq.	Preemptive rights, 11:78 et seq., 13:57 et
Conversion procedure, 9:76	seq.
Definitions, 9:2	Public officials, 11:4 , 13:4
Fully paid status, 9:95 et seq.	Purchased shares, 11:31 et seq., 11:114
New class	Qualifications, 11:3 et seq.
Generally, 11:1 et seq., 13:1 et seq.	Scope of business, 11:119
Assessable stock, 11:18, 13:18	Seals, 11:73, 13:52
Authorized issuance, 11:20 et seq., 13:20 et	SEC no-action letters, 11:17 , 13:17
seq.	Secretaries' certificates, 11:49, 13:28
Availability of funds, 11:122	Special counsel, 11:14, 13:14
Bylaw requirements, 11:61 , 11:105	Special laws, 11:67 , 13:25
Cancelled shares, 11:46	Stockholders' resolutions, 11:64, 11:117,
Certificates	13:43, 13:101
Generally, 13:49 et seq.	Supermajority votes, 11:13, 13:13
Forms, 11:70 et seq.	Terms of preferred stock and merger agree-
Charter requirements, 11:24, 11:60, 11:104	ment, 11:82, 11:106, 13:61
Compliance with merger agreement, 11:19	Treasurers' certificates, 11:20
Consideration, 11:112	Type of business, 11:66
Conversion procedures, 11:77, 13:56	Types of shares, 11:48 , 13:27
Countersignatures, 11:74, 13:53	Valid authorization, 11:94, 13:73
Definitions, 11:2, 13:2	Valid issuance, 11:59 et seq., 13:38 et seq.
Directors' resolutions	Variations in preferred stock types, 11:7
Generally, 11:63, 11:116, 13:42, 13:48,	New class listing requirements, 11:62
13:100	Nonassessability, 9:95 et seq.
Organization, 11:69	No new class
Foreign qualification, 11:118	Generally, 10:1, 10:111, 12:1 et seq.
Fully paid status, 11:95 et seq.	Assessable stock, 12:17
Jurisdictional limitations, 13:15	Authorized issuance, 10:19, 12:19 et seq.
Local counsel, 11:3, 11:58, 11:93, 11:111,	Availability of funds, 10:121
13:3, 13:37, 13:72	Bylaw requirements, 10:104, 10:114, 12:39
Lost certificates, 11:10, 11:47, 11:123 et	Cancelled shares, 10:45
seq., 13:10, 13:26, 13:92 et seq.	Certificate forms, 12:48 et seq.
Nonassessability, 11:95 et seq., 13:74 et	Certificates, 10:69
seq. Nonassessability laws, 11:103	Charter requirements, 10:103, 12:38
Officer representations, 11:52 et seq., 11:87	Compliance with merger agreement, 12:18
et seq., 11:128, 13:66	Conversion procedure, 10:76, 12:55
Officers, incumbency of, 13:97	Countersignatures, 12:52 et seq.
Officers, representations re, 13:31 et seq.	Definitions, 10:2, 12:2
Officer's certificates, 11:113, 13:6, 13:92 et	Directors' resolutions, 10:115, 12:41, 12:47
seq.	12:99
Old certificates and back-up opinions, 11:16, 13:16	Fully paid status, 10:94 et seq., 12:73 et seq.
Omnibus qualification, 11:9, 13:9	Listing requirements, 10:61, 12:40
Parent bylaws, 11:51, 11:86, 11:127, 13:30,	Local counsel, 10:92, 10:110, 12:36, 12:71
13:65, 13:96	Lost certificates, 10:122 et seq., 12:9
Parent charters, 11:50, 11:85, 13:29, 13:64	Merger agreement, terms of, 10:94, 10:105
Parent officer incumbency, 13:98	Nonassessability, 10:94 et seq., 12:73 et
Parent officer representations, 11:55 et seq.,	seq.
11:90 et seq., 11:129, 13:34 et seq.,	Officer representations
13:69 et seq.	Generally, 10:86 et seq., 10:107 et seq.,
Parents, 11:126	12:30 et seq., 12:65 et seq.
Pertinent jurisdictions, 11:65	Incumbency, 12:96

PREFERRED STOCK—Cont'd	PREFERRED STOCK—Cont'd
Conversion, issuance upon—Cont'd	Convertible—Cont'd
No new class—Cont'd	Existing class—Cont'd
Officer's certificates, 10:112 et seq., 12:91 et seq.	Bylaw requirements, 10:104, 10:114, 11:61 11:105
Old certificates and back-up certificates,	Cancelled shares, 10:45, 11:46
12:15	Certificates
Omnibus qualification, 12:8	Generally, 10:69
Parent bylaws, 10:126, 12:29, 12:64	Forms, 11:70 et seq.
Parent charters, 12:28, 12:63 Parent officer representations, 10:89 et seq.,	Charter requirements, 10:103, 11:24, 11:60, 11:104
12:33 et seq., 12:68 et seq.	Compliance with merger agreement, 11:19
Parent officers, incumbency representations, 12:97	Consideration, 11:112
Parents, 10:125	Conversion procedure, 10:76 , 11:77
Preemptive rights, 12:56 et seq.	Countersignatures, 11:74
Public officials, 12:4	Definitions, 10:2 , 11:2 Directors' resolutions
Purchased shares, 10:30 et seq.	
Qualifications, 10:3 et seq., 12:3	Generally, 10:115 , 11:63 , 11:116 Organization, 11:69
Representation in merger agreement, 10:5	Foreign qualification, 11:118
Seal, 12:51	Fully paid status, 10:94 et seq., 11:95 et
SEC no-action letters, 12:16	seq.
Secretaries' certificates, 12:27	Listing requirements, 10:61, 11:62
Shareholders' resolutions, 10:116, 12:100	Local counsel, 10:92, 10:110, 11:3, 11:58,
Special counsel, 12:13	11:93, 11:111
Special laws, 12:45	Lost certificates, 10:122 et seq., 11:10,
Stockholders' resolutions, 12:42	11:47, 11:123 et seq.
Supermajority vote, 12:12	Merger agreement, terms of, 10:94, 10:105
Types of shares, 12:26	Nonassessability, 10:94 et seq., 11:95 et
Valid authorization, 10:93, 12:72	seq.
Valid issuance, 10:58 et seq., 12:37 et seq.	Nonassessability laws, 11:103
Variations for other deals, 12:7	Officer representations, 10:86 et seq.,
Officer's certificates, 9:112 et seq.	10:107 et seq., 11:52 et seq., 11:87 et seq., 11:108 et seq., 11:128
Qualifications, 9:3 et seq.	Officer's certificates, 10:112 et seq., 11:6,
Terms of preferred stock and agreement, 9:81,	11:113
9:105	Old certificates and back-up opinions, 11:16
Validity of issuance, 9:58 et seq.	Omnibus qualification, 11:9
Conversion procedure	Parent bylaws, 10:126 , 11:51 , 11:86 , 11:12
Conversion, issuance upon	Parent charters, 11:50, 11:85
New class, 11:77	Parent officer representations, 10:89 et seq.
No new class, 12:55	11:55 et seq., 11:90 et seq., 11:129
Convertible	Parents, 10:125, 11:126
Existing class, 11:77	Pertinent jurisdictions, 11:65
No new class, 12:55	Preemptive rights, 11:78 et seq.
Existing class issuance, 12:55	Public officials, 11:4
New class issuance, 11:77	Purchased shares, 10:30 et seq., 11:31 et
No new class	seq., 11:114
Conversion, issuance upon, 12:55	Qualifications, 10:3 et seq., 11:3 et seq.
Convertible, 12:55	Representation in merger agreement, 10:5
Convertible	Scope of business, 11:119
Existing class	Seal, 11:73
Generally, 10:1, 10:111, 11:1 et seq.	SEC no-action letters, 11:17
Assessable stock, 11:18	Secretaries' certificates, 11:49
Authorized issuance, 10:19, 11:20 et seq.	Shareholders' resolutions, 10:116
Availability of funds, 10:121, 11:122	Special counsel, 11:14

PREFERRED STOCK—Cont'd	PREFERRED STOCK—Cont'd
Convertible—Cont'd	Convertible—Cont'd
Existing class—Cont'd	No new class—Cont'd
Special laws, 11:67	Authorized issuance, 12:19 et seq.
Stockholders' resolutions, 11:64, 11:117	Bylaw requirements, 12:39 Certificate forms, 12:48 et seq.
Supermajority votes, 11:13	
Terms of preferred stock and merger agreement, 11:82 , 11:106	Charter requirements, 12:38
Treasurers' certificates, 11:20	Compliance with merger agreement, 12:18
Type of business, 11:66	Conversion procedure, 12:55
Types of shares, 11:48	Countersignatures, 12:52 et seq.
Valid authorization, 10:93 , 11:94	Definitions, 12:2
Valid authorization, 10.53, 11.54 Valid issuance, 10:58 et seq., 11:59 et seq.	Directors' resolutions, 12:41, 12:47, 12:99
Variations in preferred stock types, 11:7	Fully paid status, 12:73 et seq.
New class	Listing requirements, 12:40
	Local counsel, 12:36, 12:71
Generally, 13:1 et seq.	Lost certificates, 12:9
Assessable stock, 13:18	Nonassessability, 12:73 et seq.
Authorized issuance, 13:20 et seq.	Officer representations, 12:30 et seq., 12:65
Certificates, 13:49 et seq.	et seq.
Conversion procedures, 13:56	Officers, incumbency representations, 12:96
Countersignatures, 13:53	Officer's certificates, 12:91 et seq.
Definitions, 13:2	Old certificates and back-up certificates, 12:15
Directors' resolutions, 13:42, 13:48, 13:100	
Jurisdictional limitations, 13:15	Omnibus qualification, 12:8 Parent bylaws, 12:29, 12:64
Local counsel, 13:3, 13:37, 13:72	
Lost certificates, 13:10, 13:26, 13:92 et seq.	Parent charters, 12:28, 12:63
Nonassessability, 13:74 et seq.	Parent officer representations, 12:33 et seq., 12:68 et seq.
Officer representations, 13:66	Parent officers, incumbency representations
Officers, incumbency of, 13:97	12:97
Officers, representations re, 13:31 et seq.	Preemptive rights, 12:56 et seq.
Officer's certificates, 13:6, 13:92 et seq.	Public officials, 12:4
Old certificates and back-up opinions, 13:16	Qualifications, 12:3
Omnibus qualification, 13:9	Seal, 12:51
Parent bylaws, 13:30, 13:65, 13:96	SEC no-action letters, 12:16
Parent charters, 13:29, 13:64	Secretaries' certificates, 12:27
Parent officer incumbency, 13:98	Shareholders' resolutions, 12:100
Parent officer representations, 13:34 et seq.,	Special counsel, 12:13
13:69 et seq.	Special laws, 12:45
Preemptive rights, 13:57 et seq.	Stockholders' resolutions, 12:42
Public officials, 13:4	
Seals, 13:52	Supermajority vote, 12:12
SEC no-action letters, 13:17	Types of shares, 12:26
Secretaries' certificates, 13:28	Valid authorization, 12:72
Special counsel, 13:14	Valid issuance, 12:37 et seq.
Special laws, 13:25	Variations for other deals, 12:7
Stockholders' resolutions, 13:43, 13:101	Definitions
Supermajority vote, 13:13	Conversion
Terms of preferred stock and merger agree-	Generally, 9:2, 13:2
ment, 13:61	New class, 11:2
Types of shares, 13:27	Convertible, 11:2 , 13:2
Valid issuance, 13:38 et seq.	Existing class conversion, 11:2
Validity of authorization, 13:73	New class
No new class	Generally, 13:2
Generally, 12:1 et seq.	Conversion, 13:2
Assessable stock, 12:17	Issuance, 13:2

PREFERRED STOCK—Cont'd	PREFERRED STOCK—Cont'd
Existing class issuance	Existing class issuance—Cont'd
Existing class conversion	New class conversion—Cont'd
Generally, 10:1, 10:111	Parent bylaws, 12:29, 12:64
Authorized issuance, 10:19	Parent charters, 12:28, 12:63
Availability of funds, 10:121	Parent officer representations, 12:33 et seq.,
Bylaw requirements, 10:104, 10:114	12:68 et seq.
Cancelled shares, 10:45	Parent officers, incumbency representations,
Certificates, 10:69	12:97
Charter requirements, 10:103	Preemptive rights, 12:56 et seq.
Conversion procedure, 10:76	Public officials, 12:4
Definitions, 10:2	Qualifications, 12:3
Directors' resolutions, 10:115	Seal, 12:51
Fully paid status, 10:94 et seq.	SEC no-action letters, 12:16
Listing requirements, 10:61	Secretaries' certificates, 12:27
Local counsel, 10:92, 10:110	Shareholders' resolutions, 12:100
Lost certificates, 10:122 et seq.	Special counsel, 12:13
Merger agreement, terms of, 10:94 , 10:105	Special laws, 12:45
Nonassessability, 10:94 et seq.	Stockholders' resolutions, 12:42
Officer representations, 10:86 et seq.,	Supermajority vote, 12:12
10:107 et seq.	Types of shares, 12:26
Officer's certificates, 10:112 et seq.	Valid authorization, 12:72 Valid issuance, 12:37 et seq.
Parent bylaws, 10:126	Variations for other deals, 12:7
Parent officer representations, 10:89 et seq.	New class issuance
Parents, 10:125	Existing class conversion
Purchased shares, 10:30 et seq.	Generally, 11:1 et seq.
Qualifications, 10:3 et seq.	Assessable stock, 11:18
Representation in merger agreement, 10:5	Assessable stock, 11.16 Authorized issuance, 11:20 et seq.
Shareholders' resolutions, 10:116	Availability of funds, 11:122
Valid authorization, 10:93	Bylaw requirements, 11:61 , 11:105
Valid issuance, 10:58 et seq. New class conversion	Cancelled shares, 11:46
Generally, 12:1 et seq.	Certificates forms, 11:70 et seq.
Assessable stock, 12:17	Charter requirements, 11:24, 11:60, 11:104
Authorized issuance, 12:19 et seq.	Compliance with merger agreement, 11:19
Bylaw requirements, 12:39	Consideration, 11:112
Certificate forms, 12:48 et seq.	Conversion procedure, 11:77
Charter requirements, 12:38	Countersignatures, 11:74
Compliance with merger agreement, 12:18	Definitions, 11:2
Conversion procedure, 12:55	Directors' resolutions
Countersignatures, 12:52 et seq.	Generally, 11:63 , 11:116
Definitions, 12:2	Organization, 11:69
Directors' resolutions, 12:41 , 12:47 , 12:99	Foreign qualification, 11:118
Fully paid status, 12:73 et seq.	Fully paid status, 11:95 et seq.
Listing requirements, 12:40	Listing requirements, 11:62
Local counsel, 12:36, 12:71	Local counsel, 11:3, 11:58, 11:93, 11:111
Lost certificates, 12:9	Lost certificates, 11:10, 11:47, 11:123 et
Nonassessability, 12:73 et seq.	seq.
Officer representations, 12:30 et seq., 12:65	Nonassessability, 11:95 et seq.
et seq.	Nonassessability laws, 11:103
Officers, incumbency representations, 12:96	Officer representations, 11:52 et seq., 11:87
Officer's certificates, 12:91 et seq.	et seq., 11:108 et seq., 11:128
Old certificates and back-up certificates,	Officer's certificates, 11:6, 11:113
12:15	Old certificates and back-up opinions, 11:16
Omnibus qualification, 12:8	Omnibus qualification, 11:9
	- 1 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

PREFERENCE CHARLES AND	PREFERENCE CECCUI C. AL
PREFERRED STOCK—Cont'd	PREFERRED STOCK—Cont'd
New class issuance—Cont'd	New class issuance—Cont'd
Existing class conversion—Cont'd	New class conversion—Cont'd
Parent bylaws, 11:51, 11:86, 11:127	Seals, 13:52
Parent charters, 11:50, 11:85	SEC no-action letters, 13:17
Parent officer representations, 11:55 et seq.,	Secretaries' certificates, 13:28
11:90 et seq., 11:129	Special counsel, 13:14
Parents, 11:126	Special laws, 13:25
Pertinent jurisdictions, 11:65	Stockholders' resolutions, 13:43, 13:101
Preemptive rights, 11:78 et seq.	Supermajority vote, 13:13
Public officials, 11:4	Terms of preferred stock and merger agree-
Purchased shares, 11:31 et seq., 11:114	ment, 13:61
Qualifications, 11:3 et seq.	Types of shares, 13:27
Scope of business, 11:119	Valid issuance, 13:38 et seq.
Seal, 11:73	Validity of authorization, 13:73
SEC no-action letters, 11:17	Variations in preferred stock types, 9:7
Secretaries' certificates, 11:49	
Special counsel, 11:14	PROCEDURE FOR EXERCISE
Special laws, 11:67	Valid issuance, 27A:76
Stockholders' resolutions, 11:64, 11:117	PROCEDURES
Supermajority votes, 11:13	Valid authorization, 27A:19 to 27A:57
Terms of preferred stock and merger agree-	vand authorization, 27A.17 to 27A.37
ment, 11:82, 11:106	PROCEEDINGS
Treasurers' certificates, 11:20	See Legal Proceedings (this index)
Type of business, 11:66	DDOCDECTLICEC
Types of shares, 11:48	PROSPECTUSES
Valid authorization, 11:94	Opinion letters compared, 1:4
	PROXIES
Valid issuance, 11:59 et seq.	See also Stockholders (this index)
Variations in preferred stock types, 11:7	Sections 14(a) and 14(c) liabilities, 1:28
New class conversion	
Generally, 13:1 et seq.	PUBLIC AGENCIES AND OFFICIALS
Assessable stock, 13:18	See Governmental Agencies and Officials (this
Authorized issuance, 13:20 et seq.	index)
Certificates, 13:49 et seq.	PUBLIC CONTRACTS
Conversion procedures, 13:56	Generally, 46:29
Countersignatures, 13:53	•
Definitions, 13:2	PUBLIC OFFERINGS
Directors' resolutions, 13:42, 13:48, 13:100	Authorized issuance, 6:50, 6A:29
Jurisdictional limitations, 13:15	Definitions
Local counsel, 13:3, 13:37, 13:72	Generally, 6:2 , 6A:2
Lost certificates, 13:10, 13:26, 13:92 et seq.	Underwriters' purchase options, 23:2, 25C:2
Nonassessability, 13:74 et seq.	Jurisdictional limitations
Officer representations, 13:66	Underwriters' purchase options
Officers, incumbency of, 13:97	Generally, 23:18, 25C:18
Officers, representations re, 13:31 et seq.	Multiple warrant units, 25:18
Officer's certificates, 13:6, 13:92 et seq.	Single warrant units, 24:18
Old certificates and back-up opinions, 13:16	New class, creation of
Omnibus qualification, 13:9	Authorized issuance, 6A:29
<u>*</u>	Definitions, 6A:2
Parent shorters, 13:30, 13:65, 13:96	Fully paid status, 6A:75 et seq.
Parent charters, 13:29, 13:64	* *
Parent officer incumbency, 13:98	Genuineness, 6A:10
Parent officer representations, 13:34 et seq.,	Lost certificates, 6A:9
13:69 et seq.	Nonassessability, 6A:75 et seq.
Preemptive rights, 13:57 et seq.	Qualifications, 6A:3 et seq.
Public officials, 13:4	Regularity of issuance, definitions, 6A:2

PUBLIC OFFERINGS—Cont'd	PUBLIC OFFERINGS—Cont'd
New class, creation of—Cont'd	Underwriters' purchase options—Cont'd
Valid issuance, 6A:36 et seq.	Exceptions to opinions
Regularity of issuance	Generally, 23:8 , 25C:8
Definitions, 6:2	Multiple warrant units, 25:8
Fully paid status, 6:96 et seq.	Single warrant units, 24:8
Genuineness, 6:10	Execution, generally, 23:52, 25C:51
Lost certificates, 6:9	Existence of corporation
Nonassessability, 6:96 et seq.	Generally, 23:49, 25C:48
Qualifications, 6:3 et seq.	Multiple warrant units, 25:49
Valid issuance, 6:57 et seq.	Single warrant units, 24:49
Representations in underwriting agreements,	Expertise
18:6, 25C:6, 25D:6 SEC no-action letters, 18:20, 25C:20, 25D:20	Generally, 23:16, 25C:16
Underwriters' purchase options	Multiple warrant units, 25:16
Generally, 23:1 et seq., 23:101, 25C:133	Single warrant units, 24:16 Forms of options
Authorization	Generally, 23:67, 25C:94
Generally, 23:22 et seq., 25C:22 et seq.	Multiple warrant units, 25:67
Multiple warrant units, 25:22	Single warrant units, 23:67
Single warrant units, 24:22 et seq.	Genuineness
Benefits of agreements	Generally, 23:15, 25C:15
Generally, 23:90 et seq., 25C:122 et seq.	Multiple warrant units, 25:15
Multiple warrant units, 25:90 et seq.	Single warrant units, 24:15
Single warrant units, 24:90 et seq.	Jurisdictional limitations
Bylaw requirements	Generally, 23:18 , 25C:18
Generally, 23:24, 23:51, 25C:24, 25C:50	Multiple warrant units, 25:18
Multiple warrant units, 25:24	Single warrant units, 24:18
Single warrant units, 24:24 , 24:51	Jurisdictions in which business conducted
Charter requirements	Generally, 23:101, 25C:133
Generally, 23:23, 23:51, 25C:23, 25C:50	Multiple warrant units, 25:101
Multiple warrant units, 25:23	Single warrant units, 24:101
Single warrant units, 24:23, 24:51	Listing requirements
Compliance with agreements	Generally, 23:27, 23:53, 25C:27, 25C:52
Generally, 23:21, 25C:21	Multiple warrant units, 25:27, 25:53
Multiple warrant units, 25:21	Single warrant units, 24:27 , 24:53
Single warrant units, 24:21	Local counsel
Consideration	Generally, 23:48, 23:84, 25C:47, 25C:111
Generally, 23:68, 25C:95	Multiple warrant units, 25:3, 25:48, 25:84
Multiple warrant units, 25:68	Single warrant units, 24:3 , 24:48 , 24:84
Single warrant units, 24:68	Lost certificates
Corporate power, 23:50 , 25C:49	Generally, 23:14, 23:36, 23:102, 25C:14, 25C:36, 25C:134
Definitions, 23:2, 25C:2	Multiple warrant units, 25:14 , 25:36 , 25:102
Descriptions of business	Single warrant units, 24:14, 24:36, 24:102
Generally, 23:101, 25C:133	Method of issuance
Multiple warrant units, 25:101	Generally, 23:66, 25C:93
Single warrant units, 24:101	Multiple warrant units, 25:66
Directors' resolutions	Single warrant units, 24:66
Generally, 23:25, 25C:25	Multiple warrant units
Multiple warrant units, 25:25	Generally, 25:1 et seq., 25:101
Single warrant units, 24:25	Authorization, 25:22
Enforceable qualifications	Benefits of agreement, 25:90 et seq.
Generally, 23:10, 25C:10	Listing requirements, 25:53
Multiple warrant units, 25:10	Obligation of agreement, 25:89
Single warrant units, 25:10	Officer's certificates, 25:96 et seq.

PUBLIC OFFERINGS—Cont'd PUBLIC OFFERINGS—Cont'd Underwriters' purchase options-Cont'd Underwriters' purchase options—Cont'd Multiple warrant units—Cont'd Power of corporation Qualifications, 25:3 et seq. Multiple warrant units, 25:50 Valid execution, 25:52 Single warrant units, 24:50 Valid issuance, 25:54 Preemptive rights 1933 Act Generally, 23:69, 25C:96 Generally, 23:88, 25C:116 Multiple warrant units, 25:69 Multiple warrant units, 25:88 Single warrant units, 24:69 Single warrant units, 24:88 Public officials Obligation of agreement Generally, 23:4, 25C:4 Multiple warrant units, 25:4 Generally, 23:89, 25C:121 Single warrant units, 24:4 Multiple warrant units, 25:89 Qualifications Single warrant units, 24:89 et seq. Generally, 23:3 et seq., 25C:3 et seq. Officer representations Multiple warrant units, 25:3 et seq. Generally, 23:41, 25C:41 Single warrant units, 24:3 et seq. Multiple warrant units, 25:41 et seq. Reasonable enforcement Single warrant units, 24:41 et seq. Generally, 23:11, 25C:11 Officer's certificates Multiple warrant units, 25:11 Generally, 23:7, 23:96 et seq., 25C:7, Single warrant units, 24:11 25C:128 et seq. Registration statements Multiple warrant units, 25:96 et seq. Generally, 23:13, 25C:13 Single warrant units, 24:96 et seq. Multiple warrant units, 25:13 Old certificates and back-up opinions Single warrant units, 24:13 Generally, 23:19, 25C:19 Representation in agreements Multiple warrant units, 25:19 Generally, 23:5, 23:6, 25C:5, 25C:6, 25D:6 Single warrant units, 24:19 Multiple warrant units, 25:5 Omnibus qualification Single warrant units, 24:5 Generally, 23:12, 25C:12 Scope of business Multiple warrant units, 25:12 Generally, 23:99, 25C:131 Single warrant units, 24:12 Multiple warrant units, 25:99 Other forms of opinions Single warrant units, 24:99 Generally, 23:9, 25C:9 SEC no-action letters Multiple warrant units, 25:9 Generally, 23:20, 25C:20 Single warrant units, 24:9 Multiple warrant units, 25:20 Single warrant units, 24:20 Parent bylaws Generally, 23:40, 23:77, 25C:40, 25C:104 Secretaries' certificates Generally, 23:38, 23:75, 25C:38, 25C:102 Multiple warrant units, 25:40, 25:77 Multiple warrant units, 25:38, 25:75 Single warrant units, **24:40**, **24:77** Single warrant units, **24:38**, **24:75** Parent charters Single warrant units Generally, 23:39, 23:76, 25C:39, 25C:103, Generally, 24:1 et seq., 24:101 25D:39 Authorization, 24:22 et seq. Multiple warrant units, 25:39, 25:76 Benefits of agreement, 24:90 et seq. Single warrant units, **24:39**, **24:76** Listing requirements, 24:53 Parent officer representations Obligation of agreement, 24:89 et seq. Generally, 23:44 et seq., 23:81 et seq., Officer's certificates, 24:96 et seq. 25C:44 et seq., 25C:108 et seq. Qualifications, 24:3 et seq. Multiple warrant units, 25:44 et seq., 25:81 Valid execution, 24:52 et seq. Valid issuance, 24:54 et seq. Single warrant units, 24:44 et seq. Pertinent jurisdictions Special counsel Generally, 23:28, 23:60, 25C:28, 25C:87 Generally, 23:17, 25C:17, 25D:17 Multiple warrant units, 25:28, 25:60 Multiple warrant units, 25:17 Single warrant units, 24:28, 24:60 Single warrant units, 24:17

PUBLIC OFFERINGS—Cont'd	PUBLIC OFFICIALS—Cont'd
Underwriters' purchase options—Cont'd Special laws	Registration statements—Cont'd Exhibits, 50:4
Generally, 23:30 , 23:62 , 25C:30 , 25C:89	Share certificates, 40:4
Multiple warrant units, 25:30, 25:62	Stock options
Single warrant units, 24:30, 24:62	Generally, 34:4
Stockholders' resolutions	Assumption in merger
Generally, 23:26 , 25C:26	New class, 36:4
Multiple warrant units, 25:26	No new class, 35:4
Single warrant units, 24:26	Exercise
Terms of agreements	Generally, 37:4 , 37A:4
Generally, 23:32 et seq., 23:64, 25C:32 et	New class, 39:4 , 39B:4
seq., 25C:91, 25D:33	No new class, 38:4 , 39A:4
Multiple warrant units, 25:32 , 25:64	Issuance
Single warrant units, 24:32, 24:64	New class, 36B:4
Transfer agents' certificates	No new class, 39A:4
Generally, 23:103, 25C:135	Subsidiaries' stock, 41:5
Multiple warrant units, 25:103	Underwriters
Single warrant units, 24:103	Purchase option exercise
Treasurers' certificates	Generally, 31:4
Generally, 23:104, 25C:136	Multiple warrant units, 33:4
Multiple warrant units, 25:104	Single warrant units, 32:4
Single warrant units, 24:104	Warrants
Type of business	
Generally, 23:29 , 23:61 , 25C:29 , 25C:88	Assumed in merger New class, 25J:4, 25K:4
Multiple warrant units, 25:29 , 25:61	No new class, 23.4 , 23K.4 No new class, 21:4
Single warrant units, 24:29 , 24:61	Exercise
Valid execution	New class, 28:4
Multiple warrant units, 25:52	No new class, 27:4
Single warrant units, 24:52	
Valid issuance	Qualifications, 26:4 , 26A:4 Three classes of warrants, 30:4
Generally, 23:54 et seq., 25C:81 et seq.	
Multiple warrant units, 25:54	Two classes of warrants, 29:4 Underwriters' purchase options
Single warrant units, 24:54 et seq.	
Warrants	Generally, 31:4 Multiple warrant units, 33:4
Generally, 18:1 et seq., 25C:1 et seq., 25D:1	Single warrant units, 33:4
et seq.	
See also Warrants (this index)	Merger offerings New class, 20:4, 25F:4, 25H:4
	No new class, 19:4 , 25E:4
PUBLIC OFFICIALS	Public offerings, 18:4 , 25C:4 , 25D:4
Generally, 43:4	Qualifications, 25A:4, 25B:4, 25C:4, 25D:4,
Contracts of corporations, 44:4	25E:4, 25F:4, 25G:4, 25I:4
Corporate forms and procedures, 42:4	Regularity, 17:4
Corporate powers, 43:4	Warrants, merger offerings
Forms S-2 and S-3 compliance, 51:5	Generally, 25L:4
Merger offerings	• •
Generally, 20:4 , 25H:4	PUBLIC POLICY CONSIDERATIONS
Warrants, 25L:4	Generally, 43:94
1939 Act, 52:3	PURCHASE AGREEMENT
Notes of corporations, 45:4	
Public offerings, 18:4 , 25C:4 , 25D:4	Warrants. See Warrants (this index)
Qualifications, 25A:4, 25B:4, 25C:4, 25D:4,	PURPOSE OF OPINIONS
25E:4, 25F:4, 25G:4, 27A:4	Generally, 1:4
Registration statements	•
Generally, 48:4	QUALIFICATIONS
Accuracy of descriptions, 49:4	See also Limitation of Liability (this index)

QUALIFICATIONS—Cont'd	QUALIFICATIONS—Cont'd
Accountants' certificates, 43:21	Governmental clearances
Actual knowledge defined, 46:12, 47:9	Generally, 46:3 , 46:9
Agreement, regularity of issuance under	Actual knowledge defined, 46:12, 47:9
Generally, 5:3 et seq.	Directors' knowledge, 46:13
Expertise, 5:11	Environmental matters, 46:18
Genuineness, 5:10	Genuineness, 46:11
Lost certificates, 5:9	Inside counsel, 46:3
Officer's certificates, 5:6	Jurisdictions included, 46:9
Public officials, 5:4	Local counsel, 46:4
Representations in agreement, 5:5	Officer's certificates, 46:7
Assessable stock, 27A:17	Old certificates and back-up opinions, 46:15
Warrant exercise	Other parties impediments, 46:8
Generally, 26:17 , 26A:17	Public officials, 46:5
New class, 28:17	Real estate sales, 46:17
No new class, 27:17	Representation in agreement, 46:6
Three classes of stock, 30:17	SEC no-action letters, 46:16
Two classes of stock, 29:17	Special counsel, 46:14
Authorized issuance	Typical consents, 46:10
Note conversion, issuance upon, 14:3 et seq.	Inside counsel, 46:3
Outstanding stock, 4:3	Jurisdictional limitations. See Jurisdictional
Back-up opinions, 27A:15	Limitations (this index)
Back up opinions. See Old Certificates and	Jurisdictions included, 46:9
Back-Up Opinions (this index)	Jurisdictions limit, 27A:14
Choice of law. See Pertinent Jurisdictions (this	Knowledge as to, 1:7
index)	Legal proceedings, 47:3 et seq.
Compliance, merger agreement, 27A:18	Local counsel, 27A:3 , 46:4
Contracts of corporations, 44:3 et seq.	Lost certificates, 27A:9, 43:12
Corporate forms and procedures	Merger agreement, representation, 27A:5
Generally, 42:3 et seq.	Merger offerings
Good standing, 2:3 et seq.	Compliance with merger agreement
Powers, 2:3 et seq.	Generally, 7:20
Corporate powers, 43:3 et seq.	Issuance in new class, 8:18
Directors' knowledge, 46:13	Issuance in existing class
Drafting considerations, 1:8	Generally, 7:3 et seq.
Enforceable. See Enforceable Qualifications	Accuracy of registration statements, 7:10
(this index)	Assessable stock, 7:19
Environmental matters	Compliance with merger agreement, 7:20
Contractual powers, 43:20	Convertible, no new class
Governmental clearances, 46:18	Generally, 10:3 et seq., 10:16
Notes of corporations, 45:20	Assessable stock, 10:17
Exceptions to opinions. See Exceptions to	Expertise, 10:11
Opinions (this index)	Genuineness, 10:10
Expertise. See Expertise Qualifications (this index)	Merger agreement, compliance with, 10:18
Foreign corporation requisites. See Foreign Qualification (this index)	Old certificates and back-up opinions, 10:15
Foreign qualification, 3:3 et seq.	Special counsel, 10:13
Forms S-2 and S-3 compliance, 51:3 et seq.	Supermajority vote, 10:12
Fully paid status	Convertible into new class, 12:3
Note conversion, issuance upon, 14:3 et seq.	Genuineness, 7:9 , 7:12
Outstanding stock, 4:3	Jurisdictional limitations, 7:16
Genuineness, 27A:10	Local counsel, 7:3
Genuineness, 2777.10 Genuineness. See Genuineness Qualifications	Lost certificates, 7:11
(this index)	Officer's certificates, 7:6

QUALIFICATIONS—Cont'd	QUALIFICATIONS—Cont'd
Merger offerings—Cont'd	New class, creation of—Cont'd
Issuance in existing class—Cont'd	Public offerings—Cont'd
Old certificates and back-up opinions, 7:17	Assessable stock, 6A:16
Omnibus qualification, 7:8	Back-up opinions, 6A:14
Public officials, 7:4	Compliance with underwriting agreement,
Representations in the merger agreement,	6A:17
7:5	Genuineness, 6A:10
SEC no-action letters, 7:18	Limits on jurisdiction, 6A:13
Special counsel, 7:15	Lost certificates, 6A:9
Supermajority votes, 7:14	Officer's certificates, 6A:6
Issuance in new class	Old certificates, 6A:14
Assessable stock, 8:17	Omnibus qualification, 6A:8
Compliance with merger agreement, 8:18	Public officials, 6A:4
Convertible into existing class, 11:3 et seq.	Representation in underwriting agreement,
Genuineness, 8:10	6A:5
Jurisdictional limitations, 8:14	SEC no-action letters, 6A:15
Lost certificates, 8:9	Special counsel, 6A:12
Officer's certificates, 8:6	1939 Act, 52:3 et seq.
Old certificates and back-up opinions, 8:15	No-action letters. See Securities and Exchange
Omnibus qualification, 8:8	Commission (this index)
Public officials, 8:4	Nonassessability
Representation in merger agreement, 8:5	Note conversion, issuance upon, 14:3 et seq.
SEC no-action letters, 8:16	Outstanding stock, 4:3
Special counsel, 8:13	Not an expert, 27A:11
Supermajority vote, 8:12	Notes of corporations
Note conversions	Generally, 45:3 et seq.
New class, 16:3 et seq.	Conversion shares issuance
No new class, 15:3 et seq.	New class, 16:3 et seq.
Warrants	No new class, 15:3 et seq.
New class, 20:3 et seq., 25F:3 et seq.,	Regularity of, 14:3 et seq.
25H:3 et seq.	Exempt sales, 53:3
No new class, 21:3 et seq., 25E:3 et seq.	Merger offering conversions
Negotiation of, 1:4	New class, 16:3 et seq.
New class, creation of	No new class, 15:3 et seq.
Under agreement	Officers certificate, 27A:6
Generally, 5A:3 et seq.	Officer's certificates
Assessable stock, 5A:17	Generally, 46:7
Compliance with agreement, 5A:18	Limitation on use, 1:16
Expertise, 5A:11	New class, creation of, 6A:6
Genuineness, 5A:10	Public offerings, regularity of, 6:6 , 6A:6
Jurisdictional limitations, 5A:14	Old certificates, 27A:15
Local counsel, 5A:3	Old certificates. See Old Certificates and
Lost certificates, 5A:9	Back-Up Opinions (this index)
Officer's certificates, 5A:6	Omnibus qualification, 27A:8
	Omnibus qualification. See Omnibus Qualifica-
Old certificates and back-up opinions, 5A:15	tion (this index)
Omnibus qualification, 5A:8	Other forms of opinions. See Other Forms of
Public officials, 5A:4	Opinions (this index)
Representations in agreement, 5A:5	Other parties impediments, 46:8
SEC no-action letters, 5A:16	Outstanding stock, regularity of, 4:3
Special counsel, 5A:13	Pertinent jurisdictions. See Pertinent Jurisdic-
Supermajority vote, 5A:12	tions (this index)
Variations for other deals, 5A:7	Preferred stock
Public offerings	Conversion, issuance upon
Generally, 6A:3 et seq.	New class, 11:3 et seq.

QUALIFICATIONS—Cont'd	QUALIFICATIONS—Cont'd
Preferred stock—Cont'd	Preferred stock—Cont'd
Conversion, issuance upon—Cont'd	Issuances—Cont'd
No new class	Conversion, regularity of issuance upon
Generally, 10:3 et seq. , 10:16 , 12:3	—Cont'd
Assessable stock, 10:17	Special counsel, 9:14
Expertise, 10:11	Supermajority votes, 9:13
Genuineness, 10:10	Variations in preferred stock types, 9:7
Merger agreement, compliance with,	Existing class conversion, 11:3 et seq.
10:18	Public offerings
Old certificates and back-up opinions,	Generally, 6:3 et seq.
10:15	Assessable stock, 6:16
Special counsel, 10:13	Authorized issuance, 6:18 et seq.
Supermajority vote, 10:12	Back-up opinions, 6:14
Convertible	Compliance with underwriting agreement,
Existing class	6:17
Generally, 10:3 et seq., 10:16, 11:3 et	Genuineness, 6:10
seq.	Limits on jurisdiction, 6:13
Assessable stock, 10:17	Lost certificates, 6:9
Expertise, 10:11	New class, creation of, above
Genuineness, 10:10	Officer's certificates, 6:6
Merger agreement, compliance with,	Old certificates, 6:14
10:18	Omnibus qualification, 6:8
Old certificates and back-up opinions, 10:15	Public officials, 6:4
Special counsel, 10:13	Representation in underwriting agreement, 6:5
Supermajority vote, 10:12	SEC no-action letters, 6:15
No new class, 12:3	Special counsel, 6:12
Existing class issuance	Underwriters' purchase options, 23:3 et seq.,
Existing class issuance Existing class conversion	25C:3 et seq.
Generally, 10:3 et seq., 10:16	Public officials, 27A:4 , 46:5
Assessable stock, 10:17	Real estate sales
Expertise, 10:11	Contractual powers, 43:19
Genuineness, 10:10	Corporate powers qualifications, 43:19
Merger agreement, compliance with,	Governmental clearances, 46:17
10:18	Notes of corporations, 45:19
Old certificates and back-up opinions,	Reasonable enforcement
10:15	
Special counsel, 10:13	Generally, 43:10
Supermajority vote, 10:12	Merger offerings
New class conversion, 12:3	Warrants
Issuances	New class, 20:11, 25H:11
Conversion, regularity of issuance upon	No new class, 19:11
Generally, 9:3 et seq.	Underwriters' purchase options
Assessable stock, 9:18	Generally, 23:11 , 25C:11
Expertise, 9:12	See also Underwriters (this index)
Genuineness, 9:11	Warrants
Jurisdictional limitations, 9:15	Generally, 17:10
Lost certificates, 9:10	Assumed in merger
Merger variations, 9:8	New class, 25J:11, 25K:11
Officer's certificates, 9:6	No new class, 21:11
Old certificates and back-up letters, 9:16	Merger offerings
Omnibus qualification, 9:9	New class, 20:11 , 25H:11
Public officials, 9:4	No new class, 19:11
Representations in agreement, 9:5	Public offerings, 18:11, 25C:11
SEC no-action letters, 9:17	Reconciliation of qualification clauses, 1:8
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	1

UALIFICATIONS—Cont'd	REAL ESTATE SALES
Registration statements	See Qualifications (this index)
Generally, 48:3 et seq.	REASONABLE ENFORCEMENT
Exhibits, 50:3 et seq.	Generally, 43:10
Stock options, accuracy of registration state-	Contractual powers, 43:10
ment, 35:11.50, 36A:12, 36B:12	Corporate powers, 43:10
Representation in agreement	Merger offerings
Generally, 46:6	New class, 20:11, 25H:11
New class, creation of, 6A:5	No new class, 19:11
Public offerings, regularity of, 6:5 , 6A:5	Warrants, 25L:11
SEC, no-Action Letter, 27A:16	
SEC no-action letters	Notes of corporations, 45:11
Generally, 43:18 , 46:16	Public offerings
Merger offerings, 7:18	Underwriters' purchase options
Self-evident, 1:8	Generally, 23:11, 25C:11
Share certificates, 40:3 et seq.	Multiple warrant units, 25:11
Special counsel, 27A:13 , 43:15 , 46:14	Qualifications. See Qualifications (this index)
Stockholders' resolutions, 55:35	Stock options
Stock options	Generally, 34:9
Generally, 34:3 et seq.	Assumption in merger
Accuracy of registration statement, 35:11.50,	New class, 36:10
36A:12, 36B:12	No new class, 35:10 , 36A:10
Assumption in merger	Issuance, new class, 36B:10
New class, 36:3 et seq.	Underwriters
No new class, 35:3 et seq.	Generally, 23:11, 25C:11
Exercise	Multiple warrant units, 25:11
Generally, 37:3 et seq., 37A:3 et seq.	Purchase options
New class, 39:3 et seq., 39B:3 et seq.	Generally, 23:11 , 25C:11
No new class, 38:3 et seq., 39A:3 et seq.	Multiple warrant units, 25:11
Issuance	Single warrant units, 24:11
New class, 36B:3 et seq.	Warrants
No new class, 39A:3 et seq.	Generally, 17:10
Subsidiaries' stock, 41:3 et seq.	Assumed in merger
Supermajority vote, 27A:12	New class, 25J:11 , 25K:11
Supermajority votes. See Supermajority Votes	No new class, 21:11
(this index)	Merger offerings
Trust Indenture Act, 52:3 et seq.	Generally, 25L:11
Typical consents, 46:10	New class, 20:11, 25F:11, 25H:11
Underwriters	No new class, 19:11, 25E:11
Purchase options	Public offerings, 18:11, 25C:11, 25D:11
Generally, 23:3 et seq., 25C:3 et seq.	Qualifications, 25A:10, 25B:10, 25C:11,
Exercise	25D:11, 25E:11, 25F:11, 25G:11
Generally, 31:3 et seq.	Underwriters' purchase options
Multiple warrant units, 33:3 et seq.	Generally, 23:11, 25C:11
Single warrant units, 32:3	Multiple warrant units, 25:11
Valid issuance	Single warrant units, 24:11
Note conversion, issuance upon, 14:3 et seq.	
Outstanding stock, 4:3	REGISTRATION PROVISIONS
Warrants	Merger offerings warrants
	Valid assumptions, 25L:75
Local counsel, 25I:3	Underwriters' purchase options
Public officials, 251:4 Wormanta Sea Wormanta (this index)	Exercise
Warrants. See Warrants (this index)	Generally, 31:94
Warrants variations, 27A:7	Single warrant units, 32:94
UALIFIED SHARES	Valid assumptions
Officer's certificates, 27A:119	Merger offerings warrants, 25L:75
	maining, melling, melling

REGISTRATION PROVISIONS—Cont'd	REGISTRATION STATEMENTS—Cont'd
Valid issuance, 27A:94	Directors' resolutions—Cont'd
Warrants	Form, 49:61
Exercise	Exempt sales
New class, 28:73	Forms S-2 and S-3 compliance. See Forms S-2
Registration provisions, 27:94	and S-3 Compliance (this index)
Three classes of stock, 30:94	Rule 144 opinions. See Rule 144 Opinions
Two classes of stock, 29:94	(this index)
Underwriters' purchase options	Exempt sales of notes
Generally, 31:94	Generally, 53:1 et seq.
Single warrant units, 32:94	See also Notes of Corporations (this index)
Merger offerings, 25L:75	Exhibits
Valid assumptions, 25L:75	Generally, 50:1
Valid issuance, 25E:118, 25F:118	Accuracy, 48:42
	Billing records, 50:16
REGISTRATION STATEMENTS	Consultations with officers, 50:19
Generally, 48:1 et seq.	Corporate partners, 50:13
Accountants' certificates	File room, 50:14
Generally, 48:13	Filing of, 50:30
Accuracy of descriptions, 49:14	Incorporation of, 50:31
Accuracy of	Inside counsel, 50:38
Officer's certificates, 48:45	Minutes, 50:20
Public offerings, 18:13 , 25C:13 , 25D:13	Officer representations, 50:32 et seq.
Stock options, 35:11.50, 36A:12, 36B:12	Officer's certificates, 50:39 et seq.
Accuracy of compliance with forms, 48:21 et	_
seq.	Parent officer representations, 50:35 et seq.
Accuracy of descriptions	Past registration statements, 50:18
Generally, 49:1, 49:59	Procedures, 50:12 et seq.
Contracts investigated, 49:7	Qualifications, 50:3 et seq.
Lost certificates, 49:8	Review of, 48:29
Procedures, 49:16 et seq.	Financial statements, 49:21
Qualifications, 49:3 et seq.	Form S-2 requirements, foreign private issuers,
Accuracy of statement, merger offerings, 25L:13	51:46 to 51:49, 51:111
Actual knowledge	Form T-1 requirements
Generally, 48:9	Generally, 48:33
Exhibits, 50:8	1939 Act, 52:14, 52:22
Bylaw requirements	Genuineness
Generally, 49:31	Generally, 48:8
Form, 49:60	Accuracy of descriptions, 49:9
Charter requirements, 49:17, 49:30	Exhibits, 50:7
Checking, 49:22	Inside counsel
Company questionnaires, 48:32	Generally, 48:3 , 48:39
Compliance with forms, 48:21 et seq.	Exhibits, 50:38
Confidential treatment, 48:11	Issuance in existing class, 7:10
Debt instruments	Jurisdictional limitations, 49:11
Generally, 49:19	Jurisdictions in which business transacted, 49:59
Form, 49:55	
Definitions	Listing requirements, 49:36
Generally, 1:37, 48:2	Local counsel, 49:3
Exhibits, 50:2	Lost certificates
Description of business, 49:59	Generally, 49:8 , 49:42 et seq.
Descriptions of securities, 48:41	Form, 49:65 et seq.
Director questionnaires, 48:30	Merger offerings
Directors' knowledge of exhibits, 50:9	Accuracy of registration statement, 25L:13
Directors' resolutions	Issuance in existing class, 7:10
Generally, 49:32	New class created, 8:74

REGISTRATION STATEMENTS—Cont'd	REGISTRATION STATEMENTS—Cont'd
Merger offerings—Cont'd	Qualifications—Cont'd
Registration provisions, valid assumption,	Accuracy of descriptions, 25E:13, 25F:13,
25L:75	49:3 et seq.
Valid assumptions	Exhibits, 50:3 et seq.
Registration provisions, 25L:75	Representation in agreement
Warrants	Generally, 48:5
Accuracy of registration statement, 25L:13	Accuracy of descriptions, 49:5
New class, 20:13, 20:118, 25F:13, 25F:118,	Exhibits, 50:5
25H:13, 25H:118	Rule 144. See Rule 144 Opinions (this index)
No new class, 19:13, 25E:13, 25E:118, 25G:13	Scope of business, 49:57 SEC no-action letters
Registration provisions, valid assumption,	Generally, 48:12
25L:75	Accuracy of descriptions, 49:13
Valid assumptions	Exhibits, 50:11
Registration provisions, 25L:75	Secretaries' certificates
Minutes, exhibits, 50:20	Accuracy of descriptions, 49:38
New charter amendments, 49:18	Exhibits, 50:22
New class created in merger offerings, 8:74	Senior securities listings
1939 Act	Generally, 49:56
Generally, 52:11 et seq.	Accuracy of descriptions, 49:37
See also 1939 Act (this index)	Special counsel, 49:10
Officer representations	Statutory requirements, 48:25 et seq.
Generally, 48:18 et seq.	Stockholders' resolutions
Accuracy of descriptions, 49:47 et seq.	Generally, 49:33
Exhibits, 50:32 et seq.	Form, 49:62
Officer's certificates	Stock options
Generally, 48:6, 48:35, 48:43 et seq.	Generally, 34:95
Accuracy of descriptions, 49:6, 49:23, 49:54	Assumption in merger, 35:98, 36A:86,
et seq. Exhibits, 50:6, 50:39 et seq.	36A:123
Old certificates and back-up opinions	Issuance, 36B:99
Accuracy of descriptions, 49:12	Stop orders
Exhibits, 50:10	Generally, 48:40
Parent bylaws	Absence of, 48:15 et seq.
Accuracy of descriptions	1939 Act, 52:13 , 52:20 Officer's certificates, 48:43
Generally, 49:40	Telegrams from SEC, 48:16
Form, 49:64	Transfer agents' certificates
Exhibits, 50:24	Generally, 49:44
Parent charters	Form, 49:66
Accuracy of descriptions, 49:39	Treasurers' certificates, 49:67
Exhibits, 50:23	Trustees' certificates
Parent officer representations, 49:50 et seq.	Generally, 48:14
Parent officers, consultation with, 50:26	Accuracy of descriptions, 49:15
Pari passu securities, 49:56	Trust Indenture Act
Past registration statements, 50:18	Generally, 52:11 et seq.
Pertinent jurisdictions, 49:25	See also 1939 Act (this index)
Portion, accuracy of, 48:45	Type of business, 49:26
Procedures, 48:15 et seq.	Underwriter questionnaires, 48:31
Public officials	Underwriters' purchase options
Generally, 48:4	Generally, 23:13, 25C:13
Accuracy of descriptions, 49:4	See also Underwriters (this index)
Exhibits, 50:4	Underwriting agreement, 48:34
Qualifications	Valid debt issuance, 49:46
Generally, 48:3 et seg.	Valid stock issuance, 49:45

RULE 144 OPINIONS—Cont'd REGISTRATION STATEMENTS—Cont'd Verification of business description, 49:58 Brokers' letters-Cont'd Affiliate or affiliated within 90 days-Cont'd Warrants Accuracy, 18:13, 25C:13, 25D:13, 25E:13, Shares—Cont'd Market makers, 58:11 25F:13, 25G:13 Riskless principal, 58:12 Accuracy of descriptions, 25L:13 Broker's transactions, shares, 58:10 Assumed in merger New class, 25.J:13, 25.J:75, 25K:13, 25K:75 Debt securities, 58:13 Market makers, shares, 58:11 No new class, 21:13, 21:82 Riskless principal, shares, 58:12 Merger offerings Certificate of compliance with reporting require-Accuracy of registration statement, 25L:13 ments, 58:20 New class, 20:13, 20:118, 25F:13, 25F:118, Certificate re affiliate status, 58:21 25H:13, 25H:118 No new class, 19:13, 19:118, 25E:13, Company certificate of compliance with reporting requirements, 58:20 25E:118, 25G:13 Company counsels' letters Registration provisions, valid assumption, 25L:75 All restricted securities, 58:19 Valid assumptions, registration provisions, Sales by all persons, 58:19 25L:75 1934 Act Public offerings, 25C:13, 25D:13 Certificate of compliance with reporting Regularity, 17:111 requirements, 58:20 Non-affiliate or not affiliated within 90 days **REGULATORY AGENCIES** Opinions of sellers' counsels, infra See Governmental Agencies and Officials (this Opinions of sellers' counsels index) Affiliate or affiliated within 90 days RELATED AGREEMENTS Form 144 not required, all restricted securi-Fully paid status and nonassessability, 27A:108 ties, 58:16 Merger offerings warrants, due authorizations, Form 144 required, all restricted securities, 25L:35 58:15 Valid issuance, 27A:82 Form 144 not required Affiliate or affiliated within 90 days, 58:16 RELIANCE All restricted securities, 58:16, 58:18 See **Third Party Reliance** (this index) Non-affiliate or not affiliated within 90 days, REPRESENTATION 58:18 Warrants, merger agreements, 25I:6 Form 144 required Affiliate or affiliated within 90 days, 58:15 RESIGNATIONS OF OFFICERS All restricted securities, 58:15, 58:17 See **Officers** (this index) Non-affiliate or not affiliated within 90 days, RESOLUTIONS 58:17 See **Directors**; **Stockholders** (this index) Non-affiliate or not affiliated within 90 days Form 144 not required, all restricted securi-**RULE 10B-5 LIABILITIES** ties, 58:18 Generally, 1:27 Form 144 required, all restricted securities, **RULE 144 OPINIONS** 58:17 Sales form, 58:2 et seq. Generally, 58:1, 58:9 Sellers' letters Affiliate or affiliated within 90 days Affiliate or affiliated within 90 days Brokers' letters, infra 1934 Act non-reporting company Opinions of sellers' counsels, infra Debt securities, 58:6 Brokers' letters Shares, 58:4 Affiliate or affiliated within 90 days Broker's transactions, shares, 58:10 1934 Act reporting company Debt securities, 58:13 Debt securities, 58:5 Market makers, shares, 58:11 Shares, 58:3 Riskless principal, shares, 58:12 1934 Act non-reporting company All restricted securities, 58:8 Shares

Debt securities, 58:6

Broker's transactions, **58:10**

RULE 144 OPINIONS—Cont'd	SCOPE OF BUSINESS—Cont'd
Sellers' letters—Cont'd	Officer's certificates—Cont'd
1934 Act non-reporting company—Cont'd	Preferred stock issuances
Shares, 58:4	Conversion, regularity of issuance upon
1934 Act reporting company	Generally, 9:129
All restricted securities, 58:7	Scope of business during purchases, 9:118
Debt securities, 58:5	Warrants
Shares, 58:3	Generally, 17:126
Non-affiliate or not affiliated within 90 days	Assumed in merger, 21:94
1934 Act non-reporting company	Merger offerings, 25L:87
Restricted securities, 58:8	Public offerings, 18:129, 25C:131, 25D:131
1934 Act reporting company	Preferred stock
Restricted securities, 58:7	Conversion, issuance upon, new class, 11:119
SALES	Convertible, existing class, 11:119
See Exempt Sales (this index)	New class issuance, existing class conversion, 11:119
SANCTIONS	Public offerings
Bar associations, 1:33	Underwriters' purchase options
Rule 2(e) sanctions, 1:32	Generally, 23:99, 25C:131
CCOPE	Multiple warrant units, 25:99
SCOPE	Single warrant units, 24:99
During purchases, officer's certificates, 27A:120	Registration statements, 49:57
SCOPE OF BUSINESS	Share certificates, 40:49
Corporate forms and procedures	Stockholders' resolutions, 55:47
Form, 42:47	Stock options Generally, 34:103
Good standing, 2:71	Assumption in merger
Powers	New class, 36:106
Conduct of business, 2:71	No new class, 35:107 , 36A:132
Contractual, 43:111	Exercise
Directors' resolutions, 54:27, 54:28	Generally, 37:118, 37A:103
Governmental agencies and officials, 46:36	New class, 39:103, 39B:103
Merger offerings, 11:119	No new class, 38:120, 39A:131
Warrants, 25L:87	Issuance
Notes of corporations, 45:144	New class, 36B:108
Officer's certificates	No new class, 39A:131
Generally, 2:71	Subsidiaries, 46:36
Agreement, issuance under, 5:123 et seq.	Underwriters
Scope of business during purchases, 5:123	Generally, 23:99, 25C:131
et seq.	Multiple warrant units, 25:99
Scope of business representation, 5:134 et	Purchase options
seq.	Generally, 23:99, 25C:131
Fully paid status of public offerings, 6:120 ,	Exercise
6:131, 6A:103	Generally, 31:120
Merger offerings	Multiple warrant units, 33:119
New class created, 8:104	Single warrant units, 32:120
No new class created, 7:123, 7:134	Multiple warrant units, 25:99
Merger offerings warrants, 25L:87	Single warrant units, 24:99
New class, creation of, 6A:103	Warrants
Business description	Assumed in merger
Jurisdiction conducted in, 5A:108	New class, 25J:87, 25K:87
Verification of accurate, 5A:107	No new class, 21:94
Scope of business representation, 5A:106	Exercise
Nonassessability of public offerings, 6:120 ,	Generally, 26:119, 26:130, 26A:104
6:131, 6A:103	New class. 28:103

SCOPE OF BUSINESS—Cont'd	SEALS, CORPORATE—Cont'd
Warrants—Cont'd	Preferred stock—Cont'd
Exercise—Cont'd	Convertible
No new class, 27:120, 27:131	Existing class, 10:72 , 11:73
Three classes of stock, 30:120 , 30:131	New class, 13:52
Two classes of stock, 29:120, 29:131	No new class, 12:51
Underwriters' purchase options	Existing class issuance
Generally, 31:120	Existing class conversion, 10:72
Multiple warrant units, 33:119	New class conversion, 12:51
Single warrant units, 32:120	New class issuance
Merger offerings	Existing class conversion, 11:73
New class, 20:134 , 25F:134 , 25H:134	New class conversion, 13:52
No new class, 19:134 , 25E:134	Public offerings, valid issuance, 6:72 , 6A:51
Officer's certificates, 25L:87	Stock options, exercise
Public offerings, 18:129 , 25C:131 , 25D:131	New class, 39:51 , 39B:51
Underwriters' purchase options	No new class, 38:72 , 39A:72
Generally, 23:99, 25C:131	Underwriters' purchase options
Multiple warrant units, 25:99	Exercise
Single warrant units, 24:99	Generally, 31:72
SEAL	Multiple warrant units, 33:72
Valid issuance, 27A:72	Single warrant units, 32:72
	Valid authentication, 25A:67, 25B:67, 25C:71,
SEALS, CORPORATE	25D:71, 25E:73, 25F:73, 25G:73
Generally, 2:45 , 40:29	Valid issuance of public offerings, 6:72 , 6A:51
Agreement, issuance under, 5:73	Warrants
Due execution of corporate contract, 43:56	Generally, 17:67
Merger offerings	Exercise
Issuance in existing class	Generally, 26:72 , 26A:51
Convertible, no new class, 10:72	New class, 28:51
Convertible into new class, 12:51	No new class, 27:72
Issuance in new class	Three classes of stock, 30:72
Convertible into existing class, 11:73	Two classes of stock, 29:72
Convertible to new class, 13:52	Underwriters' purchase options
New class created, 8:52	Generally, 31:72
No new class created, 7:75	Multiple warrant units, 33:72
Note conversions	Single warrant units, 32:72
New class, 16:52	Merger offerings, 20:73, 25H:73
No new class, 15:73	Valid authentication, 25A:67, 25B:67, 25C:71,
Warrants, 20:73 , 25H:73	25D:71, 25E:73, 25F:73, 25G:73
New class, creation of, 5A:52 , 6A:51 , 8:52	SEASONED ISSUERS' OFFERINGS
Notes of corporations	
Generally, 45:71	See Forms S-2 and S-3 Compliance; Rule 144 Opinions (this index)
Conversion shares issuance	Opinions (unis index)
New class, 16:52	SECRETARIES' CERTIFICATES
No new class, 15:73	Generally, 42:30
Regularity of, 14:72	See also Officers' Certificates (this index)
Merger offering conversions	Agreement, authority for stock issuance under,
New class, 16:52	5:48, 5A:27
No new class, 15:73	Contractual powers of corporations, 43:29
Outstanding stock certificates, 4:86	Due authorizations
Preferred stock	Merger offerings warrants, 25L:39
Conversion, issuance upon	Due execution of corporate contract, 43:59,
Generally, 9:72	43:99
New class, 11:73, 13:52	Merger offerings
No new class, 10:72, 12:51	Due authorizations, 25L:39
I TO IIC II CIUDO, ICOI III, IIIO I	Due addictizations, Mollies,

New class, 36:35, 36:84

SECRETARIES' CERTIFICATES—Cont'd	SECRETARIES' CERTIFICATES—Cont'd
Merger offerings—Cont'd	Stock options—Cont'd
Issuance in existing class	Assumption in merger—Cont'd
Convertible, no new class, 10:48	No new class, 35:35, 35:84, 36A:36,
Convertible into new class, 12:27	36A:79. 36A:109
Issuance in new class	Exercise
Convertible into existing class, 11:49	Generally, 37:47 , 37A:26
Convertible to new class, 13:28	New class, 39:27 , 39B:27
New class created, 8:27	No new class, 38:48 , 39A:48
No new class created, 7:50	Issuance, new class, 36B:85
Note conversions	Underwriters
New class, 16:28	See also Underwriters (this index)
No new class, 15:49	Purchase options
Warrants	Generally, 23:38, 23:75, 25C:38, 25C:102
Due authorizations, 25L:39	Exercise
New class, 20:39 , 20:67 , 20:103 , 25H:39 ,	Generally, 31:48
25H:67, 25H:103	Multiple warrant units, 33:48
No new class, 19:39 , 19:67 , 19:103	Single warrant units, 32:48
Notes of corporations	Warrants
Generally, 45:38	Assumed in merger
Conversion shares issuance	New class, 25J:39 , 25J:68 , 25K:39 , 25K:68
New class, 16:28	No new class, 21:39, 21:73
No new class, 15:49	Due authorization, 25A:34, 25B:34, 25C:38,
Regularity of, 14:48	25D:38, 25E:39, 25F:39, 25G:39,
Merger offering conversions	25L:39
New class, 16:28	Exercise
No new class, 15:49	Generally, 26:48 , 26A:27
Outstanding stock, regularity of, 4:55	New class, 28:27
Preferred stock	No new class, 20:27
Conversion, issuance upon	Three classes of stock, 30:48
Generally, 9:48	Two classes of stock, 29:48
New class, 11:49, 13:28	Underwriters' purchase options
No new class, 10:48 , 12:27	Generally, 31:48
Convertible	Multiple warrant units, 33:48
Existing class, 10:48 , 11:49 New class, 13:28	
	Single warrant units, 32:48
No new class, 12:27	Merger offerings
Existing class issuance	Due authorizations, 25L:39
Existing class conversion, 10:48	New class, 20:39, 20:67, 20:103, 25F:39,
New class conversion, 12:27 New class issuance	25F:67, 25F:103, 25H:39, 25H:67, 25H:103
Existing class conversion, 11:49	No new class, 19:39 , 19:67 , 19:103 ,
New class conversion, 13:28	25E:39, 25F:67, 25F:103
Public offerings	Public offerings, 18:38 , 18:104 , 25C:38 ,
Authorized issuance, 6:47 , 6A:26	25C:102, 25D:38, 25D:102
New class, creation of, 6A:26	Regularity of, 17:34, 17:61, 17:96
Warrants, 18:38, 25C:38, 25D:38	Valid authentication, 25A:61, 25B:61, 25C:65,
Registration statements	25D:65, 25E:67, 25F:67, 25G:67
Accuracy of descriptions, 49:38	Valid issuance, 25A:96, 25B:96, 25C:102,
Exhibits, 50:22	25D:102, 25E:103, 25F:103, 25G:103
Share certificates, 40:35	CECDETA DVIOA4EC CEDETES CARE
Stock options	SECRETARY8217S CERTIFICATE
Generally, 34:32, 34:81	Valid authorization, 27A:48
	SECURITIES ACT
Assumption in merger	DECORITIED ACT

See 1933 Act (this index)

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION (SEC)	SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION (SEC)—Cont'd
See also Governmental Agencies and Officials	One year reporting status
(this index)	Generally, 51:33 to 51:37
Exempt sales	Preferred stock
Forms S-2 and S-3 compliance. See Forms S-2	Conversion, issuance upon
and S-3 Compliance (this index)	Generally, 9:17
Regulation D, 53:8	New class, 11:17, 13:17
Rule 144 opinions. See Rule 144 Opinions	No new class, 12:16
(this index)	Convertible
Governmental clearances and approvals. See	Existing class, 11:17
Governmental Agencies and Officials (this	New class, 13:17
index)	No new class, 12:16
Merger offerings	Existing class issuance
Generally, 8:16	New class conversion, 12:16
No-action letters, 25L:21	New class issuance
No-action letters	Existing class conversion, 11:17
Agreement, regularity of stock issued pursuant	New class conversion, 13:17
to, 5:16, 5A:16	Public offerings, warrants, 18:20, 25C:20,
Conversion, regularity of issuance upon, 9:17	25D:20
Corporate powers, 43:18	Qualifications, 25A:17, 25B:17, 25C:20,
Forms S-2 and S-3 compliance, 51:15	25D:20, 25E:21, 25F:21, 25G:21
Merger offerings	Registration. See Registration Statements (this
Issuance in existing class	index)
Generally, 7:18 Convertible into new class, 12:16	Registration statements
Issuance in new class	Generally, 48:12
Generally, 8:16	Accuracy of descriptions, 49:13
Convertible into existing class, 11:17	Exhibits, 50:11
Convertible into existing class, 11.17 Convertible to new class, 13:17	Regulation D
Note conversions	Exempt sales, 53:8
New class, 16:16	Rule 2(e) sanctions, 1:32
No new class, 15:16	Rule 144. See Rule 144 Opinions (this index)
Warrants	Seasoned issuers' offerings. See Forms S-2 and S-3 Compliance (this index)
Generally, 25L:21	Section 11 liabilities, 1:24
New class, 20:21 , 25H:21	Section 12(a)(2) liabilities, 1:25
No new class, 19:21	Section 15(d) reports, 51:104
1939 Act, 52:10	Section 17(a) liabilities, 1:26
Outstanding stock, regularity of, 4:14	Sections 14(a) and 14(c) liabilities, 1:28
Public offering, regularity of, 6:15 , 6A:15	Share certificates, 40:14
Warrants	Stock options
Merger offerings	Generally, 34:16
Generally, 25L:21	Assumption in merger
New class, 20:21	New class, 36:18
No defaults certificate, 51:108	No new class, 35:18 , 36A:19
Notes of corporations	
	Exercise
Generally, 45:18	Generally, 37:16 , 37A:16
Conversion shares issuance	New class, 39:16 , 39B:16
New class, 16:16	No new class, 38:16 , 39A:16
No new class, 15:16	Issuance, new class, 36B:19
Regularity of, 14:16	Stop orders
Exempt sales, 53:7	Generally, 48:40
Merger offering conversions	Absence, 48:15 et seq.
New class, 16:16	1939 Act, 52:13, 52:20
No new class, 15:16	Officer's certificates, 48:43

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION (SEC)—Cont'd	SHARE CERTIFICATES—Cont'd Directors' resolutions
Subsidiaries' stock, 41:18	Generally, 40:19
Telegrams from, 48:16	Officer's certificates, 40:47
Three-year reporting status	Organization, 40:25
Form, 51:113	Dividend forms, 5:137 , 5A:109
Timeliness of reports to	Elections of officers, 40:38
Generally, 51:38 to 51:40	Elections of parent officers, 40:41
Form, 51:107	Execution of certificates, 40:27
Underwriters	Forms of certificates
Purchase options	Generally, 40:26
Generally, 23:20, 25C:20	Merger offerings, 8:49
Exercise	Genuineness, 40:9
Generally, 31:16	Incumbencies of officers
Multiple warrant units, 33:16	Generally, 40:40
Single warrant units, 32:16	Form, 40:52
Warrants	Incumbencies of parent officers
Assumed in merger	Generally, 40:43
New class, 25J:21, 25K:21	Form, 40:55
No new class, 21:21	Inspections of certificates, 41:21, 41:39
Exercise	Jurisdictional limitations, 40:12
Generally, 26:16 , 26A:16	Jurisdiction in which business conducted, 40:51
New class, 28:16	Law requirements, 40:15
No new class, 27:16	Legends, subsidiaries' stock, 41:40
Three classes of warrants, 30:16	Listing requirements, 40:18
Two classes of warrants, 29:16	Local counsel, 40:3, 40:44
Underwriters' purchase options	Lost. See Lost Certificates (this index)
Generally, 31:16	Number of shares of stock owned by company,
Multiple warrant units, 33:16	41:62
Single warrant units, 32:16	Officer representations, 40:38 et seq.
Merger offerings	Officer's certificates
New class, 25F:21 , 25H:21	Generally, 40:46 et seq.
No-action letters, 25L:21	Qualifications, 40:6
No new class, 19:21 , 25E:21	Old certificates and back-up opinions, 40:13
No-action letters, 25I:21	Omnibus qualification, 40:7
Qualifications, 25A:17, 25B:17, 25C:20,	Parent bylaw requirements
25D:20, 25E:21, 25F:21, 25G:21	Generally, 40:37
Regularity of, 17:17	Form, 40:54
SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT	Parent charter requirements, 40:36
See 1934 Act (this index)	Parent officer representations, 40:41 et seq.
SECURITIES INSTRUMENTS	Pertinent jurisdictions, 40:21
See Share Certificates (this index)	Public officials, 40:4
See Share Ceruncates (this index)	Qualifications
SHARE CERTIFICATES	Generally, 40:3 et seq.
Generally, 40:1	Officer's certificates, 40:6
Bylaw requirements	Related agreements, 40:34
Officer's certificates, 40:46	Representation in agreement, 40:5
Qualifications, 40:17	Resignations of officers, 40:39
Certificates, 40:26 et seq.	Resignations of parent officer, 40:42
Charter requirements, 40:16	Scope of business, 40:49
Countersignatures. See Countersignatures (this	Seal. See Seals , Corporate (this index)
index)	SEC no-action letters, 40:14
Definitions, 40:2	Secretaries' certificates, 40:35
Description of business, 40:51	Special counsel, 40:11
Destroyed. See Lost Certificates (this index)	Special laws, 40:23

SHARE CERTIFICATES—Cont'd	SPECIAL COUNSEL—Cont'd
Stockholders' resolutions	Merger offerings—Cont'd
Generally, 40:20	Warrants
Form, 40:48	Generally, 25L:18
Stolen. See Lost Certificates (this index)	New class, 20:18 , 25F:18 , 25H:18
Subsidiaries' stock. See Subsidiaries (this index)	No new class, 19:18 , 25E:18
Supermajority votes, 40:10	Notes of corporations
Terms of agreements, 40:33	Generally, 45:15
Type of business, 40:22	Conversion shares issuance
Valid issuance, 40:45	New class, 16:13
Verification of business description, 40:50	No new class, 15:13
SHAREHOLDERS	Regularity of, 14:13
See Stockholders (this index)	Merger offering conversions
see stockholders (this index)	New class, 16:13
SIGNATURES	No new class, 15:13
Generally, 1:19	Opinions of
See also Countersignatures (this index)	Generally, 57:1 et seq.
Authentication of warrants. See Warrants (this	Approvals, 1:14
index)	Closing dates, 57:6
Representative capacity of contract signatories,	Drafts, 57:4
43:53	Preclearing, 57:5
Stock certificates, 4:87	Reliance on, 1:14
SPECIAL COUNSEL	When required, 1:14
Generally, 57:1 et seq.	Oral approvals, 1:14
See also Local Counsel (this index)	Outstanding stock, regularity of, 4:11
Agreement, regularity of stock issuance under,	Preclearing of opinions, 57:5
5:13, 5A:13	Preferred stock
Approval of opinions of, 1:14	Conversion, issuance upon
Choosing, 57:2	Generally, 9:14
Closing dates of opinions, 57:6	New class, 11:14, 13:14
Conflicts of interest, 57:3	No new class, 10:13 , 12:13
Contracts of corporations, 44:11	Convertible
Conversion, regularity of issuance upon, 9:14	Existing class, 10:13 , 11:14
Corporate forms and procedures	New class, 13:14
Generally, 42:11	No new class, 12:13
Good standing, 2:10	Existing class issuance
Powers, 2:10	Existing class conversion, 10:13
	New class conversion, 12:13
Corporate powers, 43:15	New class issuance
Draft opinions, 57:4	Existing class conversion, 11:14
Forms S-2 and S-3 compliance, 51:12	New class conversion, 13:14
Issuance in existing class, merger offerings, 7:15	Public offerings
Issuance in new class, merger offerings, 8:13	New class, creation of, 6A:12
Merger offerings	Regularity of, 6:12 , 6A:12
Issuance in existing class	Warrants, 18:17, 25C:17, 25D:17
Generally, 7:15	Qualifications, 1:14, 25A:14, 25B:14, 25C:17,
Convertible, no new class, 10:13	25D:17, 25E:18, 25F:18, 25G:18, 27A:13
Convertible into new class, 12:13	Registration statements, accuracy of, 49:10
Issuance in new class	Reliance on opinions of, 1:14
Generally, 8:13	Scope, form, and substance approvals, 1:14
Convertible into existing class, 11:14	Share certificates, 40:11
Convertible to new class, 13:14	Stock options
Note conversions	Generally, 34:13
New class, 16:13	Assumption in merger
No new class, 15:13	New class, 36:15

SPECIAL COUNSEL—Cont'd	SPECIAL LAWS—Cont'd
Stock options—Cont'd	Due authorization
Assumption in merger—Cont'd	Generally, 25A:27 , 25B:27 , 25C:30 , 25D:30 25E:31 , 25F:31 , 25G:31
No new class, 35:15, 36A:16 Exercise	
	Merger offerings warrants, 25L:31 Fully paid status
Generally, 37:13 , 37A:13 New class, 39:13 , 39B:13	7 1
	Merger offerings
No new class, 38:13 , 39A:13	New class created, 8:83
Issuance, new class, 36B:16	No new class created, 7:106
Subsidiaries' stock, 41:14	New class, creation of, 5A:85 , 6A:82
Underwriters	Preferred stock, issuance upon conversion,
Purchase options	9:101
Generally, 23:17, 25C:17	Public offerings, 6:103 , 6A:82
Exercise	Fully paid status and nonassessability, 27A:103
Generally, 31:13	Governmental agencies and officials, 46:21
Multiple warrant units, 33:13	Merger offerings
Single warrant units, 32:13	Issuance in existing class, 12:45
Warrants	Issuance in new class
Agreement benefits, 25I:82	Convertible into existing class, 11:67
Assumed in merger	Convertible to new class, 13:25
New class, 25J:18, 25K:18	Note conversions
No new class, 21:18	New class, 16:25 , 16:46
Duly authorized, 25I:48	No new class, 15:67
Exercise	Warrants
Generally, 26:13 , 26A:13	Due authorizations, 25L:31
No new class, 27:13	Nonassessability of stock
Three classes of warrants, 30:13	Merger offerings
Two classes of warrants, 29:13	New class created, 8:83
Underwriters' purchase options	No new class created, 7:106
Generally, 31:13	New class, creation of, 5A:85 , 6A:82
Multiple warrant units, 33:13	Preferred stock, 9:101
Single warrant units, 32:13	Public offerings, 6:103, 6A:82
Merger offerings	Notes of corporations, 45:31, 45:89
Generally, 25L:18	Conversion shares issuance
New class, 20:18 , 25F:18 , 25H:18	New class, 16:25 , 16:46
No new class, 19:18, 25E:18	No new class, 15:67
Public offerings, 18:17 , 25C:17 , 25D:17	Regularity of, 14:66
Qualifications, 25A:14 , 25B:14 , 25C:17 ,	Outstanding stock, 4:79 , 4:130
25D:17, 25E:18, 25F:18, 25G:18, 25I:18	Preferred stock
Regularity of, 17:14	Conversion, issuance upon
Valid assumptions, 251:74	New class, 11:67 , 13:25
When opinion of required, 1:14	No new class, 12:45
•	Convertible
SPECIAL LAWS	
Authorized issuance	Existing class, 11:67
Merger offerings, 8:24	New class, 13:25
New class, creation of, 5A:24, 6A:23	No new class, 12:45
Public offerings, 6:38, 6A:23	Existing class issuance, 12:45
Contracts of corporations	New class conversion, 12:45
Power to contract, 43:27, 43:49, 43:72	New class issuance
Corporate forms and procedures	Existing class conversion, 11:67
Generally, 42:22	New class conversion, 13:25
Powers	Public offerings
Generally, 2:56	Underwriters' purchase options
Contractual, 43:27 , 43:49 , 43:72	Generally, 23:30, 23:62, 25C:30, 25C:89
Directors' resolutions, 54:8	Multiple warrant units, 25:30 , 25:62
DIRECTOR RESOLUTIONS, DT.O	manipic wanani units, 43.30, 43.04

CDECIAL LAWC Cond.	CDECTAL LAWS Condition
SPECIAL LAWS—Cont'd	SPECIAL LAWS—Cont'd
Public offerings—Cont'd Underwriters' purchase options—Cont'd	Warrants
Single warrant units, 24:30, 24:62	Generally, 17:27, 17:57
Share certificates, 40:23	Assumed in merger
Stockholders' resolutions, 55:9	New class, 25J:31 , 25J:60 , 25K:31 , 25K:60
Stockholders resolutions, 55:9 Stock options	No new class, 21:31, 21:60
Generally, 34:25	Due authorization, 25A:27, 25B:27, 25C:30,
Assumption in merger	25D:30, 25E:31, 25F:31, 25G:31, 25L:31
New class, 36:28, 36:73	Exercise
No new class, 35:28 , 35:73 , 36A:29 ,	Generally, 26:39 , 26:66 , 26:102 , 26A:45 ,
36A:72, 36A:98	26A:83
Exercise	New class, 28:24 , 28:45 , 28:82
Generally, 37:38 , 37:65 , 37:101 , 37A:44 ,	No new class, 27:39 , 27:66 , 27:103
37A:82	Three classes of stock, 30:39, 30:66, 30:103
Fully paid status, 37:101, 37A:82	Two classes of stock, 29:39 , 29:66 , 29:103
New class, 39:24, 39:45, 39:82, 39B:24,	Underwriters' purchase options
39B:45, 39B:82	Generally, 31:39 , 31:66 , 31:103
Nonassessability, 37:101, 37A:82	Multiple warrant units, 33:39 , 33:66 ,
No new class, 38:39 , 38:66 , 38:103 ,	33:102
39A:39, 39A:103	Single warrant units, 32:39 , 32:66 ,
Valid issuance, 37:65 , 37A:44	32:103
Issuance, 34:70	Merger offerings
New class, 36B:29 , 36B:74	Due authorizations, 25L:31
No new class, 39A:66	New class, 20:31, 20:62, 20:91, 25F:31,
	25F:62, 25F:91, 25H:31, 25H:62,
Valid issuance, 34:70	25H:91
Subsidiaries, stock of, 41:45	No new class, 19:31, 19:62, 19:91, 25E:31,
Underwriters	25E:62, 25E:91
Generally, 23:62, 25C:89	No new class, 19:31
Multiple warrant units, 25:30, 25:62	Regularity, 17:85
Purchase options	Underwriters' purchase options
Generally, 23:30, 23:62, 25C:30, 25C:89	Generally, 23:30, 23:62, 25C:30, 25C:89
Exercise	Multiple warrant units, 25:30, 25:62
Generally, 31:39 , 31:66 , 31:103	Single warrant units, 24:30 , 24:62
Multiple warrant units, 33:39 , 33:66 ,	Valid authentication, 25A:57, 25B:57, 25C:61,
33:102	25D:61, 25E:62, 25F:62, 25G:62
Single warrant units, 32:39 , 32:66 ,	Valid issuance, 25A:85 , 25B:85 , 25C:89 ,
32:103	25D:89, 25E:91, 25F:91, 25G:91
Multiple warrant units, 25:30, 25:62	STOCK BOOKS
Single warrant units, 24:30 , 24:62	Issuance, no new class, 39A:21
Single warrant units, 24:30 , 24:62	No new class, 39A:21
Valid authentication, 25A:57, 25B:57, 25C:61, 25D:61, 25E:62, 25F:62, 25G:62	Valid authorization, 27A:21
Valid issuance, 27A:66	STOCK CERTIFICATES
Agreement, issuance under, 5:66	See Share Certificates (this index)
Merger offerings	STOCKHOLDER RESOLUTIONS
New class created, 8:45	
No new class created, compliance with	Valid issuance, 27A:63
special laws, 7:68	STOCKHOLDERS
New class, creation of, 5A:45 , 6A:44	Generally, 55:1
Preferred stock, issuance upon conversion,	Agreements of stockholders, 55:34
9:66	Class votes, 55:18
Public offerings, 6:65, 6A:44	Conflicts of interest
Warrants, 25A:85, 25B:85, 25C:89, 25D:89,	Generally, 55:37
25E:91, 25F:91, 25G:91	Form, 55:55

STOCKHOLDERS—Cont'd	STOCKHOLDERS—Cont'd
Consents of stockholders, 55:44	Resolutions—Cont'd
Due authorization, 25A:23, 25B:23, 25C:26,	Certified resolutions, 55:13
25D:26, 25E:27, 25F:27, 25G:27, 25L:27	Charter requirements, 55:3
Elections	Class votes, 55:18
Agreements of stockholders, 55:34	Conflicts of interest
Proxies, infra	Generally, 55:37
Voting, infra	Form, 55:55
Interested stockholders	Consents of stockholders, 55:44
Generally, 55:37	Corporate forms and procedures, 42:18
Form, 55:55	Description of business, 55:49
Judges of elections, 55:21	Director resolution certificates, 55:46
Lists of stockholders, 55:29, 55:54	Directors' resolutions, 55:5, 55:39
Meetings	Due authorization, 25A:23, 25B:23, 25C:26,
Affidavit of mailing, 55:52	25D:26, 25E:27, 25F:27, 25G:27,
Minutes, 55:36	25L:27
Notices	Due execution of corporate contract, 43:46,
Generally, 55:14, 55:51	43:76, 43:88
Affidavit of mailing, 55:16	Form, 9:116, 42:46
Merger offerings warrants, resolutions	Fully paid status of public offerings, 6:118 ,
Due authorizations, 25L:27	6A:102
New class, 20:27 , 20:59 , 20:88 , 20:133 ,	Governmental clearances
25H:27, 25H:59, 25H:88, 25H:133	Generally, 46:26
No new class, 19:27 , 19:133	Form, 46:41
Minutes of meetings, 55:36	Interested stockholders
New class, creation of	Generally, 55:37
Resolutions	Form, 55:55
Fully paid status of public offerings, 6A:102	Jurisdictions in which business conducted, 55:49
Nonassessability of public offerings, 6A:102	
Public offerings	Law requirements, 55:2 , 55:10
Fully paid status, 6A:102	Listing requirements, 55:6
Nonassessability, 6A:102	Lists of stockholders, 55:29 , 55:54
Valid issuance, 6A:41	Local counsel, 55:43
Valid issuance	Lost certificates, 55:38, 55:56
Public offerings, 6A:41	Meeting notices
Number of shares outstanding, 55:53	Generally, 55:14
Officer's certificates, 25A:123, 25B:123,	Affidavit of mailing, 55:16
25C:130, 25D:130, 25E:133, 25F:133,	Merger offerings
25G:133	Due authorization, warrants, 25L:27
Officer's certificates. Resolutions, infra	Issuance in existing class
Outstanding share resolutions, 4:29 Proxies	Convertible, no new class, 10:36 , 10:63 , 10:116
Generally, 55:27	Convertible into new class, 12:42, 12:100
Form, 55:26	Issuance in new class
Written ballots, 55:23 , 55:28	Convertible into existing class, 11:37,
Public offerings resolutions, warrants, 18:26 ,	11:64, 11:117
18:128, 25C:26, 25C:130, 25D:26,	Convertible to new class, 13:43, 13:101
25D:130	New class created, 8:42, 8:103
Record, stockholders of, 55:32	No new class created, 7:65
Resolutions	Note conversions
Generally, 55:1 , 55:49	New class, 16:43 , 16:94
Agreement, issuance under, 5:121	No new class, 15:64 , 15:117
Agreements of stockholders, 55:34	Officer's certificates, 7:121
Bylaw requirements, 55:4	Warrants
Certificate form, 55:50	Due authorizations, 25L:27
Continuate rorm, 55.50	Due aumonzanons, 2311.21

TOCKHOLDERS—Cont'd	STOCKHOLDERS—Cont'd
Resolutions—Cont'd	Resolutions—Cont'd
Merger offerings—Cont'd	Public offerings
Warrants—Cont'd	Authorized issuance, 6:35
New class, 20:27 , 20:59 , 20:88 , 20:133 ,	Fully paid status, 6:118 , 6A:102
25H:27, 25H:59, 25H:88, 25H:133	Nonassessability, 6:118, 6A:102
No new class, 19:27 , 19:133	Valid issuance, 6:62 , 6A:41
Merger offerings warrants, due authorizations, 25L:27	Warrants, 18:26, 18:128, 25C:26, 25C:130 25D:26, 25D:130
Minutes of meetings, 55:36	Purchased shares, 9:36
New class, creation of, 5A:105	Qualifications, 55:35
New class created	Record, stockholders of, 55:32
Merger offerings, 8:42, 8:103	Registration statements, accuracy of descrip-
Nonassessability of public offerings, 6:118 , 6A:102	tions
Nonvoting stock, 55:19	Generally, 49:33 Form, 49:62
Notes of corporations	•
Generally, 45:27	Related agreements, 55:12 Scope of business, 55:47
Conversion shares issuance	Share certificates, 40:20 , 40:48
New class, 16:43 , 16:94	
No new class, 15:64 , 15:117	Shares outstanding, 55:17
Regularity of, 14:36, 14:63, 14:115	Special laws, 55:9
Merger offering conversions	Stock options
New class, 16:43 , 16:94	Generally, 34:21, 34:39
No new class, 15:64 , 15:117	Assumption in merger New class
Number of shares outstanding, 55:53	- 1- 11
Numbers of votes, 55:20	generally, 36:24 , 36:42
Officer representations, 55:40 et seq.	Form, 36:105
Officer's certificates	No new class
Generally, 25A:123, 25B:123, 25C:130, 25D:130, 25E:133, 25F:133, 25G:133,	generally, 35:24, 35:42, 36A:25, 36A:43, 36A:69, 36A:95
55:45 et seq.	Form, 35:106, 36A:131
Merger offerings, 7:121	Exercise
Outstanding stock, regularity of, 4:76	Generally, 37:35, 37:62, 37A:41
Pertinent jurisdictions, 55:7	Form, 37:116, 37A:102
Preferred stock	New class
Conversion, issuance upon	generally, 39:42 , 39B:42
Generally, 9:63	Form, 39:102, 39B:102
New class, 11:37, 11:64, 11:117, 13:43,	No new class
13:101	generally, 38:36, 38:63, 39A:36
No new class, 10:36 , 10:63 , 10:116 ,	Form, 38:118, 39A:118
12:42, 12:100	Issuance
Convertible	New class
Existing class, 10:36 , 10:63 , 10:116 , 11:37 , 11:64 , 11:117	generally, 36B:25 , 36B:43 Form, 36B:107
New class, 13:43 , 13:101	No new class, 39A:62 , 39A:63 , 39A:68
No new class, 12:42 , 12:100	Stock transfer books, 55:30
Existing class issuance	Subsidiaries' stock
Existing class conversion, 10:36, 10:63,	
10:116	Generally, 41:24 , 41:64
New class conversion, 12:42 , 12:100	Absence of liens, 41:43
New class issuance	Terms of agreements, 55:11
Existing class conversion, 11:37, 11:64,	Transfer agents' certificates, 55:57
11:117	Treasurers' certificates, 55:58
New class conversion, 13:43 , 13:101	Type of business, 55:8

STOCKHOLDERS—Cont'd	STOCKHOLDERS—Cont'd
Resolutions—Cont'd	Shares outstanding, 55:17
Underwriters	Valid authentication, 25A:54, 25B:54, 25C:58,
Purchase options, exercise	25D:58, 25E:59, 25F:59, 25G:59
Generally, 31:36 , 31:63	Valid issuance, 25A:82, 25B:82, 25C:86,
Multiple warrant units, 33:36, 33:63	25D:86, 25E:88, 25F:88, 25G:88
Single warrant units, 32:36 , 32:63	Voting
Valid authentication, 25A:54, 25B:54, 25C:58,	Class votes, 55:18
25D:58, 25E:59, 25F:59, 25G:59	Counting ballots, 55:24 Judges of elections, 55:21
Valid issuance Generally, 25A:82, 25B:82, 25C:86,	Nonvoting stock, 55:19
25D:86, 25E:88, 25F:88, 25G:88	Numbers of votes, 55:20
Agreement, issuance under, 5:63	Proxies, supra
New class, creation of, 5A:42	Supermajority. See Supermajority Votes (this
Public offerings, 6:62 , 6A:41	index)
Verification of business description, 55:48	Trusts, 55:33
Voting trusts, 55:33	Written ballots, 55:23
Warrants	Warrants
Assumed in merger	Authentication, 17:54
New class, 25J:27, 25J:57, 25J:86,	Due authorization, 25A:23, 25B:23, 25C:26,
25K:27, 25K:57, 25K:86	25D:26, 25E:27, 25F:27, 25G:27,
No new class, 21:27 , 21:57 , 21:93	25L:27
Authentication, 17:54	Exercise
Due authorization, 25A:23, 25B:23,	Generally, 26:36
25C:26, 25D:26, 25E:27, 25F:27,	New class, 28:42 , 28:102
25G:27, 25L:27 Exercise	No new class, 27:36 , 27:118
	Three classes of stock, 30:36 , 30:63 , 30:118
Generally, 26:36	Two classes of stock, 29:36 , 29:63 , 29:118
New class, 28:42, 28:102	Underwriters' purchase options
No new class, 27:36, 27:118 Three classes of stock, 20:36, 20:63	Generally, 31:36 , 31:63
Three classes of stock, 30:36, 30:63, 30:118	Multiple warrant units, 33:36, 33:63
Two classes of stock, 29:36, 29:63,	Single warrant units, 32:36 , 32:63
29:118	Merger offerings
Underwriters' purchase options	Due authorizations, 25L:27
generally, 31:36 , 31:63	New class, 20:27 , 20:59 , 20:88 , 20:133 ,
Multiple warrant units, 33:36, 33:63	25F:133, 25H:27, 25H:59, 25H:88,
Single warrant units, 32:36 , 32:63	25H:133
Merger offerings	No new class, 19:27, 19:59, 19:133, 25E:133
New class, 20:27 , 20:59 , 20:88 , 20:133 ,	New class, 20:27 , 20:59 , 20:88 , 20:133 ,
25F:133, 25H:27, 25H:59, 25H:88,	25H:27, 25H:59, 25H:88, 25H:133
25H:133	No new class, 19:27, 19:133
No new class, 19:27, 19:59, 19:133,	Officer's certificates, 25A:123, 25B:123,
25E:133	25C:130, 25D:130, 25E:133, 25F:133,
Officer's certificates, 25A:123, 25B:123,	25G:133
25C:130, 25D:130, 25E:133, 25F:133	Public offerings, 18:26, 18:88, 18:128,
Generally, 25G:133	25C:26, 25C:86, 25C:130, 25D:26,
Public offerings, 18:26 , 18:88 , 18:128 , 25C:26 , 25C:86 , 25C:130 , 25D:26 ,	25D:86, 25D:130
25D:86, 25D:130 25D:86, 25D:130	Regularity of, 17:23, 17:82
Regularity of, 17:23 , 17:82	Valid authentication, 25A:54, 25B:54, 25C:58, 25B:59, 25E:59, 25E:59, 25C:59
Valid authentication, 25A:54 , 25B:54 ,	25D:58, 25E:59, 25F:59, 25G:59 Valid issuance, 25A:82, 25B:82, 25C:86
25C:58, 25D:58, 25E:59, 25F:59,	Valid issuance, 25A:82 , 25B:82 , 25C:86 , 25D:86 , 25E:88 , 25F:88 , 25G:88
25G:59	
Valid issuance, 25A:82, 25B:82, 25C:86,	STOCK OPTIONS
25D:86, 25E:88, 25F:88, 25G:88	Generally, 34:1 et seq. , 34:105

STOCK OPTIONS—Cont'd	STOCK OPTIONS—Cont'd
Assumption in merger	Assumption in merger—Cont'd
Accuracy of registration statement, 35:11.50,	Execution
36A:12	New class, 36:63 et seq.
Authorization	No new class, 35:63 et seq., 36A:88 et seq
New class, 36:20 et seq.	Valid execution, 35:95, 36:95, 36:101,
No new class, 35:20 et seq. , 36A:21 et seq.	36A:120, 36A:127
Bylaw requirements	Existence of corporation
New class, 36:22 , 36:40 , 36:62	New class, 36:60
No new class, 35:22, 35:40, 35:62, 36A:23,	No new class, 35:60 , 36A:61
36A:41, 36A:63, 36A:66, 36A:92,	Expertise
36A:129	New class, 36:14
Charter requirements	No new class, 35:14 , 36A:15
New class, 36:21 , 36:39 , 36:62	Form of consideration
No new class, 35:21 , 35:39 , 35:62 , 36A:22 ,	New class, 36:78
36A:40, 36A:63, 36A:65, 36A:91	No new class, 35:78 , 36A:103
Comparison, 36A:35 , 36A:50	Form of stock options
No new class, 36A:35	New class, 36:77
Comparison, corporate approval as following	No new class, 35:77 , 36A:102
procedure No new class, 35:34, 35:49, 36A:35,	Genuineness
36A:50	New class, 36:13
Comparison of related documents, 36A:50	No new class, 35:13, 36A:14
Comparison of stock options and merger	Identity of optionees
agreement	New class, 36:79
New class, 36:52	No new class, 35:79
No new class, 35:52 , 36A:53	Issuance
Comparison to determine corporate approval's	Method of issuance
compliance with procedure, 35:49 ,	New class, 36:76
36A:35, 36A:50	No new class, 35:76 , 36A:101
Compliance with merger agreement	New class, 36:65 et seq.
New class, 36:19	No new class, 35:65 et seq., 36A:90 et seq.
No new class, 35:19 , 36A:20	Valid execution
Definitions, 35:2, 36:2, 36A:2	
Delivery	New class, 36:95
New class, 36:99 et seq.	No new class, 35:95 , 36A:120
No new class, 35:100 et seq., 36A:125 et	Jurisdictional limitations
seq.	New class, 36:16
Valid delivery, 35:100, 36:99, 36A:125	No new class, 35:16 , 36A:17
Description of business	Jurisdictions in which business conducted
New class, 36:108	New class, 36:108
No new class, 35:109 , 36A:134	No new class, 35:109 , 36A:134
Directors' resolutions	Law requirements
New class	New class, 36:29
Generally, 36:23 , 36:41 , 36:69	No new class, 35:29 , 36A:30
Form, 36:104	Legal, valid and binding obligation, 36A:128
No new class	Legality
Generally, 35:23, 35:41, 35:69, 36A:24,	New class, 36:97
36A:42, 36A:68, 36A:94, 36A:130	No new class, 35:97, 35:103, 36A:122,
Form, 35:105 , 36A:130	36A:128
Enforceable qualifications	Listing requirements
New class, 36:9	New class, 36:25, 36:43, 36:64
No new class, 35:9 , 36A:9	No new class, 35:25, 35:43, 35:64, 36A:26
Exceptions to opinion	36A:44, 36A:67, 36A:89, 36A:93
New class, 36:7	Local counsel
No new class, 35:7 , 36A:7	New class, 36:3, 36:59, 36:93

STOCK OPTIONS—Cont'd	STOCK OPTIONS—Cont'd
Assumption in merger—Cont'd	Assumption in merger—Cont'd
Local counsel—Cont'd	Parent officer representations—Cont'd
No new class, 35:3, 35:59, 35:93, 36A:3,	No new class, 35:56 et seq. , 35:90 et seq. ,
36A:60, 36A:118	35:116, 36A:57 et seq., 36A:82 et seq.
Lost certificates	36A:115 et seq.
New class, 36:12, 36:33, 36:109 et seq.	Parents' certificates, 35:113, 36A:138
No new class, 35:12, 35:33, 35:110 et seq.,	Pertinent jurisdictions
36A:13, 36A:34, 36A:135 et seq.	New class, 36:26 , 36:44 , 36:71
Method of issuance	No new class, 35:26, 35:44, 35:71, 36A:27,
New class, 36:76	36A:45, 36A:70, 36A:96
No new class, 35:76 , 36A:101	Powers of corporation
New class, 36:1 et seq. , 36:108	New class, 36:61
1933 Act	No new class, 35:61 , 36A:62
New class, 36:98	Preemptive rights
No new class, 35:99 , 36A:87 , 36A:124	New class, 36:80
No new class, 35:1 et seq., 36A:1, 36A:1 et	No new class, 35:80
seq.	Public officials
Obligations of agreement	New class, 36:4
New class, 36:102	No new class, 35:4 , 36A:4
No new class, 35:103, 36A:128	Qualifications
Officer representations	New class, 36:3 et seq.
New class, 36:53 et seq. , 36:87 et seq. ,	No new class, 35:3 et seq., 36A:3 et seq.
36:114	Reasonable enforcement
No new class, 35:53 et seq., 35:87 et seq.,	New class, 36:10
35:115, 36A:54 et seq., 36A:112 et	No new class, 35:10 , 36A:10
seq.	Registration statements, 35:98, 36A:86,
Officer's certificates	36A:123
New class, 36:6 , 36:103	Related agreements
No new class, 35:6, 35:104 et seq., 36A:6,	New class, 36:31, 36:82
36A:129 et seq.	No new class, 35:31 , 35:82 , 36A:32 ,
Old certificates and back-up letters	36A:48, 36A:77, 36A:107
New class, 36:17	Representation in merger agreement
No new class, 35:17 , 36A:18	New class, 36:5
Omnibus qualification	No new class, 35:5
New class, 36:11	Scope of business
No new class, 35:11, 36A:11	New class, 36:106
Other documents	No new class, 35:107 , 36A:132
New class, 36:32	SEC no-action letter
No new class, 35:32 , 36A:33 , 36A:49 ,	New class, 36:18
36A:78, 36A:108	No new class, 35:18 , 36A:19
Other forms of opinion	Secretaries' certificates, 35:84 , 36A:36 ,
New class, 36:8	36A:79, 36A:109
No new class, 35:8 , 36A:8	New class, 36:35 , 36:84 No new class, 35:35 , 35:84 , 36A:36 ,
Parent bylaws	36A:79, 36A:109
•	Special counsel
New class, 36:37 , 36:51 , 36:86	New class, 36:15
No new class, 35:37, 35:51, 35:86, 35:114, 36A:38, 36A:52, 36A:81, 36A:111,	No new class, 35:15 , 36A:16
36A:139	
Parent charters	Special laws New class, 36:28, 36:73
New class, 36:36 , 36:50 , 36:85	
	No new class, 35:28 , 35:73 , 36A:29 , 36A:72 , 36A:98
No new class, 35:36, 35:50, 35:85, 36A:37, 36A:51, 36A:80, 36A:110	Stockholders' resolutions
	New class
Parent officer representations	
New class, 36:56 , 36:90 et seq., 36:115	Generally, 36:24 , 36:42 , 36:70

STOCK OPTIONS—Cont'd	STOCK OPTIONS—Cont'd
Assumption in merger—Cont'd	Bylaw requirements, 34:19, 34:37, 34:59,
Stockholders' resolutions—Cont'd	39A:34
New class—Cont'd	Cancelled shares
Form, 36:105	Generally, 37:44
No new class	No new class, 38:45 , 39A:45
Generally, 35:24 , 35:42 , 35:70 , 36A:25 , 36A:43 , 36A:69 , 36A:95	Charter requirements, 34:18 , 34:36 , 34:59 , 39A:105
Form, 35:106, 36A:131	Comparison, corporate approval as following
Terms of stock options and merger agreements	procedure
New class, 36:30 , 36:46 , 36:75 , 36:81 , 36:100	Assumption in merger, no new class, 35:34 , 35:49 , 36A:35 , 36A:50
No new class, 35:30 , 35:46 , 35:75 , 35:81 ,	Issuance, new class, 36B:35 , 36B:50
35:101, 36A:31, 36A:47, 36A:74, 36A:75, 36A:100	Comparison of stock options and merger agree- ment
Transfer agents' certificates	Assumption in merger
New class, 36:110	New class, 36:52
No new class, 35:111 , 36A:136	No new class, 35:52 , 36A:53
Treasurers' certificates	Issuance
New class, 36:111	New class, 36B:53
No new class, 35:112, 36A:137	Compliance with merger agreements
Type of business	Exercise
New class, 36:27 , 36:72	New class, 39:18, 39B:18
No new class, 35:27 , 35:72 , 36A:28 ,	No new class, 38:18 , 39A:18
36A:71, 36A:97	New class, 36:19 , 36B:20
Valid authorization	No new class, 35:19 , 36A:20 , 39A:18
New class, 36:94	Consideration, form of consideration, 34:75
No new class, 35:94, 36A:119	Definitions
Valid delivery	Generally, 1:37 , 34:2
New class, 36:96	Assumption in merger, 35:2 , 36:2 , 36A:2
No new class, 35:96, 36A:121, 36A:125 et	Exercise, 37:2 , 37A:2
seq.	Issuance, 36B:2, 39A:2
Valid execution	New class, 36:2 , 36B:2
New class, 36:95 , 36:101	No new class, 35:2 , 36A:2 , 38:2 , 39A:2
No new class, 35:95, 35:102, 36A:88 et	Delivery
seq., 36A:120, 36A:127	Generally, 34:96 et seq.
Verification of business description	Assumption in merger
New class, 36:107	New class, 36:99 et seq.
No new class, 35:108 , 36A:133	No new class, 35:100 et seq. , 36A:125 et
Authorization	seq.
Generally, 34:17 et seq.	Forms
Assumption in merger	Generally, 34:1
New class, 36:20 et seq.	New class, 36:1, 36B:1
No new class, 35:20 et seq. , 36A:21 et seq.	No new class, 35:1 , 36A:1
Form, 34:1	Issuance, new class, 36B:101 et seq.
Issuance	Terms of stock options, 34:97
New class, 36B:21 et seq.	Valid delivery, 34:93 , 34:96
No new class, 39A:58 et seq.	Valid execution, 34:98
New class, 36:1 , 36B:1	Description of business
No new class, 35:1 , 36A:1	Generally, 34:105
Valid authorization, 34:91	Assumption in merger
Authorized issuance, exercise, registration provi-	New class, 36:108
sions, 37A:72	No new class, 35:109, 36A:134
Authorized issuance, exercise, valid authoriza-	Exercise
tion, 37:92 , 37A:71	Generally, 37:120, 37:131, 37A:105

STOCK OPTIONS—Cont'd	STOCK OPTIONS—Cont'd
Description of business—Cont'd	Exercise—Cont'd
Exercise—Cont'd	Authorized issuance—Cont'd
New class, 39:105, 39B:105	Law requirements, 37:26, 37A:20
No new class, 38:122, 38:133, 39A:133	Local counsel, 37:56, 37A:35
Issuance	New class, 39:19, 39B:19
New class, 36B:110	No new class, 38:19 et seq., 39A:19 et seq.
No new class, 39A:133	Purchased shares, 37:29 et seq.
Directors' resolutions	Registration provisions, 37A:72
Generally, 34:20, 34:38	Valid authorization, 37:92, 37A:71
Form, 34:101	Bylaw requirements
New class, 36B:24	Generally, 37:33 , 37:59 , 37:104 , 37A:38 ,
No new class, 35:23, 36A:24, 36A:130,	37A:85
39A:35, 39A:62	Form, 37:114, 37A:100
Valid issuance, 34:66	New class, 39:39, 39:85, 39:100, 39B:39,
Employee stock option plans	39B:85, 39B:100
Comparison, 34:49	No new class, 38:34, 38:60, 38:106, 38:116
Due authorization, 34:27 , 34:43	39A:34, 39A:60, 39A:79, 39A:106,
Fully paid status, 37:94, 37:105, 37A:74,	39A:116
37A:74 et seq., 37A:86	Cancelled shares
Nonassessability, 37:94, 37:105, 37A:74,	Generally, 37:44
37A:74 et seq., 37A:86	No new class, 38:45 , 39A:45
Terms of plans, 34:78, 37:80, 37A:59	Certificates
Valid issuance, 34:72	Generally, 37:68 et seq. , 37A:47 et seq.
Enforceable qualifications, 34:8	New class, 39:48 et seq., 39B:48 et seq.
Exceptions to opinion	No new class, 38:69 et seq., 39A:69 et seq.
Generally, 34:6	Charter amendments
Assumption in merger	Generally, 37:25 , 37A:19 , 37A:21
New class, 36:7	New class, 39:20 , 39B:20
No new class, 35:7 , 36A:7	No new class, 38:26, 39A:26, 39A:28
Issuance, new class, 36B:7	Charter requirements
Execution	Generally, 37:22, 37:32, 37:58, 37:103,
Generally, 34:60 et seq.	37A:18, 37A:37, 37A:84
Assumption in merger	New class, 39:19, 39:38, 39:84, 39B:19,
New class, 36:63 et seq.	39B:38, 39B:84
No new class, 35:63 et seq. , 36A:88 et seq.	No new class, 38:23 , 38:33 , 38:59 , 38:105 ,
Form, 34:1	39A:23, 39A:33, 39A:49, 39A:78,
Issuance	39A:105
New class, 36B:64 et seq.	Comparison, no new class, 39A:44
No new class, 39A:58 et seq.	Compliance with merger agreements
New class, 36:1, 36B:1	New class, 39:18, 39B:18
No new class, 35:1, 36A:1, 39A:1	No new class, 38:18, 39A:18
Valid execution, 34:92 , 34:98	Consideration
Exercise	Generally, 37:96 , 37A:76 , 37A:79
Generally, 37:1 et seq. , 37A:1 et seq.	New class, 39:77 , 39B:77
Assessable stock	No new class, 38:98 , 39A:98 , 39A:99
Generally, 37:17 , 37A:17	Permissible
New class, 39:17, 39B:17	Generally, 37:111, 37A:92
No new class, 38:17 , 39A:17	New class, 39:92 , 39B:92
Assign value	No new class, 38:113, 39A:113
Generally, 37:98, 37A:78	Countersignatures
New class, 39:79 , 39B:79	Generally, 37:72 et seq. , 37A:51 et seq.
No new class, 38:100, 39A:100	New class, 39:52 et seq., 39B:52 et seq.
Authorized issuance	No new class, 38:73 et seq. , 39A:73 et seq.
Generally, 37:18 et seg., 37A:18 et seg.	Definitions, 37:2, 37A:2, 39:2, 39A:2, 39B:2

STOCK OPTIONS—Cont'd STOCK OPTIONS—Cont'd Exercise—Cont'd Exercise—Cont'd Description of business Listing requirements—Cont'd Generally, 37:120, 37:131, 37A:105 New class, 39:40, 39B:40 No new class, 38:61, 39A:61 New class, 39:105, 39B:105 No new class, 38:122, 38:133, 39A:133 Local counsel Generally, 37:3, 37:56, 37:91, 37A:3, Directors' resolutions 37A:35, 37A:70 Generally, 37:34, 37:61, 37A:40 New class, 39:3, 39:36, 39:71, 39B:3, Form, 37:115, 37A:101 39B:36, 39B:71 New class No new class, 38:3, 38:57, 38:92, 39A:3, Generally, 39:41, 39B:41 39A:57, 39A:92, 39A:112 Form, 39:101, 39B:101 Lost certificates No new class Generally, 37:9, 37:45, 37:122 et seq., Generally, 38:35, 38:62, 39A:35 37A:9, 37A:24, 37A:93 et seq. Form, 38:117, 39A:117 New class, 39:9, 39:25, 39:93, 39B:9, Expertise 39B:25, 39B:93 Generally, **37:11**, **37A:11** No new class, 38:9, 38:46, 38:124 et seg., New class, 39:11, 39B:11 39A:9, 39A:46, 39A:124 et seg. No new class, 38:11, 39A:11 New class Foreign qualifications Generally, 39:1 et seq., 39B:1 et seq. Generally, 37:117 1933 Act No new class, 38:119 Generally, 37:93, 37A:73 Fully paid status New class, 39:73, 39B:73 Generally, 37:94, 37A:74, 37A:74 et seq. No new class, 38:94, 39A:94, 39A:95 New class, 39:75, 39B:75 Nonassessability No new class, 38:96, 39A:96 et seq. Generally, 37:94, 37A:74, 37A:74 et seq. Special laws, 37:101, 37A:82 New class, 39:75, 39B:75 Type of business, 37:100, 37A:81 No new class, 38:96, 39A:96 et seq. Funds availability Special laws, 37:101, 37A:82 Generally, 37:121 Type of business, 37:100, 37A:81 No new class, 38:123, 39A:123 Nonassessability laws Genuineness Generally, 37:102, 37A:83 Generally, **37:10, 37A:10** New class, 39:83, 39B:83 New class, 39:10, 39B:10 No new class, 38:104, 39A:104 No new class, 38:10, 39A:10 No new class, generally, 38:1 et seq., 39A:1 et Issuance Generally, 37:57 et seq., 37A:36 et seq. Officer representations Listing requirements, 37:60, 37A:39 Generally, 37:50 et seq., 37:85 et seq., New class, 39:37 et seq., 39B:37 et seq. 37:107, 37A:29 et seg., 37A:64 et No new class, 38:58 et seq., 39A:58 et seq. seq., 37A:88 Registration provisions, 37A:72 New class, 39:30 et seq., 39:65 et seq., Valid authorization, 37:92, 37A:18 et seq., 39:88, 39B:30 et seq., 39B:65 et seq., 37A:71 39B:88 Jurisdictional limitations No new class, **38:51 et seq.**, **38:86 et seq.**, Generally, 37:14, 37A:14 38:109, 39A:51 et seq., 39A:86 et New class, 39:14, 39B:14 seg., 39A:109 No new class, 38:14, 39A:14 Officer's certificates Jurisdiction in which business conducted Generally, 37:6, 37:112, 37A:6, 37A:93 et Generally, 37:120, 37:131, 37A:105 New class, 39:105, 39B:105 New class, 39:6, 39:93, 39B:6, 39B:93 No new class, 38:122, 38:133, 39A:119, No new class, 38:6, 38:114, 39A:6, 39A:114 39A:133 et seq. Laws, no new class, 39A:27, 39A:32, 39A:40 Old certificates and back-up certificates Generally, 37:15, 37A:15 Listing requirements Generally, 37:60, 37A:39 New class, 39:15, 39B:15

STOCK OPTIONS—Cont'd	STOCK OPTIONS—Cont'd
Exercise—Cont'd	Exercise—Cont'd
Old certificates and back-up certificates	Public officials—Cont'd
—Cont'd	No new class, 38:4 , 39A:4
No new class, 38:15 , 39A:15	Purchased shares
Omnibus qualification	Generally, 37:29 et seq. , 37:113
Generally, 37:8 , 37A:8	No new class, 38:30 et seq., 38:115, 39A:30
New class, 39:8, 39B:8	et seq.
No new class, 38:8 , 39A:8	Purchases and other acquisitions legally avail-
Other documents	able, no new class, 39A:115, 39A:123
Generally, 37:82, 37A:61	Qualifications
New class, 39:62 , 39B:62	Generally, 37:3 et seq. , 37A:3 et seq.
No new class, 38:83, 39A:42, 39A:83	New class, 39:3 et seq. , 39B:3 et seq.
Parent bylaws	No new class, 38:3 et seq., 39A:3 et seq.
Generally, 37:49, 37:84, 37:126, 37A:28,	Related agreements
37A:63, 37A:97	Generally, 37:81 , 37A:60
New class, 39:29 , 39:64 , 39:97 , 39B:29 ,	New class, 39:61 , 39B:61
39B:64, 39B:97	No new class, 38:82, 39A:82, 39A:108
No new class, 38:50 , 38:85 , 38:128 ,	Representation in agreement, 37:5, 37A:5
39A:50, 39A:85, 39A:128	Representation in merger agreement
Parent charters	New class, 39:5 , 39B:5
Generally, 37:48, 37:83, 37A:27, 37A:62,	No new class, 38:5 , 39A:5
39:28, 39A:49, 39B:28	Scope of business
New class, 39:63 , 39B:63	Generally, 37:118, 37A:103
No new class, 38:49 , 38:84 , 39A:84	New class, 39:103, 39B:103
Parent officer representations	No new class, 38:120, 39A:120, 39A:131
Generally, 37:53, 37:88 et seq., 37A:32, 37A:67 et seq.	Seals Generally, 37:71 , 37A:50
New class, 39:33, 39:68 et seq., 39B:33,	New class, 39:51 , 39B:51
39B:68 et seq.	No new class, 38:72 , 39A:72
No new class, 38:54 , 38:89 et seq., 39A:54 , 39A:89 et seq.	SEC no-action letters
Parents, no new class, 39A:127	Generally, 37:16 , 37A:16
Permissible consideration	New class, 39:16 , 39B:16
Generally, 37:111, 37A:92	No new class, 38:16 , 39A:16
New class, 39:92 , 39B:92	Secretaries' certificates
No new class, 38:113, 39A:113	Generally, 37:47 , 37A:26
Pertinent jurisdictions	Authorized issuance, 37:47, 37A:26
Generally, 37:63, 37:99, 37A:42, 37A:80	New class, 39:27 , 39B:27
New class, 39:43, 39:80, 39B:43, 39B:80	No new class, 38:48 , 39A:48
No new class, 38:64 , 38:101 , 39A:64 ,	Special counsel
39A:101	Generally, 37:13 , 37A:13
Preemptive rights	New class, 39:13 , 39B:13
Generally, 37:76 et seq., 37A:55 et seq.	No new class, 38:13, 39A:13
New class, 39:56 et seq. , 39B:56 et seq.	Special laws
No new class, 38:77 et seq., 39A:77 et seq.	1
Prior jurisdictions	Generally, 37:38, 37:65, 37:101, 37A:44, 37A:82
Generally, 37:36	New class, 39:24 , 39:45 , 39:82 , 39B:24 ,
No new class, 38:37 , 39A:37	39B:45, 39B:82
Procedures for exercise	No new class, 38:39, 38:66, 38:103,
Generally, 37:75, 37A:18 et seq., 37A:54	39A:39, 39A:66, 39A:103
New class, 39:55, 39B:55	Stockholders' resolutions
New class, 39:55 , 39B:55 No new class, 38:76 , 39A:76	
	Generally, 37:35, 37:62, 37A:41
Public officials	Form, 37:116, 37A:102
Generally, 37:4 , 37A:4	New class
New class, 39:4, 39B:4	Generally, 39:42 , 39B:42

STOCK OPTIONS—Cont'd	STOCK OPTIONS—Cont'd
Exercise—Cont'd	Exercise—Cont'd
Stockholders' resolutions—Cont'd	Variations for other deals
New class—Cont'd	Generally, 37:7 , 37A:7
Form, 39:102, 39B:102	New class, 39:7 , 39B:7
No new class	No new class, 38:7 , 39A:7
Generally, 38:36, 38:63, 39A:36, 39A:63	Verification of business description
Form, 38:118, 39A:118	Generally, 37:119 , 37:130 , 37A:104
Stock transfer books	New class, 39:104, 39B:104
Generally, 37:20	No new class, 38:121, 38:132, 39A:121,
No new class, 38:21	39A:132
Supermajority votes	Existence of corporation
Generally, 37:12 , 37A:12	Generally, 34:57
New class, 39:12 , 39B:12	Form of consideration
No new class, 38:12 , 39A:12	Generally, 34:75
Terms of employee stock option plans	Assumption in merger
Generally, 37:80, 37A:59	New class, 36:78
Terms of stock options and merger agreements	No new class, 35:78 , 36A:103
New class, 39:60, 39:75, 39:86, 39B:60,	Issuance
39B:75, 39B:86	New class, 36B:79
No new class, 38:81 , 38:96 , 38:107 ,	No new class, 39A:98 , 39A:99
39A:81, 39A:96, 39A:107	Form of stock options
Transfer agents' certificates	Generally, 34:74
Generally, 37:19 , 37:123 , 37A:94	Assumption in merger
New class, 39:94 , 39B:94	New class, 36:77
No new class, 38:20 , 38:125 , 39A:20	No new class, 35:77 , 36A:102
Treasurers' certificates	Issuance, new class, 36B:78
Generally, 37:18, 37:30, 37:42, 37:124,	Fully paid status
37A:95	Exercise
New class, 39:95, 39B:95	Generally, 37:94, 37A:74, 37A:74 et seq.
No new class, 38:19 , 38:31 , 38:43 , 38:126 , 39A:19 , 39A:31 , 39A:43	New class, 39:75 , 39B:75
Type of business	No new class, 38:96 , 39A:96 et seq.
Generally, 37:37, 37:64, 37:100, 37A:43,	Funds availability
37A:81	Exercise
New class, 39:44 , 39:81 , 39B:44 , 39B:81	Generally, 37:121
No new class, 38:38, 38:65, 38:102,	No new class, 38:123
39A:38, 39A:65, 39A:102	Genuineness, 34:12
Types of shares	Identity of optionees
Generally, 37:46, 37A:25	Generally, 34:76
New class, 39:26 , 39B:26	Assumption in merger
No new class, 38:47 , 39A:47	New class, 36:79
Valid authorization	No new class, 35:79
New class, 39:72 , 39B:72	Issuance, new class, 36B:80
No new class, 38:93 , 39A:93	Issuance
Valid issuance	Generally, 34:62 et seq.
Certificates, 37:68 et seq., 37A:47 et seq.	Accuracy of registration statement, 36B:12
Countersignatures, 37:72 et seq., 37A:51 et	Assign value, no new class, 39A:100
seq.	Assumption in merger
Law requirements, 37:66, 37A:45	New class, 36:65 et seq.
Procedures for exercise, 37:75, 37A:18 et seq., 37A:54	No new class, 35:65 et seq. , 36A:90 et seq. Valid delivery
Related agreements, 37:81, 37A:60	New class, 36:96
Seals, 37:71, 37A:50	No new class, 35:96, 36A:121
Special laws, 37:65 , 37A:44	Authorization
Type of business, 37:64, 37A:43	New class, 36B:21 et seq.

TOCK OPTIONS—Cont'd	STOCK OPTIONS—Cont'd
Issuance—Cont'd	Issuance—Cont'd
Authorization—Cont'd	Expertise—Cont'd
No new class, 39A:93	No new class, 39A:11
Bylaw requirements	Form, 34:1
New class, 36B:23 , 36B:41 , 36B:63	Form of consideration, 34:75
No new class, 39A:34 , 39A:60 , 39A:79	New class, 36B:79
Cancelled shares, no new class, 39A:45	No new class, 39A:98 , 39A:99
Certificates, no new class, 39A:69 et seq.	Form of stock options, 34:74
Charter requirements	New class, 36B:78
New class, 36B:22 , 36B:40 , 36B:63	Genuineness
No new class, 39A:59, 39A:78, 39A:84,	New class, 36B:14
39A:105	No new class, 39A:10
Comparison, corporate approval as following	Identity of optionees, 34:76
procedure	New class, 36B:80
New class, 36B:35 , 36B:50	Issuance
Comparison of stock options and merger	Method of issuance
agreement	New class, 36B:77
New class, 36B:53	New class, 36B:66 et seq.
No new class, 39A:22 , 39A:24 , 39A:25 ,	Valid delivery
39A:29	New class, 36B:97
Comparison to determine corporate approval's	Valid execution
compliance with procedure, 36B:50	New class, 36B:96
Compliance with merger agreement New class, 36B:20	Jurisdictional limitations
No new class, 39A:18	New class, 36B:17
Definitions, 36B:2, 39A:2	No new class, 39A:14
Delivery	Jurisdictions in which business conducted
New class, 36B:101 et seq.	New class, 36B:110
Valid delivery, 36B:101	No new class, 39A:119 , 39A:122 , 39A:133
Description of business	Law requirements
New class, 36B:110	New class, 36B:30
No new class, 39A:122 , 39A:133	No new class, 39A:58 , 39A:67
Directors' resolutions, 34:66	Legality
New class	New class, 36B:98, 36B:104
Generally, 36B:24 , 36B:42 , 36B:70	No new class, 39A:27 , 39A:32 , 39A:40
Form, 36B:106	Listing requirements
No new class	New class, 36B:26 , 36B:44 , 36B:65
	No new class, 39A:61
Generally, 39A:35, 39A:62, 39A:68	Local counsel, 34:90
Form, 39A:117	New class, 36B:3 , 36B:60 , 36B:94
Enforceable qualifications, new class, 36B:9	No new class, 39A:3, 39A:57, 39A:92,
Exceptions to opinion, new class, 36B:7	39A:112
Execution	Lost certificates
New class, 36B:64 et seq.	New class, 36B:13, 36B:34, 36B:111 et seq.
No new class, 39A:70 , 39A:71	No new class, 39A:9 , 39A:46 , 39A:124 et
Valid execution, 36B:96	seq.
Exercise	Method of issuance, 34:73
Generally, 37:57 et seq. , 37A:36 et seq.	New class, 36B:77
New class, 39:37 et seq., 39B:37 et seq.	New class, 36B:1 et seq.
No new class, 38:58 et seq.	Form, 36:1 , 36B:1
Registration provisions, 37A:72	1933 Act
Valid authorization, 37:92, 37A:71	New class, 36B:100
Existence of corporation, new class, 36B:61	No new class, 39A:94, 39A:95
Expertise	No new class, 39A:1 et seq., 39A:58 et seq.
New class. 36B:15	Form. 35:1. 36A1. 36A:1

STOCK OPTIONS—Cont'd STOCK OPTIONS—Cont'd Issuance—Cont'd Issuance—Cont'd Obligations of agreement, new class, 36B:104 Related agreements New class, 36B:32, 36B:83 Officer representations, 34:84 et seq. New class, 36B:54 et seq., 36B:88 et seq., No new class, 39A:41, 39A:82, 39A:108 36B:116 Representation in merger agreement No new class, 39A:51 et seq., 39A:86 et New class, 36B:5 seq., 39A:109 No new class, 39A:5 Officer's certificates Scope of business New class, 36B:6, 36B:105 et seq. New class, 36B:108 No new class. 39A:6 No new class, 39A:120, 39A:131 Old certificates and back-up letters SEC no-action letter New class, 36B:18 New class, 36B:19 No new class, 39A:15 No new class, 39A:16 Omnibus qualification Secretaries' certificates, 36B:85, 39A:48 New class, 36B:11 New class, 36B:85 No new class, 39A:8 No new class, 39A:48 Other documents Special counsel New class, 36B:33 New class, 36B:16 No new class, 39A:42, 39A:83 No new class, 39A:13 Other forms of opinion, new class, 36B:8 Special laws, 34:70 Parent bylaws New class, 36B:29, 36B:74 New class, 36B:38, 36B:52, 36B:87, No new class, 39A:39, 39A:66, 39A:103 36B:115 Stockholders' resolutions, 34:67 No new class, 39A:50, 39A:85, 39A:128 New class Parent charters Generally, 36B:25, 36B:43, 36B:71 New class, 36B:37, 36B:51, 36B:86 Form, 36B:107 No new class, 39A:49, 39A:84 No new class Parent officer representations, 34:87 et seq. Generally, 39A:36, 39A:63 New class, 36B:57 et seq., 36B:91 et seq., 36B:117 Form, 39A:118 No new class, 39A:54 et seq., 39A:89 et Terms of stock options and merger agreements New class, 36B:31, 36B:47, 36B:76, Parents' certificates, 36B:114, 39A:127 36B:82, 36B:102 Pertinent jurisdictions No new class, 39A:81, 39A:107 New class, **36B:27**, **36B:45**, **36B:72** Transfer agents' certificates No new class, 39A:64, 39A:101 New class, 36B:112 Powers of corporation, new class, 36B:62 No new class. 39A:20 Treasurers' certificates Preemptive rights New class, 36B:81 New class, 36B:113 No new class, 39A:77 et seq. No new class, 39A:19, 39A:31 Prior jurisdictions, no new class, 39A:37 Type of business, 34:69 Public officials New class, 36B:28, 36B:73 New class. 36B:4 No new class, 39A:38, 39A:65, 39A:102 No new class, 39A:4 Valid authorization, 34:91 Purchased shares, no new class, 39A:30 et seq. New class, 36B:95 Purchases and other acquisitions legally avail-No new class, 39A:19 et seq., 39A:93 able, no new class Valid delivery Form, 39A:115, 39A:123 Generally, 34:93 **Qualifications** New class, 36:96, 36B:97 New class, 36B:3 et seq. No new class, 35:96, 36A:121 No new class, 39A:3 et seq. Valid execution, 34:92 Reasonable enforcement New class, 36B:96, 36B:103 New class, 36B:10 Variations for other deals, exercise, no new Registration statements, 36B:99 class, **39A:7**

STOCK OPTIONS—Cont'd	STOCK OPTIONS—Cont'd
Issuance—Cont'd	Listing requirements—Cont'd
Verification of business description	Issuance
New class, 36B:109	New class, 36B:26 , 36B:44 , 36B:65
No new class, 39A:121 , 39A:132	No new class, 39A:61
Jurisdictional limitations	Local counsel, generally, 34:3 , 34:56 , 34:90
Generally, 34:14	Lost certificates, generally, 34:11 , 34:30 , 34:10 6
Assumption in merger	et seq.
New class, 36:16	Method of issuance, 34:73
No new class, 35:16 , 36A:17	1933 Act
Exercise	Assumption in merger
Generally, 37:14 , 37A:14	New class, 36:98
New class, 39:14 , 39B:14	No new class, 35:99 , 36A:87 , 36A:124
No new class, 38:14 , 39A:14	Issuance New class, 36B:100
Issuance, new class, 36B:17	No new class, 39A:94 , 39A:95
Jurisdiction in which business conducted	Nonassessability
Generally, 37:120, 37:131, 37A:105	Generally, 37:94 , 37A:74 , 37A:74 et seq.
New class, 39:105 , 39B:105	New class, 39:75, 39B:75
No new class, 38:122, 38:133, 39A:122,	No new class, 38:75, 39A:104
39A:133	Nonassessability laws
Jurisdictions in which business conducted	Generally, 37:102 , 37A:83
Generally, 34:105	New class, 39:83 , 39B:83
Assumption in merger	No new class, 38:104 , 39A:104
New class, 36:108	Obligations of agreement
No new class, 35:109 , 36A:134	Generally, 34:99
Issuance	Assumption in merger
New class, 36B:110	New class, 36:102
No new class, 39A:122 , 39A:133	No new class, 35:103, 36A:128
Law requirements	Issuance, new class, 36B:104
Generally, 34:26	Officer representations, 34:50 et seq., 34:84 et
Assumption in merger	seq., 34:111
New class, 36:29	Officer's certificates, 34:5, 34:100
No new class, 35:29 , 36A:30	Exercise
Issuance	Generally, 37:112
New class, 36B:30	New class, 39:93, 39B:93
No new class, 39A:59	No new class, 38:114, 39A:6, 39A:114 et
Legality	seq.
Generally, 34:94	Issuance, no new class, 39A:6
Assumption in merger	Old certificates and back-up letters, 34:15
New class, 36:97	Omnibus qualification, 34:10, 39A:8
No new class, 35:97	Other documents, 34:29
Issuance	Other documents, no new class, 39A:42
New class, 36B:98	Other forms of opinion, 34:7
No new class, 39A:27, 39A:32, 39A:40	Parent bylaws, 34:34, 34:48, 34:83
Listing requirements	Parent charters, 34:33, 34:47, 34:82
Generally, 34:22 , 34:40 , 34:61	Parent officer representations, 34:53, 34:87 et
Assumption in merger	seq., 34:112
New class, 36:25 , 36:43 , 36:64	Parents' certificates, no new class, 39A:127
No new class, 35:25, 35:43, 35:64, 36A:26,	Pertinent jurisdictions
36A:44, 36A:67, 36A:89, 36A:93	Generally, 34:23 , 34:41 , 34:68
Exercise	Assumption in merger
Generally, 37:60, 37A:39	New class, 36:26 , 36:44 , 36:71
New class, 39:40, 39B:40	No new class, 35:26 , 35:44 , 35:71 , 36A:27
No new class. 38:61, 39A:61	36A:45, 36A:70, 36A:96

STOCK OPTIONS—Cont'd	STOCK OPTIONS—Cont'd
Pertinent jurisdictions—Cont'd	Related agreements—Cont'd
Exercise	Assumption in merger—Cont'd
Generally, 37:63, 37:99, 37A:42, 37A:80	No new class, 35:31 , 35:82 , 36A:32 ,
New class, 39:43 , 39:80 , 39B:43 , 39B:80	36A:48, 36A:77, 36A:107
No new class, 38:64 , 38:101 , 39A:64 ,	Issuance
39A:101	New class, 36B:32 , 36B:83
Issuance	No new class, 39A:41 , 39A:82
New class, 36B:27 , 36B:45 , 36B:72	No new class, 39A:108
No new class, 39A:64 , 39A:101	Representation in agreement, 37:5, 37A:5
Powers of corporation, 34:58	Representation in merger agreement
Preemptive rights	Assumption in merger
Generally, 34:77	New class, 36:5
Assumption in merger	No new class, 35:5 , 36A:5
New class, 36:80	Exercise
No new class, 35:80	New class, 39:5 , 39B:5
Issuance	No new class, 38:5 , 39A:5
New class, 36B:81	Issuance
No new class, 39A:77 et seq.	New class, 36B:5
Prior jurisdictions	No new class, 39A:5
Exercise	Scope of business
Generally, 37:36	Generally, 34:103
No new class, 38:37 , 39A:37	Assumption in merger
No new class, 39A:37	New class, 36:106
Public officials	No new class, 35:107 , 36A:132
Generally, 34:4	Exercise
Exercise	Generally, 37:118, 37A:103
Generally, 37:4 , 37A:4	New class, 39:103 , 39B:103
New class, 39:4 , 39B:4	No new class, 38:120, 39A:120, 39A:131
No new class, 38:4 , 39A:4	Issuance
Purchased shares, exercise	New class, 36B:108
Generally, 37:29 et seq.	No new class, 39A:120, 39A:131
No new class, 38:30 et seq. , 39A:30 et seq.	Seals, 37:71 , 37A:50
Qualifications	SEC no-action letter, 34:16
Generally, 34:3 et seq.	Secretaries' certificates
Assumption in merger	Generally, 34:32 , 34:81
New class, 36:3 et seq.	Exercise, authorized issuance, 37:47 , 37A:26
No new class, 35:3 et seq., 36A:3 et seq.	Special counsel, 34:13
Exercise	Special laws
Generally, 37:3 et seq., 37A:3 et seq.	Generally, 34:25
New class, 39:3 et seq. , 39B:3 et seq.	Assumption in merger
No new class, 38:3 et seq., 39A:3 et seq.	New class, 36:28 , 36:73
Issuance	
New class, 36B:3 et seq.	No new class, 35:28 , 35:73 , 36A:29 , 36A:72 , 36A:98
No new class, 39A:3 et seq.	Exercise
Reasonable enforcement, 34:9	
Registration statements	Generally, 37:38, 37:65, 37:101, 37A:44, 37A:82
Generally, 34:95	
Assumption in merger, 35:98, 36A:86,	New class, 39:24 , 39:45 , 39:82 , 39B:24 , 39B:45 , 39B:82
36A:123	No new class, 38:39, 38:66, 38:103,
Issuance, 36B:99	39A:39, 39A:66, 39A:103
Related agreements	Issuance
Generally, 34:28 , 34:79	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	New class, 36B:29, 36B:74
Assumption in merger	No new class, 39A:39 , 39A:66 , 39A:103
New class, 36:31	Valid issuance, 34:70

STOCK OPTIONS—Cont'd	STOCK OPTIONS—Cont'd
Stock books	Valid execution
No new class, 39A:21	Generally, 34:98
Stockholders' resolutions	Assumption in merger
Generally, 34:21 , 34:39	New class, 36:101
Assumption in merger	No new class, 35:102
New class, 36:70	Issuance, new class, 36B:103
No new class, 35:70	Variations for other deals
Form, 34:102	Exercise
Issuance	Generally, 37:7 , 37A:7
New class, 36B:71	New class, 39:7 , 39B:7
No new class, 39A:36 , 39A:63 , 39A:118	No new class, 38:7 , 39A:7
Valid issuance, 34:67	Issuance, no new class, 39A:7
Terms of stock options, 34:97	Verification of business description
Terms of stock options and merger agreements	Generally, 34:104
Assumption in merger	Assumption in merger
New class, 36:30 , 36:46 , 36:75 , 36:81 , 36:100	New class, 36:107
No new class, 35:30 , 35:46 , 35:75 , 35:81 ,	No new class, 35:108 , 36A:133
35:101, 36A:31, 36A:47, 36A:74,	Exercise Congrelly, 37,110, 37,130, 374,104
36A:75, 36A:100	Generally, 37:119, 37:130, 37A:104 New class, 39:104, 39B:104
Exercise	No new class, 38:121, 38:132, 39A:121,
New class, 39:60, 39:75, 39:86, 39B:60,	39A:132
39B:75, 39B:86	Issuance
No new class, 38:81 , 38:96 , 38:107 ,	New class, 36B:109
39A:81, 39A:96, 39A:107	No new class, 39A:121 , 39A:132
Issuance	STOCK TRANSFER BOOKS
New class, 36B:31, 36B:47, 36B:76,	
36B:82, 36B:102	Generally, 2:43 Agreement, issuance of shares per, 5:21
No new class, 39A:81 , 39A:96 , 39A:107	Lost certificates
Transfer agents' certificates	Generally, 4:9, 4:42
Generally, 34:107	Officer's certificates, 4:150
Treasurers' certificates	Merger offerings
Generally, 34:108	Issuance in existing class, 10:21
Type of business	Issuance in new class, 11:22
Generally, 34:24	No new class created, 7:23
Assumption in merger	Note conversions, 15:22
New class, 36:27 , 36:72	Notes of corporations
No new class, 35:27 , 35:72 , 36A:28 ,	Conversion shares issuance
36A:71, 36A:97	No new class, 15:22
Exercise	Regularity of, 14:21
Generally, 37:37, 37:64, 37:100, 37A:43, 37A:81	Merger offering conversions, 15:22
New class, 39:44 , 39:81 , 39B:44 , 39B:81	Outstanding shares, determination of, 4:40, 4:94
No new class, 38:38, 38:65, 38:102,	Preferred stock
39A:38, 39A:65	Conversion, issuance upon
Issuance	Generally, 9:21
New class, 36B:28 , 36B:73	New class, 11:22
No new class, 39A:38 , 39A:65	No new class, 10:21
Valid issuance, 34:69	Convertible, 10:21, 11:22
Types of shares	Existing class issuance, 10:21
Exercise	New class issuance, 11:22
Generally, 37:46, 37A:25	Public offerings, 6:20 Stockholders' resolutions, 55:30
New class, 39:26 , 39B:26	Stockholders resolutions, 55:30 Stock option exercise
No new class, 39:20 , 39B:20 No new class, 38:47 , 39A:47	Generally, 37:20
1 10 110 W C1033, JU-T/, J/A-T/	Juliulaily, 31.40

STOCK TRANSFER BOOKS—Cont'd	SUBSIDIARIES—Cont'd
Stock option exercise—Cont'd	Bylaws, parent—Cont'd
No new class, 38:21	Merger offerings—Cont'd
Subsidiaries' stock, 41:25	Warrants—Cont'd
Underwriters	New class, 20:41 , 20:69 , 20:105 , 20:141 ,
Purchase options	25F:41, 25H:41, 25H:69, 25H:105, 25H:141
Generally, 31:21	No new class, 19:41 , 19:141 , 25E:41
Multiple warrant units, 33:21	New class, creation of, 5A:100
Single warrant units, 32:21	New class created, merger offerings, 8:29 ,
Warrants	8:65, 8:98, 10:41, 20:69, 20:105, 20:141,
Exercise	25F:41, 25H:69, 25H:105, 25H:141
Generally, 26:21	Nonassessability of public offerings, 6:128,
No new class, 27:21	6A:97
Three classes of stock, 30:21	Notes of corporations
Two classes of stock, 29:21	Generally, 45:40
Underwriters' purchase options	Conversion shares issuance
Generally, 31:21	New class, 16:30 , 16:65
Multiple warrant units, 33:21	No new class, 15:51 , 15:86
Single warrant units, 32:21	Regularity of, 14:50, 14:85, 14:125
•	Merger offering conversions
SUBSIDIARIES	New class, 16:30 , 16:65
Generally, 46:38	No new class, 15:51 , 15:86
Bylaws, parent	Officer's certificates, 25L:94
Generally, 42:32	Outstanding stock, regularity of, 4:57
Agreement, authorized stock issuance under,	Preferred stock
5:50, 5A:29	Conversion, issuance upon
Agreement, issuance under, 5:131	Generally, 9:50 , 9:85 , 9:126
Certificates, officers, 25L:94	New class, 11:51, 11:86, 11:127, 13:30,
Contractual powers of corporations, 43:31	13:65, 13:96
Conversion, regularity of issuance upon, 9:126	No new class, 10:50 , 10:126 , 12:29 ,
Due authorization, 25A:36, 25B:36, 25C:40,	12:64
25D:40, 25E:41, 25F:41, 25G:41,	Convertible
25L:41	Existing class, 10:50, 10:126, 11:51, 11:86, 11:127
Due execution of corporate contract, 43:61	New class, 13:30 , 13:65 , 13:96
Form, 42:54	No new class, 12:29 , 12:64
Fully paid status, 6:128 , 6A:97	Existing class issuance
Incumbency, 5:87 , 5A:66	Existing class conversion, 10:50, 10:126
Merger offerings	New class conversion, 12:29 , 12:64
Issuance in existing class	New class issuance
Convertible, no new class, 10:50 , 10:126	Existing class conversion, 11:51, 11:86,
Convertible into new class, 12:29, 12:64	11:127
Issuance in new class	New class conversion, 13:30, 13:65,
Convertible into existing class, 11:51,	13:96
11:86, 11:127	Public offerings
Convertible to new class, 13:30, 13:65,	Authorized issuance, 6:49 , 6A:28
13:96	Fully paid status, 6:128 , 6A:97
New class created, 8:29 , 8:65 , 8:98 , 25F:41	Nonassessability, 6:128, 6A:97
No new class created, 7:52, 7:88, 7:131,	Valid issuance, 6:86 , 6A:65
25E:41	Warrants, 18:106, 25C:104, 25D:104
Note conversions	Registration statements
New class, 16:30 , 16:65	Accuracy of descriptions
No new class, 15:51 , 15:86	Generally, 49:40
Warrants	Form, 49:64
Generally, 25L:41, 25L:94	Exhibits, 50:24

Bylaws, parent—Cont'd Share certificates, 40:37, 40:54 Stock options Generally, 34:34, 34:48, 34:83 Assumption in merger New class, 36:37, 36:51, 36:86 No new class, 36:37, 36:51, 36:86 Sin 35:114, 36A:38, 36A:52, 36A:81, 36A:111, 36A:139 Exercise Generally, 37:49, 37:84, 37:126, 37A:28, 37A:63, 37A:97 New class, 39:29, 39:64, 39:97, 39B:29, 39B:64, 39B:97 No new class, 38:50, 38:85, 38:128, 39A:50, 39A:85 Issuance New class, 36B:38, 36B:52, 36B:87, 36B:115 No new class, 39A:50, 39A:85 Subsidiaries' stock, absence of liens, 41:50 Underwriters See also Underwriters (this index) Purchase options Generally, 31:50, 31:85, 31:128 Multiple warrant units, 32:50, 32:85, 33:127 Single warrant units, 32:50, 32:85, 33:128 Multiple warrant units, 32:50, 32:85, 33:128 Multiple warrant units, 32:50, 32:85, 33:128 Multiple warrant units, 32:50, 32:85, 33:127 Single warrant units, 32:50, 32:85, 33:128 Multiple warrant units, 32:50, 32:85, 32:128 Multiple warrant units, 32:50, 32:85, 33:127 Single warrant units, 32:50, 32:85, 33:128 Megro offerings, 18:40, 18:106, 25C:40, 25D:104, 25D:104, 25D:104, 25D:104, 25D:104, 25D:105, 25C:104, 25D:104, 25D:104, 25D:104, 25D:105, 25C:104, 25D:104, 25D:104, 25D:105, 25C:104, 25D:104, 25D:104, 25D:104, 25D:104, 25D:104, 25D:105, 25C:104, 25D:104, 25D:104, 25D:105, 25C:104, 25D:104, 2	SUBSIDIARIES—Cont'd	SUBSIDIARIES—Cont'd
Stock options Generally, 34:34, 34:48, 34:83 Assumption in merger New class, 36:37, 36:51, 36:86 No new class, 35:37, 35:51, 35:86, 35:114, 36A:38, 36A:52, 36A:81, 36A:113, 36A:139 Exercise Generally, 37:49, 37:84, 37:126, 37A:28, 37A:53, 37A:97 No wc class, 39:29, 39:64, 39:97, 39B:29, 39B:64, 39:97, 39B:29, 39B		
Generally, 34:34, 34:48, 34:83 Assumption in merger New class, 36:37, 36:51, 36:86 No new class, 35:73, 35:51, 35:86, 35:114, 36A:139 Exercise Generally, 37:49, 37:84, 37:126, 37A:28, 37A:63, 37A:97 New class, 38:50, 38:85, 38:128, 39A:50, 39A:85 Issuance New class, 36B:38, 36B:52, 36B:87, 36B:115 No new class, 39A:50, 39A:85 Subsidiaries' stock, absence of liens, 41:50 Underwriters See also Underwriters (this index) Purchase options Generally, 23:40, 23:77, 25C:40, 25C:104 Exercise generally, 31:50, 31:85, 31:128 Multiple warrant units, 32:50, 32:85, 32:128 Valid authentication, 25A:63, 25B:63, 25C:67, 25D:67, 25E:69, 25F:69, 25F:69, 25G:105 Warrants Assumed in merger New class, 23:41, 25L:70, 25J:94, 25K:41, 25K:70, 25K:94 No new class, 21:41, 21:75, 21:101 Due authorization, 25A:36, 25B:36, 25C:67, 25D:67, 25E:69, 25E:69, 25F:69, 25G:40 Exercise Generally, 26:85, 26A:64 New class, 28:29, 28:64, 28:97 No new class, 27:50, 27:88, 27:128 Three classes of stock, 30:50, 30:85, 30:128 Two classes of stock, 29:50, 29:85 Underwriters' purchase options—Authinity, 33:50, 33:85, 33:127 Single warrant units, 32:50, 32:85, 33:127 Single warrant units, 32:50, 32:85, 33:128 Merger offerings New class, 20:41, 20:69, 20:105, 20:104, 25F:105, 25F:105, 25F:105, 25F:105, 25F:105, 25E:104, 25E:105, 25F:105, 25E:105, 25E:104, 25E:104, 25E:105, 25F:105, 25G:104, 25D:104, 25E:105, 25F:105, 25G:105 Warrants Assumed in merger New class, 27:50, 27:88, 27:128 No new class, 23:41, 25I:70, 25J:94, 25K:94, 25E:40, 25E:40, 25F:40, 25F:69, 25G:69 Valid issuance of public offerings, 6:48, 6A:27 Contractual powers of corporate contract, 43:60 Election Merger offerings, 7:56 Warrant coercist, 32:40 Due authorization, 25A:35, 25B:36, 25C:40, 25E:40, 25F:40, 25F:40, 25F:40, 25F:40, 25F:40, 25F:105, 25G:105 Warrants Assumed in merger New class, 34:50, 33:85, 33:128 Authorized issuance of public offerings, 6:48, 6A:27 Contractual powers of corporate contract, 43:60 Election Merger offerings, 7:56 Warrant exercise, 27:91 Merger offerings, 7:56 Warr		
Assumption in merger New class, 36:37, 36:51, 36:86 No new class, 35:37, 36:51, 35:86, 35:114, 36A:38, 36A:52, 36A:81, 36A:111, 36A:139 Exercise Generally, 37:49, 37:84, 37:126, 37A:28, 37A:63, 37A:97 New class, 39:29, 39:64, 39:97 No new class, 39:29, 39:64, 39:97 No new class, 38:50, 38:85, 38:128, 39A:50, 39A:85 Subsidiaries' stock, absence of liens, 41:50 Underwriters See also Underwriters (this index) Purchase options Generally, 23:40, 23:77, 25C:40, 25C:104 Exercise generally, 31:50, 31:85, 31:128 Multiple warrant units, 33:50, 33:85, 32:128 Valid authentication, 25A:63, 25B:63, 25C:67, 25D:67, 25E:69, 25F:69, 25F:69, 25F:105, 25G:105 Warrants Assumed in merger New class, 251:41, 25J:70, 25J:94, 25K:41, 25K:70, 25K:94 No new class, 27:50, 27:85, 27:128 Three classes of stock, 30:50, 30:85, 30:128 Three classes of stock, 29:50, 29:85 Underwriters' purchase options	*	
New class, 36:37, 36:51, 36:86 No new class, 35:37, 35:51, 35:86, 35:114, 36A:139 Exercise Generally, 37:49, 37:84, 37:126, 37A:28, 37A:63, 37A:97 No wc class, 39:39, 39:64, 39:97, 39B:29, 39B:64, 39B:97 No new class, 38:50, 38:85, 38:128, 39A:50, 39A:85 Issuance New class, 36B:38, 36B:52, 36B:87, 36B:115 No new class, 39A:50, 39A:85 Subsidiaries' stock, absence of liens, 41:50 Underwriters See also Underwriters (this index) Purchase options Generally, 23:40, 23:77, 25C:40, 25C:104, 25D:104, 25E:105, 25F:105,	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
No new class, 36:37, 36:51, 36:86, 35:114, 36A:38, 36A:52, 36A:81, 36A:111, 36A:38, 36A:52, 36A:81, 37A:63, 37A:97 New class, 39:29, 39:64, 39:97, 39B:29, 39B:63, 39B:97 No new class, 39:50, 39A:85 Issuance New class, 36B:38, 36B:52, 36B:87, 36B:115 No new class, 39A:50, 39A:85 Subsidiaries' stock, absence of liens, 41:50 Underwriters See also Underwriters (this index) Purchase options Generally, 23:40, 23:77, 25C:40, 25C:104 Exercise generally, 31:50, 31:85, 31:128 Multiple warrant units, 33:50, 33:85, 33:127 Single warrant units, 33:50, 33:85, 33:128 Valid authentication, 25A:36, 25B:63, 25C:67, 25E:69, 25F:105, 25G:105 Solution of the work of the stock of th		
35:114, 36A:38, 36A:52, 36A:81, 36A:111, 36A:139 Exercise Generally, 37:49, 37:84, 37:126, 37A:28, 37A:63, 37A:76, 37A:76, 37A:76, 37A:77 New class, 39:29, 39:64, 39:97, 39B:29, 39B:64, 39B:97 No new class, 36B:38, 36B:52, 36B:87, 36B:115 No new class, 39A:50, 39A:85 Subsidiaries' stock, absence of liens, 41:50 Underwriters See also Underwriters (this index) Purchase options Generally, 23:40, 23:77, 25C:40, 25C:104, 25D:104, 25E:105, 25F:105, 25G:105 Exercise generally, 31:50, 31:85, 31:128 Multiple warrant units, 33:50, 33:85, 33:127 Single warrant units, 32:50, 32:85, 32:128 Valid authentication, 25A:36, 25B:63, 25C:67, 25D:67, 25E:69, 25F:69, 25F:69, 25F:69, 25F:05, 25G:104 Exercise Generally, 23:40, 23:77, 25C:40, 25C:104, 25D:104, 25E:105, 25F:105, 25G:105 Warrants Assumed in merger New class, 25]:41, 25J:70, 25J:94, 25K:41, 25K:70, 25K:94, 25F:41, 25F:41, 25G:41 Exercise Generally, 26:85, 26A:64 New class, 28:29, 28:64, 28:97 No new class, 21:41, 21:75, 21:101 Due authorization, 25A:36, 25B:36, 25C:67, 25C:640, 25D:40, 25E:41, 25F:41, 25G:41 Exercise Generally, 26:85, 26A:64 New class, 28:29, 28:64, 28:97 No new class, 21:41, 21:75, 21:101 Due authorization, 25A:36, 25E:69, 25F:105, 25F:105, 25G:105 Marrants Assumed in merger New class, 26:24, 28:97 No new class, 21:41, 21:75, 21:101 Due authorization, 25A:36, 25E:69, 25F:105, 25F:105, 25G:105 Warrants Assumed in merger New class, 28:29, 28:64, 28:97 No new class, 19:41, 19:69, 19:105, 25F:105, 25G:104, 25D:104, 25D:105, 25F:105, 25G:105, 25G:104, 25D:104, 25D:105, 25G:105, 25G:105, 25G:105, 25G:105, 25G:105		
Assing warrant units, 33:50, 33:85, 33:128 Merger offerings Merger offerings New class, 20:41, 20:69, 20:105, 20:141, 25F:41, 25F:69, 25F:105, 25F:141, 25F:41, 25F:69, 25F:105, 25F:141, 25F:41, 25F:69, 25F:105, 25F:141, 25F:41, 25		
Exercise Generally, 37:49, 37:84, 37:126, 37A:28, 37A:63, 37A:97 New class, 39:29, 39:64, 39:97, 39B:29, 39B:64, 39B:97 No new class, 368:50, 38:85, 38:128, 39A:50, 39A:85 Issuance New class, 36B:38, 36B:52, 36B:87, 36B:115 No new class, 39A:50, 39A:85 Subsidiaries' stock, absence of liens, 41:50 Underwriters See also Underwriters (this index) Purchase options Generally, 23:40, 23:77, 25C:40, 25C:104 Exercise generally, 31:50, 31:85, 31:128 Multiple warrant units, 32:50, 32:85, 33:127 Single warrant units, 33:50, 33:85, 33:127 Single warrant units, 33:50, 33:85, 33:128 Valid authentication, 25A:63, 25B:63, 25C:67, 25D:67, 25D:67, 25D:69, 25F:69, 25F:105, 25F:105, 25C:104, 25D:104, 25E:105, 25C:105 Warrants Assumed in merger New class, 25;141, 25J:70, 25J:94, 25K:41, 25K:70, 25K:94 No new class, 21:41, 21:75, 21:101 Due authorization, 25A:36, 25B:36, 25C:67, 25D:69, 25C:40,		
Generally, 37:49, 37:84, 37:126, 37A:28, 37A:63, 37A:97 New class, 39:29, 39:64, 39:97, 39B:29, 39B:64, 39B:97 No new class, 38:50, 38:85, 38:128, 39A:50, 39A:85 Issuance New class, 36B:38, 36B:52, 36B:87, 36B:115 No new class, 39A:50, 39A:85 Subsidiaries' stock, absence of liens, 41:50 Underwriters See also Underwriters (this index) Purchase options Generally, 23:40, 23:77, 25C:40, 25C:104 Exercise generally, 31:50, 31:85, 31:128 Multiple warrant units, 33:50, 33:85, 33:127 Single warrant units, 33:50, 33:85, 33:127 Single warrant units, 33:50, 33:85, 33:127 Single warrant units, 33:50, 33:85, 33:128 Authorized issuance of public offerings, 6:48, 64:27 Contractual powers of corporations, 43:30 Due authorization, 25A:63, 25B:63, 25C:67, 25D:67, 25E:69, 25F:69, 25F:105, 25F:105, 25G:40, 25D:304, 25E:105, 25B:36, 25C:40, 25D:304, 25E:105, 25B:36, 25C:40, 25D:304, 25E:105, 25B:36, 25C:304, 25D:304, 25E:105, 25B:36, 25C:304, 25D:304, 25E:105, 25B:306, 25C:40, 25D:304, 25E:105, 25B:306, 25C:40, 25D:304, 25E:105, 25B:306, 25C:40, 25D:304, 25E:105, 25B:306, 25C:304, 25D:304, 25E:305, 25		
37A:63, 37A:97 New class, 39:29, 39:64, 39:97, 39B:29, 39B:64, 39B:97 No new class, 39:20, 33:85, 38:128, 39A:50, 39A:85 Issuance New class, 36B:38, 36B:52, 36B:87, 36B:115 No new class, 39A:50, 39A:85 Subsidiaries' stock, absence of liens, 41:50 Underwriters See also Underwriters (this index) Purchase options Generally, 23:40, 23:77, 25C:40, 25C:104 Exercise generally, 31:50, 31:85, 31:128 Multiple warrant units, 33:50, 33:85, 33:127 Single warrant units, 32:50, 32:85, 33:127 Single warrant units, 32:50, 32:85, 33:128 Valid authentication, 25A:63, 25B:63, 25C:67, 25E:69, 25F:105, 25G:105 Varrants Assumed in merger New class, 25J:41, 25J:70, 25J:94, 25K:41, 25K:70, 25K:94 No new class, 21:41, 21:75, 21:101 Due authorization, 25A:36, 25B:36, 25C:67, 25E:69, 25F:40, 25F:4		25F:41, 25F:69, 25F:105, 25F:141,
New class, 39:29, 39:64, 39:97, 39B:29, 39B:64, 39B:97 No new class, 38:50, 38:85, 38:128, 39A:50, 39A:85 Issuance New class, 36B:38, 36B:52, 36B:87, 36B:115 No new class, 39A:50, 39A:85 Subsidiaries' stock, absence of liens, 41:50 Underwriters See also Underwriters (this index) Purchase options Generally, 23:40, 23:77, 25C:40, 25C:104 Exercise generally, 31:50, 31:85, 31:128 Multiple warrant units, 32:50, 32:85, 33:127 Single warrant units, 32:50, 32:85, 33:127 Single warrant units, 32:50, 32:85, 32:128 Valid authentication, 25A:63, 25B:63, 25C:67, 25D:67, 25E:69, 25F:90, 25G:69 Valid issuance, 25A:98, 25B:98, 25C:104, 25D:104, 25E:105, 25G:105 Warrants Assumed in merger New class, 25J:41, 25J:70, 25J:94, 25K:41, 25K:70, 25K:94 No new class, 21:41, 21:75, 21:101 Due authorization, 25A:36, 25B:36, 25C:67, 25D:67, 25E:69, 25F:40, 25F:40, 25F:40, 25F:40, 25F:40, 25G:40 Valid issuance, 25A:98, 25B:98, 25C:104, 25D:40, 25B:69, 25F:105, 25G:105 Warrants Assumed in merger New class, 25J:41, 25J:70, 25J:94, 25K:41, 25K:70, 25K:94 No new class, 21:41, 21:75, 21:101 Due authorization, 25A:36, 25B:36, 26C:67, 25D:67, 25E:69, 25F:40, 25E:40, 25E:40, 25F:40, 25G:40, 25D:40, 25E:40, 25D:40, 25E:40, 25		
398:64, 398:97 No new class, 38:50, 38:85, 38:128, 394:50, 394:85 Issuance New class, 36B:38, 36B:52, 36B:87, 36B:115 No new class, 39A:50, 39A:85 Subsidiaries' stock, absence of liens, 41:50 Underwriters See also Underwriters (this index) Purchase options Generally, 23:40, 23:77, 25C:40, 25C:104 Exercise generally, 31:50, 31:85, 31:128 Multiple warrant units, 32:50, 33:85, 33:127 Single warrant units, 32:50, 32:85, 32:128 Valid authentication, 25A:36, 25B:63, 25C:67, 25E:69, 25F:69, 25G:69 Valid issuance, 6:86, 6A:65, 25A:98, 25B:98, 25C:104, 25D:104, 25E:105, 25F:105, 25G:105 Warrants Assumed in merger New class, 25:1:41, 25I:70, 25I:94, 25K:41, 25K:70, 25K:94 No new class, 21:41, 21:75, 21:101 Due authorization, 25A:36, 25B:36, 25C:614 Exercise Generally, 26:85, 26A:64 New class, 27:50, 27:85, 27:128 Three classes of stock, 30:50, 30:85, 30:128 Two classes of stock, 29:50, 29:85 Underwriters' purchase options		
No new class, 38:50, 38:85, 38:128, 39A:50, 39A:85 Issuance New class, 36B:38, 36B:52, 36B:87, 36B:115 No new class, 39A:50, 39A:85 Subsidiaries' stock, absence of liens, 41:50 Underwriters See also Underwriters (this index) Purchase options Generally, 23:40, 23:77, 25C:40, 25C:104 Exercise generally, 31:50, 31:85, 31:128 Multiple warrant units, 32:50, 32:85, 33:127 Single warrant units, 32:50, 32:85, 33:127 Single warrant units, 32:50, 32:85, 33:127 Single warrant units, 32:50, 32:85, 32:128 Valid authentication, 25A:63, 25B:63, 25C:67, 25D:67, 25E:69, 25F:69, 25G:69 Valid issuance, 6:86, 6A:65, 25A:98, 25B:98, 25C:104, 25D:104, 25E:105, 25G:105 Warrants Assumed in merger New class, 25J:41, 25J:70, 25J:94, 25K:41, 25K:70, 25K:94 No new class, 21:41, 21:75, 21:101 Due authorization, 25A:36, 25B:36, 25C:64, 25D:40, 25D:40, 25E:41, 25F:41, 25G:41 Exercise Generally, 26:85, 26A:64 New class, 28:29, 28:64, 28:97 No new class, 27:50, 27:85, 27:128 Three classes of stock, 30:50, 30:85, 30:128 Two classes of stock, 29:50, 29:85 Underwriters' purchase options		
Sasuance New class, 36B:38, 36B:52, 36B:87, 36B:115 No new class, 39A:50, 39A:85	No new class, 38:50, 38:85, 38:128,	
Issuance New class, 36B:38, 36B:52, 36B:87, 36B:115 No new class, 39A:50, 39A:85 Subsidiaries' stock, absence of liens, 41:50 Underwriters See also Underwriters (this index) Purchase options Generally, 23:40, 23:77, 25C:40, 25C:104 Exercise generally, 31:50, 31:85, 31:128 Multiple warrant units, 33:50, 33:85, 33:127 Single warrant units, 32:50, 32:85, 33:128 Valid authentication, 25A:63, 25B:63, 25C:67, 25D:67, 25E:69, 25F:69, 25G:69 Valid issuance, 25A:98, 25B:98, 25C:104, 25D:104, 25E:105, 25F:105, 25G:105 Warrants Assumed in merger New class, 25J:41, 25J:70, 25J:94, 25C:104, 25D:104, 25E:105, 25F:41, 25F:41, 25G:41 Exercise Generally, 26:85, 26A:64 New class, 28:29, 28:64, 28:97 No new class, 27:50, 27:85, 27:128 Three classes of stock, 30:50, 30:85, 30:128 Two classes of stock, 29:50, 29:85 Underwriters' purchase options Regularity of, 17:36, 17:63, 17:98 Valid authentication, 25A:63, 25B:69, 25G:69 Valid issuance, 25A:98, 25B:98, 25C:104, 25D:104, 25E:105, 25F:105, 25G:105 Bylaws, subsidiary, 41:38 Charters, parent Generally, 41:39, 42:31, 42:36 et seq. Agreement, authorized stock issuance under, 5:49, 5A:28 Authorized issuance of public offerings, 6:48, 6A:27 Contractual powers of corporations, 43:30 Due authorization, 25A:36, 25B:36, 25C:40, 25D:40, 25E:40, 25F:40, 25F:40		
New class, 36B:38, 36B:52, 36B:87, 36B:115 No new class, 39A:50, 39A:85 Subsidiaries' stock, absence of liens, 41:50 Underwriters See also Underwriters (this index) Purchase options Generally, 23:40, 23:77, 25C:40, 25C:104 Exercise generally, 31:50, 31:85, 31:128 Multiple warrant units, 33:50, 33:85, 33:127 Single warrant units, 33:50, 33:85, 33:128 Valid authentication, 25A:63, 25B:63, 25C:104, 25D:104, 25E:105, 25F:105, 25G:105 Warrants Assumed in merger New class, 25J:41, 25J:70, 25J:94, 25K:41, 25K:70, 25E:49, 25K:64, 25D:40, 25E:41, 25F:41, 25C:40, 25D:40, 25E:40, 25E:40, 25D:40, 25E:40, 25D:40, 25D:40, 25E:40, 25E:40	Issuance	
Subsidiaries' stock, absence of liens, 41:50 Underwriters See also Underwriters (this index) Purchase options Generally, 23:40, 23:77, 25C:40, 25C:104 Exercise generally, 31:50, 31:85, 31:128 Multiple warrant units, 33:50, 33:85, 33:127 Single warrant units, 32:50, 32:85, 32:128 Valid authentication, 25A:63, 25B:63, 25C:67, 25D:67, 25E:69, 25F:69, 25F:69, 25F:69, 25F:105, 25G:105 Warrants Assumed in merger New class, 25J:41, 25J:70, 25J:94, 25C:40, 25D:40, 2		
Subsidiaries' stock, absence of liens, 41:50 Underwriters See also Underwriters (this index) Purchase options Generally, 23:40, 23:77, 25C:40, 25C:104 Exercise generally, 31:50, 31:85, 31:128 Multiple warrant units, 33:50, 33:85, 33:127 Single warrant units, 32:50, 32:85, 32:128 Valid authentication, 25A:63, 25B:63, 25C:67, 25D:67, 25E:69, 25F:69, 25G:69 Valid issuance, 6:86, 6A:65, 25A:98, 25B:98, 25C:39, 25E:40, 25F:40, 25F:40, 25G:40 Exercise Valid authentication, 25A:63, 25B:63, 25C:67, 25D:67, 25E:69, 25F:69, 25G:69 Valid issuance, 6:86, 6A:65, 25A:98, 25B:98, 25C:39, 25E:40, 25F:40, 25G:40, 25D:39, 25E:40, 25F:40, 25G:40, 25D:30, 25		25C:67, 25D:67, 25E:69, 25F:69,
See also Underwriters (this index)		
See also Underwriters (this index) Purchase options Generally, 23:40, 23:77, 25C:40, 25C:104 Exercise generally, 31:50, 31:85, 31:128 Multiple warrant units, 32:50, 33:85, 33:127 Single warrant units, 32:50, 32:85, 32:128 Valid authentication, 25A:63, 25B:63, 25C:67, 25D:67, 25E:69, 25F:69, 25F:69 25G:69 Valid issuance, 6:86, 6A:65, 25A:98, 25B:98, 25C:104, 25D:104, 25E:105, 25F:105, 25G:105 Warrants Assumed in merger New class, 25J:41, 25J:70, 25J:94, 25K:41, 25K:70, 25E:41, 25F:41, 25G:41 Exercise Generally, 4:109, 42:31, 42:36 et seq. Agreement, authorized stock issuance under, 5:49, 5A:28 Authorized issuance of public offerings, 6:48, 6A:27 Contractual powers of corporations, 43:30 Due authorization, 25A:35, 25B:35, 25C:39, 25D:39, 25E:40, 25F:40, 25G:40, 25L:40 Due execution of corporate contract, 43:60 Election Merger offerings, 7:56 Warrant exercises, 27:89 Incumbency Agreement, authorized stock issuance under, 5:49, 5A:28 Authorized issuance of public offerings, 6:48, 6A:27 Contractual powers of corporations, 43:30 Due authorization, 25A:35, 25B:35, 25C:39, 25D:39, 25E:40, 25F:40, 25F:40, 25G:40, 25D:40, 25D		
Purchase options Generally, 23:40, 23:77, 25C:40,		
Generally, 23:40, 23:77, 25C:40, 25C:104 Exercise generally, 31:50, 31:85, 31:128 Multiple warrant units, 33:50, 33:85, 33:127 Single warrant units, 32:50, 32:85, 32:128 Valid authentication, 25A:63, 25B:63, 25C:67, 25D:67, 25E:69, 25F:69, 25G:69 Valid issuance, 6:86, 6A:65, 25A:98, 25B:98, 25C:104, 25D:104, 25E:105, 25G:105 Warrants Assumed in merger New class, 25J:41, 25J:70, 25J:94, 25K:41, 25K:70, 25K:94 No new class, 21:41, 21:75, 21:101 Due authorization, 25A:36, 25B:36, 25C:40, 25D:40, 25D:40, 25E:41, 25F:41, 25F:41, 25F:41, 25F:41, 25F:41, 25F:41, 25F:41, 25G:41 Exercise Generally, 4:109, 42:31, 42:36 et seq. Agreement, authorized stock issuance under, 5:49, 5A:28 Authorized issuance of public offerings, 6:48, 6A:27 Contractual powers of corporations, 43:30 Due authorization, 25A:35, 25B:35, 25C:39, 25D:39, 25E:40, 25F:40, 25F:4		
Agreement, authorized stock issuance under, 5:49, 5A:28 Authorized issuance of public offerings, 6:48, 6A:27 Single warrant units, 32:50, 32:85, 32:128 Valid authentication, 25A:63, 25B:63, 25C:67, 25D:67, 25E:69, 25F:69, 25G:69 Valid issuance, 6:86, 6A:65, 25A:98, 25B:98, 25C:104, 25D:104, 25E:105, 25F:105, 25G:105 Warrants Assumed in merger New class, 25;41, 25j:70, 25j:94, 25K:41, 25K:70, 25K:94 No new class, 21:41, 21:75, 21:101 Due authorization, 25A:36, 25B:36, 25C:40, 25D:40, 25E:41, 25F:41, 25G:41 Exercise Generally, 26:85, 26A:64 New class, 28:29, 28:64, 28:97 No new class, 27:50, 27:85, 27:128 Three classes of stock, 30:50, 30:85, 30:128 Two classes of stock, 29:50, 29:85 Underwriters' purchase options Agreement, authorized stock issuance under, 5:49, 5A:28 Authorized issuance of public offerings, 6:48, 64:27 Contractual powers of corporations, 43:30 Due authorization, 25A:35, 25E:30, 25D:30, 25E:40, 25F:40, 25F:40	1	<u> -</u>
Exercise generally, 31:50, 31:85, 31:128 Multiple warrant units, 33:50, 33:85,		
Authorized issuance of public offerings, 6:48, Multiple warrant units, 33:50, 33:85,		
Multiple warrant units, 33:50, 33:85, 33:127 Single warrant units, 32:50, 32:85, 32:128 Valid authentication, 25A:63, 25B:63, 25C:67, 25D:67, 25E:69, 25F:69, 25G:69 Valid issuance, 6:86, 6A:65, 25A:98, 25B:98, 25C:104, 25D:104, 25E:105, 25G:105 Warrants Assumed in merger New class, 25J:41, 25J:70, 25J:94, 25K:41, 25K:70, 25K:94 No new class, 21:41, 21:75, 21:101 Due authorization, 25A:36, 25B:36, 25C:40, 25D:40, 25E:41, 25F:41, 25G:41 Exercise Generally, 26:85, 26A:64 New class, 28:29, 28:64, 28:97 No new class, 27:50, 27:85, 27:128 Three classes of stock, 30:50, 30:85, 30:128 Two classes of stock, 29:50, 29:85 Underwriters' purchase options 6A:27 Contractual powers of corporations, 43:30 Due authorization, 25A:35, 25B:35, 25C:39, 25D:39, 25E:40, 25F:40,		·
Single warrant units, 32:50, 32:85, 32:128 Valid authentication, 25A:63, 25B:63, 25C:67, 25D:67, 25E:69, 25F:69, 25G:69 Valid issuance, 6:86, 6A:65, 25A:98, 25B:98, 25C:104, 25D:104, 25E:105, 25F:105, 25K:41, 25K:70, 25K:94 No new class, 25J:41, 25J:70, 25J:94, 25G:41 Exercise Generally, 26:85, 26A:64 New class, 28:29, 28:64, 28:97 No new class, 27:50, 27:85, 27:128 Three classes of stock, 30:50, 30:85, 30:128 Two classes of stock, 29:50, 29:85 Underwriters' purchase options Contractual powers of corporations, 43:30 Due authorization, 25A:35, 25B:35, 25C:39, 25D:39, 25E:40, 25G:40, 25G:40, 25G:40, 25G:40, 25E:105, 25F:105, 25G:94 Due execution of corporate contract, 43:60 Election Merger offerings, 7:56 Warrant exercises, 27:89 Incumbency Agreement, validity of stock issuance under, 5:86, 5A:65 Merger offerings, 7:58 Warrant exercise, 27:91 Merger offerings Issuance in existing class Convertible, no new class, 10:49 Convertible into new class, 10:49 Convertible into existing class, 11:50, 11:85 Convertible to new class, 13:29, 13:64 New class created, 8:28, 8:64, 20:40, 20:68, 20:104, 25F:40, 25H:68, 25H:104		
32:128 Valid authentication, 25A:63, 25B:63, 25C:67, 25D:67, 25E:69, 25F:69, 25G:69 Valid issuance, 6:86, 6A:65, 25A:98, 25B:98, 25G:104, 25D:104, 25E:105, 25F:105, 25G:105 Warrants Assumed in merger New class, 25J:41, 25J:70, 25J:94, 25K:41, 25K:70, 25K:94 No new class, 21:41, 21:75, 21:101 Due authorization, 25A:36, 25B:36, 25C:40, 25D:40, 25E:41, 25F:41, 25G:41 Exercise Generally, 26:85, 26A:64 New class, 27:50, 27:85, 27:128 Three classes of stock, 30:50, 30:85, 30:128 Two classes of stock, 29:50, 29:85 Underwriters' purchase options Z5D:39, 25E:40, 25F:40, 25G:40, 25L:40 Due execution of corporate contract, 43:60 Election Merger offerings, 7:56 Warrant exercises, 27:89 Incumbency Agreement, validity of stock issuance under, 5:86, 5A:65 Merger offerings, 7:58 Warrant exercise, 27:91 Merger offerings Issuance in existing class Convertible, no new class, 10:49 Convertible into new class, 10:49 Convertible into existing class, 11:50, 11:85 Convertible to new class, 13:29, 13:64 New class created, 8:28, 8:64, 20:40, 25H:40, 2	±	Contractual powers of corporations, 43:30
Valid authentication, 25A:63, 25B:63, 25C:67, 25D:67, 25E:69, 25F:69, 25G:69 Valid issuance, 6:86, 6A:65, 25A:98, 25B:98, 25C:104, 25D:104, 25E:105, 25G:105 Warrants Assumed in merger New class, 25J:41, 25J:70, 25J:94, 25K:41, 25K:70, 25K:94 No new class, 21:41, 21:75, 21:101 Due authorization, 25A:36, 25B:36, 25C:40, 25D:40, 25E:41, 25F:41, 25G:41 Exercise Generally, 26:85, 26A:64 New class, 28:29, 28:64, 28:97 No new class, 27:50, 27:85, 27:128 Three classes of stock, 30:50, 30:85, 30:128 Two classes of stock, 29:50, 29:85 Underwriters' purchase options Z5L:40 Due execution of corporate contract, 43:60 Election Merger offerings, 7:56 Warrant exercises, 27:89 Incumbency Agreement, validity of stock issuance under, 5:86, 5A:65 Merger offerings, 7:58 Warrant exercise, 27:91 Merger offerings Issuance in existing class Convertible, no new class, 10:49 Convertible into new class, 12:28, 12:63 Issuance in new class Convertible into existing class, 11:50, 11:85 Convertible to new class, 13:29, 13:64 New class created, 8:28, 8:64, 20:40, 20:68, 20:104, 25F:40, 25H:40, 25H:68,		
25D:67, 25E:69, 25F:69, 25G:69 Valid issuance, 6:86, 6A:65, 25A:98, 25B:98, 25C:104, 25D:104, 25E:105, 25F:105, 25G:105 Warrants Assumed in merger New class, 25J:41, 25J:70, 25J:94, 25K:41, 25K:70, 25K:94 No new class, 21:41, 21:75, 21:101 Due authorization, 25A:36, 25B:36, 25C:40, 25D:40, 25E:41, 25F:41, 25G:41 Exercise Generally, 26:85, 26A:64 New class, 28:29, 28:64, 28:97 No new class, 27:50, 27:85, 27:128 Three classes of stock, 30:50, 30:85, 30:128 Two classes of stock, 29:50, 29:85 Underwriters' purchase options Due execution of corporate contract, 43:60 Election Merger offerings, 7:56 Warrant exercises, 27:89 Incumbency Agreement, validity of stock issuance under, 5:86, 5A:65 Merger offerings, 7:58 Warrant exercise, 27:91 Merger offerings Issuance in existing class Convertible, no new class, 10:49 Convertible into new class, 12:28, 12:63 Issuance in new class Convertible into existing class, 11:50, 11:85 Convertible to new class, 13:29, 13:64 New class created, 8:28, 8:64, 20:40, 20:68, 20:104, 25F:40, 25H:40, 25H:68,		
Valid issuance, 6:86, 6A:65, 25A:98, 25B:98,		
25C:104, 25D:104, 25E:105, 25F:105, 25G:105 Warrants Assumed in merger New class, 25J:41, 25J:70, 25J:94, 25K:41, 25K:70, 25K:94 No new class, 21:41, 21:75, 21:101 Due authorization, 25A:36, 25B:36, 25C:40, 25D:40, 25E:41, 25F:41, 25G:41 Exercise Generally, 26:85, 26A:64 New class, 27:50, 27:85, 27:128 Three classes of stock, 30:50, 30:85, 30:128 Two classes of stock, 29:50, 29:85 Underwriters' purchase options Merger offerings, 7:56 Warrant exercises, 27:89 Incumbency Agreement, validity of stock issuance under, 5:86, 5A:65 Merger offerings, 7:58 Warrant exercise, 27:91 Merger offerings Issuance in existing class Convertible, no new class, 10:49 Convertible into new class, 12:28, 12:63 Issuance in new class Convertible into existing class, 11:50, 11:85 Convertible to new class, 13:29, 13:64 New class created, 8:28, 8:64, 20:40, 20:68, 20:104, 25F:40, 25H:40, 25H:68, 25H:104		÷
## Warrants Assumed in merger New class, 25J:41, 25J:70, 25J:94,		
Warrants Assumed in merger New class, 25J;41, 25J;70, 25J;94,		
Assumed in merger New class, 25J:41, 25J:70, 25J:94,		
New class, 25J:41, 25J:70, 25J:94,		3
25K:41, 25K:70, 25K:94 No new class, 21:41, 21:75, 21:101 Due authorization, 25A:36, 25B:36, 25C:40, 25D:40, 25E:41, 25F:41, 25G:41 Exercise Generally, 26:85, 26A:64 New class, 28:29, 28:64, 28:97 No new class, 27:50, 27:85, 27:128 Three classes of stock, 30:50, 30:85, 30:128 Two classes of stock, 29:50, 29:85 Underwriters' purchase options Merger offerings, 7:58 Warrant exercise, 27:91 Merger offerings Issuance in existing class Convertible, no new class, 10:49 Convertible into new class, 12:28, 12:63 Issuance in new class Convertible into existing class, 11:50, 11:85 Convertible to new class, 13:29, 13:64 New class created, 8:28, 8:64, 20:40, 20:68, 20:104, 25F:40, 25H:40, 25H:68, 25H:104		
No new class, 21:41, 21:75, 21:101 Due authorization, 25A:36, 25B:36, 25C:40, 25D:40, 25E:41, 25F:41, 25G:41 Exercise Generally, 26:85, 26A:64 New class, 27:50, 27:85, 27:128 Three classes of stock, 30:50, 30:85, 30:128 Two classes of stock, 29:50, 29:85 Underwriters' purchase options Warrant exercise, 27:91 Merger offerings Issuance in existing class Convertible, no new class, 10:49 Convertible into new class, 12:28, 12:63 Issuance in new class Convertible into existing class, 11:50, 11:85 Convertible to new class, 13:29, 13:64 New class created, 8:28, 8:64, 20:40, 20:68, 20:104, 25F:40, 25H:40, 25H:68, 25H:104		
Due authorization, 25A:36, 25B:36,	No new class, 21:41, 21:75, 21:101	· ·
25C:40, 25D:40, 25E:41, 25F:41, 25F:41, 25G:41 Exercise Generally, 26:85, 26A:64 New class, 28:29, 28:64, 28:97 No new class, 27:50, 27:85, 27:128 Three classes of stock, 30:50, 30:85, 30:128 Two classes of stock, 29:50, 29:85 Underwriters' purchase options Issuance in existing class Convertible, no new class, 10:49 Convertible into new class, 12:28, 12:63 Issuance in new class, 12:28, 12:63 Issuance in existing class Convertible into new class, 11:50, 11:85 Convertible to new class, 13:29, 13:64 New class created, 8:28, 8:64, 20:40, 20:68, 20:104, 25F:40, 25H:40, 25H:68, 25H:104		
Exercise Generally, 26:85, 26A:64 New class, 28:29, 28:64, 28:97 No new class, 27:50, 27:85, 27:128 Three classes of stock, 30:50, 30:85, 30:128 Two classes of stock, 29:50, 29:85 Underwriters' purchase options Convertible into new class, 12:28, 12:63 Issuance in new class Convertible into existing class, 11:50, 11:85 Convertible to new class, 13:29, 13:64 New class created, 8:28, 8:64, 20:40, 20:68, 20:104, 25F:40, 25H:40, 25H:68, 25H:104		
Generally, 26:85, 26A:64 New class, 28:29, 28:64, 28:97 No new class, 27:50, 27:85, 27:128 Three classes of stock, 30:50, 30:85, 30:128 Two classes of stock, 29:50, 29:85 Underwriters' purchase options Convertible into new class, 12:28, 12:63 Issuance in new class Convertible into new class, 11:50, 11:85 Convertible into new class, 12:28, 12:63 Issuance in new class, 12:28, 12:63		Convertible, no new class, 10:49
New class, 28:29, 28:64, 28:97 No new class, 27:50, 27:85, 27:128 Three classes of stock, 30:50, 30:85, 30:128 Two classes of stock, 29:50, 29:85 Underwriters' purchase options Tssuance in new class Convertible into existing class, 11:50, 11:85 Convertible to new class, 13:29, 13:64 New class created, 8:28, 8:64, 20:40, 20:68, 20:104, 25F:40, 25H:40, 25H:68, 25H:104		Convertible into new class, 12:28, 12:63
No new class, 27:50, 27:85, 27:128 Three classes of stock, 30:50, 30:85,	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Issuance in new class
Three classes of stock, 30:50, 30:85,		Convertible into existing class, 11:50,
30:128 Two classes of stock, 29:50, 29:85 Underwriters' purchase options Only that to new class, 20:29, 10:04 New class created, 8:28, 8:64, 20:40, 20:68, 20:104, 25F:40, 25H:40, 25H:68, 25H:104		
Two classes of stock, 29:50 , 29:85 Underwriters' purchase options New class created, 3:28 , 8:04 , 20:40 , 20:08 , 20:104 , 25F:40 , 25H:40 , 25H:68 , 25H:104		
Underwriters' purchase options 25H:104		
201101dffy, 31.30, 31.03, 31.120 NO HOW Class Citation, 7.31. 7.07. 2.315.	generally, 31:50, 31:85, 31:128	No new class created, 7:51, 7:87, 25E:40

SUBSIDIARIES—Cont'd	SUBSIDIARIES—Cont'd
Charters, parent—Cont'd	Charters, parent—Cont'd
Merger offerings—Cont'd	Stock options—Cont'd
Note conversions	Assumption in merger—Cont'd
New class, 16:29 , 16:64	No new class, 35:36, 35:50, 35:85,
No new class, 15:50 , 15:85	36A:37, 36A:51, 36A:80, 36A:110
Warrants	Exercise
Generally, 25L:40	Generally, 37:48, 37:83, 37A:27, 37A:62
New class, 20:40, 20:68, 20:104, 25F:40,	39:28, 39B:28
25H:40, 25H:68, 25H:104	New class, 39:63 , 39B:63
No new class, 19:40, 19:68, 25E:40	No new class, 38:49, 38:84, 39A:49,
New class created	39A:84
Merger offerings, 8:28, 8:64, 20:40, 20:68,	Issuance
20:104, 25F:40, 25H:40, 25H:68,	New class, 36B:37 , 36B:51 , 36B:86
25H:104	No new class, 39A:49 , 39A:84
Notes of corporations	Underwriters
Generally, 45:39	Purchase options
Conversion shares issuance	Generally, 23:39, 23:76, 25C:39,
New class, 16:29, 16:64	25C:103
No new class, 15:50, 15:85	Exercise
Regularity of, 14:49, 14:84	generally, 31:49 , 31:84
Merger offering conversions	Multiple warrant units, 33:49, 33:84
New class, 16:29, 16:64	Single warrant units, 32:49 , 32:84
No new class, 15:50 , 15:85	Valid authentication, 25A:62, 25B:62, 25C:66
Outstanding stock, regularity of, 4:56	25D:66, 25E:68, 25F:68, 25G:68
Preferred stock	Valid issuance
Conversion, issuance upon	Public offerings, 6:85, 6A:64
Generally, 9:49 , 9:84	Warrants, 25A:97, 25B:97, 25C:103,
New class, 11:50, 11:85, 13:29, 13:64	25D:103, 25E:104, 25F:104, 25G:104
No new class, 10:49 , 12:28 , 12:63	Warrants
Convertible	Assumed in merger
Existing class, 10:49 , 11:50 , 11:85	New class, 25J:40 , 25J:69 , 25K:40 ,
New class, 13:29 , 13:64	25K:69
No new class, 12:28, 12:63	No new class, 21:40, 21:74
Existing class issuance	Due authorization, 25A:35, 25B:35, 25C:39, 25D:39, 25E:40, 25F:40,
Existing class conversion, 10:49	25C.39, 25D.39, 25E.40, 23F.40, 25G:40
New class conversion, 12:28 , 12:63	Exercise
New class issuance	Generally, 26:49 , 26:84 , 26A:28 , 26A:63
Existing class conversion, 11:50, 11:85	New class, 28:28 , 28:63
New class conversion, 13:29 , 13:64	
Public offerings	No new class, 27:49 , 27:84
Valid issuance, 6:85 , 6A:64	Three classes of stock, 30:49 , 30:84
Warrants, 18:39, 18:105, 25C:39, 25C:103,	Two classes of stock, 29:49 , 29:84
25D:39, 25D:103	Underwriters' purchase options
Registration statements	generally, 31:49 , 31:84
Accuracy of descriptions, 49:39	Multiple warrant units, 33:49, 33:84
Exhibits, 50:23	Single warrant units, 32:49 , 32:84
Resignations	Merger offerings
Merger offerings, 7:57	New class, 20:40, 20:68, 20:104, 25F:40
	25F:68, 25F:104, 25H:40, 25H:68,
Warrant exercise, 27:90	25H:104
Share certificates, 40:36	No new class, 19:40, 19:68, 19:104,
Stock options	25E:40, 25E:68, 25E:104
Generally, 34:33 , 34:47 , 34:82	Public offerings, 18:39, 18:105, 25C:39,
Assumption in merger	25C:103, 25D:39, 25D:103
New class, 36:36 , 36:50 , 36:85	Regularity of, 17:35, 17:62, 17:97

SUBSIDIARIES—Cont'd	SUBSIDIARIES—Cont'd
Charters, parent—Cont'd	New class, creation of—Cont'd
Warrants—Cont'd	Nonassessability, 6A:96
Valid authentication, 25A:62, 25B:62,	Officers, parent
25C:66, 25D:66, 25E:68, 25F:68,	Election
25G:68	Agreement, validity of stock issuance
Valid issuance, 25A:97, 25B:97, 25C:103, 25D:103, 25E:104, 25F:104, 25G:104	under, 5A:70
Charters, subsidiary, 41:37	Authorized issuance, 6A:32
Descriptions of business, 46:38	Authorized issuance, public offerings, 6A:32 , 6A:69
Due authorization, 25A:35 , 25A:36 , 25A:40 to	Public offerings, 6A:32 , 6A:69
25A:42, 25B:35, 25B:36, 25B:40 to	Incumbency
25B:42, 25C:39, 25C:40, 25C:44 to	Agreement
25C:46, 25D:39, 25D:40, 25D:44 to	authorized stock issuance under, 5A:35
25D:46, 25E:40, 25E:41, 25E:45 to 25E:47, 25F:40, 25F:41, 25F:45 to 25F:47,	validity of stock issuance under, 5A:72
25G:40, 25G:41, 25G:45 to 25G:47, 25G:45, 25G:47, 25G:45, 25G:47, 25G:45 to 25G:47,	Authorized issuance, public offerings,
25L:40, 25L:41, 25L:45, 25L:47	6A:34, 6A:71
Forms S-2 and S-3 Compliance (this index)	Fully paid status of public offerings,
Fully paid status, 6:127 , 6A:96	6A:99
Incumbency, parent, 25L:47	New class, creation of, 5A:102
Jurisdictions in which business conducted, 46:38	Nonassessability of public offerings, 6A:99
Liens on stock of, 41:49	Public offerings
Merger offerings	authorized issuance, 6A:34 , 6A:71
Generally, 8:97	fully paid status, 6A:99
Merger offerings warrants	nonassessability, 6A:99
Officer's certificates, 25L:93	Resignation
Parent bylaws, 25L:41 Parent charter, 25L:40	Agreement
Parent incumbency, 25L:47	authorized stock issuance under, 5A:34
Parent officer elections, 25L:45	validity of stock issuance under, 5A:71
New class, creation of	Authorized issuance, public offerings,
Bylaws, parent	6A:33, 6A:70
Agreement, authorized stock issuance under,	Public offerings, 6A:33, 6A:70
5A:29	Nonassessability, 6:127 , 6A:96 Officer representations
Fully paid status, 6A:97	Generally, 41:29 et seq.
Incumbency, 5A:66	Absence of liens, 41:54 et seq.
New class, creation of, 5A:100	Officers, parent
Nonassessability of public offerings, 6A:97	Generally, 42:36 et seq.
Public offerings	Election
Authorized issuance, 6A:28	Generally, 42:36
Fully paid status, 6A:97	Agreement, validity of stock issuance under,
Nonassessability, 6A:97	5:91, 5A:70
Valid issuance, 6A:65	Authorized issuance, public offerings, 6:53 ,
Valid issuance, 6A:65	6:90, 6A:32, 6A:69 Contractual powers of corporations, 43:35
Charters, parent	Due authorizations, 25L:45
Agreement, authorized stock issuance under, 5A:28	Due execution of corporate contract, 43:65
Authorized issuance of public offerings,	Merger offerings
6A:27	Issuance in existing class
Incumbency	Convertible, no new class, 10:54 , 10:89
Agreement, validity of stock issuance	Convertible into new class, 12:33,
under, 5A:65	12:68
Public offerings, 6A:64	Issuance in new class
Valid issuance, 6A:64	Convertible into existing class, 11:55,
Fully paid status, 6A:96	11:90

SUBSIDIARIES—Cont'd	SUBSIDIARIES—Cont'd
Officers, parent—Cont'd	Officers, parent—Cont'd
Election—Cont'd	Election—Cont'd
Merger offerings—Cont'd	Stock options—Cont'd
Issuance in new class—Cont'd	Assumption in merger—Cont'd
Convertible to new class, 13:34, 13:69	36A:82 et seq., 36A:115 et seq.
New class created, 8:33, 8:69, 25F:109	Exercise, 37:53, 37A:32
No new class created, 7:92, 25E:109	Issuance
Note conversions	New class, 36B:57 et seq., 36B:91 et
New class, 16:34 , 16:69	seq., 36B:117
No new class, 15:55 , 15:90	No new class, 39A:54 et seq., 39A:89
Warrants	et seq.
generally, 25L:45	Subsidiaries' stock, 41:29
New class, 20:109, 25F:109, 25H:109	Warrants
No new class, 19:79, 19:109, 25E:109	Assumed in merger
New class created, merger offerings, 8:33, 8:69, 25F:109	New class, 25J:45 , 25J:71 , 25K:45 , 25K:71
Notes of corporations	No new class, 21:45, 21:76
Generally, 45:44	Exercise
Conversion shares issuance	
New class, 16:34, 16:69	generally, 26:54 , 26:89 , 26A:33 , 26A:68
No new class, 15:55 , 15:90 Regularity of, 14:54 , 14:89	New class, 28:33, 28:68
Merger offering conversions	No new class, 27:54
New class, 16:34 , 16:69	Three classes of stock, 30:54 , 30:89
No new class, 15:55, 15:90	Two classes of stock, 29:54, 29:89
Outstanding shares, regularity of, 4:61 ,	Merger offerings
4:117	generally, 25L:45
Preferred stock	New class, 20:45 , 20:79 , 20:109 ,
Conversion, issuance upon	25F:109, 25H:45, 25H:79,
generally, 9:54 , 9:89	25H:109
New class, 11:55, 11:90, 13:34, 13:69	No new class, 19:45, 19:79, 19:109,
No new class, 10:54 , 10:89 , 12:33 ,	25E:109
12:68	Public offerings, 18:44, 18:110, 25C:44,
Convertible	25C:108, 25D:44, 25D:108
Existing class, 10:54, 10:89, 11:55,	Regularity of, 17:40, 17:73, 17:102
11:90	Incumbency
New class, 13:34, 13:69	Generally, 42:38
No new class, 12:33, 12:68	Agreement
Existing class issuance	6
Existing class conversion, 10:54, 10:89	Authorized stock issuance under, 5A:35
New class conversion, 12:33, 12:68	Validity of stock issuance under, 5A:72
New class issuance	Agreement, authorized stock issuance under
Existing class conversion, 11:55, 11:90	5:56
New class conversion, 13:34 , 13:69	Agreement, issuance under, 5:133
Public offerings, 6A:32, 6A:69	Agreement, validity of stock issuance under
Authorized issuance, 6:53, 6:90	5:93
Warrants, 18:44 , 18:110 , 25C:44 , 25C:108 , 25D:44 , 25D:108	Authorized issuance, public offerings, 6:55 , 6:92 , 6A:34 , 6A:71
Share certificates, 40:41	Contractual powers of corporations, 43:37
Stock options	Conversion, regularity of issuance upon,
Generally, 34:53	9:128
Assumption in merger	Due execution of corporate contract, 43:67
New class, 36:56	Form, 42:56
No new class, 35:56 et seq., 35:90 et	Fully paid status of public offerings, 6:130 ,
seq., 35:116, 36A:57 et seq.,	6A:99

SUBSIDIARIES—Cont'd	SUBSIDIARIES—Cont'd
Officers, parent—Cont'd	Officers, parent—Cont'd
Incumbency—Cont'd	Incumbency—Cont'd
Merger offerings	Preferred stock—Cont'd
Issuance in existing class	Existing class issuance—Cont'd
Convertible, no new class, 10:56 , 10:91 , 10:128	New class conversion, 12:35 , 12:70 , 12:97
Convertible into new class, 12:35,	New class issuance
12:70, 12:97 Issuance in new class	Existing class conversion, 11:57 , 11:92 , 11:129
Convertible into existing class, 11:57, 11:92, 11:129	New class conversion, 13:36, 13:71, 13:98
Convertible to new class, 13:36 , 13:71 , 13:98	Public offerings Authorized issuance, 6:55 , 6:92 , 6A:34 ,
New class created, 8:35, 8:71, 8:100, 25F:111	6A:71 Fully paid status, 6:130, 6A:99
No new class created, 7:94, 25E:111	Nonassessability, 6:130, 6A:99
Note conversions	Warrants, 18:47, 18:112, 18:138, 25C:46,
New class, 16:36, 16:71, 16:101	25C:110, 25C:140, 25D:46,
No new class, 15:57 , 15:92 , 15:129	25D:110, 25D:140
Warrants	Share certificates, 40:43, 40:55
New class, 20:111, 25F:111, 25H:111	Stock options
No new class, 19:81, 19:111, 25E:111	Generally, 34:55 Assumption in merger
New class, creation of, 5A:102	New class, 36:58
New class created, merger offerings, 8:35,	No new class, 35:58 , 35:92 , 36A:59 ,
8:71, 8:100, 25F:111	36A:84, 36A:117, 36A:141
Nonassessability of public offerings, 6:130,	Exercise, 37:55 , 37A:34
6A:99	No new class, 39A:111, 39A:129,
Notes of corporations	39A:130
Generally, 45:46	Issuance
Conversion shares issuance	New class, 36B:59 , 36B:93
New class, 16:36 , 16:71 , 16:101	No new class, 39A:53 , 39A:56 ,
No new class, 15:57 , 15:92 , 15:129	39A:88, 39A:91, 39A:111, 39A:129, 39A:130
Regularity of, 14:56 , 14:91	Subsidiaries' stock, 41:31
Merger offering conversions	Warrants
New class, 16:36 , 16:71 , 16:101	Assumed in merger
No new class, 15:57 , 15:92 , 15:129 Officer's certificates, 7:133	New class, 25J:47 , 25J:73 , 25J:96 ,
Outstanding shares, regularity of, 4:63 ,	25K:47, 25K:73, 25K:96
4:119	No new class, 21:47 , 21:78 , 21:102 , 21:103
Preferred stock	Exercise
Conversion, issuance upon	generally, 26:56 , 26:91 , 26A:35 ,
generally, 9:56, 9:91, 9:128	26A:70
New class, 11:57 , 11:92 , 11:129 , 13:36 , 13:71 , 13:98	New class, 28:35 , 28:70 , 28:99 No new class, 27:56
No new class, 10:56 , 10:91 , 10:128 , 12:35 , 12:70 , 12:97	Three classes of stock, 30:56, 30:91, 30:130
Convertible	Two classes of stock, 29:56, 29:91,
Existing class, 10:56, 10:91, 10:128, 11:57, 11:92, 11:129	29:130
New class, 13:36, 13:71, 13:98	Merger offerings New class, 20:47 , 20:81 , 20:111 ,
No new class, 12:35, 12:70, 12:97	20:143, 25F:111, 25H:47,
Existing class issuance	25H:81, 25H:111, 25H:143
Existing class conversion, 10:56 , 10:91 , 10:128	No new class, 19:47 , 19:81 , 19:111 , 19:143 , 25E:111

SUBSIDIARIES—Cont'd	SUBSIDIARIES—Cont'd
Officers, parent—Cont'd	Officers, parent—Cont'd
Incumbency—Cont'd	Resignation—Cont'd
Warrants—Cont'd	Preferred stock
Public offerings, 18:47 , 18:112 , 18:138 ,	Conversion, issuance upon
25C:46, 25C:110, 25C:140, 25D:46,	generally, 9:55 , 9:90
25D:110, 25D:140	New class, 11:56 , 11:91 , 13:35 , 13:70
Regularity of, 17:42, 17:75, 17:104	No new class, 10:55 , 10:90 , 12:34 ,
Registration statement exhibits, 50:35 et seq.	12:69
Resignation	Convertible
Generally, 42:37	Existing class, 10:55, 10:90, 11:56,
Agreement	11:91
Authorized stock issuance under, 5A:34	New class, 13:35 , 13:70
Validity of stock issuance under, 5A:71	No new class, 12:34, 12:69
Agreement, authorized stock issuance under,	Existing class issuance
5:55	Existing class conversion, 10:55, 10:90
Agreement, validity of stock issuance under,	New class conversion, 12:34 , 12:69
5:92	New class issuance
Authorized issuance, public offerings, 6:54 ,	Existing class conversion, 11:56, 11:91
6:91, 6A:33, 6A:70	New class conversion, 13:35 , 13:70
Contractual powers of corporations, 43:36	Public offerings, 6A:33, 6A:70
Due authorization, 25L:46	Authorized issuance, 6:54, 6:91
Due execution of corporate contract, 43:66	Warrants, 18:45, 18:111, 25C:45,
Merger offerings	25C:109, 25D:45, 25D:109
Issuance in existing class	Share certificates, 40:42
Convertible, no new class, 10:55, 10:90	Stock options
Convertible into new class, 12:34,	Generally, 34:54
12:69	Assumption in merger
Issuance in new class	New class, 36:57
Convertible into existing class, 11:56,	No new class, 35:57 , 35:91 , 36A:58 , 36A:83 , 36A:116
11:91	Exercise, 37:54, 37A:33, 39A:110
Convertible to new class, 13:35, 13:70	Issuance
New class created, 8:34, 8:70, 25F:110	New class, 36B:58 , 36B:92
No new class created, 7:93, 25E:110	No new class, 39A:52 , 39A:55 ,
Note conversions	39A:90, 39A:110
New class, 16:35, 16:70	Subsidiaries' stock, 41:30
No new class, 15:56, 15:91	Warrants
Warrants	Assumed in merger
generally, 5L:46	New class, 25J:46, 25J:72, 25K:46,
New class, 20:110, 25F:110, 25H:110	25K:72
No new class, 19:80, 19:110, 25E:110	No new class, 21:46 , 21:77
New class created, merger offerings, 8:34 ,	Exercise
8:70	generally, 26:55, 26:90, 26A:34,
Notes of corporations	26A:69
Generally, 45:45	New class, 28:34 , 28:69
Conversion shares issuance	No new class, 27:55
New class, 16:35 , 16:70	Three classes of stock, 30:55 , 30:90
No new class, 15:56 , 15:91	Two classes of stock, 29:55 , 29:90
Regularity of, 14:55 , 14:90	Merger offerings
Merger offering conversions	generally, 5L:46
New class, 16:35 , 16:70	New class, 20:46 , 20:80 , 20:110 ,
	25F:110, 25H:46, 25H:80,
No new class, 15:56 , 15:91	25H:110
Outstanding shares, regularity of, 4:62 , 4:118	No new class, 19:46 , 19:80 , 19:110 , 25E:110

SUBSIDIARIES—Cont'd	SUBSIDIARIES—Cont'd
Officers, parent—Cont'd	Stock of—Cont'd
Resignation—Cont'd	Local counsel
Warrants—Cont'd	Generally, 41:4 , 41:33
Public offerings, 18:45, 18:111, 25C:45,	Absence of liens, 41:61
25C:109, 25D:45, 25D:109	Lost certificates, 41:10
Regularity of, 17:41, 17:74, 17:103	Nonassessability, 41:35
Parents. See lines throughout this index topic	Number of shares of stock owned by company,
Preferred stock, parents	41:62
Conversion, issuance upon	Officer representations
New class, 11:126	Generally, 41:26 et seq.
No new class, 10:125	Absence of liens, 41:51 et seq. Subsidiaries' officers
Regularity of, 9:125	Generally, 41:29 et seq.
Convertible, existing class, 10:125, 11:126	Absence of liens, 41:54 et seq.
Existing class issuance, existing class conversion, 10:125	Officer's certificates, 41:7, 41:62 et seq.
New class issuance, existing class conversion,	Old certificates and back-up opinions, 41:16
11:126	Omnibus qualification, 41:8
Scope of business, 46:36	Other documents, 41:41
Stock of	Outstanding shares, 41:19
Generally, 41:1 et seq.	Ownership, 41:20 et seq.
Absence of liens	Parent of subsidiors
Generally, 41:9 , 41:36 et seq.	Parents of subsidiary Generally, 41:72
Secretaries' certificates, 41:48	Bylaws of parent, 41:73
Treasures' certificates, 41:36	Incumbency of officers, 41:74
UCC filings, 41:47	Public officials, 41:5
Assessable stock, qualifications, 41:17	Qualifications
Authorized issuance	Generally, 41:3 et seq.
Generally, 41:35	Assessable stock, 41:17
Outstanding shares, 41:19	Representation in agreement, 41:6
Ownership, 41:34	Scope of subsidiaries' business, 41:69
Bylaws, 41:68	SEC no-action letters, 41:18
Bylaws, subsidiaries, 41:38	Secretaries' certificates, 41:48
Charters, parent, 41:49	Special counsel, 41:14
Charters, subsidiaries, 41:37	Special laws, 41:45
Definitions, 41:2	Stockholders' resolutions
Description of business, 41:71	Generally, 41:24
Directors' resolutions	Absence of liens, 41:43
Generally, 41:23	Form, 41:64
Absence of liens, 41:42	Stock transfer books, 41:25
Form, 41:63	Treasurers' certificates, 41:20
Fully paid status, 41:35	Type of business, 41:44
Genuineness, 41:11	UCC filings, 41:47
Incumbency of officers, 41:65	Valid issuance
Inside counsel	Generally, 41:35
Generally, 41:3 , 41:32	Ownership, 41:34
Absence of liens, 41:60	Valid authentication, 25A:62, 25A:63, 25B:62, 25B:63, 25C:66, 25C:67, 25D:66, 25D:67,
Inspection of certificates, 41:21, 41:39	25E:68, 25E:69, 25F:68, 25F:69, 25G:68,
Jurisdictional limitations, 41:15	25G:69
Jurisdiction in which business conducted, 41:71	Valid issuance, 25A:97, 25A:98, 25B:97, 25B:98, 25C:103, 25C:104, 25D:103,
Knowledge of directors, 41:13	25D:104, 25E:104, 25E:105, 25F:104,
Legends, 41:40	25F:105, 25G:104, 25G:105
Liens, absence of, 41:9 , 41:36 et seq.	Verification of business description, 41:70, 46:37

SUBSIDIARIES—Cont'd	SUPERMAJORITY VOTES—Cont'd
Warrants	Merger offerings
Generally, 18:40, 25C:40, 25D:40	Issuance in existing class
Bylaws, parent's, 25A:131, 25B:131,	Generally, 7:14
25C:138, 25D:138, 25E:141, 25F:141,	Convertible, no new class, 10:12
25G:141	Convertible into new class, 12:12
Incumbency, parent	Issuance in new class
Due authorization, 25A:42, 25B:42,	Generally, 8:12
25C:46, 25D:46, 25E:47, 25F:47,	Convertible into existing class, 11:13
25G:47	Convertible to new class, 13:13
Valid authentication, 25A:75, 25B:75,	Note conversions
25C:79, 25D:79, 25E:81, 25F:81,	New class, 16:12
25G:81	No new class, 15:12
Valid issuance, 25A:104, 25B:104,	Warrants
25C:110, 25D:110, 25E:111, 25F:111,	Generally, 25L:17
25G:111	New class, 20:17, 25H:17
Officer election, parent	No new class, 19:17
Due authorization, 25A:40, 25B:40,	New class, creation of, 5A:12
25C:44, 25D:44, 25E:45, 25F:45,	Notes of corporations
25G:45	Conversion shares issuance
Valid authentication, 25A:73, 25B:73,	New class, 16:12
25C:77, 25D:77, 25E:79, 25F:79,	No new class, 15:12
25G:79	Regularity of, 14:12
Valid issuance, 25A:102, 25B:102,	Merger offering conversions
25C:108, 25D:108, 25E:109, 25F:109, 25G:109	New class, 16:12
	No new class, 15:12
Officer resignation, parent	Preferred stock
Due authorization, 25A:41, 25B:41,	Conversion, issuance upon
25C:45, 25D:45, 25E:46, 25F:46, 25G:46	Generally, 9:13
	New class, 11:13, 13:13
Valid authentication, 25A:74, 25B:74, 25C:78, 25D:78, 25E:80, 25F:80,	No new class, 10:12, 12:12
25G:80	Convertible
Valid issuance, 25A:103, 25B:103,	Existing class, 10:12, 11:13
25C:109, 25D:109, 25E:110, 25F:110,	New class, 13:13
25G:110	No new class, 13:13
Officer's certificates, 25A:130, 25A:131,	Existing class issuance
25A:133, 25B:130, 25B:131, 25B:133,	Existing class conversion, 10:12
25C:137, 25C:138, 25C:140, 25D:137,	New class conversion, 12:12
25D:138, 25D:140, 25E:140, 25E:141,	New class conversion, 12.12
25E:143, 25F:140, 25F:141, 25F:143,	Existing class conversion, 11:13
25G:140, 25G:141, 25G:143	New class conversion, 13:13
SUITS	Share certificates, 40:10
	Stock options
See Legal Proceedings (this index)	Exercise
SUPERMAJORITY VOTES	Generally, 37:12 , 37A:12
Generally, 42:10 , 43:14	New class, 39:12, 39B:12
See also Corporate Forms and Procedures (this	
index)	No new class, 38:12 , 39A:12
Agreement, issuance under, 5:12	Underwriters
Contracts of corporations, 44:10	Purchase option exercise
<u>*</u>	Generally, 31:12
Conversion, regularity of issuance upon, 9:13	Multiple warrant units, 33:12
Corporate forms and procedures, 42:10	Single warrant units, 32:12
Corporate powers, 43:14	Warrants
Issuance in existing class, 7:14	Assumed in merger
Issuance in new class, 8:12	New class, 25J:17, 25K:17

SUPERMAJORITY VOTES—Cont'd	TRANSFER AGENTS' CERTIFICATES
Warrants—Cont'd	Generally, 42:29
Assumed in merger—Cont'd	See also Officers' Certificates (this index)
No new class, 21:17	Agreement, authority for stock issuance under,
Exercise	5:20
Generally, 26:12, 26A:12	Form, 42:51
New class, 28:12	Lost certificates. Warrants, infra
No new class, 27:12	Merger offerings
Three classes of warrants, 30:12	Convertible into existing class, 11:21
Two classes of warrants, 29:12	Issuance in existing class, 10:20, 10:123
Underwriters' purchase options	Issuance in new class, 11:21
Generally, 31:12	New class created, 8:95
Multiple warrant units, 33:12	No new class created, 7:22
Single warrant units, 32:12	Note conversions
Merger offerings	New class, 16:96
Generally, 25L:17	No new class, 15:21 , 15:124
New class, 20:17 , 25F:17 , 25H:17	Warrants
No new class, 19:17, 25E:17, 25G:17	New class, 20:138, 25H:138
Qualifications, 25I:17	No new class, 19:138
TAX CERTIFICATES	Merger offerings warrants
Foreign qualification, 3:16	Lost certificates
TAVEC	No transfer agent, 25L:90
TAXES	From transfer agent, 25L:91
Annual reports and taxes, 2:26	From treasurer, absent transfer agent, 25L:90
Certificates of good standing, 2:24 Telegrams, 2:25	New class created, 8:95
relegrants, 2:25	No new class created, 7:22
TELEGRAMS	Notes of corporations
Good standing representations	Generally, 45:148
Generally, 2:23 , 2:58	Conversion shares issuance
Foreign qualification, 3:15	New class, 16:96
Tax telegrams	No new class, 15:21 , 15:124
Generally, 2:25	Regularity of, 14:20, 14:122
Foreign qualification, 3:17	Merger offering conversions
	New class, 16:96
TENDER OFFERS	No new class, 15:21 , 15:124
Sections 14(a) and 14(c) liabilities, 1:29	Outstanding stock, regularity of, 4:22
TERMS AND CONDITIONS	Preferred stock
Warrants, duly authorized	Conversion, issuance upon
Agreements, 25I:33	Generally, 9:20
Merger agreements, 251:34	New class, 11:21
Warrants and warrant agreement	No new class, 10:20 , 10:123
Benefits provided by the warrant agreement,	Convertible, existing class, 10:20, 10:123,
25L:79	11:21
Due authorizations, 25L:33	Existing class conversion, 10:123, 11:21
	Existing class issuance, 10:20
TERMS OF WARRANTS	New class issuance, 11:21
Valid issuance, 27A:81	Public offerings
THIRD PARTY RELIANCE	Generally, 6:19
Generally, 1:10	Warrants, 18:133, 25C:135, 25D:135
Liabilities to third parties, 1:22	Registration statements
Limitations, explicit, 1:11	Accuracy of descriptions
•	Generally, 49:44
TRANSFER AGENTS CERTIFICATE	Form, 49:66
Valid authorization, 27A:20	Stockholders' resolutions, 55:57

TRANSFER AGENTS' CERTIFICATES —Cont'd	TRANSFER AGENTS' CERTIFICATES —Cont'd
Stock options	Cont'd WarrantsCont'd
Generally, 34:107	Public offerings, 18:133, 25C:135, 25D:135
Assumption in merger	Regularity, 17:130
New class, 36:110	
No new class, 35:111 , 36A:136	TREASURER CERTIFICATE
Exercise	Valid authorization, 27A:19
Generally, 37:19 , 37:123 , 37A:94	TREASURERS' CERTIFICATES
New class, 39:94 , 39B:94	See also Officers' Certificates (this index)
No new class, 38:20 , 38:125 , 39A:20 ,	Agreement, authority for stock issuance under,
39A:124 et seq.	5:19
Issuance	Due authorization
New class, 36B:112	Generally, 25L:92
No new class, 39A:20, 39A:124 et seq.	Lost certificates
Underwriters	Generally, 4:152
Purchase option exercise	Form, 42:52
Generally, 31:20, 31:125	Fully paid status, 14:123
Multiple warrant units, 33:20, 33:124	Lost certificates
Single warrant units, 32:20 , 32:125	Generally, 7:129
Warrants	Due authorization, 25L:92
Assumed in merger	Merger offerings
New class, 25J:91, 25K:91	Due authorization, lost certificates, 25L:92
No new class, 21:98	Issuance in existing class, convertible, no new
Exercise	class, 10:31 , 10:43 , 10:124
Generally, 26:20 , 26:124 , 26A:95	Issuance in new class, convertible into existing
New class, 28:94	class, 11:20, 11:32, 11:44
No new class, 27:20	Lost certificates, due authorization, 25L:92
Three classes of stock, 30:20, 30:125	New class created, 8:96
Two classes of stock, 29:20 , 29:125 et seq.	No new class created, 7:21, 7:33
Underwriters' purchase options	Note conversions
Generally, 31:20, 31:125	New class, 16:97
Multiple warrant units, 33:20, 33:124	No new class, 15:20 , 15:125
Single warrant units, 32:20 , 32:125	Warrants
Lost certificates	New class, 20:139 , 25H:139
Merger offerings warrants	No new class, 19:139
No transfer agent, 25L:90	No new class created, merger offerings, 7:21, 7:33
From transfer agent, 25L:91	
From treasurer, absent transfer agent,	Notes of corporations
25L:90	Generally, 45:149
No transfer agent, 25A:127, 25B:127,	Conversion shares issuance
25C:134, 25D:134, 25E:137, 25F:137, 25G:137, 25L:90	New class, 16:97
From transfer agent, 25A:128, 25B:128,	No new class, 15:20, 15:125
25C:135, 25D:135, 25E:138, 25F:138,	Regularity of, 14:43
25G:138, 25L:91	Merger offering conversions
From treasurer, absent transfer agent,	New class, 16:97
25L:90	No new class, 15:20 , 15:125
From treasurer for period during which no	Outstanding stock, regularity of
transfer agent acted, 25A:129,	Generally, 4:21 , 4:24 et seq.
25B:129, 25C:136, 25D:136, 25E:139,	Valid authorization, 4:51
25F:139, 25G:139	Valid issuance, 4:66 et seq.
Merger offerings	Preferred stock
New class, 20:138, 25F:137, 25F:138,	Conversion, issuance upon
25H:138	Generally, 9:19
No new class, 19:138, 25E:137, 25E:138	New class, 11:20, 11:32, 11:44

TREASURERS' CERTIFICATES—Cont'd Preferred stock—Cont'd	TREASURERS' CERTIFICATES—Cont'd
Conversion, issuance upon—Cont'd	Warrants—Cont'd Exercise—Cont'd
No new class, 10:31 , 10:43 , 10:124	Underwriters' purchase options—Cont'd
Convertible, existing class, 10:31 , 10:124 ,	Single warrant units, 32:19 , 32:31 , 32:43 ,
11:20, 11:32	32:126
Existing class issuance, existing class conver-	Lost certificates, 25L:92
sion, 10:31, 10:43, 10:124	Merger offerings
New class issuance, existing class conversion,	New class, 20:139, 25H:139
11:20, 11:32, 11:44	No new class, 19:139
Public offerings	Public offerings, 18:134, 25C:136, 25D:136
Generally, 6:18	Regularity, 17:131
Authorized issuance, 6:30 , 6:42 Warrants, 18:134 , 25C:136 , 25D:136	TRUE OPINION DEFENSE
Purchased shares, 9:31, 9:43	Generally, 1:36
Registration statements, 49:67	TRUSTEES
Stockholders' resolutions, 55:58	Authenticating trustee, 45:68
Stock options	1939 Act, eligibility, 52:16
Generally, 34:108	Officer's certificates from
Assumption in merger	Generally, 45:22
New class, 36:111	Authenticating trustee, 45:68
No new class, 35:112 , 36A:137	Contracts of corporations, 44:15
Exercise	Conversion shares issuance
Generally, 37:18, 37:30, 37:42, 37:124,	New class, 16:17
37A:95	No new class, 15:17
New class, 39:95 , 39B:95	Regularity of, 14:17
No new class, 38:19, 38:43, 38:126,	Merger offering note conversions
39A:19, 39A:31, 39A:43	New class, 16:17
Issuance	No new class, 15:17
New class, 36B:113	Notes of corporations, 45:22 Registration statements
No new class, 39A:19 , 39A:31 , 39A:43	Generally, 48:14
Subsidiaries' stock, 41:20 Underwriters	Accuracy of descriptions, 49:15
Purchase option exercise	Regularity of, 14:17
Generally, 31:31, 31:43, 31:126	
Multiple warrant units, 33:19, 33:31, 33:43,	TRUST INDENTURE ACT
33:125	See 1939 Act (this index)
Single warrant units, 32:19 , 32:31 , 32:43 ,	TYPE OF BUSINESS
32:126	Valid issuance, 27A:65
Warrants	UCC FILINGS
Assumed in merger	Subsidiaries' stock, absence of liens, 41:47
New class, 25J:92 , 25K:92	,
No new class, 21:99	UNDERWRITERS
Exercise	Generally, 23:101, 25C:133 Agreements, registration statements require-
Generally, 26:19 , 26:31 , 26:43 , 26:125 , 26A:96	ments, 48:34
New class, 28:95	Authorization
No new class, 27:19, 27:31, 27:43, 27:126	Generally, 23:22 et seq., 25C:22 et seq.
Three classes of stock, 30:19, 30:43, 30:126	Multiple warrant units, 25:22 Single warrant units, 24:22 et seq.
Two classes of stock, 29:19 , 29:31 , 29:43 ,	Authorized issuance
29:93, 29:126 Underwriters' purchase options	Purchase option exercise
Generally, 31:31, 31:43, 31:126	Generally, 31:19 et seq.
Multiple warrant units, 33:19 , 33:31 ,	Multiple warrant units, 33:19 et seq.
33:43, 33:125	Single warrant units, 32:19 et seq.

UNDERWRITERS—Cont'd	UNDERWRITERS—Cont'd
Benefits of warranty agreement	Existence of corporation—Cont'd
Generally, 23:90 et seq., 25C:122 et seq.	Single warrant units, 24:49
Multiple warrant units, 25:90 et seq.	Expertise
Bylaw requirements	Generally, 23:16, 25C:16
Generally, 23:24, 23:51, 25C:24, 25C:50	Multiple warrant units, 25:16
Multiple warrant units, 25:24	Single warrant units, 24:16
Purchase option exercise, 33:105	Forms of options
Single warrant units, 24:24 , 24:51	Generally, 23:67, 25C:94, 25D:94
Charter requirements	Multiple warrant units, 25:67
Generally, 23:51 , 25 C :50	Single warrant units, 24:67
Multiple warrant units, 25:23	Fully paid status
Single warrant units, 24:23 , 24:51	Purchase option exercise
Compliance with agreements	Generally, 31:96 et seq.
Generally, 23:21 , 25 C :21	Multiple warrant units, 33:95 et seq.
Multiple warrant units, 25:21	Single warrant units, 32:96 et seq.
Single warrant units, 24:21	Funds availability
Consideration	Purchase option exercise
Generally, 23:68, 25C:95	Generally, 31:123
Multiple warrant units, 25:68	Multiple warrant units, 33:122
Single warrant units, 24:68	Single warrant units, 32:123
Corporate power, 23:50, 25C:49	Genuineness
Definitions	Generally, 23:15, 25C:15
Multiple warrant units, 25:2, 33:2	Multiple warrant units, 25:15
Purchase options, 23:2, 25C:2, 31:2	Single warrant units, 24:15
Single warrant units, 24:2, 32:2	Jurisdictional limitations
Unit purchase options, 32:2	Purchase option exercise
Description of business	Generally, 31:14
Generally, 23:101, 25C:133	Multiple warrant units, 33:14
Multiple warrant units, 25:101	Single warrant units, 32:14 Jurisdiction in which business conducted
Purchase option exercise Generally, 31:122, 31:133	Purchase option exercise
Multiple warrant units, 33:121 , 33:132	Generally, 31:122, 31:133
Single warrant units, 32:121 , 33:132	Description of the company's business,
Directors' resolutions	33:121
Generally, 23:25, 25C:25, 25D:25	Multiple warrant units, 33:132
Multiple warrant units, 25:25	Single warrant units, 32:122 , 32:133
Single warrant units, 24:25	Jurisdictions in which business conducted
Enforceable qualifications	Generally, 23:101, 25C:133
Generally, 23:10, 25C:10	Multiple warrant units, 25:101
Multiple warrant units, 25:10	Listing requirements
Single warrant units, 24:10	Generally, 23:27, 23:53, 25C:27, 25C:52
Exceptions to opinions	Multiple warrant units, 25:27, 25:53
Generally, 23:8, 25C:8	Single warrant units, 24:27
Multiple warrant units, 25:8	Local counsel
Single warrant units, 24:8	Generally, 23:84, 25C:111
Exercise of purchase options	Multiple warrant units, 25:3, 25:48, 25:84
Generally, 23:52 , 25C:51	Single warrant units, 24:3 , 24:48 , 24:84
Permissible consideration, 31:113	Lost certificates
Exercise of stock options	Generally, 23:14, 23:36, 23:102, 25C:14,
Generally, 37:1 et seq., 37A:1 et seq.	25C:36, 25C:134
See also Stock Options (this index)	Multiple warrant units, 25:14, 25:36
Existence of corporation	Purchase option exercise
Generally, 23:49 , 25 C: 48	Generally, 31:124 et seq.
Multiple warrant units, 25:49	Multiple warrant units, 33:123

UNDERWRITERS—Cont'd	UNDERWRITERS—Cont'd
Lost certificates—Cont'd	Other forms of opinions—Cont'd
Purchase option exercise—Cont'd	Single warrant units, 24:9
Single warrant units, 32:124 et seq.	Parent bylaws
Single warrant units, 24:14 , 24:36	Generally, 23:40, 23:77, 25C:40, 25C:104
Method of issuance	Multiple warrant units, 25:40, 25:77
Generally, 23:66, 25C:93	Single warrant units, 24:40 , 24:77
Multiple warrant units, 25:66	Parent charters
Single warrant units, 24:66	Generally, 23:76, 25C:103
Multiple warrant units	Multiple warrant units, 25:39, 25:76
Generally, 25:1 et seq., 25:101	Purchase options, 23:39, 25C:39
Authorization, 25:22	Single warrant units, 24:39 , 24:76
Benefits of agreement, 25:90 et seq.	Parent officer representations
Listing requirements, 25:53	Generally, 23:44 et seq., 23:81 et seq., 25C:44
Lost certificates, 25:102	et seq., 25C:108 et seq.
Obligation of agreement, 25:89	Multiple warrant units, 25:44 et seq., 25:81 et
Officer's certificates, 25:96 et seq.	seq.
Qualifications, 25:3 et seq.	Single warrant units, 24:44 et seq.
Scope of business, 25:99	Pertinent jurisdictions
Transfer agents' certificates, 25:103	Generally, 23:60, 25C:87
Treasurers' certificates, 25:104	Multiple warrant units, 25:28, 25:60
Valid execution, 25:52	Purchase option exercise
Valid issuance, 25:54	Generally, 31:101
1933 Act	Multiple warrant units, 33:100
Generally, 23:88, 25C:116	Single warrant units, 32:101
Multiple warrant units, 25:88	Single warrant units, 24:28 , 24:60
Single warrant units, 24:88	Powers of corporations
Nonassessability	Multiple warrant units, 25:50
Generally, 31:96 et seq.	Single warrant units, 24:50
Multiple warrant units, 33:95 et seq.	Preemptive rights
Obligation of agreement	Generally, 23:69 , 25 C :96
Generally, 23:89, 25C:121	Multiple warrant units, 25:69
Multiple warrant units, 25:89	Single warrant units, 24:69
Officer representations	Public officials
Multiple warrant units, 25:41 et seq.	Generally, 23:4 , 25 C :4
Single warrant units, 24:41 et seq.	Multiple warrant units, 25:4
Officer's certificates	Single warrant units, 24:4
Generally, 23:7, 23:96 et seq., 25C:7,	Purchase options
25C:128 et seq.	Generally, 23:1 et seq., 23:101, 25C:133
Multiple warrant units, 25:96 et seq.	Authorization
Purchase option exercise	Generally, 23:22 et seq., 24:22 et seq.,
Generally, 31:114 et seq.	25C:22 et seq.
Multiple warrant units, 33:113 et seq.	Multiple warrant units, 25:22
Single warrant units, 32:114 et seq.	Single warrant units, 24:22 et seq.
Old certificates and back-up opinions	Authorized issuance
Generally, 23:19, 25C:19	Generally, 31:19 et seq.
Multiple warrant units, 25:19	Multiple warrant units, 33:19 et seq.
Single warrant units, 24:19	Single warrant units, 32:19 et seq.
Omnibus qualification	Benefits of agreements
Generally, 23:12, 25C:12	Generally, 23:90 et seq., 25C:122 et seq.
Multiple warrant units, 25:12	Multiple warrant units, 25:90 et seq.
Single warrant units, 24:12	Single warrant units, 24:90 et seq.
Other forms of opinions	Bylaw requirements
Generally, 23:9 , 25C:9	Generally, 23:24, 23:51, 25C:24, 25C:50
Multiple warrant units, 25:9	Multiple warrant units, 25:24
manpie warrant units, 20.7	muniple warrant units, 23.27

UNDERWRITERS—Cont'd	UNDERWRITERS—Cont'd
Purchase options—Cont'd	Purchase options—Cont'd
Bylaw requirements—Cont'd	Exercise—Cont'd
Single warrant units, 24:24 , 24:51	Bylaw requirements—Cont'd
Charter requirements	Multiple warrant units, 33:34, 33:60,
Generally, 23:23, 23:51, 25C:23, 25C:50	33:105
Multiple warrant units, 25:23	Single warrant units, 32:34 , 32:60 , 32:106
Single warrant units, 24:23 , 24:51	Cancelled shares
Compliance with agreements	
Generally, 23:21 , 25 C :21	Generally, 31:45, 31:114
Exercise	Multiple warrant units, 33:45, 33:113 Single warrant units, 32:45, 32:114
Generally, 31:18	Certificates
Multiple warrant units, 33:18	
Single warrant units, 32:18	Generally, 31:69 et seq.
Multiple warrant units, 25:21 Single warrant units, 24:21	Multiple warrant units, 33:69 et seq.
Consideration	Single warrant units, 32:69 et seq.
Generally, 23:68, 25C:95	Charter amendments
Exercise, 31:113	Generally, 31:26
Multiple warrant units, 25:68	Multiple warrant units, 33:26
Single warrant units, 24:68	Single warrant units, 32:26
Corporate power	Charter requirements
Generally, 23:50, 25C:49	Generally, 31:23 , 31:33 , 31:59 , 31:105
Definitions, 1:37, 23:2, 25C:2, 31:2	Multiple warrant units, 33:23, 33:33,
Description of business	33:59, 33:104
Generally, 23:101, 25C:133	Single warrant units, 32:23, 32:33, 32:59,
Multiple warrant units, 25:101	32:105
Single warrant units, 24:101	Compliance with agreements
Directors' resolutions	Generally, 31:18
Generally, 23:25, 25C:25, 25D:25	Multiple warrant units, 33:18
Multiple warrant units, 25:25	Purchase option agreement, 31:18
Single warrant units, 24:25	Single warrant units, 32:18
Enforceable qualifications	Unit purchase option agreement, 32:18,
Generally, 23:10, 25C:10	33:18
Multiple warrant units, 25:10	Consideration
Single warrant units, 24:10	Generally, 31:113
Exceptions to opinions	Multiple warrant units, 33:97
Generally, 23:8 , 25 C :8	Single warrant units, 32:98
Multiple warrant units, 25:8	Countersignatures
Single warrant units, 24:8	Multiple warrant units, 33:73 et seq.
Exercise	Single warrant units, 32:73 et seq.
Generally, 23:52, 25C:51, 31:1 et seq.	Definitions, 31:2
Agreements, 31:41	Description of business
Assessable stock	Generally, 31:122 , 31:133
Generally, 31:17	Multiple warrant units, 33:121, 33:132
Multiple warrant units, 33:17	Single warrant units, 32:122 , 32:133
Single warrant units, 32:17	Directors' resolutions
Assign value, 31:100	Generally, 31:35 , 31:62
Authorized issuance	Multiple warrant units, 33:35, 33:62
Generally, 31:19 et seq.	Single warrant units, 32:35 , 32:62
Multiple warrant units, 33:19 et seq.	Elections of officers, 31:51
Single warrant units, 32:19 et seq.	Expertise
Validity of authorization, 31:93	Generally, 31:11
Bylaw requirements	Multiple warrant units, 33:11
Generally, 31:34, 31:60, 31:106	Single warrant units, 32:11

UNDERWRITERS—Cont'd	UNDERWRITERS—Cont'd
Purchase options—Cont'd	Purchase options—Cont'd
Exercise—Cont'd	Exercise—Cont'd
Foreign qualification	Nonassessability laws—Cont'd
Generally, 31:119	Single warrant units, 32:104
Multiple warrant units, 33:118	No-par shares consideration, 31:99
Single warrant units, 32:119	Officer representations
Fully paid status	Generally, 31:51 et seq., 31:86 et seq.,
Generally, 31:96 et seq.	31:109 et seq., 31:129
Multiple warrant units, 33:95 et seq.	Multiple warrant units, 33:51 et seq., 33:108, 33:128
Single warrant units, 32:96 et seq.	Single warrant units, 32:51 et seq., 32:86
Funds availability	et seq., 32:109 et seq., 32:129
Generally, 31:123	Officer's certificates
Multiple warrant units, 33:122	Generally, 31:6 , 31:114 et seq.
Single warrant units, 32:123	Multiple warrant units, 33:6, 33:113 et
Genuineness	seq.
Generally, 31:10 Multiple warrant units, 33:10	Single warrant units, 32:6, 32:114 et seq.
Single warrant units, 32:10	Old certificates and back-up opinions
Incumbencies of officers, 31:53	Generally, 31:15
Jurisdictional limitations	Multiple warrant units, 33:15
Generally, 31:14	Single warrant units, 32:15
Multiple warrant units, 33:14	Omnibus qualification
Single warrant units, 32:14	Generally, 31:8
Jurisdiction in which business conducted	Multiple warrant units, 33:8
Generally, 31:122, 31:133	Single warrant units, 32:8
Description of the company's business,	Other documents, 31:42, 31:83
33:121	Parent bylaws
Multiple warrant units, 33:132	Generally, 31:50, 31:85, 31:128
Single warrant units, 32:122 , 32:133	Multiple warrant units, 33:50, 33:85,
Law requirements, 31:27	33:127
Listing requirements	Single warrant units, 32:50 , 32:85 ,
Generally, 31:61	32:128 Parent charters
Multiple warrant units, 33:61	
Single warrant units, 32:61	Generally, 31:49 , 31:84 Multiple warrant units, 33:49 , 33:84
Local counsel	Single warrant units, 32:49, 32:84
Generally, 31:3, 31:57, 31:92, 31:112	Parent officer representations
Multiple warrant units, 33:3, 33:57,	Generally, 31:89 et seq. , 31:130
33:92, 33:111	Multiple warrant units, 33:54 et seq.,
Single warrant units, 32:3, 32:57, 32:92,	33:89, 33:129
32:112	Single warrant units, 32:54 et seq., 32:89
Lost certificates	et seq., 32:130
Generally, 31:9, 31:46, 31:124 et seq.	Par value shares, 31:98
Multiple warrant units, 33:9, 33:46,	Permissible consideration, 31:113
33:123	Pertinent jurisdictions
Single warrant units, 32:9 , 32:46 , 32:124	Generally, 31:64, 31:101
et seq.	Multiple warrant units, 33:64, 33:100
Multiple warrant units, 33:1 et seq.	Single warrant units, 32:64 , 32:101
1933 Act, multiple warrant units, 33:94	Preemptive rights
Nonassessability	Generally, 31:77 et seq.
Generally, 31:96 et seq.	Multiple warrant units, 33:77
Assessable stock, 31:17	Single warrant units, 32:77 et seq.
Nonassessability laws	Prior jurisdictions
Generally, 31:104	Generally, 31:37
Multiple warrant units, 33:103	Multiple warrant units, 33:37

UNDERWRITERS—Cont'd	UNDERWRITERS—Cont'd
Purchase options—Cont'd	Purchase options—Cont'd
Exercise—Cont'd	Exercise—Cont'd
Prior jurisdictions—Cont'd	Special laws—Cont'd
Single warrant units, 32:37	Multiple warrant units, 33:39, 33:66,
Procedures for exercise	33:102
Generally, 31:76	Single warrant units, 32:39, 32:66,
Multiple warrant units, 33:76	32:103
Single warrant units, 32:76	Stockholders' resolutions
Public officials	Generally, 31:36, 31:63
Generally, 31:4	Multiple warrant units, 33:36, 33:63
Multiple warrant units, 33:4	Single warrant units, 32:36 , 32:63
Single warrant units, 32:4	Stock transfer books
Purchased shares	Multiple warrant units, 33:21
Generally, 31:30 et seq., 31:114, 31:115	Single warrant units, 32:21
Multiple warrant units, 33:30, 33:114	Supermajority votes
Single warrant units, 32:30 et seq.,	Generally, 31:12
32:115	Multiple warrant units, 33:12
Qualifications	Single warrant units, 32:12
Generally, 31:3 et seq.	Terms of purchase options, 31:107
Multiple warrant units, 33:3 et seq.	Terms of unit purchase options
Single warrant units, 32:3	Generally, 31:81
Registration provisions	Multiple warrant units, 33:81, 33:95,
Generally, 31:94	33:106
Single warrant units, 32:94	Single warrant units, 32:81 , 32:96 ,
Related agreements, 31:82, 31:108	32:107
Representation in agreement	Transfer agents' certificates
Generally, 31:5	Generally, 31:20 , 31:125
Multiple warrant units, 33:5	Multiple warrant units, 33:20, 33:124
Single warrant units, 32:5	Single warrant units, 32:20, 32:125
Resignations of officers, 31:52	Treasurers' certificates
Scope of business	Generally, 31:31, 31:43, 31:126
Generally, 31:120, 31:131	Multiple warrant units, 33:19, 33:31,
Multiple warrant units, 33:119	33:43, 33:125
Single warrant units, 32:120	Single warrant units, 32:19 , 32:31 , 32:43 , 32:126
Seals	Type of business
Generally, 31:72	Generally, 31:38, 31:65, 31:102
Multiple warrant units, 33:72	Multiple warrant units, 33:38 , 33:65 ,
Single warrant units, 32:72	33:101
SEC no-action letters	Single warrant units, 32:38 , 32:65 ,
Generally, 31:16	32:102
Multiple warrant units, 33:16	Types of shares
Single warrant units, 32:16	Generally, 31:47
Secretaries' certificates	Multiple warrant units, 33:47
Generally, 31:48	Single warrant units, 32:47
Multiple warrant units, 33:48	Valid issuance
Single warrant units, 32:48	Generally, 31:58 et seq.
Shares issued, 31:114	Multiple warrant units, 33:58 et seq.
Single warrant units, 32:1 et seq.	Single warrant units, 32:58 et seq.
Special counsel	Validity of authorization
Generally, 31:13	Generally, 31:93
Multiple warrant units, 33:13	Multiple warrant units, 33:93
Single warrant units, 32:13	Single warrant units, 32:93
Special laws	•
	Variations for mergers
Generally, 31:39 , 31:66 , 31:103	Generally, 31:7

UNDERWRITERS—Cont'd	UNDERWRITERS—Cont'd
Purchase options—Cont'd	Purchase options—Cont'd
Exercise—Cont'd	Multiple warrant units
Variations for mergers—Cont'd	Generally, 25:1 et seq., 25:101
Multiple warrant units, 33:7	Authorization, 25:22
Single warrant units, 32:7	Benefits of agreement, 25:90 et seq.
Verification of business description	Listing requirements, 25:53
Generally, 31:121 , 31:132	Obligation of agreement, 25:89
Multiple warrant units, 33:120, 33:131	Officer's certificates, 25:96 et seq.
Single warrant units, 32:121 , 32:132	Qualifications, 25:3 et seq.
Existence of corporation	Valid execution, 25:52
Generally, 23:49 , 25C:48	Valid issuance, 25:54
Multiple warrant units, 25:49	1933 Act
Single warrant units, 24:49	Generally, 23:88, 25C:116, 25D:116
Expertise	Multiple warrant units, 25:88
Generally, 23:16, 25C:16	Single warrant units, 24:88
Multiple warrant units, 25:16	Nonassessability, exercise
Single warrant units, 24:16	Generally, 31:96 et seq.
Forms of options	Multiple warrant units, 33:95 et seq.
Generally, 23:67, 25C:94, 25D:94	Obligation of agreement
Multiple warrant units, 25:67	Generally, 23:89, 25C:121, 25D:121
Single warrant units, 24:67	Multiple warrant units, 25:89
Fully paid status	Single warrant units, 24:89 et seq.
Generally, 31:96 et seq.	Officer representations
Multiple warrant units, 33:95 et seq.	Generally, 23:41 , 25 C :41
Single warrant units, 32:96 et seq.	Multiple warrant units, 25:41 et seq.
Genuineness	Single warrant units, 24:41 et seq.
Generally, 23:15 , 25 C: 15	Officer's certificates
Multiple warrant units, 25:15	Generally, 23:7, 23:96 et seq., 25C:7,
Single warrant units, 24:15	25C:128 et seq., 25D:128 et seq.
Jurisdictional limitations	Exercise
Generally, 23:18 , 25C:18	Generally, 31:114 et seq.
Multiple warrant units, 25:18	Multiple warrant units, 33:113 et seq.
Single warrant units, 24:18	Single warrant units, 32:114 et seq.
Jurisdictions in which business conducted	Multiple warrant units, 25:96 et seq.
Generally, 23:101, 25C:133	Single warrant units, 24:96 et seq.
Multiple warrant units, 25:101	Old certificates and back-up opinions
Single warrant units, 24:101	Generally, 23:19, 25C:19
Listing requirements	Multiple warrant units, 25:19
Generally, 23:27, 23:53, 25C:27, 25C:52	Single warrant units, 24:19
Multiple warrant units, 25:27, 25:53	Omnibus qualification
Single warrant units, 24:27 , 24:53	Generally, 23:12, 25C:12
Local counsel	Multiple warrant units, 25:12
Generally, 23:48, 23:84, 25C:47, 25C:111	Single warrant units, 24:12
Multiple warrant units, 25:3 , 25:48 , 25:84	Other forms of opinions
Single warrant units, 24:3 , 24:48 , 24:84	Generally, 23:9, 25C:9
Lost certificates	Multiple warrant units, 25:9
Generally, 23:14, 23:36, 23:102, 25C:14, 25C:36, 25C:134	Single warrant units, 24:9 Parent bylaws
Multiple warrant units, 25:14 , 25:36 , 25:102	Generally, 23:40, 23:77, 25C:40, 25C:104
Single warrant units, 24:14 , 24:36 , 24:102	Multiple warrant units, 25:40 , 25:77
Method of issuance	Single warrant units, 24:40 , 24:77
Generally, 23:66, 25C:93	Parent charters
Multiple warrant units, 25:66	Generally, 23:39, 23:76, 25C:39, 25C:103
Single warrant units, 24:66	Multiple warrant units, 25:39 , 25:76

UNDERWRITERS—Cont'd	UNDERWRITERS—Cont'd
Purchase options—Cont'd	Purchase options—Cont'd
Parent charters—Cont'd	Secretaries' certificates—Cont'd
Single warrant units, 24:39 , 24:76	Single warrant units, 24:38 , 24:75
Parent officer representations	Single warrant units
Generally, 23:44 et seq., 23:81 et seq.,	Generally, 24:1 et seq., 24:101
25C:44 et seq., 25C:108 et seq.	Authorization, 24:22 et seq.
Multiple warrant units, 25:44 et seq., 25:81	Benefits of agreement, 24:90 et seq.
et seq.	Listing requirements, 24:53
Single warrant units, 24:44 et seq.	Obligation of agreement, 24:89 et seq.
Pertinent jurisdictions	Officer's certificates, 24:96 et seq.
Generally, 23:28, 23:60, 25C:28, 25C:87	Qualifications, 24:3 et seq.
Multiple warrant units, 25:28, 25:60	Valid execution, 24:52
Single warrant units, 24:28, 24:60	Valid issuance, 24:54 et seq.
Power of corporation Multiple warrant units, 25:50	Special counsel
Single warrant units, 25:30	Generally, 23:17, 25C:17
Preemptive rights	Multiple warrant units, 25:17
Generally, 23:69, 25C:96	Single warrant units, 24:17
Multiple warrant units, 25:69	Special laws
Single warrant units, 24:69	Generally, 23:30, 23:62, 25C:30, 25C:89
Public officials	Multiple warrant units, 25:30, 25:62
Generally, 23:4 , 25C:4	Single warrant units, 24:30, 24:62 Stockholders' resolutions
Multiple warrant units, 25:4	Generally, 23:26, 25C:26
Single warrant units, 24:4	Multiple warrant units, 25:26
Qualifications	Single warrant units, 24:26
Generally, 23:3 et seq., 25C:3 et seq.	Terms of agreements
Exercise	Generally, 23:32 et seq., 23:64, 25C:32 et
Generally, 31:3 et seq.	seq., 25C:91, 25D:33
Multiple warrant units, 33:3 et seq.	Multiple warrant units, 25:32, 25:64
Multiple warrant units, 25:3 et seq.	Single warrant units, 24:32 , 24:64
Single warrant units, 24:3 et seq.	Terms of purchase options, 31:107
Reasonable enforcement	Terms of unit purchase options
Generally, 23:11, 25C:11	Exercise
Multiple warrant units, 25:11	Generally, 31:81
Single warrant units, 24:11	Multiple warrant units, 33:81, 33:95
Registration statements	Single warrant units, 32:81 , 32:96
Generally, 23:13, 25C:13	Multiple warrant units, 33:106
Multiple warrant units, 25:13	Single warrant units, 32:107
Single warrant units, 24:13	Transfer agents' certificates
Representation in agreements	Generally, 23:103, 25C:135
Generally, 23:5, 23:6, 25C:5, 25C:6, 25D:6	Multiple warrant units, 25:103
Multiple warrant units, 25:5	Single warrant units, 24:103
Single warrant units, 24:5	Treasurers' certificates
Scope of business	Generally, 23:104, 25C:136
Generally, 23:99, 25C:131	Multiple warrant units, 25:104
Multiple warrant units, 25:99	Single warrant units, 24:104
Single warrant units, 24:99	Type of business
SEC no-action letters	Generally, 23:29, 23:61, 25C:29, 25C:88
Generally, 23:20, 25C:20	Multiple warrant units, 25:29, 25:61
Multiple warrant units, 25:20	Single warrant units, 24:29 , 24:61
Single warrant units, 24:20	Unit purchase options defined, 1:37
Secretaries' certificates	Valid execution
Generally, 23:38, 23:75, 25C:38, 25C:102	Multiple warrant units, 25:52
Multiple warrant units, 25:38, 25:75	Single warrant units, 24:52

UNDERWRITERS—Cont'd	UNDERWRITERS—Cont'd
Purchase options—Cont'd	Special laws—Cont'd
Valid issuance	Purchase option exercise—Cont'd
Generally, 23:54 et seq. , 25C:81 et seq.	Multiple warrant units, 33:102
Exercise	Single warrant units, 32:103
Generally, 31:58 et seq.	Single warrant units, 24:30 , 24:62
Multiple warrant units, 33:58 et seq.	Stockholders' resolutions
Single warrant units, 32:58 et seq.	Generally, 23:26, 25C:26
Multiple warrant units, 25:54	Multiple warrant units, 25:26
Single warrant units, 24:54 et seq.	Single warrant units, 24:26
Qualifications	Terms of agreements
Multiple warrant units, 25:3 et seq.	Generally, 23:32 et seq., 23:64, 25C:32 et
Purchase option exercise	seq., 25C:91, 25D:33
Multiple warrant units, 33:3 et seq.	Multiple warrant units, 25:32, 25:64
Single warrant units, 32:3	Single warrant units, 24:32 , 24:64
Single warrant units, 24:3 et seq.	Terms of underwriting agreements
Reasonable enforcement	Public offerings, 18:94, 18:122, 25C:92,
Generally, 23:11, 25C:11	25C:124, 25D:124
Multiple warrant units, 25:11	Warrants, 18:33, 18:94, 18:122, 25C:33,
Single warrant units, 24:11	25C:92, 25C:124, 25D:124
Registration statements	Transfer agents' certificates, 23:103, 25C:135
Generally, 23:13, 25C:13	Treasurers' certificates, 23:104, 25C:136
Multiple warrant units, 25:13	Type of business
Single warrant units, 24:13	Generally, 23:29, 23:61, 25C:29, 25C:88
Registration statements questionnaires, 48:31	Multiple warrant units, 25:29, 25:61
Representation in agreements	Purchase option exercise
Generally, 23:5, 23:6, 25C:5, 25C:6, 25D:6	Generally, 31:102
Multiple warrant units, 25:5	Multiple warrant units, 33:101
Public offerings, warrants, 25C:6, 25D:6	Single warrant units, 32:102
Purchase option exercise	Single warrant units, 24:29 , 24:61
Generally, 31:5	Valid execution
Multiple warrant units, 33:5	Multiple warrant units, 25:52
Single warrant units, 32:5	Single warrant units, 24:52
Single warrant units, 24:5	Valid issuance
Warrants, 18:6, 25C:6, 25D:6	Generally, 23:54 et seq., 25C:81 et seq.
Scope of business, 23:99 , 25C:131	Multiple warrant units, 25:54
SEC no-action letters	Purchase option exercise
Multiple warrant units, 25:20	Generally, 31:58 et seq.
Single warrant units, 24:20	Multiple warrant units, 33:58 et seq.
Secretaries' certificates	Single warrant units, 32:58 et seq.
Generally, 23:38, 25C:38, 25D:38	Verification of business description
Multiple warrant units, 25:38, 25:75	Purchase option exercise
Single warrant units, 24:38 , 24:75	Generally, 31:132
Single warrant units	Multiple warrant units, 33:131
Generally, 24:1 et seq.	Single warrant units, 32:132
Qualifications, 24:3 et seq.	Warrants. See Warrants (this index)
Special counsel	USURY
Generally, 23:17, 25C:17	Generally, 45:91
Multiple warrant units, 25:17	•
Single warrant units, 24:17	VALID ASSUMPTIONS
Special laws	Merger offerings, warrants
Generally, 23:62 , 25C:89	Generally, 25L:52 et seq.
Multiple warrant units, 25:30, 25:62	1933 Act, 25L:76
Purchase option exercise	VALID AUTHENTICATION
Generally, 31:103	See Warrants (this index)
Julius y, Ji. 105	See variants (uns muca)

VALID ISSUANCE—Cont'd VALID AUTHORIZATION Agreement, issuance under—Cont'd See **Authorized Issuance** (this index) Omnibus qualification, 5:8 Cancelled shares, 27A:45 Parent bylaws, 5:87 Charter, 27A:23 Parent charter, 5:86 Charter amendments, 27A:26, 27A:28 Preemptive rights, 5:77 et seq. Company incumbency, 27A:53 Qualifications, 5:3 et seq. Company officer election, 27A:51 Registration provisions, 5:96 Company officer resignation, 27A:52 Related agreements, 5:83 Comparison, 27A:22, 27A:24, 27A:29 Laws, 27A:27 Seal. 5:73 Special counsel, 5:13 Local counsel, 27A:57 Special laws, 5:66 Lost certificates, 27A:46 Stockholders' resolutions, 5:63 Parent bylaws, 27A:50 Supermajority vote, 5:12 Parent charter, 27A:49 Type of business, **5:65** Parent incumbency, 27A:56 Bylaws, 27A:60 Parent officer election, 27A:54 Bylaws, pre-emptive rights, 27A:79 Parent officer resignation, 27A:55 Charter, 27A:59 Purchased shares, 27A:30 to 27A:44 Charter, pre-emptive rights, 27A:78 Secretary8217s certificate, 27A:48 Company incumbency, 27A:88 Stock books, 27A:21 Company officer election, 27A:86 Transfer agents certificate, 27A:20 Company officer resignation, 27A:87 Treasurer certificate, 27A:19 Countersignatures, 27A:73 Types of shares, 27A:47 Director resolutions, 27A:62 Valid issuance, 27A:93 Organization, 27A:68 VALID DELIVERY Execution of certificate, 27A:70 Warrants. See Warrants (this index) Form of certificate, 27A:69 VALID EXECUTION Law, pre-emptive rights, 27A:77 Laws, 27A:58 Warrants Listing requirements, 27A:61 Generally, 25A:47, 25B:47, 25C:51, 25D:51, 25E:52, 25F:52, 25G:52 Local counsel, 27A:92 Merger agreement, 27A:81 Registration, 25E:118, 25F:118 Valid delivery, 25A:113, 25B:113, 25C:119, Merger offerings 25D:119, 25E:122, 25F:123, 25G:122 Issuance in existing class Valid issuance, 25A:107, 25B:107, 25C:113, Convertible, no new class, 10:58 et seq. 25D:113, 25E:114, 25F:114, 25G:114 Convertible into new class, 12:37 et seq. Issuance in new class VALID ISSUANCE Convertible into existing class, 11:59 et seq. 1933 Act. 27A:95 Convertible to new class, 13:38 et seq. See also **Authorized Issuance** (this index) New class created Agreement, issuance under Generally, 8:37 et seq. Generally, 5:58 Bylaw requirements, 8:39 Authorization validity, 5:95 Charter requirements, 8:38 Bylaw requirements, 5:60 Consideration received, 8:47 Charter requirements, 5:59 Director resolutions, 8:41 Compliance with agreement, 5:18 Directors' resolutions, 8:48 Consideration, delivery under, 5:84 Execution of certificate, 8:50 Consideration received. 5:68 Form, 8:1 Countersignatures, 5:74 Form of certificate, 8:49 Definitions, 5:2 Law requirements, 8:46 Directors' resolutions, 5:62, 5:69 Listing requirements, 8:40 Execution of certificate, 5:71 Form, **5:1** Local counsel, 8:72 Form of certificate, 5:70 1933 Act compliance, 8:75 Local counsel, 5:94 Officer representations, 8:66 et seq.

Parent bylaws, 8:65

1933 act, compliance with, 5:97

VALID ISSUANCE—Cont'd	VALID ISSUANCE—Cont'd
Merger offerings—Cont'd	New class, creation—Cont'd
New class created—Cont'd	Under agreement—Cont'd
Parent charter, 8:64	Directors' resolutions, 5A:41, 5A:48
Parent officer representations, 8:69 et seq.	Documents, other, 5A:64
Pertinent jurisdictions, 8:43	Election, officers, 5A:67
Preemptive rights, 8:56 et seq.	Execution of certificate, 5A:50 , 5A:51
Registration statements, 8:74	Form of certificate, 5A:49
Seal, 8:52	Incumbency, officers, 5A:69
Special laws, 8:45	Jurisdictions, pertinent, 5A:43
Stockholder resolutions, 8:42	Laws, 5A:37 , 5A:46
Terms of merger agreement, 8:60	Listing requirements, 5A:40
Type of business, 8:44	Local counsel, 5A:73
Valid authorization, 8:73	1933 act, compliance with, 5A:76
No new class created	Officers, parent
Generally, 7:60 et seq.	Election, 5A:70
Bylaws, compliance with, 7:62	Incumbency, 5A:72
Charters, compliance with, 7:61	Resignation, 5A:71
Consideration received, 7:70	Opinion, 5A:1
Countersignatures, 7:76 et seq.	Parent
Director resolutions, 7:64, 7:71	Bylaws, 5A:66
Execution of certificate, 7:73	Charter, 5A:65
Foreign qualifications, 7:66	Preemptive rights, 5A:56 et seq.
Form, 7:1	Registration provisions, 5A:75
Form of certificate, 7:72	Related agreements, 5A:62
Laws, compliance with, 7:60 , 7:69	Resignation
Listing requirements, 7:63	Officers, 5A:68
Local counsel, 7:95	Seal, 5A:52
1933 Act compliance, 7:97	Special
Officer representations, 7:89 et seq.	Laws, 5A:45
Parent bylaws, 7:88	Stockholders' resolutions, 5A:42
Parent charters, 7:87	Type of business, 5A:44
Parent officer disclosures, 7:92 et seq.	Bylaw requirements, 5A:58
Pertinent jurisdictions, 7:66	Of charter requirements, 5A:57 Public offerings
Preemptive rights, 7:79 et seq.	ē
Qualifications, 7:3 et seq. Related agreements, 7:85	Generally, 6A:36 et seq. Bylaw requirements, 6A:38
Seal, 7:75	Bylaws, parent, 6A:65
Shareholder resolutions, 7:65	Certificate form and execution, 6A:48 et
Special laws, compliance with, 7:68	seq.
Terms of agreement, 7:83	Charter, parent, 6A:64
Type of business, 7:67	Charter requirements, 6A:37
Validity of authorization, 7:96	Consideration, 6A:62
Terms of agreement, 7:84	Consideration received, 6A:46
New class, creation	Countersignatures, 6A:52 et seq.
Under agreement	Delivery of consideration, 6A:62
Generally, 5A:37 et seq.	Directors' resolutions, 6A:40 , 6A:47
Authorization validity, 5A:74	
Bylaw requirements, 5A:39	Form, 6A:1
Charter requirements, 5A:38	Law requirements, 6A:36
Consideration	Listing requirements, 6A:39
Delivery under, 5A:63	Local counsel, 6A:72
Received, 5A:47	1933 Act, compliance with, 6A:74
Countersignatures, 5A:53 , 5A:54 , 5A:55	Officer representations, 6A:66
Definitions, 5A:2	Parent officer representations, 6A:32 et seq. , 6A:69 et seq.

VALID ISSUANCE—Cont'd	VALID ISSUANCE—Cont'd
New class, creation—Cont'd	Preferred stock—Cont'd
Public offerings—Cont'd	Conversion, issuance upon—Cont'd
Pertinent jurisdictions, 6A:42	Countersignatures, 9:73 et seq.
Preemptive rights, 6A:55 et seq.	Directors' resolutions
Related agreements, 6A:61	Generally, 9:62
Seal, 6A:51	Organization, 9:68
Special laws, 6A:44	Execution of certificate, 9:70
Stockholders, resolutions, 6A:41	Form, 9:1, 10:1
Terms of underwriting agreements, 6A:59	Form of certificate, 9:69
Types of business, 6A:43	Law requirements, 9:58, 9:67
Terms of agreement, 5A:60 , 5A:61	Listing requirements, 9:61
Note conversions, issuance upon	Local counsel, 9:92
Form, 14:1	New class, 11:59 et seq., 13:38 et seq.
New class	1933 Act, compliance with, 9:94
Generally, 16:38 et seq.	No new class, 10:58 et seq. , 12:37 et seq.
Form, 16:1	Officer representations, 9:86 et seq.
No new class	Parent bylaws, 9:85
Generally, 15:59 et seq.	Parent charters, 9:84
Form, 15:1	Parent officer representations, 9:89 et seq
Qualifications, 14:3 et seq.	Pertinent jurisdictions, 9:64
Notes of corporations	Preemptive rights, 9:77
Generally, 45:81 et seq.	Seals, 9:72
Conversion shares issuance	Special laws, 9:66
New class	Stockholders' resolutions, 9:63
Generally, 16:38 et seq. Form, 16:1	Terms of preferred stock and agreement, 9:81
No new class	Type of business, 9:65
Generally, 15:59 et seq.	Convertible
Form, 15:1	Existing class, 10:58 et seq., 11:59 et seq.
Regularity of, 14:58 et seq.	New class, 13:38 et seq.
Merger offering conversions	No new class, 12:37 et seq.
New class	Existing class issuance
Generally, 16:38 et seq.	Existing class conversion, 10:58 et seq.
Form, 16:1	New class conversion, 12:37 et seq.
No new class	New class issuance
Generally, 15:59 et seq.	Existing class conversion, 11:59 et seq.
Form, 15:1	New class conversion, 13:38 et seq.
Outstanding stock	Procedure for exercise, 27A:76
Generally, 4:1 , 4:47 , 4:66 et seq.	Public offerings
Reissuance, 4:141	Generally, 6:57 et seq.
Parent bylaws, 27A:85	Bylaw requirements, 6:59
Parent charter, 27A:84	Bylaws, parent, 6:86
Parent incumbency, 27A:91	Certificate form and execution, 6:69 et seq.
Parent officer election, 27A:89	Charter, parent, 6:85
Parent officer resignation, 27A:90	Charter requirements, 6:58
Pertinent jurisdictions, 27A:64	Consideration, 6:83
Pre-emptive rights, 27A:80	Consideration received, 6:67
Preferred stock	Countersignatures, 6:73 et seq.
Conversion, issuance upon	Delivery of consideration, 6:83
Generally, 9:58 et seq.	Directors' resolutions, 6:61, 6:68
Authorization, 9:93	Form, 6:1
Bylaw requirements, 9:60	Law requirements, 6:57
Charter requirements, 9:59	Listing requirements, 6:60
Conversion procedure, 9:76	Local counsel, 6:93

VALID ISSUANCE—Cont'd	VERIFICATIONS—Cont'd
Public offerings—Cont'd	Business descriptions—Cont'd
New class, creation of, above	Corporate forms and procedures
1933 Act, compliance with, 6:95	Contractual powers, 43:112
Officer representations, 6:87	Form, 42:48
Parent officer representations, 6:53 et seq.,	Forms S-2 and S-3 compliance, 51:98
6:90 et seq.	Governmental clearances, 46:37
Pertinent jurisdictions, 6:63	Merger offerings warrants, 25L:88
Preemptive rights, 6:76 et seq.	Notes of corporations, 45:145
Related agreements, 6:82	Officer's certificates, merger offerings war-
Seal, 6:72	rants, 25L:88
Special laws, 6:65	Registration statements, accuracy of descrip-
Stockholders, resolutions, 6:62	tions, 49:58
Terms of underwriting agreements, 6:80	Share certificates, 40:50
Types of business, 6:64	Stockholders' resolutions, 55:48
Registration provisions, 27A:94	Stock options
Related agreements, 27A:82	Generally, 34:104
Seal, 27A:72	Assumption in merger
Share certificates, 40:45	New class, 36:107
Special laws, 27A:66	No new class, 35:108 , 36A:133
Stockholder resolutions, 27A:63	Exercise
Stock option exercise, issuance upon	Generally, 37:119, 37:130, 37A:104
Generally, 37:57 et seq. , 37A:36 et seq.	New class, 39:104, 39B:104
Form, 37:1	No new class, 38:121, 38:132, 39A:121,
New class, 39:37 et seq., 39B:37 et seq.	39A:132
No new class, 38:58 et seq. , 39A:58 et seq.	Issuance
Registration provisions, 37A:72	New class, 36B:109
Valid authorization, 37:92, 37A:71	No new class, 39A:121, 39A:132
Stock transfer books, 2:43	Subsidiaries
Subsidiaries' stock	Generally, 46:37
Generally, 41:35	Stock of, 41:70
Ownership, 41:34	Underwriters' purchase options
Terms of warrants, 27A:81	Generally, 31:121 , 31:132
Type of business, 27A:65	Multiple warrant units, 33:120, 33:131
Underwriters	Single warrant units, 32:121 , 32:132
Purchase options	Warrants
Generally, 23:54 et seq., 25C:81 et seq.	Generally, 17:127
Exercise	Assumed in merger
	New class, 25J:88, 25K:88
Generally, 31:58 et seq.	No new class, 21:95
Multiple warrant units, 33:58 et seq.	Exercise
Validity of authorization, 31:93	Generally, 26:120, 26:131, 26A:105
Valid authorization, 27A:93	New class, 28:104
Warrants. See Warrants (this index)	No new class, 27:121 , 27:132
VALID OBLIGATION	Three classes of stock, 30:121, 30:132
Warrants	Two classes of stock, 29:121, 29:132
Generally, 25A:115, 25B:115, 25C:121,	Underwriters' purchase options
25D:121, 25E:124, 25F:124, 25G:124	generally, 31:121, 31:132
Merger offerings, 25L:77	•
iviorger offerings, 2011.11	Multiple warrant units, 33:120, 33:131
VERIFICATION	Single warrant units, 32:121, 32:132
Officer's certificates, 27A:121	Merger offerings
	New class, 20:135, 25H:135
VERIFICATIONS	No new class, 19:135
Business descriptions	Certificates, 2:72
Accuracy, officer's certificates, 25L:88	Governmental clearances, 46:37

VERIFICATIONS—Cont'd

Merger offerings warrants, description of the company's business is accurate, **25L:88**

New class, creation of, 6A:104

Public offerings, 6:132, 6A:104, 19:135

Subsidiaries, stock of, 41:70

Warrants, 25A:125, 25B:125, 25C:132, 25D:132, 25E:135, 25F:135, 25G:135, 25L:88

WARRANT AGREEMENT

See Warrants (this index)

WARRANTS

Generally, 17:128, 25A:1 et seq., 25B:1 et seq., 25C:1 et seq., 25D:1 et seq., 25E:1 et seq., 25F:1 et seq.

Accuracy of description of the company's business, 25L:88

Accuracy of registration statement

Generally, 25E:13, 25F:13, 25G:13

Merger offerings, 25L:13

Agents

Generally, 17:64 et seq.

Authenticating agent for warrants, generally, 17:64 et seq.

Merger offerings

New class, 20:70 et seq., 25H:70 et seq.

No new class, 19:70 et seq.

Officer's certificates

No transfer agent, lost certificates, 25A:127, 25B:127, 25C:134, 25D:134, 25E:137, 25F:137, 25G:137

From transfer agent, lost certificates,

25A:128, 25B:128, 25C:135, 25D:135, 25E:138, 25F:138, 25G:138

From treasurer for period during which no transfer agent acted, **25A:129**,

25B:129, 25C:136, 25D:136, 25E:139, 25F:139, 25G:139

Public offerings, **18:70 et seq.**, **25C:68 et seq.**, **25D:68**

Valid authentication, 25A:64, 25B:64, 25C:68, 25D:68, 25E:70, 25F:70, 25G:70

Agreements

Benefits provided by warrant agreement, below Compliance

Generally, 25I:22

Supplement to warrant agreement, **25L:22** Due authorization

Related agreements, 25A:30, 25B:30, 25C:34, 25D:34, 25E:35, 25F:35, 25G:35

Terms and conditions, 25I:33

Terms of merger agreement, **25E:34**, **25F:34**, **25G:34**

Terms of warrants and warrant agreements, 25A:29, 25B:29, 25C:32, 25D:32, 25E:33, 25F:33, 25G:33

WARRANTS—Cont'd

Agreements—Cont'd

Merger offerings, compliance with supplement to warrant agreement, 25L:22

Qualifications

Compliance with merger agreement, 25E:22, 25F:22

Compliance with warrant agreement, 25A:18, 25B:18, 25C:21, 25D:21, 25E:22, 25F:22, 25G:22

Representation in merger agreement, **25E:6**, **25F:6**, **25G:6**

Representation in warrant agreement, 25A:5, 25B:5, 25C:5, 25D:5, 25E:5, 25F:5, 25G:5

Representation, 25I:5

Supplement to warrant agreement, compliance with, 25L:22

Terms and conditions

Due authorization, 25I:33

Valid assumptions, 25I:62

Underwriter's unit purchase agreement, benefits provided by, infra

Valid authentication

Related agreements, **25A:60**, **25B:60**, **25C:64**, **25D:64**, **25E:66**, **25F:66**, **25G:66**

Terms of merger agreement, **25E:65**, **25F:65**, **25G:65**

Terms of warrants and warrant agreement, 25A:59, 25B:59, 25C:63, 25D:63, 25E:64, 25F:64, 25G:64

Valid delivery, 25A:112, 25B:112, 25C:118, 25D:118, 25E:121, 25F:121, 25G:121

Valid issuance

Related agreements, 25A:93, 25B:93, 25C:99, 25D:99, 25E:101, 25F:101, 25G:101

Terms of merger agreement, **25B:94**, **25E:100**, **25F:100**, **25G:94**, **25G:100**

Terms of warrants and warrant agreement, 25A:87, 25A:92, 25B:87, 25B:92, 25C:91, 25C:97, 25D:91, 25D:97, 25E:93, 25E:99, 25F:93, 25F:99, 25G:93, 25G:99

Assumed in merger

See also Merger offerings, infra

Authorization

New class, 25J:23 et seq., 25K:23 et seq. No new class, 21:23 et seq.

Benefits of agreement

New class, 25J:78 et seq., 25K:78 et seq. No new class, 21:85 et seq.

Bylaw requirements

New class, 25J:25, 25J:51, 25J:54, 25J:84, 25K:25, 25K:51, 25K:54, 25K:84

No new class, 21:25, 21:51, 21:54

WARRANTS—Cont'd	WARRANTS—Cont'd
Assumed in merger—Cont'd	Assumed in merger—Cont'd
Charter requirements	1933 Act
New class, 25J:24 , 25J:51 , 25J:53 , 25K:24 ,	New class, 25J:76, 25K:76
25K:51, 25K:53	No new class, 21:83
No new class, 21:24, 21:51, 21:53	No new class
Comparison	Generally, 21:1 et seq., 21:52 et seq., 21:96
New class, 25K:38	Definitions, 21:2
Compliance with merger agreements	Officer's certificates, 21:91 et seq.
New class, 25J:22 , 25K:22	Qualifications, 21:3 et seq.
No new class, 21:22	Obligation of agreement
Compliance with warrant agreements	New class, 25J:77, 25K:77
New class, 25J:22 , 25K:22	
No new class, 21:22	No new class, 21:84
Definitions, 25J:2, 25K:2	Officer representations
Directors' resolutions	New class, 25J:42 et seq., 25J:95, 25K:42
New class, 25J:26, 25J:56, 25J:85, 25K:26,	et seq., 25K:95
25K:56, 25K:85	No new class, 21:42 et seq. , 21:102
No new class, 21:26, 21:56, 21:92	Officer's certificates
Enforceable qualifications	New class, 25J:7, 25J:84 et seq., 25K:7,
New class, 25J:10, 25K:10	25K:84 et seq.
No new class, 21:10	No new class, 21:7 , 21:91 et seq.
Exceptions to opinions	Old certificates and back-up opinions
New class, 25J:8, 25K:8	New class, 25J:20 , 25K:20
No new class, 21:8	No new class, 21:20
Existence of corporation	Omnibus qualification
New class, 25J:49 , 25K:49	New class, 25J:12, 25K:12
No new class, 21:49	No new class, 21:12
Expertise	Other forms of opinions
New class, 25J:16, 25K:16	New class, 25J:9 , 25K:9
No new class, 21:16	No new class, 21:9
Genuineness	Parent bylaws
New class, 25J:15 , 25K:15	New class, 25J:41 , 25J:70 , 25J:94 , 25K:41 ,
No new class, 21:15	25K:70, 25K:94
Jurisdictional limitations, 25J:19, 25K:19	No new class, 21:41 , 21:75 , 21:101
Listing requirements	Parent charters
New class, 25J:28 , 25J:55 , 25K:28 , 25K:55	New class, 25J:40 , 25J:69 , 25K:40 , 25K:69
No new class, 21:28, 21:55	No new class, 21:40, 21:74
Local counsel	
New class, 25J:3 , 25J:48 , 25J:74 , 25J:82 ,	Parent officer representations
25K:3, 25K:48, 25K:74, 25K:82	New class, 25J:45 et seq., 25J:71, 25J:96, 25K:45 et seq., 25K:71, 25K:96
No new class, 21:3 , 21:48 , 21:79 , 21:89	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
Lost certificates	No new class, 21:45 et seq., 21:76 et seq., 21:103
New class, 25J:14 , 25J:37 , 25J:90 , 25K:14 ,	
25K:37, 25K:90	Pertinent jurisdictions
No new class, 21:14, 21:37, 21:97 et seq.	New class, 25J:29 , 25J:58 , 25K:29 , 25K:58
Method of assumption	No new class, 21:29 , 21:58
New class, 25J:64, 25K:64	Power of corporation
No new class, 21:67	New class, 25J:50 , 25K:50
New class	No new class, 21:50
Generally, 25J:1 et seq., 25J:52 et seq.,	Public officials
25J:89, 25K:1 et seq., 25K:52 et seq.,	New class, 25J:4, 25K:4
25K:89	No new class, 21:4
Officer's certificates, 25J:84 et seq., 25K:84	Qualifications
et seq.	New class, 25J:3 et seq., 25K:3 et seq.
Qualifications, 25.1:3 et seg., 25K:3 et seg.	No new class, 21:3 et seg.

WARRANTS—Cont'd	WARRANTS—Cont'd
Assumed in merger—Cont'd	Assumed in merger—Cont'd
Reasonable enforcement	Type of business—Cont'd
New class, 25J:11, 25K:11	No new class, 21:30 , 21:59
No new class, 21:11	Validity of assumption
Registration statements	New class, 25J:52 et seq., 25K:52 et seq.
New class, 25J:13 , 25J:75 , 25K:13 , 25K:75	No new class, 21:52 et seq.
No new class, 21:13 , 21:82	Verification of business description
Related agreements	New class, 25J:88, 25K:88
New class, 25J:35 , 25J:66 , 25K:35 , 25K:66	No new class, 21:95
No new class, 21:71	Assumption methods, valid assumptions, 25I:64 ,
Representation in merger agreements	25L:64
New class, 25J:6, 25K:6	Attorneys
No new class, 21:6	Local counsel. See Local Counsel (this index)
Representation in warrant agreements	Special counsel. See Special Counsel (this
New class, 25J:5 , 25K:5	index) Authentication
No new class, 21:5	
Scope of business	Generally, 17:49 et seq.
New class, 25J:87 , 25K:87	Merger offerings
No new class, 21:94	New class, 20:54 et seq. , 25H:54 et seq. No new class, 19:54 et seq.
SEC no-action letters	Public offerings, 18:54 et seq., 25C:53 et seq.,
New class, 25J:21, 25K:21	25D:53 et seq.
No new class, 21:21	Terms of warrants and warrant agreements,
Secretaries' certificates	17:59
New class, 25J:39 , 25J:68 , 25K:39 , 25K:68	Valid authentication, infra
No new class, 21:39 , 21:73	Valid delivery, 25A:114, 25B:114, 25C:120,
Special counsel	25D:120, 25E:123, 25F:123, 25G:123
New class, 25J:18 , 25K:18 No new class, 21:18	Valid issuance, 25A:108, 25B:108, 25C:114,
Special laws	25D:114, 25E:115, 25F:115, 25G:115
New class, 25J:31 , 25J:60 , 25K:31 , 25K:60	Authority, comparison, 25A:66, 25B:66, 25C:70, 25B:70, 25E:72, 25E:72, 25C:73
No new class, 21:31 , 21:60	25D:70, 25E:72, 25F:72, 25G:72 Authorization
Stockholders' resolutions	Assumed in merger
New class, 25J:27, 25J:57, 25J:86, 25K:27,	New class, 25J:23 et seq., 25K:23 et seq.
25K:57, 25K:86	No new class, 21:23 et seq. 25K.25 et seq.
No new class, 21:27 , 21:57 , 21:93	Due authorization, infra
Supermajority votes	Merger offerings
New class, 25J:17 , 25K:17	New class, 20:23 et seq., 25H:23 et seq.
No new class, 21:17	No new class, 19:23 et seq.
Terms of merger agreements	Public offerings, 18:22 et seq., 25C:22 et seq.,
New class, 25J:34, 25J:63, 25J:65, 25J:80,	25D:22 et seq.
25K:34, 25K:63, 25K:65, 25K:80	Valid issuance, 25H:123
No new class, 21:34, 21:63, 21:70, 21:87	Valid issuance, valid authorization, 25A:106,
Terms of warrants and warrant agreements	25B:106, 25C:112, 25D:112, 25E:113,
New class, 25J:33 , 25J:62 , 25J:79 , 25K:33 ,	25F:113, 25G:113
25K:62, 25K:79	Valid issuance, valid delivery, 25E:116 ,
No new class, 21:33, 21:62, 21:86	25F:116
Transfer agents' certificates	Authorized issuance
New class, 25J:91 , 25K:91	Generally, 17:19 et seq.
No new class, 21:98	Exercise
Treasurers' certificates	Generally, 26:19 et seq., 26A:19 et seq.
New class, 25J:92 , 25K:92	New class
No new class, 21:99	Generally, 28:19 et seq.
Type of business	Valid authorization, 28:72
New class, 25J:30 , 25J:59 , 25K:30 , 25K:59	No new class, 27:19 et seq.

WARRANTS—Cont'd	WARRANTS—Cont'd
Authorized issuance—Cont'd	Benefits provided by warrant agreement—Cont'd
Exercise—Cont'd	Terms of underwriting agreement, 25C:124,
Three classes of stock	25D:124
Generally, 30:19 et seq.	Terms of warrants and warrant agreement,
Valid authorization, 30:93	25C:123, 25D:123
Two classes of stock, 29:93	Binding obligation, 25A:115, 25B:115, 25C:121, 25D:121, 25E:124, 25F:124, 25G:124
Underwriters' purchase options	Business description, officer's certificates
Generally, 31:19 et seq. Multiple warrant units, 33:19 et seq.	Generally, 25L:89
Single warrant units, 32:19 et seq.	Jurisdiction, 251:89
Back-up opinions, 25A:16 , 25B:16 , 25C:19 ,	Verification, 25I:88
25D:19, 25E:20, 25F:20, 25G:20, 25L:20	Business types
Back ups	Duly authorized, 25I:30
Opinions, 25I:20	Valid assumptions, 25I:59
Benefits of agreements	Bylaw requirements
Generally, 17:118 et seq., 25G:125 to	Assumed in merger, 25J:25, 25J:51, 25J:54,
25G:130	25J:84, 25K:25, 25K:51, 25K:54,
Assumed in merger	25K:84
New class, 25J:78 et seq. , 25K:78 et seq.	Exercise, 33:105
No new class, 21:85 et seq.	Bylaws Company bylaws, merger offerings, officer's
Comparison, 25G:128	certificates, 25L:84
Legality, 25G:130	Due authorizations
Local counsel, 25G:129	Generally, 25L:25
Merger offerings	Conformity, 25L:51
New class, 20:125 et seq. , 25H:125 et seq. Public offerings, 18:120 et seq. , 25C:122 et	Duly authorized, 25I:25
seq., 25D:122 et seq.	Parent bylaws, merger offerings, officer's cer-
Terms of merger agreement, 25G:127	tificates, 25L:94
Underwriters' purchase options	Valid assumptions, 25I:54
Generally, 23:90 et seq., 25C:122 et seq.	Cancelled shares, exercise
Benefits provided by the warrant agreement	Three classes of stock, 30:45
Legality, 25L:83	Two classes of stock, 29:45
Local counsel, 25L:82	Certificates, generally. See Certificates (this
Merger offerings	index)
Comparison, 25L:81	Charter requirements
Legality, 25L:83	Assumed in merger, 25J:24, 25J:51, 25J:53,
Local counsel, 25L:82	25K:24, 25K:51, 25K:53
Terms of merger agreement, 25L:80	Charters
Terms of warrants and warrant agreement,	Due authorizations, 25L:24
25L:79	Duly authorized, 25I:24 Valid assumptions, 25I:53
Terms of merger agreement, 25L:80	Company bylaws
Terms of warrants and warrant agreement,	Officer's certificates, 251:84
25L:79	Company incumbency
Benefits provided by warrant agreement	Due authorizations, 25L:44
Generally, 25C:122 to 25C:127, 25D:122 to 25D:127	Duly authorized, 251:44
Comparison, 25C:125 , 25D:125 , 25I:81 ,	Company officer elections
25L:81	Due authorizations, 25L:42
Generally, 25I:78	Duly authorized, 251:42
Legality, 25C:127, 25D:127	Company officer resignation
Legality, et cetera, 25I:83	Due authorizations, 25L:43
Local counsel, 25C:126, 25D:126, 25I:82	Duly authorized, 251:43
Merger agreement terms, 251:80	Company officers incumbency
Terms and conditions. 251:79	Officer's certificates. 251:95

WARRANTS—Cont'd	WARRANTS—Cont'd
Companys business	Corporate powers
Officer's certificates	Duly authorized, 25I:50
Scope, 25I:87	Definitions
Comparisons Agreement benefits, 251:81	Generally, 1:37, 17:2, 25A:2, 25B:2, 25C:2, 25D:2, 25E:2, 25F:2, 25G:2
Benefits provided by the warrant agreement,	Assumed in merger, 21:2
25L:81	Exercise, 26:2, 26A:2
Duly authorized, 25I:38	Merger offerings, 19:2
Compliance	Multiple warrant units, 33:2
Agreements, 251:22	New class, 20:2 , 25H:2 , 28:2
Merger agreements, 251:22	No new class, 19:2, 27:2
Supplemental agreements, 251:22	Public offerings, 18:2 , 25C:2 , 25D:2
Compliance with merger agreements	Single warrant units, 32:2
Assumed in merger	Three classes of warrants, 30:2
•	Two classes of warrants, 29:2
New class, 25J:22 , 25K:22	Underwriters' purchase options, 23:2, 25C:2,
No new class, 21:22	31:2
Exercise	Underwriters' unit purchase options, 32:2
New class, 28:18	Delivery
No new class, 27:18	Generally, 17:113 et seq.
Merger offerings, 20:22, 25H:22, 25L:22	Merger offerings, 20:120 et seq., 25H:120 et
Qualifications, 25E:22 , 25F:22	seq.
Compliance with warrant agreements	Valid delivery, infra
Assumed in merger	Description of business
New class, 25J:22 , 25K:22	Generally, 17:128
No new class, 21:22	Accuracy of verification, 25L:88
Exercise	Assumed in merger
Three classes of stock, 30:18	New class, 25J:89 , 25K:89
Two classes of stock, 29:18	No new class, 21:96
Merger offerings, 20:22, 25H:22, 25L:22	Exercise
Qualifications, 25A:18, 25B:18, 25C:21,	Generally, 26:121 , 26:132 , 26A:106
25D:21, 25E:22, 25F:22, 25G:22	New class, 28:105
Regularity of, 17:18	No new class, 27:122 , 27:133
Conformity with charter and bylaws	Three classes of stock
Due authorizations, 25L:51	Generally, 30:122
Duly authorized, 25I:51	Form, 30:133
Consideration	Two classes of stock, 29:122 , 29:133 Underwriters' purchase options
Exercise	Generally, 31:122, 31:133
Three classes of stock, 30:98	Multiple warrant units, 33:121 , 33:132
Two classes of stock, 29:98	Single warrant units, 32:121 , 33:132
Underwriters' purchase options, 31:113	Merger offerings
Merger offerings	Generally, 25L:88
New class, 20:97, 25H:97	New class, 20:136, 25H:136
No new class, 19:97	No new class, 19:136
Public offerings, generally, 18:97, 25C:95,	Officer's certificates, 25A:125 , 25A:126 ,
25D:95	25B:125, 25B:126, 25C:132, 25C:133,
Received, 17:94	25D:132, 25D:133, 25E:135, 25E:136,
Valid issuance, 25A:90, 25A:94, 25B:90,	25F:135, 25F:136, 25G:135, 25G:136,
25B:94, 25C:95, 25C:100, 25D:95,	25L:88
25D:100, 25E:97, 25F:97, 25G:97	Public offerings
Corporate existence	Generally, 18:131 , 25C:133 , 25D:133
Due authorizations, 25L:49	Verification, 19:135
Duly authorized, 25I:49	Underwriters' purchase options
Corporate power, due authorizations, 25L:50	Multiple warrant units, 25:101

WARRANTS—Cont'd	WARRANTS—Cont'd
Description of business—Cont'd	Due authorization—Cont'd
Underwriters' purchase options—Cont'd	Incumbency, 25A:39, 25A:42, 25B:39,
Single warrant units, 24:101	25B:42, 25C:43, 25C:46, 25D:43,
Verification, 18:130, 25C:132, 25D:132,	25D:46, 25E:44, 25E:47, 25F:44,
25L:88	25F:47, 25G:44, 25G:47
Director resolutions	Jurisdictional pertinent, 25L:29
Due authorizations, 25L:26	Jurisdictions, pertinent, 25A:25, 25B:25,
Officer's certificates, 25I:85	25C:28, 25D:28, 25E:29, 25F:29,
Valid assumptions, 25I:56	25G:29
Directors. See Directors (this index)	Laws, 25A:19, 25A:28, 25B:19, 25B:28,
Due authorization	25C:22, 25C:31, 25D:22, 25D:31,
Generally, 25A:19 to 25A:46, 25B:19 to	25E:23, 25E:32, 25F:23, 25F:32,
25B:46, 25C:22 to 25C:50, 25D:22 to	25G:23, 25G:32, 25L:23, 25L:32
25D:50, 25E:23 to 25E:51, 25F:23 to	Listing requirements, 25A:24, 25B:24,
25F:51, 25G:23 to 25G:51	25C:27, 25D:27, 25E:28, 25F:28,
Agreements, 25A:29, 25A:30, 25B:29,	25G:28, 25L:28
25B:30, 25C:32, 25C:34, 25D:32,	Local counsel, 25A:43, 25B:43, 25C:47,
25D:34, 25E:33, 25E:34, 25E:35,	25D:47, 25E:48, 25F:48, 25G:48,
25F:33, 25F:34, 25F:35, 25G:33,	25L:48
25G:34, 25G:35	Lost certificates
Bylaws, 25A:21, 25A:36, 25A:46, 25B:21,	Generally, 25A:32, 25B:32, 25C:36,
25B:36, 25B:46, 25C:24, 25C:40,	25D:36, 25E:37, 25F:37, 25G:37,
25C:50, 25D:24, 25D:40, 25D:50,	25L:37
25E:25, 25E:41, 25E:51, 25F:25,	No transfer agent, 25L:90
25F:41, 25F:51, 25G:25, 25G:41,	From transfer agent, 25L:91
25G:51, 25L:25, 25L:51	From treasurer, 25L:92
Certificates, 25A:32, 25A:34, 25B:32, 25B:34,	Merger agreements, 25E:34, 25F:34, 25G:34
25C:36, 25C:38, 25D:36, 25D:38,	Officers
25E:37, 25E:39, 25F:37, 25F:39,	Election, 25A:37, 25B:37, 25C:41, 25D:41,
25G:37, 25G:39	25E:42, 25F:42, 25G:42
Charter, 25A:20, 25A:35, 25A:46, 25B:20,	Election, parent, 25A:40, 25B:40, 25C:44,
25B:35, 25B:46, 25C:23, 25C:39,	25D:44, 25E:45, 25F:45, 25G:45
25C:50, 25D:23, 25D:39, 25D:50,	Resignation, 25A:38, 25B:38, 25C:42,
25E:24, 25E:40, 25E:51, 25F:24, 25E:40, 25E:51, 25C:40	25D:42, 25E:43, 25F:43, 25G:43
25F:40, 25F:51, 25G:24, 25G:40, 25G:51, 25L:24, 25L:51	Resignation, parent, 25A:41, 25B:41,
Company incumbency, 25L:44	25C:45, 25D:45, 25E:46, 25F:46,
Company officer election, 25L:42	25G:46
· ·	Other documents, 25A:31, 25B:31, 25C:35,
Company officer resignation, 25L:43	25D:35, 25E:36, 25F:36, 25G:36,
Comparison, 25A:33, 25B:33, 25C:37,	25L:36
25D:37, 25E:38, 25F:38, 25G:38, 25L:38	Parent bylaws, 25L:41
	Parent charter, 25L:40
Conformity with charter and bylaws, 25A:46,	Parent incumbency, 25L:47
25B:46, 25C:50, 25D:50, 25E:51,	• •
25F:51, 25G:51, 25L:51	Parent officer election, 25L:45
Corporate existence, 25L:49	Parent officer resignation, 25L:46
Corporate power, 25L:50	Pertinent jurisdictions, 25A:25 , 25B:25 ,
Director resolutions, 25A:22, 25B:22, 25C:25,	25C:28, 25D:28, 25E:29, 25F:29,
25D:25, 25E:26, 25F:26, 25G:26,	25G:29
25L:26	Power of corporation, 25A:45, 25B:45,
Elections, 25A:37, 25A:40, 25B:37, 25B:40,	25C:49, 25D:49, 25E:50, 25F:50,
25C:41, 25C:44, 25D:41, 25D:44,	25G:50
25E:42, 25E:45, 25F:42, 25F:45,	Related agreements, 25A:30, 25B:30, 25C:34, 25B:34, 25B:35, 25B:35, 25B:35
25G:42, 25G:45	25D:34, 25E:35, 25F:35, 25G:35,
Existence of corporation, 25A:44, 25B:44,	25L:35 Designation 25A-38 25A-41 25B-38
25C:48, 25D:48, 25E:49, 25F:49,	Resignation, 25A:38, 25A:41, 25B:38,
25G:49	25B:41, 25C:42, 25C:45, 25D:42,

WARRANTS—Cont'd	WARRANTS—Cont'd
Due authorization—Cont'd	Duly authorized—Cont'd
25D:45, 25E:43, 25E:46, 25F:43,	Listing requirements, 251:28
25F:46, 25G:43, 25G:46	Local counsel, 25I:48
Resolutions, 25A:22, 25A:23, 25B:22,	Lost certificates, 25I:37
25B:23, 25C:25, 25C:26, 25D:25,	Other documents, 251:36
25D:26, 25E:26, 25E:27, 25F:26,	Parent bylaws, 25I:41
25F:27, 25G:26, 25G:27	Parent charters, 25I:40
Secretaries' certificate, 25A:34, 25B:34,	Parent incumbency, 25I:47
25C:38, 25D:38, 25E:39, 25F:39,	Parent officer elections, 251:45
25G:39, 25L:39	Parent officer resignations, 25I:46
Special laws, 25A:27, 25B:27, 25C:30,	Pertinent jurisdictions, 251:29
25D:30, 25E:31, 25F:31, 25G:31, 25L:31	Related agreements, 251:35
Stockholder resolutions, 25A:23 , 25B:23 ,	Secretaries' certificates, 251:39
25C:26, 25D:26, 25E:27, 25F:27,	Special Laws, 25I:31
25G:27, 25L:27 25G:27, 25L:27	Terms and conditions
Subsidiaries	Agreements, 251:33
Bylaws, parent, 25A:36, 25B:36, 25C:40,	•
25D:40, 25E:41, 25F:41, 25G:41	Merger agreements, 25I:34
Charter, parent, 25A:35, 25B:35, 25C:39,	Elections
25D:39, 25E:40, 25F:40, 25G:40	Due authorization, 25A:37, 25A:40, 25B:37, 25B:40, 25C:41, 25C:44, 25D:41,
Incumbency, parent, 25A:42, 25B:42,	25D:44, 25E:42, 25E:45, 25F:42,
25C:46, 25D:46, 25E:47, 25F:47,	25F:45, 25G:42, 25G:45, 25T:42,
25G:47	Valid authentication, 25A:70 , 25A:73 , 25B:70
Officer election, parent, 25A:40, 25B:40,	25B:73, 25C:74, 25C:77, 25D:74,
25C:44, 25D:44, 25E:45, 25F:45,	25D:77, 25E:76, 25E:79, 25F:76,
25G:45	25F:79, 25G:76, 25G:79
Resignation, parent officer, 25A:41, 25B:41, 25C:45, 25D:45, 25E:46, 25F:46,	Valid issuance, 25A:99, 25A:102, 25B:99,
25C:45, 25D:45, 25E:40, 25F:40, 25G:46	25B:102, 25C:105, 25C:108, 25D:105,
Terms of merger agreement, 25E:34, 25F:34,	25D:108, 25E:106, 25E:109, 25F:106,
25G:34, 25L:34	25F:109, 25G:106, 25G:109
Terms of underwriting agreement, 25C:33 ,	Enforceable qualifications
25D:33	Generally, 17:9
Terms of warrants and warrant agreements,	Assumed in merger
25A:29, 25B:29, 25C:32, 25D:32,	New class, 25J:10 , 25K:10
25E:33, 25F:33, 25G:33, 25L:33	No new class, 21:10
Type of business, 25A:26, 25B:26, 25C:29,	Merger offerings
25D:29, 25E:30, 25F:30, 25G:30,	Generally, 25L:10
25L:30	New class, 20:10, 25H:10
Warrant agreements, 25A:29, 25B:29, 25C:32,	No new class, 19:10
25D:32, 25E:33, 25F:33, 25G:33,	Qualifications, 25A:9, 25B:9, 25C:10,
25G:34	25D:10, 25E:10, 25F:10, 25G:10
Duly authorized	Enforcement, reasonable, 25A:10, 25B:10,
Business types, 25I:30	25C:11, 25D:11, 25E:11, 25F:11, 25G:11
Bylaws, 25I:25	Exceptions
Charters, 25I:24	Qualifications, 25I:8
Company incumbency, 25I:44	Exceptions to opinions
Company officer elections, 25I:42	Assumed in merger
Company officer resignation, 25I:43	New class, 25J:8, 25K:8
Comparisons, 25I:38	No new class, 21:8
Conformity with charter and bylaws, 25I:51	Merger offerings, 20:8, 25H:8, 25L:8
Corporate existence, 25I:49	Qualifications, 25A:7, 25B:7, 25C:8, 25D:8,
Corporate powers, 25I:50	25E:8, 25F:8, 25G:8
Director resolutions, 25I:26	Execution
Laws, 25I:23, 25I:32	Generally, 17:47 et seq.

WARRANTS—Cont'd	WARRANTS—Cont'd
Execution—Cont'd	Exercise—Cont'd
Listing requirements, 25A:48, 25B:48,	Bylaw requirements—Cont'd
25C:52, 25D:52, 25E:53, 25F:53,	New class, 28:39 , 28:85 , 28:100
25G:53	No new class, 27:116
Merger offerings	Three classes of stock, 30:60, 30:106,
New class, 20:52 , 25H:52	30:116
No new class, 19:52	Two classes of stock, 29:60 , 29:106 , 29:116
Public offerings, 18:52 et seq., 25C:51 et seq.,	Cancelled shares
25D:51 et seq.	Generally, 26:45
Registration, 25E:118, 25F:118	No new class, 27:45
Valid delivery, 25A:113, 25B:113, 25C:119,	Three classes of stock, 30:45
25D:119, 25E:122, 25F:123, 25G:122	Two classes of stock, 29:45
Valid execution	Certificates
Generally, 25A:47, 25B:47, 25C:51,	Generally, 26:69 et seq. , 26A:48 et seq.
25D:51, 25E:52, 25F:52, 25G:52	New class, 28:48 et seq.
Listing requirements, 25A:48, 25B:48, 25C:52, 25D:52, 25E:53, 25F:53,	No new class, 27:69 et seq.
25G:53	Three classes of stock, 30:69 et seq.
Registration, 25E:118, 25F:118	Two classes of stock, 29:69 et seq.
Valid issuance, 25A:107, 25B:107,	Charter amendments
25C:113, 25D:113, 25E:114, 25F:114,	Generally, 26:26 , 26A:20 et seq.
25G:114	New class, 28:22
Valid issuance, 25A:107, 25B:107, 25C:113,	No new class, 27:26
25D:113, 25E:114, 25F:114, 25G:114	Three classes of stock, 30:26 , 30:28
Exercise	Two classes of stock, 29:26 et seq.
Generally, 26:1 et seq. , 26:121 , 26:132 , 26A:1	•
et seq., 26A:106	Charter requirements
Assessable stock	Generally, 26:23 , 26A:19
Generally, 26:17 , 26A:17	New class, 28:20 , 28:38 , 28:84
New class, 28:17	No new class, 27:23
No new class, 27:17	Three classes of stock, 30:23 et seq., 30:59, 30:105
Three classes of stock, 30:17	
Two classes of stock, 29:17	Two classes of stock, 29:23 et seq. , 29:59 , 29:105
Authorized issuance	Compliance with merger agreements
Generally, 26:19 et seq. , 26A:19 et seq.	New class, 28:18
New class	No new class, 27:18
Generally, 28:19 et seq.	
Valid authorization, 28:72	Compliance with warrant agreements
No new class, 27:19 et seq.	Generally, 26:18 , 26A:18
Three classes of stock	Three classes of stock, 30:18
Generally, 30:19 et seq.	Two classes of stock, 29:18
Valid authorization, 30:93	Consideration
Two classes of stock	Generally, 26:97, 26:112, 26A:77 et seq.,
Generally, 29:19 et seq.	26A:93
Valid authorization, 29:93	New class, 28:77 , 28:92
Underwriters' purchase options	No new class, 27:98 , 27:113
Generally, 31:19 et seq.	Three classes of stock, 30:98, 30:113
Multiple warrant units, 33:19 et seq.	Two classes of stock, 29:98, 29:113
Single warrant units, 32:19 et seq.	Countersignatures
Availability of funds	Generally, 26:73 et seq. , 26A:52 et seq.
Generally, 26:122	New class, 28:52 et seq.
No new class, 27:123	No new class, 27:73 et seq.
Two classes of stock, 29:123	Three classes of stock, 30:73
Bylaw requirements	Two classes of stock, 29:73 et seq.
Generally, 26:115, 26A:101	Definitions, 26:2 , 26A:2

.RRANTS—Cont'd	WARRANTS—Cont'd
Exercise—Cont'd	Exercise—Cont'd
Description of business	Jurisdictional limitations—Cont'd
Generally, 26:121, 26:132, 26A:106	Two classes of warrants, 29:14
New class, 28:105	Jurisdictions in which business conducted
No new class, 27:122 , 27:133	Generally, 26:121 , 26:132 , 26A:106
Three classes of stock	New class, 28:105
Generally, 30:122	No new class, 27:122, 27:133
Form, 30:133	Three classes of stock
Two classes of stock, 29:122, 29:133	Generally, 30:122
Directors' resolutions	Form, 30:133
Generally, 26:35	Two classes of stock, 29:122 , 29:133
New class	Listing requirements
Generally, 28:41 , 28:101	Generally, 26:61 , 26A:40
Organization, 28:47	New class, 28:40
No new class, 27:35 , 27:117	No new class, 27:61
Three classes of stock	Three classes of stock, 30:61
Generally, 30:35 , 30:62 , 30:117	Two classes of stock, 29:61
Organization, 30:68	Local counsel
Two classes of stock Generally, 29:35 , 29:62 , 29:117	Generally, 26:57 , 26:92 , 26:111 , 26A:36 , 26A:71 , 26A:92
Organization, 29:68	New class, 28:3 , 28:36 , 28:71 , 28:91
Expertise	No new class, 27:3, 27:57, 27:92, 27:112
Generally, 26:11, 26A:11	Three classes of stock, 30:57, 30:92, 30:112
New class, 28:11	Three classes of warrants, 30:3
No new class, 27:11	Two classes of stock, 29:57 , 29:92 , 29:112
Three classes of warrants, 30:11	
Two classes of warrants, 29:11	Two classes of warrants, 29:3
Foreign qualification	Lost certificates
Generally, 26:118	Generally, 26:9, 26:46, 26:123 et seq.,
No new class, 27:119	26A:9, 26A:25, 26A:94 et seq.
Three classes of stock, 30:119	New class, 28:9 , 28:25 , 28:93 et seq.
Two classes of stock, 29:119	No new class, 27:9, 27:46, 27:124 et seq.
Fully paid status	Three classes of stock, 30:46, 30:124 et seq
Generally, 26:95 et seq., 26A:75 et seq.	Three classes of warrants, 30:9
New class, 28:75 et seq.	Two classes of stock, 29:46 , 29:124 et seq.
No new class, 27:96 et seq.	Two classes of warrants, 29:9
Three classes of stock, 30:96 et seq.	Merger variations, 26:7, 26A:7
Two classes of stock, 29:96 et seq.	New class
Underwriters' purchase options	Generally, 28:1 et seq. , 28:105
Multiple warrant units, 33:95 et seq.	Authorized issuance
Single warrant units, 32:96 et seq.	Generally, 28:19 et seq.
Funds availability, three classes of stock,	Valid authorization, 28:72
30:123	Definitions, 28:2
Genuineness	Fully paid status, 28:75 et seq.
Generally, 26:10, 26A:10	Nonassessability
New class, 28:10	Generally, 28:75 et seq.
No new class, 27:10	Nonassessability laws, 28:83
Three classes of warrants, 30:10	Officer's certificates, 28:93 et seq.
Two classes of warrants, 29:10	Qualifications, 28:3 et seq.
Jurisdictional limitations	Valid issuance, 28:37 et seq.
Generally, 26:14, 26A:14	1933 Act, generally, 26:94, 26A:74
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
New class, 28:14	Nonassessability
No new class, 27:14	Generally, 26:95 et seq., 26A:75 et seq.
Three classes of warrants, 30:14	Multiple warrant units, 33:95 et seq.

WARRANTS—Cont'd	WARRANTS—Cont'd
Exercise—Cont'd	Exercise—Cont'd
Nonassessability—Cont'd	Omnibus qualification—Cont'd
New class	New class, 28:8
Generally, 28:75 et seq.	No new class, 27:8
Nonassessability laws, 28:83	Three classes of warrants, 30:8
No new class, 27:96 et seq.	Two classes of warrants, 29:8
Three classes of stock	Parent bylaws
Generally, 30:96 et seq.	Generally, 26:50, 26:85, 26A:29, 26A:64
Nonassessability laws, 30:104	New class, 28:29, 28:64, 28:97
Two classes of stock	No new class, 27:50, 27:85, 27:128
Generally, 29:96 et seq.	Three classes of stock, 30:50, 30:85, 30:128
Nonassessability laws, 29:104	Two classes of stock, 29:50, 29:85
Underwriters' purchase options, 33:95 et	Parent charters
seq.	Generally, 26:49, 26:84, 26A:28, 26A:63
No new class	New class, 28:28 , 28:63
Generally, 27:1 et seq., 27:122, 27:133	No new class, 27:49, 27:84
Authorized issuance, 27:19 et seq.	Three classes of stock, 30:49, 30:84
Definitions, 27:2	Two classes of stock, 29:49 , 29:84
Fully paid status, 27:96 et seq.	Parent officer representations
Nonassessability, 27:96 et seq.	Generally, 26:54 et seq. , 26:89 et seq. ,
Qualifications, 27:3 et seq.	26A:33 et seq., 26A:68 et seq.
Valid issuance, 27:58 et seq.	New class, 28:33 et seq. , 28:68 et seq.
Officer representations	No new class, 27:54 et seq. , 27:89 et seq.
Generally, 26:51 et seq. , 26:86 et seq. ,	Three classes of stock, 30:54 et seq., 30:89
26:108 et seq., 26A:30 et seq., 26A:65	et seq.
et seq., 26A:89 et seq.	Two classes of stock, 29:54 et seq., 29:89 et
New class, 28:30 et seq. , 28:65 et seq. ,	seq.
28:88 et seq.	Permissible consideration
No new class, 27:51 et seq., 27:86 et seq.,	Generally, 26:112, 26A:93
27:109 et seq.	New class, 28:92
Three classes of stock, 30:51 et seq., 30:86	No new class, 27:113
et seq., 30:109 et seq.	Three classes of stock, 30:113
Two classes of stock, 29:51 et seq., 29:86 et	Two classes of stock, 29:113
seq., 29:109 et seq.	Pertinent jurisdictions
Officer's certificates	Generally, 26:64 , 26:100 , 26A:43 , 26A:81
Generally, 26:6, 26:113 et seq., 26A:6,	New class, 28:43, 28:80
26A:94 et seq.	No new class, 27:64, 27:101
New class, 28:6 , 28:93 et seq.	Three classes of stock, 30:64, 30:101
No new class, 27:6 , 27:114 et seq.	Two classes of stock, 29:64, 29:101
Three classes of stock, 30:114 et seq.	
Three classes of warrants, 30:6	Preemptive rights
Two classes of stock, 29:114 et seq.	Generally, 26:77 et seq., 26A:56 et seq.
Two classes of warrants, 29:6	New class, 28:56
Underwriters' purchase options	No new class, 27:77 et seq.
Generally, 31:114 et seq.	Three classes of stock, 30:77 et seq.
Multiple warrant units, 33:113 et seq.	Two classes of stock, 29:77 et seq.
Single warrant units, 32:114 et seq.	Prior jurisdictions
Old certificates and back-up opinions	Generally, 26:37
Generally, 26:15 , 26A:15	No new class, 27:37
New class, 28:15	Three classes of stock, 30:37
No new class, 27:15	Two classes of stock, 29:37
Three classes of warrants, 30:15	Procedures for exercise
Two classes of warrants, 29:15	Generally, 26:76, 26A:55
Omnibus qualification	New class, 28:55
<u>*</u>	No new class, 27:76
Generally, 26:8 , 26A:8	TWO HEW CLASS, 27:70

WARRANTS—Cont'd	WARRANTS—Cont'd
Exercise—Cont'd	Exercise—Cont'd
Procedures for exercise—Cont'd	SEC no-action letters
Three classes of stock, 30:76	Generally, 26:16, 26A:16
Two classes of stock, 29:76	New class, 28:16
Underwriters' purchase options	No new class, 27:16
Generally, 31:76	Three classes of warrants, 30:16
Multiple warrant units, 33:76	Two classes of warrants, 29:16
Single warrant units, 32:76	Secretaries' certificates
Public officials	Generally, 26:48, 26A:27
New class, 28:4	New class, 28:27
No new class, 27:4	No new class, 27:48
Three classes of warrants, 30:4	Three classes of stock, 30:48
Two classes of warrants, 29:4	Two classes of stock, 29:48
Purchased shares	Special counsel
Generally, 26:30 et seq.	Generally, 26:13 , 26A:13
No new class, 27:30 et seq.	New class, 28:13
Three classes of stock, 30:30 et seq., 30:115	No new class, 27:13
Two classes of stock, 29:30 et seq.	Three classes of warrants, 30:13
Qualifications	Two classes of warrants, 29:13
Generally, 26:3 et seq., 26A:3 et seq.	Special laws
New class, 28:3 et seq.	Generally, 26:39 , 26:66 , 26:102 , 26A:45 ,
No new class, 27:3 et seq.	26A:83
Three classes of warrants, 30:3 et seq.	New class, 28:24, 28:45, 28:82
Two classes of warrants, 29:3 et seq.	No new class, 27:39 , 27:66 , 27:103
Underwriters' purchase options, 33:3 et seq.	Three classes of stock, 30:39 , 30:66 , 30:103
Registration provisions	Two classes of stock, 29:39, 29:66, 29:103
New class, 28:73	Stockholders' resolutions
No new class, 27:94	Generally, 26:36
Three classes of stock, 30:94	New class, 28:42 , 28:102
Two classes of stock, 29:94	No new class, 27:36, 27:118
•	Three classes of stock, 30:36, 30:63, 30:118
Related agreements	
New class, 28:61	Two classes of stock, 29:36 , 29:63 , 29:118 Stock transfer books
Three classes of stock, 30:108	
Two classes of stock, 29:82, 29:108	Generally, 26:21
Representation in merger agreements	No new class, 27:21
New class, 28:5	Three classes of stock, 30:21
No new class, 27:5	Two classes of stock, 29:21
Representation in warrant agreements	Supermajority votes
Generally, 26:5 , 26A:5	Generally, 26:12 , 26A:12
Three classes of warrants, 30:5	New class, 28:12
Two classes of warrants, 29:5	No new class, 27:12
Scope of business	Three classes of warrants, 30:12
Generally, 26:119, 26:130, 26A:104	Two classes of warrants, 29:12
New class, 28:103	Terms of merger agreements
No new class, 27:120, 27:131	New class, 28:60, 28:86
Three classes of stock, 30:120, 30:131	No new class, 27:81, 27:107
Two classes of stock, 29:120, 29:131	Terms of warrants and warrant agreements
Seals	Generally, 26:106 , 26A:87
Generally, 26:72 , 26A:51	New class, 28:60, 28:86
New class, 28:51	No new class, 27:81, 27:107
No new class, 27:72	Three classes of stock, 30:107
Three classes of stock, 30:72	Two classes of stock, 29:81 , 29:96 , 29:107
Two classes of stock, 29:72	Three classes of stock, 30:122 , 30:133
1 0 0145505 01 500011, 27 0.2	111100 01415505 01 5100111, 0 01122, 0 01120

WARRANTS—Cont'd	WARRANTS—Cont'd
Exercise—Cont'd	Exercise—Cont'd
Three classes of warrants	Types of shares—Cont'd
Generally, 30:1 et seq.	Three classes of stock, 30:47
Authorized issuance	Two classes of stock, 29:47
Generally, 30:19 et seq.	Types of warrants and warrant agreements,
Valid authorization, 30:93	26:81, 26A:60
Definitions, 30:2	Underwriters' purchase options
Fully paid status, 30:96 et seq.	Generally, 31:1 et seq.
Nonassessability	Agreements, 31:41
Generally, 30:96 et seq.	Assessable stock
Nonassessability laws, 30:104	Generally, 31:17
Officer's certificates, 30:114 et seq.	Multiple warrant units, 33:17
Qualifications, 30:3 et seq.	Single warrant units, 32:17
Valid issuance, 30:58 et seq.	Assign value, 31:100
Transfer agents' certificates	Authorized issuance
Generally, 26:20, 26:124, 26A:95	Generally, 31:19 et seq.
New class, 28:94	Multiple warrant units, 33:19 et seq.
No new class, 27:20, 27:125	Single warrant units, 32:19 et seq.
Three classes of stock, 30:20, 30:125	Bylaw requirements
Two classes of stock, 29:20, 29:125 et seq.	Generally, 31:34, 31:60, 31:106
Treasurers' certificates	Multiple warrant units, 33:34, 33:60,
Generally, 26:19, 26:31, 26:43, 26:125,	33:105
26A:96	Single warrant units, 32:34 , 32:60 ,
New class, 28:95	32:106
No new class, 27:19 , 27:31 , 27:43 , 27:126	Cancelled shares
Three classes of stock, 30:19, 30:43, 30:126	Generally, 31:45
Two classes of stock, 29:19, 29:31, 29:43,	Multiple warrant units, 33:45, 33:113
29:93, 29:126	Single warrant units, 32:45 , 32:114
Two classes of stock	Certificates
Generally, 29:122 , 29:133	Generally, 31:69 et seq.
Authorized issuance	Multiple warrant units, 33:69 et seq.
Generally, 29:19 et seq.	Single warrant units, 32:69 et seq.
Valid authorization, 29:93	Charter amendments
Fully paid status, 29:96 et seq.	Generally, 31:26
Nonassessability	Multiple warrant units, 33:26
Generally, 29:96 et seq.	Single warrant units, 32:26
Nonassessability laws, 29:104	Charter requirements
Officer's certificates, 29:114 et seq.	Generally, 31:23, 31:33, 31:59, 31:105
Valid issuance, 29:58 et seq.	Multiple warrant units, 33:23, 33:33,
Two classes of warrants	33:59, 33:104
Generally, 29:1 et seq.	Single warrant units, 32:23, 32:33, 32:59
Definitions, 29:2	32:105
Qualifications, 29:3 et seq.	Compliance with agreements
Type of business	Generally, 31:18
Generally, 26:38, 26:65, 26:101, 26A:44,	Multiple warrant units, 33:18
26A:82	Single warrant units, 32:18
New class, 28:44 , 28:81	Consideration
No new class, 27:38, 27:65, 27:102	Generally, 31:98, 31:113
Three classes of stock, 30:38 , 30:65 , 30:102	Multiple warrant units, 33:97
Two classes of stock, 29:38, 29:65, 29:102	Single warrant units, 32:98
Types of shares	Countersignatures
Generally, 26:47 , 26A:26	Generally, 31:73 et seq.
New class, 28:26	Multiple warrant units, 33:73 et seq.
No new class, 27:47	Single warrant units, 32:73 et seq.

WARRANTS—Cont'd	WARRANTS—Cont'd
Exercise—Cont'd	Exercise—Cont'd
Underwriters' purchase options—Cont'd	Underwriters' purchase options—Cont'd
Description of business	Lost certificates
Generally, 31:122 , 31:133	Generally, 31:9, 31:46, 31:124 et seq.
Multiple warrant units, 33:121 , 33:132	Multiple warrant units, 33:9 , 33:46 ,
Single warrant units, 32:122, 32:133	33:123
Directors' resolutions	Single warrant units, 32:9 , 32:46 , 32:124
Generally, 31:35, 31:62	et seq. Multiple warrant units, 33:1 et seq.
Multiple warrant units, 33:35 , 33:62	1933 Act, multiple warrant units, 33:94
Single warrant units, 32:35 , 32:62	Nonassessability
Elections of officers, 31:51	Generally, 31:96 et seq.
Expertise	Assessable stock, 31:17
Generally, 31:11	Multiple warrant units, 33:95 et seq.
Multiple warrant units, 33:11	Nonassessability laws
Single warrant units, 32:11	Generally, 31:104
Foreign qualification	Multiple warrant units, 33:103
Generally, 31:119	Single warrant units, 32:104
Multiple warrant units, 33:118	No-par shares consideration, 31:99
Single warrant units, 32:119	Officer representations
Fully paid status	Generally, 31:51 et seq., 31:86 et seq.,
Generally, 31:96 et seq.	31:109 et seq., 31:129
Multiple warrant units, 33:95 et seq.	Multiple warrant units, 33:51 et seq.,
Single warrant units, 32:96 et seq.	33:86 et seq., 33:108, 33:128
Funds availability	Single warrant units, 32:51 et seq., 32:86
Generally, 31:123	et seq., 32:109 et seq., 32:129
Multiple warrant units, 33:122	Officer's certificates
Single warrant units, 32:123	Generally, 31:6, 31:114 et seq.
Genuineness	Multiple warrant units, 33:6, 33:113 et seq.
Generally, 31:10	Single warrant units, 32:6, 32:114 et seq.
Multiple warrant units, 33:10	Old certificates and back-up opinions
Single warrant units, 32:10	Generally, 31:15
Incumbencies of officers, 31:53	Multiple warrant units, 33:15
Jurisdictional limitations	Single warrant units, 32:15
Generally, 31:14	Omnibus qualification
Multiple warrant units, 33:14	Generally, 31:8
Single warrant units, 32:14	Multiple warrant units, 33:8
Jurisdiction in which business conducted	Single warrant units, 32:8
Generally, 31:122 , 31:133	Other documents, 31:42
Description of the company's business,	Parent bylaws
33:121	Generally, 31:50, 31:85, 31:128
Multiple warrant units, 33:132	Multiple warrant units, 33:50, 33:85,
Single warrant units, 32:122, 32:133	33:127
Law requirements, 31:27	Single warrant units, 32:50 , 32:85 ,
Listing requirements	32:128
Generally, 31:61	Parent charters
Multiple warrant units, 33:61	Generally, 31:49, 31:84
Single warrant units, 32:61	Multiple warrant units, 33:49, 33:84
Local counsel	Single warrant units, 32:49 , 32:84
Generally, 31:3, 31:57, 31:92, 31:112	Parent officer representations
Multiple warrant units, 33:3, 33:57, 33:92, 33:111	Generally, 31:54 et seq., 31:89 et seq., 31:130
Single warrant units, 32:3, 32:57, 32:92, 32:112	Multiple warrant units, 33:54 et seq., 33:89, 33:129

WARRANTS—Cont'd	WARRANTS—Cont'd
Exercise—Cont'd	Exercise—Cont'd
Underwriters' purchase options—Cont'd	Underwriters' purchase options—Cont'd
Parent officer representations—Cont'd	SEC no-action letters—Cont'd
Single warrant units, 32:54 et seq., 32:89	Multiple warrant units, 33:16
et seq., 32:130	Single warrant units, 32:16
Par value shares, 31:98	Secretaries' certificates
Permissible consideration, 31:113	Generally, 31:48
Pertinent jurisdictions	Multiple warrant units, 33:48
Generally, 31:64 , 31:101	Single warrant units, 32:48
Multiple warrant units, 33:64 , 33:100	Shares issued, 31:114
Single warrant units, 32:64 , 32:101	Single warrant units, 32:1 et seq.
Preemptive rights	Special counsel
Generally, 31:77 et seq.	Generally, 31:13
Multiple warrant units, 33:77	Multiple warrant units, 33:13
Single warrant units, 32:77 et seq.	Single warrant units, 32:13
Prior jurisdictions	Special laws
Generally, 31:37	Generally, 31:39 , 31:66 , 31:103
Multiple warrant units, 33:37	Multiple warrant units, 33:39, 33:66,
Single warrant units, 32:37	33:102
Procedures for exercise	Single warrant units, 32:39 , 32:66 ,
Generally, 31:76	32:103
Multiple warrant units, 33:76	Stockholders' resolutions
Single warrant units, 32:76	Generally, 31:36 , 31:63
Public officials	Multiple warrant units, 33:36, 33:63
Generally, 31:4	Single warrant units, 32:36 , 32:63
Multiple warrant units, 33:4	Stock transfer books
Single warrant units, 32:4	Generally, 31:21
Purchased shares	Multiple warrant units, 33:21
Generally, 31:30 et seq. , 31:115	Single warrant units, 32:21
Multiple warrant units, 33:30 , 33:114	Supermajority votes
Single warrant units, 32:30 et seq.,	Generally, 31:12
32:115	Multiple warrant units, 33:12
Qualifications	Single warrant units, 32:12
Generally, 31:3 et seq.	Terms of purchase options, 31:107
Multiple warrant units, 33:3 et seq.	Terms of unit purchase options
Single warrant units, 32:3	Generally, 31:81
Registration provisions	Multiple warrant units, 33:81, 33:106
Generally, 31:94	Single warrant units, 32:81 , 32:107
Single warrant units, 32:94	Transfer agents' certificates
Representation in agreement	Generally, 31:20 , 31:125
Generally, 31:5	Multiple warrant units, 33:20 , 33:124
Multiple warrant units, 33:5	Single warrant units, 32:20 , 32:125
Single warrant units, 32:5	Treasurers' certificates
Resignations of officers, 31:52	Generally, 31:31 , 31:43 , 31:126
Scope of business	Multiple warrant units, 33:19, 33:31,
Generally, 31:120	33:43, 33:125
Multiple warrant units, 33:119	Single warrant units, 32:19 , 32:31 , 32:43 ,
Single warrant units, 32:120	32:126
Seals	Type of business
Generally, 31:72	Generally, 31:38 , 31:65 , 31:102
Multiple warrant units, 33:72	Multiple warrant units, 33:38, 33:65,
Single warrant units, 32:72	33:101
SEC no-action letters	Single warrant units, 32:38 , 32:65 ,
Generally, 31:16	32:102

WARRANTS—Cont'd	WARRANTS—Cont'd
Exercise—Cont'd	Existence of corporation
Underwriters' purchase options—Cont'd	Generally, 17:44
Types of shares	Assumed in merger
Generally, 31:47	New class, 25J:49 , 25K:49
Multiple warrant units, 33:47	No new class, 21:49
Single warrant units, 32:47 Valid issuance	Due authorization, 25A:44, 25B:44, 25C:48, 25D:48, 25E:49, 25F:49, 25G:49
Generally, 31:58 et seq.	Merger offerings, 19:49
Multiple warrant units, 33:58 et seq.	Public offerings, 18:49 , 25C:48 , 25D:48
Single warrant units, 32:58 et seq.	
Validity of authorization	Expertise
Generally, 31:93	Assumed in merger
Multiple warrant units, 33:93	New class, 25J:16 , 25K:16
Single warrant units, 32:93	No new class, 21:16
Variations for mergers	Qualifications
Generally, 31:7	Generally, 25E:16 , 25F:16
Multiple warrant units, 33:7	Merger offerings, 25L:16
Single warrant units, 32:7	Experts, qualifications, 25I:16
Verification of business description	Formalities, comparison, 25A:68 , 25B:68 , 25C:72 , 25D:72 , 25E:74 , 25F:74 , 25G:74
Generally, 31:121 , 31:132	Form of consideration, 25A:90, 25B:90, 25C:95
Multiple warrant units, 33:120 , 33:131	25D:95, 25E:97, 25F:97, 25G:97
Single warrant units, 32:121 , 32:132	Forms
Valid authorization	Opinions, 25I:9
Generally, 26:93, 26A:72	Forms of warrants
New class, 28:72	Merger offerings
No new class, 27:93	New class, 20:96, 25F:96, 25H:96
Two classes of stock, 29:93	No new class, 19:96, 25E:96
Valid issuance	Public offerings, 18:96, 25C:94, 25D:94
Generally, 26:58 et seq., 26A:37 et seq.	Valid issuance, 25A:89 , 25B:89 , 25C:94 ,
New class, 28:37 et seq.	25D:94, 25E:96, 25F:96, 25G:96
No new class	Fully paid status
Generally, 27:58 et seq.	Exercise
Valid authorization, 27:93 Three classes of stock, 30:58 et seq.	New class, 28:75 et seq.
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Three classes of stock, 30:96 et seq.
Two classes of stock, 29:58 et seq. Underwriters' purchase options	Two classes of stock, 29:96 et seq.
Generally, 31:58 et seq.	Underwriters' purchase options
Multiple warrant units, 33:58 et seq.	Multiple warrant units, 33:95 et seq.
Single warrant units, 32:58 et seq.	Single warrant units, 32:96 et seq.
Valid authorization, 26:93, 26A:72	Funds availability
Variations of warrant types	Three classes of stock, 30:123
Generally, 26:7, 26A:7	Underwriters' purchase options
New class, 28:7	Generally, 31:123
No new class, 27:7	Multiple warrant units, 33:122
Three classes of warrants, 30:7	Single warrant units, 32:123
Two classes of warrants, 29:7	Genuineness
Verification of business, generally, 26:120 , 26A:105	Assumed in merger New class, 25J:15, 25K:15
Verification of business description	No new class, 21:15
Generally, 26:131, 26A:105	Merger offerings, 25L:15
New class, 28:104	Qualifications, 25A:13 , 25B:13 , 25C:15 ,
No new class, 27:121, 27:132	25D:15, 25E:15, 25F:15, 25G:15
Three classes of stock, 30:121, 30:132	Incumbency
Two classes of stock, 29:121, 29:132	Company officers, 25L:95

WARRANTS—Cont'd	WARRANTS—Cont'd
Incumbency—Cont'd	Jurisdictional limitations—Cont'd
Due authorization, 25A:39 , 25A:42 , 25B:39 ,	Public offerings, 18:18, 19:19, 25C:18,
25B:42, 25C:43, 25C:46, 25D:43,	25D:18
25D:46, 25E:44, 25E:47, 25F:44, 25F:47, 25G:44, 25G:47	Qualifications, 25A:15, 25B:15, 25C:18,
Merger offerings	25D:18, 25E:19, 25F:19, 25G:19 Underwriters' purchase options
Company officers, 25L:95	Generally, 23:18, 25C:18
Parent officers, 25L:96	Multiple warrant units, 25:18
Officers	Single warrant units, 24:18
Company officers, 25L:95	Jurisdiction in which business conducted
Parent officers, 25L:96	Exercise
Officer's certificates, 25A:132, 25A:133,	Underwriters' purchase options
25B:132, 25B:133, 25C:139, 25C:140,	Generally, 31:122 , 31:133
25D:139, 25D:140, 25E:142, 25E:143,	Description of the company's business,
25F:142, 25F:143, 25G:142, 25G:143,	33:121
25L:95, 25L:96	Multiple warrant units, 33:132
Parent officers, 25L:96	Single warrant units, 32:122, 32:133
Valid authentication, 25A:69, 25A:72, 25A:75,	Jurisdictions, pertinent
25B:69, 25B:72, 25B:75, 25C:73, 25C:76, 25C:79, 25D:73, 25D:76,	Due authorization, 25A:25, 25B:25, 25C:28,
25C:76, 25C:79, 25D:75, 25D:76, 25D:79, 25E:75, 25E:78, 25E:81,	25D:28, 25E:29, 25F:29, 25G:29,
25F:75, 25F:78, 25F:81, 25G:75,	25L:29
25G:78, 25G:81	Merger offerings, 25L:29
Valid issuance, 25A:101, 25A:104, 25B:101,	Valid authentication, 25A:55, 25B:55, 25C:59,
25B:104, 25C:107, 25C:110, 25D:107,	25D:59, 25E:60, 25F:60, 25G:60
25D:110, 25E:108, 25E:111, 25F:108,	Valid issuance, 25A:83, 25B:83, 25C:87, 25D:87, 25E:89, 25F:89, 25G:89
25F:111, 25G:108, 25G:111	Jurisdictions in which business conducted
Issuance	Generally, 17:128
Generally, 17:77 et seq.	Assumed in merger
Merger offerings	New class, 25J:89 , 25K:89
New class, 20:83 et seq. , 25H:83 et seq.	No new class, 21:96
No new class, 19:83 et seq.	Exercise
Public offerings, 18:83 et seq., 25C:81 et seq., 25D:81 et seq.	Generally, 26:121, 26:132, 26A:106
Valid issuance, infra	New class, 28:105
Jurisdiction	No new class, 27:122, 27:133
Limits, 25I:19	Three classes of stock
Officer's certificates	Generally, 30:122
Business description, 25I:89	Form, 30:133
Jurisdictional limitations	Two classes of stock, 29:122, 29:133
Generally, 17:15	Merger offerings
Assumed in merger, 25J:19 , 25K:19	New class, 20:136, 25F:136, 25H:136
Exercise	No new class, 19:136, 25E:132
Generally, 26:14, 26A:14	Officer's certificates, 25A:126, 25B:126,
New class, 28:14	25C:133, 25D:133, 25E:136, 25F:136, 25G:136
No new class, 20:14	Public offerings, generally, 18:131, 25C:133 ,
Underwriters' purchase options	25D:133
Generally, 31:14	Underwriters' purchase options
Multiple warrant units, 33:14	Multiple warrant units, 25:101
Single warrant units, 32:14	Single warrant units, 24:101
Merger offerings, 25L:19	Laws
Generally, 19:19	Duly authorized, 25I:23 , 25I:32
New class, 20:19, 25F:19, 25H:19, 25J:19,	Valid assumptions, 25I:52 , 25I:61
25K:19	Laws, merger offerings
No new class. 21:19, 25E:19	Due authorizations, 25L:23, 25L:32

WARRANTS—Cont'd	WARRANTS—Cont'd
Laws affecting, 17:28, 17:58, 25A:28, 25B:28,	Lost certificates
25C:31, 25D:31, 25E:32, 25F:32, 25G:32	Duly authorized, 25I:37
Legal, valid, and binding obligations	Merger offerings
Generally, 251:77	Generally, 25L:14
Legality, merger offerings, agreement benefits,	No transfer agent, 25L:90
25I:83, 25L:83	From transfer agent, 25L:91
Legal obligation	From treasurer, 25L:92
Generally, 25F:124	Officer's certificates, 25I:90
Merger offerings, 25L:77	Qualifications, 25I:14
Limit on jurisdictions, merger offerings, 25L:19	Transfer agents, officer's certificates from,
Limits	25I:91
Jurisdiction, 25I:19	Lost certificates. See Lost Certificates (this
Listing requirements	index)
Assumed in merger	Meanings, merger offerings, 25L:1
New class, 25J:28, 25J:55, 25K:28, 25K:55	Merge agreements
No new class, 21:28 , 21:55	Valid assumptions
Authorization, 17:24	Terms, 25I:65
Due authorization, 25A:24, 25B:24, 25C:27,	Merger agreements
25D:27, 25E:28, 25F:28, 25G:28,	Compliance, 25I:22
25L:28	Duly authorized
Duly authorized, 25I:28	Terms and conditions, 25I:34
Exercise	Representation, 25I:6
Generally, 26:61 , 26A:40	Valid assumptions
New class, 28:40	Terms, 25I:63
No new class, 27:61	Merger agreement terms
Three classes of stock, 30:61	Agreement benefits, 251:80
Two classes of stock, 29:61	Merger offerings
Merger offerings	Generally, 25L:1 et seq.
Generally, 25L:28	Accuracy of description of the company's
New class, 20:28 , 20:53 , 20:57 , 20:86 , 25F:28 , 25H:28 , 25H:53 , 25H:57 ,	business, verification, officer's certifi-
25H:86	cates, 25L:88
No new class, 19:28, 19:53 et seq., 19:57,	Accuracy of registration statement, 25L:13
19:86, 25E:28	Agent for warrant, authenticating
Public offerings, 18:27, 18:53, 18:86, 25C:27,	New class, 20:70 et seq. , 25H:70 et seq.
25C:52, 25C:84, 25D:27, 25D:52,	No new class, 19:70 et seq.
25D:84	Assumed in merger, supra
Valid assumptions, 25I:55	Authentication
Valid authentication, 25A:52, 25B:52, 25C:56,	New class, 20:54 et seq. , 25H:54 et seq.
25D:56, 25E:57, 25F:57, 25G:57	No new class, 19:54 et seq. , 19:123
Valid execution, 17:48, 25A:48, 25B:48,	Authorization
25C:52, 25D:52, 25E:53, 25F:53,	New class, 20:23 et seq., 25H:23 et seq.
25G:53	No new class, 19:23 et seq.
Valid issuance, 25A:80, 25B:80, 25C:84, 25D:84, 25E:86, 25F:86, 25G:86	Back-up opinions, 25L:20
Local counsel	Benefits of agreement
Agreement benefits, 25I:82	Generally, 19:125 et seq.
Duly authorized, 251:48	New class, 20:125 et seq. , 25H:125 et seq.
Merger offerings	No new class, 25G:125 to 25G:130
Generally, 25L:3	Benefits provided by warrant agreement
Benefits provided by the warrant agreement,	Generally, 25L:78 et seq.
25L:82	Comparison, 25L:81
Due authorizations, 25L:48	Legality, 25L:83
Qualifications, 251:3	Local counsel, 25L:82
Valid assumptions, 251:74	Terms of merger agreement, 25L:80
vanu assumptions, 201.77	remis of merger agreement, 231.00

WARRANTS—Cont'd	WARRANTS—Cont'd
Merger offerings—Cont'd	Merger offerings—Cont'd
Benefits provided by warrant agreement	Directors' resolutions—Cont'd
—Cont'd	New class, 20:26, 20:58, 20:87, 20:132,
Terms of warrants and warrant agreement,	25H:26, 25H:58, 25H:87, 25H:132
25L:79	No new class, 19:26 , 19:58 , 19:87 , 19:132
Binding obligation, 25L:77	Valid assumption, 25L:56
Business description	Due authorizations
Officer's certificates, 25L:89	Generally, 25L:23
Bylaw requirements	Bylaws, 25L:25
New class, 20:25 , 20:51 , 20:56 , 20:85 , 25H:25 , 25H:51 , 25H:56 , 25H:85	Bylaws conformity, 25L:51
No new class, 19:25 , 19:56 , 19:85	Charter, 25L:24 Charter conformity, 25L:51
Bylaws	Company incumbency, 25L:44
Company, officer's certificates, 25L:84	Company officer election, 25L:42
Conformity, due authorizations, 25L:51	Company officer resignation, 25L:43
Due authorizations	Comparison, 25L:38
Generally, 25L:25	Conformity with charter and bylaws, 25L:51
Conformity, 25L:51	Corporate existence, 25L:49
Parent's, officer's certificates, 25L:94	Corporate power, 25L:50
Valid assumption, 25L:54	Director resolutions, 25L:26
Certificate for director resolutions, 25L:85	Jurisdictional pertinence, 25L:29
Certificate for stockholder resolutions, 25L:86	Laws, 25L:23, 25L:32
Charter	Listing requirements, 25L:28
Due authorizations, 25L:24	Local counsel, 25L:48
Valid assumption, 25L:53	Lost certificates
Charter requirements	Generally, 25L:37
New class, 20:24, 20:51, 20:55, 20:84,	No transfer agent, 25L:90
25H:24, 25H:51, 25H:55, 25H:84	From transfer agent, 25L:91
No new class, 19:24, 19:55, 19:84	From treasurer, 25L:92
Company incumbency, due authorizations,	Other documents, 25L:36
25L:44	Parent bylaws, 25L:41
Company officer election, due authorizations,	Parent charter, 25L:40
25L:42	Parent incumbency, 25L:47
Company officer resignation, due authorizations, 25L:43	Parent officer election, 25L:45
Comparison	Parent officer resignation, 25L:46
•	Pertinent jurisdictions, 25L:29
Benefits provided by the warrant agreement, 25L:81	Related agreements, 25L:35
Due authorizations, 25L:38	Secretaries' certificate, 25L:39
Compliance with warrant and merger agree-	Special laws, 25L:31
ments, 20:22, 25H:22, 25L:22	Stockholder resolutions, 25L:27
Conformity with charter and bylaws, due	Terms of merger agreement, 25L:34
authorizations, 25L:51	Terms of warrants and warrant agreement,
Consideration	25L:33
New class, 20:97, 25H:97	Type of business, 25L:30
No new class, 19:97	Enforceable qualifications, 20:10, 25H:10,
Corporate existence, due authorizations,	25L:10
25L:49	Exceptions to opinions, 20:8 , 25H:8 , 25L:8
Corporate power, 25L:50	Execution
Delivery, 19:120 et seq., 20:120 et seq.,	New class, 20:52 , 25H:52
25H:120 et seq.	No new class, 19:52, 19:122
Description of the company's business,	Existence of corporation, 20:49, 25H:49
accuracy of verification, 25L:88	Expertise qualification, 25L:16
Directors' resolutions	Forms of warrants
Due authorizations, 25L:26	New class, 20:96, 25H:96

WARRANTS—Cont'd	WARRANTS—Cont'd
Merger offerings—Cont'd	Merger offerings—Cont'd
Forms of warrants—Cont'd	New class—Cont'd
No new class, 19:96	Definitions, 20:2, 25H:2
Genuineness, 25L:15	Officer's certificates, 20:131 et seq.,
Incumbency of officer's certificates	25H:131 et seq.
Company officers, 25L:95	Qualifications, 20:3 et seq., 25H:3 et seq.
Parent officers, 25L:96	1933 Act
Issuance	New class, 20:119, 25H:119
New class, 20:83 et seq., 25H:83 et seq.	No new class, 19:119
No new class, 19:83 et seq.	Valid assumption, 25L:76
Jurisdictional limitations	No new class
Generally, 19:19, 25L:19	Generally, 19:1, 19:136, 25E:1 et seq.
New class, 20:19 , 25H:19	Definitions, 19:2
No new class, 21:19, 25J:19, 25K:19	Local counsel, 19:3
Jurisdictional pertinence	Qualifications, 19:3 et seq.
Due authorizations, 25L:29	Obligation of agreement
Valid assumption, 25L:58	New class, 20:124, 25H:124
Laws	
Due authorizations, 25L:23, 25L:32	Officer representations
Valid assumption, 25L:52 , 25L:61	New class, 20:42 et seq., 20:75 et seq.,
Legality of benefits provided by the warrant	20:106 et seq., 20:142, 25H:42 et seq., 25H:75 et seq., 25H:106 et seq.,
agreement, 25L:83	25H:142
Legal obligation, 25L:77	No new class, 19:42 et seq. , 19:75 et seq. ,
Listing requirements	19:106 et seq., 19:142
Due authorizations, 25L:28	Officers, incumbency of
New class, 20:28, 20:53, 20:57, 20:86,	Company officers, 25L:95
25H:28, 25H:53, 25H:57, 25H:86	Parent officers, 25L:96
No new class, 19:28, 19:53 et seq., 19:57,	Officer's certificates
19:86	Generally, 25L:7, 25L:84 et seq.
Valid assumption, 25L:55	Accuracy of description of the company's
Local counsel	business, verification, 25L:88
Benefits provided by the warrant agreement,	Business description, 25L:89
25L:82	Bylaws, parent's, 25L:94
Due authorizations, 25L:48	Bylaws of the company, 25L:84
New class, 20:3 , 20:48 , 20:82 , 20:112 ,	Certificate for director resolutions, 25L:85
20:129, 25H:3, 25H:48, 25H:82,	Certificate for stockholder resolutions,
25H:112, 25H:129	25L:86
No new class, 19:48 , 19:82 , 19:112 , 19:129	Description of the company's business,
Valid assumption, 25L:74	accuracy of verification, 25L:88
Lost certificates	Incumbency of officers
Generally, 25L:14 , 25L:37	Company officers, 25L:95
New class, 20:14, 20:37, 20:137 et seq., 25H:14, 25H:37, 25H:137 et seq.	Parent officers, 25L:96
No new class, 19:14 , 19:37 , 19:137	New class, 20:7, 20:131 et seq., 25H:7,
No transfer agent, 25L:90	25H:131 et seq.
From transfer agent, 25L:91	No new class, 19:7 , 19:131 et seq.
From treasurer, 25L:92	Parents, 25L:93
Meanings, 25L:1	Parent's bylaws, 25L:94
Method of assumption, 25L:64	Scope of the company's business, 25L:87
Method of assumption, 231.04 Method of issuance	Verification that description of the
New class, 20:95, 25H:95	company's business is accurate,
No new class, 19:95	25L:88
No new class, 19:95 New class	Old certificates, 25L:20
	Old certificates and back up opinions
Generally, 20:1 et seq., 20:136, 25F:1 et seq., 25H:1 et seq., 25H:136	New class, 20:20, 25H:20
seq., morre et seq., morre de	1 10 W C1035, 20.20, 2011.20

Merger offerings—Cont'd Oid certificates and back-up opinions No new class, 19:20 Omnibus qualification Generally, 251:12 No new class, 19:12 Other documents Due authorizations, 251:67 Other forms of opinions Generally, 251:9 New class, 20:41, 20:69, 20:105, 20:141, 25H:41, 25H:69, 25H:105, 25H:111 No new class, 20:41, 20:69, 20:105, 20:141, 25H:41, 25H:69, 25H:105, 25H:141 No new class, 19:41, 19:69, 19:105, 19:141 Officer's certificates, 251:94 Valid assumption, 251:70 Parent charters Due authorizations, 251:40 No new class, 20:40, 20:68, 20:104, 25H:40, 25H:60, 25H:104 No new class, 19:40, 19:68, 19:104 Valid assumption, 251:73 Parent officer elections Due authorizations, 251:47 Valid assumption, 251:73 Parent officer ereginations New class, 19:45 et seq., 20:19 et seq., 25H:143 No new class, 19:45 et seq., 20:10 et seq., 20:110 et seq., 20:110 et seq., 20:110 et seq., 20:113, 25H:61 et seq., 20:110 et seq., 20:113, 25H:61 et seq., 25H:109 et seq., 25H:143 No new class, 19:25 et seq., 25H:143 No new class, 19:25 et seq., 20:12, 25H:60, 25H:109 et seq.,	WARRANTS—Cont'd	WARRANTS—Cont'd
Oid certificates and back-up opinions No new class, 19:20 Omnibus qualification Generally, 251:12 Now class, 20:12, 25H:12 No new class, 19:12 Other documents Due authorizations, 251:67 Other forms of opinions Generally, 251:9 New class, 20:40, 25H:9 Parent bylaws Due authorizations, 251:41 No new class, 20:41, 20:69, 20:105, 20:141, 25H:41, 25H:41, 25H:69, 25H:105, 25H:141 Officer's certificates, 251:94 Valid assumption, 251:70 Parent charters Due authorizations, 251:40 No new class, 19:40, 19:68, 19:104 Valid assumption, 251:70 Parent incumbency Due authorizations, 251:47 Valid assumption, 251:73 Parent officer elections Due authorizations, 251:45 Valid assumption, 251:71 Parent officer elections Due authorizations, 251:45 Valid assumption, 251:71 Parent officer elections Due authorizations, 251:45 Valid assumption, 251:71 Parent officer elections Due authorizations, 251:45 Valid assumption, 251:71 Parent officer elections Due authorizations, 251:46 Valid assumption, 251:72 Parent officer elections Due authorizations, 251:46 Valid assumption, 251:72 Parent officer elections Due authorizations, 251:49 Parent officer elections Due authorizations, 251:40 No new class, 19:45 et seq., 19:79 et seq., 25H:190 et seq., 20:143, 25H:45 et seq., 25H:193 Parent officer elections Due authorizations, 251:47 Valid assumption, 251:72 Parent officer elections New class, 19:45 et seq., 19:79 et seq., 25H:190 et seq., 19:143 Parent officer elections New class, 19:45, 25H:69, 25H:89 No new class, 19:40, 19:64, 19:104 Valid assumption, 251:72 Parent officer elections New class, 20:45, 25H:46 Valid assumption, 251:73 Parent officer elections New class, 20:45, 25H:69, 25H:89 No new class, 19:45, 25H:64 Valid assumption, 251:72 Parent officer elections New class, 20:45, 25H:69, 25H:80 No new class, 19:45, 25H:65, 25H:69, 25H		
No new class, 19:20 Omnibus qualification Generally, 251.:12 Now class, 20:12, 25H:12 No new class, 19:12 Other documents Due authorizations, 25L:36 Valid assumption, 25L:67 Other forms of opinions Generally, 25L:9 New class, 20:9, 25H:9 Parent bylaws Due authorizations, 25L:49 No new class, 19:41, 19:69, 29:105, 29:141, 25H:41, 25H:69, 25H:105, 25H:141 No new class, 19:41, 19:69, 19:105, 19:141 Officer's certificates, 25L:94 Valid assumption, 25L:70 Parent charters Due authorizations, 25L:40 New class, 19:40, 19:68, 19:104 Valid assumption, 25L:71 Parent officer elections Due authorizations, 25L:47 Valid assumption, 25L:73 Parent officer elections Due authorizations, 25L:45 Valid assumption, 25L:71 Parent officer reresentations New class, 19:49, 19:43 Parent officer resignations Due authorizations, 25L:46 Valid assumption, 25L:71 Parent officer resignations Due authorizations, 25L:46 Valid assumption, 25L:72 Parent officer resignations Due authorizations, 25L:46 Valid assumption, 25L:72 Parent officer certificates, 25L:93 Pertinent jurisdictions New class, 19:29, 19:60, 19:89 Power of corporation New class, 20:90, 25H:50 Preemptive rights New class, 20:93, 25H:50 Preemptive rights New class, 19:98 Procedures, 25L:23 et seq. Public officials		
Ommibus qualification Generally, 25L:12 No new class, 20:12, 25H:12 No new class, 19:12 Other documents Due authorizations, 25L:36 Valid assumption, 25L:67 Other forms of opinions Generally, 25L:9 Parent bylaws Due authorizations, 25L:41 No new class, 19:42, 25H:19, 25H:195, 25H:195, 25H:141 No new class, 19:41, 29:69, 20:105, 20:141, 25H:41, 25H:69, 25H:105, 25H:141 No new class, 19:41, 19:69, 19:105, 19:141 Officer's certificates, 25L:94 Valid assumption, 25L:70 Parent charters Due authorizations, 25L:40 New class, 20:40, 20:68, 20:104, 25H:40, 25H:68, 25H:104 Valid assumption, 25L:71 Parent officer elections Due authorizations, 25L:47 Valid assumption, 25L:72 Parent officer elections Due authorizations, 25L:45 Valid assumption, 25L:71 Parent officer elections Due authorizations, 25L:45 Valid assumption, 25L:72 Parent officer elections Due authorizations, 25L:45 Valid assumption, 25L:72 Parent officer elections Due authorizations, 25L:45 Valid assumption, 25L:72 Parent officer elections Due authorizations, 25L:45 Valid assumption, 25L:72 Parent officer elections Due authorizations, 25L:45 No new class, 19:39, 19:60, 19:89 No new class, 19:29, 19:60, 19:89 Power of corporation New class, 20:99, 20:60, 20:89, 25H:50 Preemptive rights New class, 20:93, 23H:50 Preemptive rights New class, 20:93, 23H:50 Preemptive rights New class, 19:23 et seq. Qualifications Generally, 25L:3 et seq. No new class, 20:11, 25H:31 No new class, 20:11, 25H:11 No new class, 19:18 Related agreement Generally, 20:35, 25H:35 Due authorizations, 25L:35 No new class, 19:13 No new class, 19:13 No new class, 19:13 No new class, 19:13 SEC no-action letters Generally, 25L:21 No new class, 19:21 No new class, 19:31 No new class, 19:31 No new class, 19:31 No new class, 19:31 No new class, 19:31, 19:62, 19:103 Valid assumption, 25L:68 Special laws Due authorizations, 25L:31 No new class, 19:31, 19:62, 19:91 Valid assumption, 25L:60 Stockholders' re		
Generally, 25L:12 New class, 20:12, 25H:12 No new class, 19:12 Other documents Due authorizations, 25L:36 Valid assumption, 25L:67 Other forms of opinions Generally, 25L:9 New class, 20:9, 25H:9 Parent bylaws Due authorizations, 25L:41 No new class, 19:41, 19:69, 25H:105, 25H:141 No new class, 19:41, 19:69, 19:105, 25H:141 No new class, 19:41, 19:69, 19:105, 25H:141 No new class, 19:41, 19:69, 19:105, 25H:40, 25H:68, 25H:104 New class, 20:40, 20:68, 20:104, 25H:40, 25H:68, 25H:104 No new class, 19:40, 19:68, 19:104 Valid assumption, 25L:70 Parent charters Due authorizations, 25L:47 Valid assumption, 25L:73 Parent officer elections Due authorizations, 25L:47 Valid assumption, 25L:71 Parent officer resignations New class, 20:45 et seq., 20:79 et seq., 25H:79 et seq., 25H:199 et seq., 25H:109 et seq., 19:143 Parent officer resignations Due authorizations, 25L:46 Valid assumption, 25L:72 Parent officer resignations Due authorizations, 25L:46 Valid assumption, 25L:72 Parent officer resignations New class, 20:29, 20:60, 20:89, 25H:29, 25H:60, 25H:89 No new class, 19:29, 19:60, 19:89 Power of corporation New class, 20:50, 25H:50 Preemptive rights New class, 20:50, 25H:50 Preemptive rights New class, 19:23 et seq. Procedures, 25L:23 et seq. Public officials		
New class, 19:12 No new class, 19:12 No new class, 19:12 No new class, 19:13 et seq.		
No new class, 19:12 Other documents Due authorizations, 25L:36 Valid assumption, 25L:67 Other forms of opinions Generally, 25L:9 New class, 20:9, 25H:9 Parent bylaws Due authorizations, 25L:41 No new class, 20:14, 20:69, 20:105, 20:141, 25H:41, 25H:69, 25H:105, 25H:141 No new class, 19:41, 19:69, 19:105, 19:141 Officer's certificates, 25L:94 Valid assumption, 25L:70 Parent charters Due authorizations, 25L:40 New class, 20:40, 20:68, 20:104, 25H:40, 25H:68, 25H:104 No new class, 19:40, 19:68, 19:104 Valid assumption, 25L:73 Parent officer elections Due authorizations, 25L:45 Valid assumption, 25L:71 Parent officer representations New class, 20:45 et seq., 20:143, 25H:45 et seq., 25H:19 et seq., 25H:60, 25H:89 No new class, 19:29, 19:60, 19:89 Power of corporation New class, 20:29, 20:60, 20:89, 25H:29, 25H:60, 25H:89 No new class, 19:29, 19:60, 19:89 Power of corporation New class, 20:29, 20:50, 25H:50 Preemptive rights New class, 20:23, 25H:98 No new class, 19:98 Procedures, 25L:23 et seq. Public officials	• •	
Other documents Due authorizations, 25L:36 Valid assumption, 25L:67 Other forms of opinions Generally, 25L:9 New class, 20:9, 25H:9 Parent bylaws Due authorizations, 25L:41 New class, 20:41, 20:69, 20:105, 20:141, 25H:41, 25H:69, 25H:105, 25H:141 No new class, 19:41, 19:69, 19:105, 19:141 Officer's certificates, 25L:94 Valid assumption, 25L:70 Parent charters Due authorizations, 25L:40 New class, 20:40, 20:68, 20:104, 25H:40, 25H:68, 25H:104 No new class, 19:40, 19:68, 19:104 Valid assumption, 25L:73 Parent officer elections Due authorizations, 25L:45 Valid assumption, 25L:73 Parent officer elections Due authorizations, 25L:45 Valid assumption, 25L:71 Parent officer representations New class, 20:45 et seq., 20:79 et seq., 25H:19 et seq., 25H:104 No new class, 19:45 et seq., 19:79 et seq., 19:109 et seq., 25H:109 Due authorizations, 25L:45 Valid assumption, 25L:75 Parent officer reginations Due authorizations, 25L:45 Valid assumption, 25L:70 Parent officer elections Due authorizations, 25L:45 Valid assumption, 25L:71 Parent officer reginations Due authorizations, 25L:45 Valid assumption, 25L:71 Parent officer elections Due authorizations, 25L:45 Valid assumption, 25L:71 Parent officer elections New class, 20:45 et seq., 20:79, 25H:69, 25H:69, 25H:69, 25H:69, 25H:69, 25H:69 Seq. Reasonable enforcement Generally, 25L:11 New class, 20:11, 25H:11 New class, 20:11, 25H:11 New class, 20:113, 29:118, 25H:118 No new class, 19:13, 19:118 Related agreements Generally, 25L:6 No new class, 19:6 No new class, 19:6 No new class, 19:6 No new class, 19:13, 19:118 Repistration statements New class, 20:6, 25H:6 No new class, 19:13, 19:118 Repistration statements New class, 20:6, 25H:13, 2		
Due authorizations, 25L:36 Valid assumption, 25L:67 Other forms of opinions Generally, 25L:9 New class, 20:9, 25H:9 Parent bylaws Due authorizations, 25L:41 No new class, 20:41, 20:69, 20:105, 20:141, 25H:41, 25H:69, 25H:105, 25H:141 No new class, 19:41, 19:69, 19:105, 19:141 Officer's certificates, 25L:94 Valid assumption, 25L:70 Parent charters Due authorizations, 25L:40 New class, 20:40, 20:68, 20:104, 25H:40, 25H:68, 25H:104 No new class, 19:40, 19:68, 19:104 Valid assumption, 25L:69 Parent incumbency Due authorizations, 25L:47 Valid assumption, 25L:73 Parent officer elections Due authorizations, 25L:45 Valid assumption, 25L:71 Parent officer representations New class, 20:45 et seq., 20:79 et seq., 20:109 et seq., 20:143, 25H:43 No new class, 19:45 et seq., 19:79 et seq., 25H:143 No new class, 19:45 et seq., 19:79 et seq., 25H:143 Parent officer resprastions Due authorizations, 25L:46 Valid assumption, 25L:72 Parent officer eritificates, 25L:93 Pertinent jurisdictions Due authorizations, 25L:46 Valid assumption, 25L:72 Parent officer eritificates, 25L:93 Pertinent jurisdictions New class, 20:29, 20:60, 20:89, 25H:29, 25H:60, 25H:89 No new class, 19:29, 19:60, 19:89 Power of corporation New class, 20:50, 25H:50 Preemptive rights New class, 20:52, 25H:50 Preemptive rights New class, 19:98 Procedures, 25L:23 et seq. Public officials		
Valid assumption, 251.:67 Other forms of opinions Generally, 251.:9 New class, 20:9, 25H:9 Parent bylaws Due authorizations, 25L:41 New class, 20:41, 20:69, 20:105, 20:141, 25H:41, 25H:40, 2		, ,
Other forms of opinions		
Registration provisions, valid assumption, 25L:79	-	
Secretary Secretaries Secretary Secretaries Secretary Secretaries Secretar		
Parent bylaws Due authorizations, 25L:41 No new class, 19:41, 19:69, 19:105, 29:141, 25H:69, 25H:109, 19:141 Officer's certificates, 25L:94 Valid assumption, 25L:70 Parent charters Due authorizations, 25L:40 No new class, 20:40, 20:68, 20:104, 25H:40, 25H:68, 25H:104 Valid assumption, 25L:69 Parent incumbency Due authorizations, 25L:47 Valid assumption, 25L:73 Parent officer elections Due authorizations, 25L:45 Valid assumption, 25L:71 Parent officer representations New class, 20:45 et seq., 20:79 et seq., 20:109 et seq., 20:143, 25H:109 et seq., 25H:79 et seq., 25H:109 et seq., 25H:143 Parent officer resignations Due authorizations, 25L:46 Valid assumption, 25L:72 Parent officer seq., 19:143 Parent officer representations New class, 20:29, 20:60, 20:89, 25H:29, 25H:60, 25H:89 No new class, 19:29, 19:60, 19:89 Power of corporation New class, 20:50, 25H:50 Preemptive rights No new class, 19:98 Procedures, 25L:23 et seq. Public officials Parent officals Registration statements New class, 20:13, 20:1118, 25H:13, 25H:118 No new class, 20:40, 25H:41 No new class, 20:40, 25H:40 No new class, 20:40, 25H:40 No new class, 20:40, 25H:60 No new class, 19:5 Representation in merger agreement Generally, 25L:5 No new class, 19:6 No new class, 19:5 No new class, 19:5 Scope of business New class, 20:13, 25H:13 No new class, 19:13 Presentation, 25L:46 No new class, 19:5 No new class, 19:5 No new class, 19:13 Presentation, 25L:35 Representation in merger agreement Generally, 25L:5 No new class, 19:6 No new class, 19:6 No new class, 19:13 Presentation, 25L:46 No new class, 20:5, 25H:5 No new class, 20:5, 25H:5 No new class, 20:13, 20:61, 25H:6 No new class, 20:13, 20:62, 25H:5 No new class, 20:13, 20:62, 20:91, 25H:31 No new class, 19:13 No new class, 20:13, 20:62, 20:91, 25H:31 New class, 20:13, 20:62, 20:91, 25H:31 New class, 20:13, 20:62, 20:91, 25H:31 New class, 20:13, 25H:45 No new class, 19:30 No new class, 19:40 No new class, 19:41 No new class, 19:31, 19:62, 19:91 Valid assumption, 25L:60 N		
Due authorizations, 25L:41 New class, 20:41, 20:69, 20:105, 20:141, 25H:41, 25H:40, 25H:105, 25H:141 No new class, 19:41, 19:69, 19:105, 19:141 Officer's certificates, 25L:94 Valid assumption, 25L:70 Parent charters Due authorizations, 25L:40 No new class, 19:40, 19:68, 19:104 Valid assumption, 25L:69 Parent incumbency Due authorizations, 25L:47 Valid assumption, 25L:73 Parent officer elections Due authorizations, 25L:45 Valid assumption, 25L:71 Parent officer representations New class, 20:45 et seq., 20:79 et seq., 25H:79 et seq., 25H:199 et seq., 25H:60, 25H:89 No new class, 19:29, 19:60, 19:89 Power of corporation New class, 20:50, 25H:50 Preemptive rights New class, 20:98, 25H:98 No new class, 19:98 Procedures, 25L:23 et seq. Public officials		
New class, 20:41, 20:69, 20:105, 20:141, 25H:41, 25H:40, 25H:105, 25H:105, 25H:104 No new class, 19:41, 19:69, 19:105, 19:141 Officer's certificates, 25L:94 Valid assumption, 25L:70 Parent charters Due authorizations, 25L:40 New class, 20:40, 20:68, 20:104, 25H:40, 25H:68, 25H:104 No new class, 19:40, 19:68, 19:104 Valid assumption, 25L:69 Parent incumbency Due authorizations, 25L:47 Valid assumption, 25L:73 Parent officer elections New class, 20:45 et seq., 20:79 et seq., 25H:143 No new class, 19:45 et seq., 20:79 et seq., 25H:143 No new class, 19:45 et seq., 20:79 et seq., 19:109 et seq., 25H:109 et seq., 25H:109 et seq., 25H:109 et seq., 25H:109 et seq., 25H:103 Parent officer resignations Due authorizations, 25L:46 Valid assumption, 25L:72 Parent officer's certificates, 25L:93 Pertinent jurisdictions New class, 20:29, 20:60, 20:89, 25H:29, 25H:60, 25H:89 No new class, 19:29 Power of corporation New class, 20:50, 25H:50 Premptive rights New class, 20:98, 25H:98 No new class, 19:38 Procedures, 25L:23 et seq. Public officials		
25H:41, 25H:69, 25H:105, 25H:141 No new class, 19:41, 19:69, 19:105, 19:141 Officer's certificates, 25L:94 Valid assumption, 25L:70 Parent charters Due authorizations, 25L:40 New class, 20:40, 20:68, 20:104, 25H:40, 25H:68, 25H:104 No new class, 19:40, 19:68, 19:104 Valid assumption, 25L:69 Parent incumbency Due authorizations, 25L:47 Valid assumption, 25L:73 Parent officer elections Due authorizations, 25L:45 Valid assumption, 25L:45 Valid assumption, 25L:45 Valid assumption, 25L:71 Parent officer representations New class, 20:45 et seq., 20:79 et seq., 25H:143 No new class, 19:45 et seq., 25H:109 et seq., 25H:143 Parent officer resignations Due authorizations, 25L:46 Valid assumption, 25L:72 Parent officer's certificates, 25L:93 Pertinent jurisdictions New class, 20:29, 20:60, 20:89, 25H:29, 25H:60, 25H:50 Premptive rights New class, 20:98, 25H:98 No new class, 19:98 Procedures, 25L:23 et seq. Public officials		
No new class, 19:41, 19:69, 19:105, 19:141 Officer's certificates, 251:94 Valid assumption, 251:70 Parent charters Due authorizations, 251:40 New class, 20:40, 20:68, 20:104, 25H:40, 25H:68, 25H:104 No new class, 19:40, 19:68, 19:104 Valid assumption, 251:69 Parent incumbency Due authorizations, 25L:47 Valid assumption, 25L:71 Parent officer elections Due authorizations, 25L:45 Valid assumption, 25L:71 Parent officer representations No new class, 19:45 et seq., 19:19 et seq., 25H:143 Parent officer resignations Due authorizations, 25L:46 Valid assumption, 25L:72 Parent officer resignations Due authorizations, 25L:46 Valid assumption, 25L:72 Parent officer resignations Due authorizations, 25L:46 Valid assumption, 25L:72 Parent officer resignations Due authorizations, 25L:46 Valid assumption, 25L:72 Parent officer resignations Due authorizations, 25L:46 Valid assumption, 25L:72 Parent officer resignations Due authorizations, 25L:46 Valid assumption, 25L:72 Parent officer resignations Due authorizations, 25L:46 Valid assumption, 25L:71 No new class, 19:21 No new class, 19:23 No new class, 19:25 Valid assumption, 25L:68 Valid assumption, 25L:69 Valid assumption, 25L:69 Valid assumption, 25L:61 Valid assumption, 25L:61 Valid assumption, 25L:62 Valid assumption, 25L:61 Valid assumption, 25L:61 Valid assumption, 25L:62 Valid assumption, 25L:61 Valid assumption, 25L		
Officer's certificates, 25L:94 Valid assumption, 25L:70 Parent charters Due authorizations, 25L:40 New class, 20:40, 20:68, 20:104, 25H:40, 25H:68, 25H:104 No new class, 19:40, 19:68, 19:104 Valid assumption, 25L:69 Parent incumbency Due authorizations, 25L:47 Valid assumption, 25L:73 Parent officer elections Due authorizations, 25L:45 Valid assumption, 25L:46 Valid assumption, 25L:48 Ponce class, 20:49, 25H:60, 25H:89 No new class, 19:29, 19:60, 19:89 Power of corporation New class, 20:50, 25H:50 Preemptive rights New class, 20:98, 25H:98 No new class, 19:98 Procedures, 25L:23 et seq. Public officials Due authorizations, 25L:35 Representation in merger agreement Generally, 25L:6 No new class, 19:6 No new class, 20:6, 25H:6 No new class, 20:6, 25H:6 No new class, 19:6 Representation in marger agreement Generally, 25L:5 New class, 20:6, 25H:6 No new class, 19:6 No new class, 19:6 No new class, 19:6 Representation in marger agreement Generally, 25L:5 New class, 20:5, 25H:5 No new class, 19:6 No new class, 19:6 No new class, 19:5 Scope of business New class, 20:134, 25H:134 No new class, 19:13 SEC no-action letters Generally, 25L:21 New class, 20:21, 25H:21 No new class, 19:21 Secretaries' certificate Due authorizations, 25L:87 Seals, 20:73, 25H:73 SEC no-action letters Generally, 25L:6 No new class, 19:13 No new class, 20:21, 25H:31 No new class, 20:31, 20:62, 20:91, 25H:31, 25H:62, 25H:91 No new class, 20:31, 20:62, 20:91, 25H:31, 25H:62, 25H:91 No new class, 20:31, 20:62, 20:91, 25H:31, 2		
Valid assumption, 25L:70 Parent charters Due authorizations, 25L:40 New class, 20:40, 20:68, 20:104, 25H:40, 25H:68, 25H:104 No new class, 19:40, 19:68, 19:104 Valid assumption, 25L:69 Parent incumbency Due authorizations, 25L:47 Valid assumption, 25L:73 Parent officer elections Due authorizations, 25L:45 Valid assumption, 25L:71 Parent officer representations New class, 20:45 et seq., 20:79 et seq., 25H:79 et seq., 25H:74 No new class, 19:45 et seq., 19:79 et seq., 25H:43 Parent officer resignations Due authorizations, 25L:72 Parent officer's certificates, 25L:93 Pertinent jurisdictions New class, 20:29, 20:60, 20:89, 25H:29, 25H:60, 25H:50 Preemptive rights New class, 20:39, 25H:50 Precemptive rights New class, 20:98, 25H:98 No new class, 19:98 Procedures, 25L:23 et seq. Public officials		
Parent charters Due authorizations, 25L:40 New class, 20:40, 20:68, 20:104, 25H:40, 25H:68, 25H:104 No new class, 19:40, 19:68, 19:104 Valid assumption, 25L:69 Parent incumbency Due authorizations, 25L:47 Valid assumption, 25L:73 Parent officer elections New class, 20:45, 25H:35 No new class, 19:45 et seq., 20:79 et seq., 20:109 et seq., 20:143, 25H:45 et seq., 25H:179 et seq., 25H:143 No new class, 19:45 et seq., 19:79 et seq., 25H:143 Parent officer resignations Due authorizations, 25L:46 Valid assumption, 25L:72 Parent officer's certificates, 25L:93 Pertinent jurisdictions New class, 20:29, 20:60, 20:89, 25H:29, 25H:60, 25H:89 No new class, 19:29, 19:60, 19:89 Power of corporation New class, 20:98, 25H:50 Preemptive rights New class, 19:98 Procedures, 25L:23 et seq. Public officials		
Due authorizations, 25L:40 New class, 20:40, 20:68, 20:104, 25H:40, 25H:68, 25H:104 No new class, 19:40, 19:68, 19:104 Valid assumption, 25L:69 Parent incumbency Due authorizations, 25L:47 Valid assumption, 25L:73 Parent officer elections Due authorizations, 25L:45 Valid assumption, 25L:71 Parent officer representations New class, 20:45 et seq., 20:79 et seq., 20:109 et seq., 20:143, 25H:45 et seq., 25H:79 et seq., 25H:109 et seq., 25H:143 No new class, 19:45 et seq., 19:79 et seq., 25H:143 Parent officer resignations Due authorizations, 25L:46 Valid assumption, 25L:72 Parent officer's certificates, 25L:93 Pertinent jurisdictions New class, 20:29, 20:60, 20:89, 25H:29, 25H:60, 25H:89 No new class, 19:29, 19:60, 19:89 Power of corporation New class, 20:98, 25H:50 Preemptive rights New class, 20:98, 25H:98 No new class, 19:98 Procedures, 25L:23 et seq. Public officials	-	
New class, 20:40, 20:68, 20:104, 25H:40, 25H:68, 25H:104 No new class, 19:40, 19:68, 19:104 Valid assumption, 25L:69 Parent incumbency Due authorizations, 25L:47 Valid assumption, 25L:73 Parent officer elections Due authorizations, 25L:45 Valid assumption, 25L:71 Parent officer representations New class, 20:45 et seq., 20:79 et seq., 20:109 et seq., 25H:143 No new class, 19:45 et seq., 25H:109 et seq., 25H:143 No new class, 19:45 et seq., 19:79 et seq., 19:109 et seq., 19:143 Parent officer resignations Due authorizations, 25L:46 Valid assumption, 25L:72 Parent officer's certificates, 25L:93 Pertinent jurisdictions New class, 20:29, 20:60, 20:89, 25H:29, 25H:60, 25H:89 No new class, 19:29, 19:60, 19:89 Power of corporation New class, 20:50, 25H:50 Preemptive rights No new class, 19:98 Procedures, 25L:23 et seq. Public officials		
25H:68, 25H:104 No new class, 19:40, 19:68, 19:104 Valid assumption, 25L:69 Parent incumbency Due authorizations, 25L:47 Valid assumption, 25L:73 Parent officer elections Due authorizations, 25L:45 Valid assumption, 25L:71 Parent officer representations New class, 20:45 et seq., 20:79 et seq., 25H:79 et seq., 25H:109 et seq., 25H:109 et seq., 25H:109 et seq., 19:109 et seq., 19:109 et seq., 19:109 et seq., 25H:60, 25H:89 No new class, 20:29, 20:60, 20:89, 25H:29, 25H:60, 25H:89 No new class, 19:29, 19:60, 19:89 Power of corporation New class, 20:50, 25H:50 Preemptive rights No new class, 19:98 Procedures, 25L:23 et seq. Public officials	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
No new class, 19:40, 19:68, 19:104 Valid assumption, 25L:69 Parent incumbency Due authorizations, 25L:47 Valid assumption, 25L:73 Parent officer elections Due authorizations, 25L:45 Valid assumption, 25L:71 Parent officer representations New class, 20:45 et seq., 20:79 et seq., 20:109 et seq., 20:143, 25H:45 et seq., 25H:143 No new class, 19:45 et seq., 25H:109 et seq., 25H:143 No new class, 19:45 et seq., 19:79 et seq., 25H:143 Parent officer resignations Due authorizations, 25L:46 Valid assumption, 25L:72 Parent officer's certificates, 25L:93 Pertinent jurisdictions New class, 20:29, 20:60, 20:89, 25H:29, 25H:60, 25H:89 No new class, 19:29, 19:60, 19:89 Power of corporation New class, 20:50, 25H:50 Preemptive rights No new class, 19:98 No new class, 19:98 Procedures, 25L:23 et seq. Public officials Generally, 25L:5 New class, 20:5, 25H:5 No new class, 19:5 Scope of business New class, 20:134, 25H:134 No new class, 19:134 No new class, 20:21, 25H:73 SEC no-action letters Generally, 25L:17 No new class, 20:21, 25H:21 No new class, 19:21 Secretaries' certificate Due authorizations, 25L:39 New class, 20:39, 20:67, 20:103, 25H:39, 25H:67, 25H:103 No new class, 19:39, 19:67, 19:103 Valid assumption, 25L:68 Special counsel Generally, 25L:5 New class, 20:134, 25H:134 No new class, 19:21 Secretaries' certificate Due authorizations, 25L:39 New class, 20:39, 20:67, 20:103, 25H:39, 25H:67, 25H:103 No new class, 19:39, 19:67, 19:103 Valid assumption, 25L:68 Special counsel Generally, 25L:5 New class, 20:21, 25H:134 No new class, 19:134 No new class, 19:134 No new class, 19:21 Secretaries' certificate Due authorizations, 25L:68 Special counsel Generally, 25L:71 No new class, 19:31 No new clas		
Valid assumption, 25L:69 Parent incumbency Due authorizations, 25L:47 Valid assumption, 25L:73 Parent officer elections Due authorizations, 25L:45 Valid assumption, 25L:71 Parent officer representations New class, 20:45 et seq., 20:79 et seq., 20:109 et seq., 20:143, 25H:45 et seq., 25H:79 et seq., 25H:143 No new class, 19:45 et seq., 19:79 et seq., 25H:143 Parent officer resignations Due authorizations, 25L:46 Valid assumption, 25L:72 Parent officer's certificates, 25L:93 Pertinent jurisdictions New class, 20:29, 20:60, 20:89, 25H:29, 25H:60, 25H:89 No new class, 19:29, 19:60, 19:89 Power of corporation New class, 20:98, 25H:98 No new class, 20:31, 20:62, 20:91, 25H:31, 25H:62, 25H:91 No new class, 19:134 Scope of the company's business, 25L:87 Seals, 20:73, 25H:73 SEC no-action letters Generally, 25L:21 No new class, 19:21 Secretaries' certificate Due authorizations, 25L:39 New class, 20:39, 20:67, 20:103, 25H:39, 25H:67, 25H:103 No new class, 19:39, 19:67, 19:103 Valid assumption, 25L:68 Special counsel Generally, 25L:18 New class, 20:31, 20:62, 20:91, 25H:31, 25H:62, 25H:91 No new class, 19:39 No new class, 19:39 No new class, 19:34 Scope of the company's business, 25L:87 Seals, 20:73, 25H:73 Seals, 20:73, 25H:73 Seals, 20:73, 25H:73 Seals, 20:73, 25H:73 Sec no-action letters Generally, 25L:21 No new class, 19:21 Secretaries' certificate Due authorizations, 25L:39 New class, 20:39, 20:67, 20:103, 25H:39, 25H:67, 25H:103 No new class, 19:39, 19:67, 19:103 Valid assumption, 25L:68 Special counsel Generally, 25L:21 No new class, 20:21, 25H:21 No new class, 19:39, 19:67, 29:103, 25H:39, 25H:67, 25H:103 No new class, 20:21, 25H:31 New class, 20:21, 25H:31 New class, 20:21, 25H:31 New class, 20:21, 25H:31 No new class, 19:39, 19:67, 29:103, 25H:39, 25H:67, 25H:103 No new class, 19:39, 19:67, 29:103, 25H:39, 25H:67, 25H:103 No new class, 19:39, 19:67, 19:103 Valid assumption, 25L:68 Special counsel Generally, 25L:18 No new class, 19:39, 19:67, 29:103, 25H:39, 25H:67, 25H:30, 25H:30, 25H:30, 25H:30, 25H:30, 25H:30,		
Parent incumbency Due authorizations, 25L:47 Valid assumption, 25L:73 Parent officer elections Due authorizations, 25L:45 Valid assumption, 25L:71 Parent officer representations New class, 20:45 et seq., 20:79 et seq., 20:109 et seq., 20:143, 25H:45 et seq., 25H:143 No new class, 19:45 et seq., 25H:109 et seq., 25H:143 No new class, 19:45 et seq., 19:79 et seq., 19:109 et seq., 25H:143 Parent officer resignations Due authorizations, 25L:46 Valid assumption, 25L:72 Parent officer's certificates, 25L:93 Pertinent jurisdictions New class, 20:29, 20:60, 20:89, 25H:29, 25H:60, 25H:89 No new class, 19:29, 19:60, 19:89 Power of corporation New class, 20:50, 25H:50 Preemptive rights No new class, 19:98 No new class, 19:98 Procedures, 25L:23 et seq. Public officials No new class, 19:91 No new class, 19:94 Scope of business New class, 20:134, 25H:134 No new class, 19:134 Scope of the company's business, 25L:87 Seals, 20:73, 25H:73 Seels, 20:73, 25H:73 SEC no-action letters Generally, 25L:21 No new class, 20:21, 25H:21 No new class, 20:21, 25H:21 No new class, 20:39, 20:67, 20:103, 25H:39 New class, 20:39, 20:67, 20:103, 25H:39 No new class, 19:39, 19:67, 19:103 Valid assumption, 25L:68 Special counsel Generally, 25L:18 No new class, 19:18 No new class, 19:18 No new class, 20:18, 25H:18 No new class, 20:18, 25H:18 No new class, 20:31, 20:62, 20:91, 25H:31, New class, 20:31, 20:62, 20:91, 25H:31, No new class, 19:31, 19:62, 19:91 Valid assumption, 25L:60 Stockholders' resolutions		•
Due authorizations, 25L:47 Valid assumption, 25L:73 Parent officer elections Due authorizations, 25L:45 Valid assumption, 25L:71 Parent officer representations New class, 20:45 et seq., 20:79 et seq., 20:109 et seq., 20:143, 25H:45 et seq., 20:21, 25H:21 No new class, 19:45 et seq., 19:79 et seq., 19:109 et seq., 19:109 et seq., 19:109 et seq., 25H:60 et seq., 19:143 Parent officer resignations Due authorizations, 25L:46 Valid assumption, 25L:72 Parent officer's certificates, 25L:93 Pertinent jurisdictions New class, 20:39, 20:67, 20:103, 25H:39, 25H:67, 25H:103 No new class, 19:39, 19:67, 19:103 Valid assumption, 25L:68 Special counsel Generally, 25L:21 No new class, 19:39, 19:67, 19:103 Valid assumption, 25L:68 Special laws No new class, 20:31, 20:62, 20:91, 25H:31, 25H:62, 25H:91 No new class, 20:31, 20:62, 20:91, 25H:31, 25H:62, 25H:91 No new class, 19:98 No new class, 19:98 Procedures, 25L:23 et seq. Public officials	-	
Valid assumption, 25L:73 Parent officer elections Due authorizations, 25L:45 Valid assumption, 25L:71 Parent officer representations New class, 20:45 et seq., 20:79 et seq., 20:109 et seq., 20:143, 25H:45 et seq., 25H:79 et seq., 25H:109 et seq., 25H:143 No new class, 19:45 et seq., 19:79 et seq., 19:109 et seq., 19:143 Parent officer resignations Due authorizations, 25L:46 Valid assumption, 25L:72 Parent officer's certificates, 25L:93 Pertinent jurisdictions New class, 20:29, 20:60, 20:89, 25H:29, 25H:60, 25H:89 No new class, 19:29, 19:60, 19:89 Power of corporation New class, 20:98, 25H:50 Preemptive rights No new class, 19:98 Procedures, 25L:23 et seq. Public officials		
Parent officer elections Due authorizations, 25L:45 Valid assumption, 25L:71 Parent officer representations New class, 20:45 et seq., 20:79 et seq., 20:109 et seq., 20:143, 25H:45 et seq., 25H:79 et seq., 25H:143 No new class, 19:45 et seq., 19:79 et seq., 19:109 et seq., 19:143 Parent officer resignations Due authorizations, 25L:46 Valid assumption, 25L:72 Parent officer's certificates, 25L:93 Pertinent jurisdictions New class, 20:29, 20:60, 20:89, 25H:29, 25H:60, 25H:89 No new class, 19:29, 19:60, 19:89 Power of corporation New class, 20:98, 25H:98 No new class, 19:98 Procedures, 25L:23 et seq. Public officials No new class, 19:134 Scope of the company's business, 25L:87 Seals, 20:73, 25H:73 Sex creatries' certificate Due authorizations, 25L:39 No new class, 19:39, 19:67, 19:103 Valid assumption, 25L:68 Special counsel Generally, 25L:18 No new class, 19:39, 19:67, 19:103 Valid assumption, 25L:68 Special laws Due authorizations, 25L:31 No new class, 19:18 No new class, 20:31, 20:62, 20:91, 25H:31, 25H:62, 25H:91 No new class, 19:19 No new class, 19:19 No new class, 19:19 No new class, 19:21 Secretaries' certificate Due authorizations, 25L:39 No new class, 20:39, 20:67, 20:103, 25H:39, 25H:67, 25H:103 No new class, 19:39, 19:67, 19:103 Valid assumption, 25L:68 Special counsel Generally, 25L:68 Special counsel Generally, 25L:18 No new class, 20:39, 20:67, 20:103, 25H:39, 25H:67, 20:103, 25H:39, 25H:67, 20:103, 25H:39, 25H:67,		
Due authorizations, 25L:45 Valid assumption, 25L:71 Parent officer representations New class, 20:45 et seq., 20:79 et seq., 20:109 et seq., 20:143, 25H:45 et seq., 25H:79 et seq., 25H:109 et seq., 25H:143 No new class, 19:45 et seq., 19:79 et seq., 19:109 et seq., 19:143 Parent officer resignations Due authorizations, 25L:46 Valid assumption, 25L:72 Parent officer's certificates, 25L:93 Pertinent jurisdictions New class, 20:29, 20:60, 20:89, 25H:29, 25H:60, 25H:89 No new class, 19:29, 19:60, 19:89 Power of corporation New class, 20:98, 25H:50 Preemptive rights New class, 20:98, 25H:98 No new class, 19:98 Procedures, 25L:23 et seq. Public officials Scope of the company's business, 25L:87 Seals, 20:73, 25H:73 SEC no-action letters Generally, 25L:21 No new class, 19:21 Secretaries' certificate Due authorizations, 25L:39 New class, 20:39, 20:67, 20:103, 25H:39, 25H:67, 25H:103 No new class, 19:39, 19:67, 19:103 Valid assumption, 25L:68 Special counsel Generally, 25L:18 New class, 20:39, 20:67, 20:103, 25H:39, 25H:67, 25H:103 No new class, 19:39, 19:67, 19:103 Valid assumption, 25L:68 Special laws Due authorizations, 25L:68 Special counsel Generally, 25L:18 No new class, 19:30 Valid assumption, 25L:61 New class, 20:31, 20:62, 20:91, 25H:31, 25H:62, 25H:91 No new class, 19:31, 19:62, 19:91 Valid assumption, 25L:60	-	
Valid assumption, 25L:71 Parent officer representations New class, 20:45 et seq., 20:79 et seq., 20:109 et seq., 20:143, 25H:45 et seq., 25H:79 et seq., 25H:109 et seq., 25H:143 No new class, 19:45 et seq., 19:79 et seq., 19:109 et seq., 19:143 Parent officer resignations Due authorizations, 25L:46 Valid assumption, 25L:72 Parent officer's certificates, 25L:93 Pertinent jurisdictions New class, 20:29, 20:60, 20:89, 25H:29, 25H:60, 25H:89 No new class, 19:29, 19:60, 19:89 Power of corporation New class, 20:50, 25H:50 Preemptive rights No new class, 20:98, 25H:98 No new class, 19:98 Procedures, 25L:23 et seq. Public officials Seals, 20:73, 25H:73 SEC no-action letters Generally, 25L:21 No new class, 19:21 Secretaries' certificate Due authorizations, 25L:39 New class, 20:39, 20:67, 20:103, 25H:39, 25H:67, 25H:103 No new class, 19:21 Secretaries' certificate Due authorizations, 25L:39 No new class, 19:39, 19:67, 19:103 Valid assumption, 25L:68 Special counsel Generally, 25L:18 No new class, 19:39, 19:67, 19:103 Valid assumption, 25L:68 Special counsel Generally, 25H:62 Due authorizations, 25L:31 No new class, 19:31, 20:62, 20:91, 25H:31, 25H:62, 25H:91 No new class, 19:31, 19:62, 19:91 Valid assumption, 25L:60 Stockholders' resolutions		
Parent officer representations New class, 20:45 et seq., 20:79 et seq., 20:109 et seq., 20:143, 25H:45 et seq., 25H:79 et seq., 25H:109 et seq., 25H:143 No new class, 19:45 et seq., 19:79 et seq., 19:109 et seq., 19:143 Parent officer resignations Due authorizations, 25L:46 Valid assumption, 25L:72 Parent officer's certificates, 25L:93 Pertinent jurisdictions New class, 20:29, 20:60, 20:89, 25H:29, 25H:60, 25H:89 No new class, 19:29, 19:60, 19:89 Power of corporation New class, 20:50, 25H:50 Preemptive rights No new class, 19:98 No new class, 19:98 Procedures, 25L:23 et seq. Public officials SEC no-action letters Generally, 25L:21 No new class, 20:21, 25H:21 No new class, 20:21, 25H:21 No new class, 19:21 Secretaries' certificate Due authorizations, 25L:39 New class, 20:39, 20:67, 20:103, 25H:39, 25H:67, 25H:103 No new class, 19:39, 19:67, 19:103 Valid assumption, 25L:68 Special counsel Generally, 25L:21 No new class, 19:21 Secretaries' certificate Due authorizations, 25L:39 No new class, 20:39, 20:67, 20:103, 25H:39, 25H:67, 25H:103 No new class, 19:39, 19:67, 19:103 Valid assumption, 25L:68 Special laws Due authorizations, 25L:18 No new class, 19:18 No new class, 19:19 No new class, 19:21 Secretaries' certificate Due authorizations, 25L:39 No new class, 19:30, 20:67, 20:103, 25H:39, 25H:67, 25H:103 No new class, 19:39, 19:67, 19:103 Valid assumption, 25L:68 Special counsel Generally, 25L:21 No new class, 19:21 Secretaries' certificate Due authorizations, 25L:39 No new class, 19:21 Secretaries' certificate Due authorizations, 25L:39 No new class, 19:21 Secretaries' certificate Due authorizations, 25L:39 No new class, 19:39, 19:67, 19:103 Valid assumption, 25L:68 Special counsel Generally, 25L:21 No new class, 19:21 Secretaries' certificate Due authorizations, 25L:39 No new class, 19:39, 19:67, 19:103 Valid assumption, 25L:68 Special counsel Generally, 25L:21 No new		
New class, 20:45 et seq., 20:79 et seq., 20:109 et seq., 20:143, 25H:45 et seq., 25H:79 et seq., 25H:109 et seq., 25H:109 et seq., 25H:109 et seq., 25H:109 et seq., 25H:143		
20:109 et seq., 20:143, 25H:45 et seq., 25H:79 et seq., 25H:109 et seq., 25H:109 et seq., 25H:109 et seq., 25H:109 et seq., 19:19 et seq., 19:19 et seq., 19:19 et seq., 19:143 Parent officer resignations Due authorizations, 25L:46 Valid assumption, 25L:72 Parent officer's certificates, 25L:93 Pertinent jurisdictions New class, 20:29, 20:60, 20:89, 25H:29, 25H:60, 25H:89 No new class, 19:29, 19:60, 19:89 Power of corporation New class, 20:98, 25H:50 Preemptive rights No new class, 19:98 No new class, 19:98 Procedures, 25L:23 et seq. Public officials New class, 20:12, 25H:21 No new class, 19:21 Secretaries' certificate Due authorizations, 25L:39 New class, 20:39, 20:67, 20:103, 25H:39, 25H:67, 25H:103 No new class, 19:39, 19:67, 19:103 Valid assumption, 25L:68 Special counsel Generally, 25L:18 No new class, 20:18, 25H:18 No new class, 20:18, 25H:18 No new class, 20:18, 25H:18 No new class, 20:31, 20:62, 20:91, 25H:31, 25H:62, 25H:91 No new class, 19:31, 19:62, 19:91 Valid assumption, 25L:60 Stockholders' resolutions		
25H:79 et seq., 25H:109 et seq., 25H:109 et seq., 25H:143 No new class, 19:45 et seq., 19:79 et seq., 19:109 et seq., 19:109 et seq., 19:143 Parent officer resignations Due authorizations, 25L:46 Valid assumption, 25L:72 Parent officer's certificates, 25L:93 Pertinent jurisdictions New class, 20:29, 20:60, 20:89, 25H:29, 25H:60, 25H:89 No new class, 19:29, 19:60, 19:89 Power of corporation New class, 20:50, 25H:50 Preemptive rights No new class, 19:39 No new class, 19:18 Special counsel Generally, 25L:18 No new class, 20:18, 25H:18 No new class, 20:18, 25H:18 No new class, 19:18 Special laws Due authorizations, 25L:31 New class, 20:31, 20:62, 20:91, 25H:31, 25H:62, 25H:91 No new class, 19:98 Procedures, 25L:23 et seq. Public officials		
25H:143 No new class, 19:45 et seq., 19:79 et seq., 19:109 et seq., 19:143 Parent officer resignations Due authorizations, 25L:46 Valid assumption, 25L:72 Parent officer's certificates, 25L:93 Pertinent jurisdictions New class, 20:29, 20:60, 20:89, 25H:29, 25H:60, 25H:89 No new class, 19:29, 19:60, 19:89 Power of corporation New class, 20:50, 25H:50 Preemptive rights No new class, 19:98 Procedures, 25L:23 et seq. Public officials Secretaries' certificate Due authorizations, 25L:39 New class, 20:39, 20:67, 20:103, 25H:39, 25H:67, 25H:103 No new class, 19:39, 19:67, 19:103 Valid assumption, 25L:68 Special counsel Generally, 25L:18 No new class, 20:18, 25H:18 No new class, 19:18 Special laws Due authorizations, 25L:31 New class, 20:31, 20:62, 20:91, 25H:31, 25H:62, 25H:91 No new class, 19:31, 19:62, 19:91 Valid assumption, 25L:60 Stockholders' resolutions		
No new class, 19:45 et seq., 19:79 et seq., 19:109 et seq., 19:143 Parent officer resignations Due authorizations, 25L:46 Valid assumption, 25L:72 Parent officer's certificates, 25L:93 Pertinent jurisdictions New class, 20:29, 20:60, 20:89, 25H:29, 25H:60, 25H:89 No new class, 19:29, 19:60, 19:89 Power of corporation New class, 20:50, 25H:50 Preemptive rights New class, 20:98, 25H:98 No new class, 19:98 Procedures, 25L:23 et seq. Public officials New class, 19:143 Due authorizations, 25L:39 New class, 20:39, 20:67, 20:103, 25H:39, 25H:67, 25H:103 No new class, 19:39, 19:67, 19:103 Valid assumption, 25L:68 Special counsel Generally, 25L:18 New class, 20:18, 25H:18 No new class, 19:18 Special laws Due authorizations, 25L:31 New class, 20:31, 20:62, 20:91, 25H:31, 25H:62, 25H:91 No new class, 19:31, 19:62, 19:91 Valid assumption, 25L:60 Stockholders' resolutions		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
19:109 et seq., 19:143 Parent officer resignations Due authorizations, 25L:46 Valid assumption, 25L:72 Parent officer's certificates, 25L:93 Pertinent jurisdictions New class, 20:29, 20:60, 20:89, 25H:29, 25H:60, 25H:89 No new class, 19:29, 19:60, 19:89 Power of corporation New class, 20:50, 25H:50 Preemptive rights No new class, 19:98 Procedures, 25L:23 et seq. Public officials Due authorizations, 25L:39 New class, 20:39, 20:67, 20:103, 25H:39, 25H:67, 25H:103 No new class, 19:39, 19:67, 19:103 Valid assumption, 25L:68 Special counsel Generally, 25L:18 New class, 20:18, 25H:18 No new class, 19:18 Special laws Due authorizations, 25L:31 New class, 20:31, 20:62, 20:91, 25H:31, 25H:62, 25H:91 No new class, 19:31, 19:62, 19:91 Valid assumption, 25L:60 Stockholders' resolutions		
Parent officer resignations Due authorizations, 25L:46 Valid assumption, 25L:72 Parent officer's certificates, 25L:93 Pertinent jurisdictions New class, 20:29, 20:60, 20:89, 25H:29,		
Due authorizations, 25L:46 Valid assumption, 25L:72 Parent officer's certificates, 25L:93 Pertinent jurisdictions New class, 20:29, 20:60, 20:89, 25H:29, 25H:60, 25H:89 No new class, 19:29, 19:60, 19:89 Power of corporation New class, 20:50, 25H:50 Preemptive rights No new class, 19:98 Procedures, 25L:23 et seq. Public officials Parent officer's certificates, 25L:93 No new class, 19:39, 19:67, 19:103 Valid assumption, 25L:68 Special counsel Generally, 25L:18 New class, 20:18, 25H:18 No new class, 19:18 Special laws Due authorizations, 25L:31 New class, 20:31, 20:62, 20:91, 25H:31, 25H:62, 25H:91 Valid assumption, 25L:60 Stockholders' resolutions		
Valid assumption, 25L:72 No new class, 19:39, 19:67, 19:103 Parent officer's certificates, 25L:93 Valid assumption, 25L:68 Pertinent jurisdictions Special counsel New class, 20:29, 20:60, 20:89, 25H:29, 25H:60, 25H:89 Generally, 25L:18 No new class, 19:29, 19:60, 19:89 No new class, 20:18, 25H:18 Power of corporation Special laws New class, 20:50, 25H:50 Due authorizations, 25L:31 Preemptive rights New class, 20:31, 20:62, 20:91, 25H:31, 25H:62, 25H:91 No new class, 19:39 No new class, 19:31, 19:62, 19:91 Valid assumption, 25L:60 Valid assumption, 25L:60 Stockholders' resolutions Stockholders' resolutions		
Parent officer's certificates, 25L:93 Pertinent jurisdictions New class, 20:29, 20:60, 20:89, 25H:29,		
Pertinent jurisdictions New class, 20:29, 20:60, 20:89, 25H:29, 25H:60, 25H:89 No new class, 19:29, 19:60, 19:89 Power of corporation New class, 20:50, 25H:50 Preemptive rights No new class, 20:98, 25H:98 No new class, 19:98 Procedures, 25L:23 et seq. Public officials Special counsel Generally, 25L:18 New class, 20:18, 25H:18 No new class, 19:18 Special counsel Generally, 25L:18 New class, 20:18, 25H:18 No new class, 19:18 No new class, 19:18 No new class, 20:31, 20:62, 20:91, 25H:31, 25H:62, 25H:91 No new class, 19:31, 19:62, 19:91 Valid assumption, 25L:60 Stockholders' resolutions		-
New class, 20:29, 20:60, 20:89, 25H:29, Generally, 25L:18 25H:60, 25H:89 New class, 20:18, 25H:18 No new class, 19:29, 19:60, 19:89 No new class, 19:18 Power of corporation Special laws New class, 20:50, 25H:50 Due authorizations, 25L:31 Preemptive rights New class, 20:31, 20:62, 20:91, 25H:31, New class, 20:98, 25H:98 25H:62, 25H:91 No new class, 19:98 No new class, 19:31, 19:62, 19:91 Procedures, 25L:23 et seq. Valid assumption, 25L:60 Public officials Stockholders' resolutions		1
25H:60, 25H:89 No new class, 19:29, 19:60, 19:89 Power of corporation New class, 20:50, 25H:50 Preemptive rights No new class, 20:98, 25H:98 No new class, 19:98 Procedures, 25L:23 et seq. Public officials New class, 20:18, 25H:18 No new class, 19:18 Special laws Due authorizations, 25L:31 New class, 20:31, 20:62, 20:91, 25H:31, 25H:62, 25H:91 No new class, 19:31, 19:62, 19:91 Valid assumption, 25L:60 Stockholders' resolutions		•
No new class, 19:29, 19:60, 19:89 No new class, 19:18 Power of corporation Special laws New class, 20:50, 25H:50 Due authorizations, 25L:31 Preemptive rights New class, 20:31, 20:62, 20:91, 25H:31, 25H:62, 25H:91 No new class, 19:98 No new class, 19:31, 19:62, 19:91 Procedures, 25L:23 et seq. Valid assumption, 25L:60 Public officials Stockholders' resolutions		New class, 20:18, 25H:18
Power of corporation New class, 20:50, 25H:50 Preemptive rights New class, 20:98, 25H:98 No new class, 19:98 Procedures, 25L:23 et seq. Public officials Special laws Due authorizations, 25L:31 New class, 20:31, 20:62, 20:91, 25H:31, 25H:62, 25H:91 No new class, 19:31, 19:62, 19:91 Valid assumption, 25L:60 Stockholders' resolutions		No new class, 19:18
New class, 20:50, 25H:50 Due authorizations, 25L:31 Preemptive rights New class, 20:31, 20:62, 20:91, 25H:31, 25H:62, 25H:91 No new class, 19:98 No new class, 19:31, 19:62, 19:91 Procedures, 25L:23 et seq. Valid assumption, 25L:60 Public officials Stockholders' resolutions		Special laws
Preemptive rights New class, 20:31, 20:62, 20:91, 25H:31, 25H:62, 25H:91 No new class, 19:98 No new class, 19:31, 19:62, 19:91 Procedures, 25L:23 et seq. Valid assumption, 25L:60 Public officials Stockholders' resolutions		Due authorizations, 25L:31
New class, 20:98, 25H:98 No new class, 19:98 Procedures, 25L:23 et seq. Public officials 25H:62, 25H:91 No new class, 19:31, 19:62, 19:91 Valid assumption, 25L:60 Stockholders' resolutions		New class, 20:31, 20:62, 20:91, 25H:31,
No new class, 19:98 Procedures, 25L:23 et seq. Public officials No new class, 19:31, 19:62, 19:91 Valid assumption, 25L:60 Stockholders' resolutions		
Procedures, 25L:23 et seq. Public officials Valid assumption, 25L:60 Stockholders' resolutions		
Public officials Stockholders' resolutions		
		-
Ocherany, as 15.4	Generally, 25L:4	Due authorizations, 25L:27

WARRANTS—Cont'd	WARRANTS—Cont'd
Merger offerings—Cont'd	Merger offerings—Cont'd
Stockholders' resolutions—Cont'd	Valid assumptions—Cont'd
New class, 20:27, 20:59, 20:88, 20:133,	Parent bylaws, 25L:70
25H:27, 25H:59, 25H:88, 25H:133	Parent charter, 25L:69
No new class, 19:27 , 19:59 , 19:88 , 19:133	Parent incumbency, 25L:73
Valid assumption, 25L:57	Parent officer election, 25L:71
Supermajority votes	Parent officer resignation, 25L:72
Generally, 25L:17	Pertinent jurisdictions, 25L:58
New class, 20:17 , 25H:17	Registration provisions, 25L:75
No new class, 19:17	Related agreements, 25L:66
Supplement to warrant agreement, compliance	Secretaries' certificate, 25L:68
with, 25L:22	Special laws, 25L:60
Terms of merger agreements	Stockholder resolutions, 25L:57
Benefits provided by the warrant agreement, 25L:80	Terms of the merger agreement, 25L:63, 25L:65
Due authorizations, 25L:34	Terms of the warrants and warrant agree-
New class, 20:34 , 20:65 , 20:94 , 20:100 ,	ment, 25L:62
20:122, 20:127, 25H:34, 25H:65,	Type of business, 25L:59
25H:94, 25H:100, 25H:122, 25H:127	Valid obligation, 25L:77
No new class, 19:34, 19:65, 19:94	Verification of business description
Valid assumption, 25L:63, 25L:65	New class, 20:135, 25H:135
Terms of related agreements, valid assumption,	No new class, 19:135
25L:66	Officer's certificates, 25L:88
Terms of warrants and warrant agreements	Method of assumption in merger offerings,
Benefits provided by the warrant agreement, 25L:79	25L:64
Due authorizations, 25L:33	Methods of issuance
New class, 20:33 , 20:64 , 20:93 , 20:99 ,	Assumed in merger
20:121, 20:126, 25H:33, 25H:64,	New class, 25J:64 , 25K:64
25H:93, 25H:99, 25H:121, 25H:126	No new class, 21:67
No new class, 19:33, 19:64, 19:93, 19:121	Merger offerings, 19:95
Valid assumption, 25L:62	Public offerings, 18:95, 25C:93, 25D:93
Transfer agents' certificates	Regularity, 17:88
New class, 20:138, 25H:138	Valid issuance, 25A:88, 25B:88, 25C:93,
No new class, 19:138	25D:93, 25E:95, 25F:95, 25G:95
Treasurers' certificates	New class, definitions, 25J:2, 25K:2
New class, 20:139, 25H:139	1933 Act, 17:112, 18:118, 25A:110, 25B:110,
No new class, 19:139	25C:116, 25D:116, 25E:119, 25F:119,
Type of business	25G:119, 25I:76, 25J:76, 25K:76
Due authorizations, 25L:30	No-action letter, merger offerings, 25L:21
New class, 20:30, 20:61, 20:90, 25H:30,	Nonassessability, exercise
25H:61, 25H:90	New class
No new class, 19:30 , 19:61 , 19:90	Generally, 28:75 et seq.
Valid assumption, 25L:59	Nonassessability laws, 28:83
Valid assumptions	Three classes of stock
Generally, 25L:52 et seq.	Generally, 30:96 et seq.
Bylaws, 25L:54	Nonassessability laws, 30:104
Charter, 25L:53	Two classes of stock
Director resolutions, 25L:56	Generally, 29:96 et seq.
Laws, 25L:61	Nonassessability laws, 29:104
Listing requirements, 25L:55	Underwriters' purchase options, 33:95 et seq
Local counsel, 25L:74	Obligation of agreements
Method of assumption, 25L:64	Assumed in merger
1933 act, 25L:76	New class, 25J:77 , 25K:77
Other documents, 25L:67	No new class, 21:84

WARRANTS—Cont'd	WARRANTS—Cont'd
Obligation of agreements—Cont'd	Officer's certificates—Cont'd
Merger offerings	Exercise—Cont'd
New class, 20:124 , 25H:124	Underwriters' purchase options
Public offerings, 18:119, 25C:121, 25D:121	Generally, 31:114 et seq.
Regularity, 17:117	Multiple warrant units, 33:113 et seq.
Officers, certificates	Single warrant units, 32:114 et seq.
Company officers, 25L:95	Incumbency, 25A:132, 25A:133, 25B:132, 25B:133, 25C:139, 25C:140, 25D:139,
Parent	25D:140, 25E:142, 25E:143, 25F:142,
Generally, 25L:96	25F:143, 25G:142, 25G:143
Officers, incumbency of, certificates	Jurisdiction, 25A:126, 25B:126, 25C:133,
Company officers, 25L:95	25D:133, 25E:136, 25F:136, 25G:136
Parent officers, 25L:96	Lost certificates, 25A:127 to 25A:129,
Officer's certificates	25B:127 to 25B:129, 25C:134 to
Generally, 25A:121 to 25A:133, 25B:121 to	25C:136, 25D:134 to 25D:136, 25E:137
25B:133, 25C:128 to 25C:140, 25D:128 to 25D:140, 25E:131 to 25E:143,	to 25E:139, 25F:137 to 25F:139, 25G:137 to 25G:139, 25I:90, 25I:91,
25F:131 to 25F:143, 25G:131 to	251:92
25G:143	Merger offerings
Agents	Generally, 25L:7, 25L:84 et seq.
No transfer agent, lost certificates, 25A:127 ,	Accuracy of description of the company's
25B:127, 25C:134, 25D:134, 25E:137,	business, verification, 25L:88
25F:137, 25G:137	Business description, 25L:89
From transfer agent, lost certificates,	Bylaws, parent's, 25L:94
25A:128, 25B:128, 25C:135, 25D:135,	Bylaws of the company, 25L:84
25E:138, 25F:138, 25G:138	Certificate for director resolutions, 25L:85
From treasurer for period during which no	Certificate for stockholder resolutions,
transfer agent acted, 25A:129,	25L:86
25B:129, 25C:136, 25D:136, 25E:139, 25F:139, 25G:139	Description of the company's business,
Assumed in merger	accuracy of verification, 25L:88 Incumbency of officers
New class, 25J:7, 25J:84 et seq., 25K:7,	Company officers, 25L:95
25K:84 et seq.	Parent officers, 25L:96
No new class, 21:91 et seq.	New class, 20:131 et seq. , 25F:131 et seq. ,
Business description	25H:131 et seq.
Jurisdiction, 251:89	No new class, 19:131 et seq., 25E:127 et
Verification, 25I:88	seq.
Bylaws, 25A:121, 25A:131, 25B:121,	Parents, 25L:93
25B:131, 25C:128, 25C:138, 25D:128,	Parent's bylaws, 25L:94
25D:138, 25E:131, 25E:141, 25F:131,	Scope of the company's business, 25L:87
25F:141, 25G:131, 25G:141, 25I:84	Verification that description of the
Company officers incumbency, 251:95	company's business is accurate,
Companys business	25L:88
Scope, 25I:87	No transfer agents, 25I:90
Company's business, scope of, 25C:131,	Parent
25D:131	Generally, 25A:130, 25B:130, 25C:137,
Description of company's business, 25A:125, 25A:126, 25B:125, 25B:126, 25C:132,	25D:137, 25E:140, 25F:140, 25G:140 25I:93
25C:133, 25D:132, 25D:133, 25E:135,	Bylaws, 25A:131, 25B:131, 25C:138,
25E:136, 25F:135, 25F:136, 25G:135,	25D:138, 25E:141, 25F:141, 25G:141
25G:136	25I:94
Director resolutions, certificate for, 25A:122,	Incumbency, 25A:133, 25B:133, 25C:140,
25B:122, 25C:129, 25D:129, 25E:132,	25D:140, 25E:143, 25F:143, 25G:143
25F:132, 25G:132, 25I:85	251:96
Exercise	Public offerings, 18:126 et seq., 25C:128 et
Two classes of stock, 29:114 et seq.	seq., 25D:128 et seq.

25D:77, 25E:79, 25F:79, 25G:79,

25I:71, 25I:72

WARRANTS-Cont'd WARRANTS—Cont'd Officer's certificates—Cont'd Other forms of opinions-Cont'd Qualifications, 25A:6, 25B:6, 25C:7, 25D:7, Assumed in merger—Cont'd 25E:7, 25F:7, 25G:7, 25I:7 No new class, 21:9 Resolutions, 25A:122, 25A:123, 25B:122, Merger offerings, 20:9, 25H:9, 25L:9 25B:123, 25C:129, 25C:130, 25D:129, Oualifications, 25A:8, 25B:8, 25C:9, 25D:9, 25D:130, 25E:132, 25E:133, 25F:132, 25E:9, 25F:9, 25G:9 25F:133, 25G:132, 25G:133 Parent bylaws Scope of company's business, 25C:131, Assumed in merger 25D:131 New class, 25J:41, 25J:70, 25J:94, 25K:41, Stockholder resolutions, certificate for, 25K:70, 25K:94 25A:123, 25B:123, 25C:130, 25D:130, No new class, 21:41 25E:133, 25F:133, 25G:133, 25I:86 Due authorization, 25A:36, 25B:36, 25C:40, Transfer agent 25D:40, 25E:41, 25F:41, 25G:41, No transfer agent, lost certificates, 25A:127, 25I:41, 25L:41 25B:127, 25C:134, 25D:134, 25E:137, Merger offerings, due authorizations, 25L:41 25F:137, 25G:137 Officer's certificates, 25A:131, 25B:131, From transfer agent, lost certificates, 25C:138, 25D:138, 25E:141, 25F:141, 25A:128, 25B:128, 25C:135, 25D:135, 25G:141, 25I:94, 25L:94 25E:138, 25F:138, 25G:138 Valid authentication, 25A:63, 25B:63, 25C:67, From treasurer for period during which no 25D:67, 25E:69, 25F:69, 25G:69, 25I:70 transfer agent acted, 25A:129, Valid issuance, 25A:98, 25B:98, 25C:104, 25B:129, 25C:136, 25D:136, 25E:139, 25D:104, 25E:105, 25F:105, 25G:105 25F:139, 25G:139 Verification that description of company's Parent charters business is accurate, 25A:125, 25B:125, Assumed in merger 25C:132, 25D:132, 25E:135, 25F:135, New class, 25J:40, 25J:69, 25K:40, 25K:69 25G:135 No new class, **21:40** Old certificates and back-up opinions Due authorization, 25A:35, 25B:35, 25C:39, Generally, 25I:20 25D:39, 25E:40, 25F:40, 25G:40, Assumed in merger, new class, 25J:20, 25I:40, 25L:40 25K:20 Merger offerings, 20:40, 25H:40, 25L:40 Assumed in merger, no new class, 21:20 Merger offerings, due authorizations, 25L:40 Merger offerings, 25L:20 Valid authentication, 25A:62, 25B:62, 25C:66, Qualifications, 25A:16, 25B:16, 25C:19, 25D:66, 25E:68, 25F:68, 25G:68, 25I:69 25D:19, 25E:20, 25F:20, 25G:20 Valid issuance, 25A:97, 25B:97, 25C:103, Omnibus qualification 25D:103, 25E:104, 25F:104, 25G:104 Generally, 25A:11, 25B:11, 25C:12, 25D:12, Parent incumbency 25E:12, 25F:12, 25G:12, 25I:12 Due authorization, 25A:42, 25B:42, 25C:46, Merger offerings 25D:46, 25E:47, 25F:47, 25G:47, Generally, 20:12, 25H:12, 25L:12 25I:47, 25L:47 New class, 25J:12, 25K:12 Officer's certificates, 25A:133, 25B:133, No new class, 21:12 25C:140, 25D:140, 25E:143, 25F:143, Opinion and meanings 25G:143, 25I:96 Back ups, 25I:20 Valid authentication, 25A:75, 25B:75, 25C:79, Forms, 25I:9 25D:79, 25E:81, 25F:81, 25G:81, 25I:73 Valid issuance, **25I:1**, **25I:2** Valid issuance, 25A:104, 25B:104, 25C:110, Opinions, merger offerings 25D:110, 25E:111, 25F:111, 25G:111 Generally, 25L:1 Parent merger offerings, officer's certificates, Backup, 25L:20 25L:93 Other documents, 17:95, 25A:31, 25A:95, Parent officer election 25B:31, 25B:95, 25C:35, 25C:101, 25D:35, Due authorization. 25A:40, 25B:40, 25C:44. 25D:101, 25E:36, 25E:102, 25F:36, 25D:44, 25E:45, 25F:45, 25G:45, 25F:102, 25G:36, 25G:102, 25I:36, 25I:67, 25I:45, 25L:45 25L:36 Other forms of opinions Valid authentication, 25A:73, 25B:73, 25C:77,

Assumed in merger

New class, 25J:9, 25K:9

WARRANTS—Cont'd	WARRANTS—Cont'd
Parent officer election—Cont'd	Powers of corporation—Cont'd
Valid issuance, 25A:102, 25B:102, 25C:108,	Assumed in merger
25D:108, 25E:109, 25F:109, 25G:109	New class, 25J:50 , 25K:50
Parent officer resignation	No new class, 21:50
Due authorization, 25A:41, 25B:41, 25C:45,	Merger offerings, no new class, 19:50
25D:45, 25E:46, 25F:46, 25G:46, 25I:46, 25L:46	Public offerings, generally, 18:50, 25C:49, 25D:49
Valid authentication, 25A:74, 25B:74, 25C:78,	Preemptive rights
25D:78, 25E:80, 25F:80, 25G:80	Merger offerings, 19:98
Valid issuance, 25A:103, 25B:103, 25C:109,	Valid issuance, 25A:91 , 25B:91 , 25C:96 ,
25D:109, 25E:110, 25F:110, 25G:110	25D:96, 25E:98, 25F:98, 25G:98
Parent officer's certificates, 25A:130, 25A:133,	Prior jurisdictions
25B:130, 25B:133, 25C:137, 25C:140, 25D:137, 25D:140, 25E:140, 25E:143,	Exercise
25F:140, 25F:143, 25G:140, 25G:143,	Generally, 26:37
251:93	No new class, 27:37
Permissible consideration, 31:113	Three classes of stock, 30:37
Pertinent jurisdictions	Two classes of stock, 29:37
Generally, 17:55	Procedures, merger offerings, 25L:23 et seq.
Assumed in merger	Public offerings
New class, 25J:29 , 25J:58 , 25K:29 , 25K:58	Generally, 18:1 et seq. , 18:131 , 25C:1 et seq. ,
No new class, 21:29, 21:58	25C:133, 25D:1 et seq., 25D:133
Doing business jurisdiction of company, 25L:89	Accuracy of registration statements, 18:13 , 25C:13 , 25D:13
Due authorization, 25A:25, 25B:25, 25C:28, 25D:28, 25E:29, 25F:29, 25G:29, 25I:29	Agent for warrant, authenticating, 18:70 et seq., 25C:68 et seq., 25D:68
Exercise	Authentication, 18:54 et seq., 25C:53 et seq.,
Generally, 26:64, 26:100, 26A:43, 26A:81	25D:53 et seq.
New class, 28:43 , 28:80	Authorization, 18:22 et seq., 25C:22 et seq.,
No new class, 27:64, 27:101	25D:22 et seq.
Three classes of stock, 30:64 , 30:101	Benefits of agreement, 18:120 et seq.,
Two classes of stock, 29:64 , 29:101	25C:122 et seq., 25D:122 et seq.
Underwriters' purchase options	Bylaw requirements, 18:85, 25C:83, 25D:83
Generally, 31:101	Charter requirements, 18:84, 25C:82, 25D:82
Multiple warrant units, 33:100	Compliance with agreements, 18:21, 25C:21,
Single warrant units, 32:101 Merger offerings	25D:21
New class, 20:29 , 25F:60 , 25H:29	Consideration, 18:97, 25C:95, 25D:95
No new class, 19:29, 19:89, 20:89, 25E:60,	Definitions, 18:2, 25C:2, 25D:2
25H:89	Directors' resolutions, 18:25 , 18:87 , 18:127 , 25C:25 , 25C:85 , 25C:129 , 25D:25 ,
No new class, 19:29	25C.25, 25C.65, 25C.125, 25D.25, 25D:85, 25D:129
Officer's certificates, 25L:89	Enforceable qualifications, 25C:10, 25D:10
Public offerings, 18:28 , 25C:28 , 25D:28	Exceptions to opinions, 18:8 , 18:10 , 25C:8 ,
Underwriters' purchase options	25D:8
Generally, 23:28, 23:60, 25C:28, 25C:87	Execution, 18:52 et seq., 25C:51 et seq.,
Multiple warrant units, 25:28, 25:60	25D:51 et seq.
Single warrant units, 24:28 , 24:60	Form, 18:1
Valid assumption, 25L:58	Forms of warrants, 18:96, 25C:94, 25D:94
Valid authentication, 25A:55, 25B:55, 25C:59, 25D:59, 25E:60, 25F:60, 25G:60, 25I:58	Issuance, 18:83 et seq., 25C:81 et seq., 25D:81 et seq.
Valid issuance, 25A:83, 25B:83, 25C:87,	Jurisdictional limitations, 18:18, 25C:18,
25D:87, 25E:89, 25F:89, 25G:89	25D:18
Powers of corporation	Listing requirements, 18:27, 18:53, 18:86,
Generally, 17:45, 25A:45, 25B:45, 25C:49, 25D:49, 25E:50, 25F:50, 25G:50	25C:27, 25C:52, 25C:84, 25D:27, 25D:52, 25D:84

Public offerings—Cont'd

Local counsel, 18:48, 18:113, 18:124, 25C:47, 25C:111, 25C:126, 25D:47, 25D:111, 25D:126

Lost certificates, 18:14, 18:36, 18:132 et seq., 25C:14, 25C:36, 25C:134 et seq., 25D:14, 25D:36, 25D:134 et seq.

Methods of issuance, **18:95**, **25C:93**, **25D:93** 1933 Act, **18:118**, **25C:116**, **25D:116**

Obligation of agreement, 18:119, 25C:121, 25D:121

Officer representations, 18:41 et seq., 18:107 et seq., 18:137, 25C:41 et seq., 25C:105 et seq., 25C:139, 25D:105 et seq., 25D:139

Officer's certificates, 18:7, 18:126 et seq., 25C:7, 25C:128 et seq., 25D:7, 25D:128 et seq.

Old certificates and back-up opinions, 18:19, 25C:19, 25D:19

Omnibus qualification, **18:12**, **25C:12**, **25D:12**Other forms of opinions, **18:9**, **25C:9**, **25D:9**Propert by large **18:40**, **18:10**, **25C:40**

Parent bylaws, **18:40**, **18:106**, **25C:40**, **25C:104**, **25D:40**, **25D:104**

Parent charters, 18:39, 18:105, 25C:39, 25C:103, 25D:39, 25D:103

Parent officer representations, 18:44 et seq., 18:110 et seq., 18:138, 25C:44 et seq., 25C:108 et seq., 25C:140, 25D:44 et seq., 25D:108 et seq., 25D:140

Preemptive rights, 18:98, 25C:96, 25D:96 Qualifications, 18:3 et seq., 25C:3 et seq., 25D:3 et seq.

Reasonable enforcement, 18:11, 25C:11, 25D:11

Representations in underwriting agreements, 18:6, 25C:6, 25D:6

Representations in warrant agreements, 18:5, 25C:5, 25D:5

Scope of business, 18:129, 25C:131, 25D:131 Secretaries' certificates, 18:38, 18:104, 25C:38, 25C:102, 25D:38, 25D:102

Special counsel, 18:17, 25C:17, 25D:17

Stockholders' resolutions, **18:26**, **18:88**, **18:128**, **25C:26**, **25C:86**, **25C:130**, **25D:26**, **25D:86**, **25D:130**

Terms of underwriting agreements, 18:33, 18:94, 18:122, 25C:33, 25C:92, 25C:124, 25D:33, 25D:92, 25D:124

Terms of warrants and warrant agreements, 18:32, 18:93, 18:121, 25C:32, 25C:91, 25C:123, 25D:32, 25D:91, 25D:123

Transfer agents' certificates, **18:133, 25C:135, 25D:135**

Treasurers' certificates, **18:134, 25C:136, 25D:136**

WARRANTS—Cont'd

Public officials

Assumed in merger, new class, 25J:4, 25K:4 Merger offerings, 25L:4 Qualifications, 25A:4, 25B:4, 25C:4, 25D:4, 25E:4, 25F:4, 25G:4, 25I:4

Purchase agreement

Underwriter's unit purchase agreement, benefits provided by, infra

Warrant agreement, benefits provided by, infra Purchased shares, exercise, three classes of stock, 30:30 et seq., 30:115

Qualifications

Generally, 17:3 et seq., 25A:3 to 25A:18, 25B:3 to 25B:18, 25C:3 to 25C:21, 25D:3 to 25D:21, 25E:3 to 25E:22, 25F:3 to 25F:22, 25G:3 to 25G:22

Assumed in merger

New class, 25J:3 et seq., 25K:3 et seq. No new class, 21:3 et seq.

Back-up opinions, 25A:16, 25B:16, 25C:19, 25D:19, 25E:20, 25F:20, 25G:20

Certificates, 25A:12, 25A:16, 25B:12, 25B:16, 25C:14, 25C:19, 25D:14, 25D:19, 25E:14, 25E:20, 25F:14, 25F:20, 25G:14, 25G:20

Compliance with merger agreements, **25E:22**, **25F:22**

Compliance with warrant agreement, 25A:18, 25B:18, 25C:21, 25D:21, 25E:22, 25F:22, 25G:22

Contracts and agreements, 25A:18, 25B:18, 25C:21, 25D:21, 25E:22, 25F:22, 25G:22

Enforceable qualification, 25A:9, 25B:9, 25C:10, 25D:10, 25E:10, 25F:10, 25G:10, 25I:10

Enforcement, reasonable, **25A:10**, **25B:10**, **25C:11**, **25D:11**, **25E:11**, **25F:11**, **25G:11**

Exceptions to opinions, 17:7, 25A:7, 25B:7, 25C:8, 25D:8, 25E:8, 25F:8, 25G:8, 25I:8

Exercise

Generally, 26:3 et seq., 26A:3 et seq.
Jurisdictional limitations
Three classes of warrants, 30:14
Two classes of warrants, 29:14
New class, 28:3 et seq.
No new class, 27:3 et seq.
Public officials, 26:4, 26A:4
Three classes of warrants, 30:3 et seq.
Two classes of warrants, 29:3 et seq.
Underwriters' purchase options
Generally, 31:3 et seq.
Multiple warrant units, 33:3 et seq.
Single warrant units, 32:3

WARRANTS—Cont'd	WARRANTS—Cont'd
Qualifications—Cont'd	Qualifications—Cont'd
Expert, 25C:16, 25D:16, 25E:16, 25F:16,	Representation in warrant agreement, 25A:5,
25G:16, 25I:16	25B:5, 25C:5, 25D:5, 25E:5, 25F:5,
Genuineness, 25A:13, 25B:13, 25C:15,	25G:5
25D:15, 25E:15, 25F:15, 25G:15, 25I:15 Jurisdictional limitations	SEC no-action letter, 25A:17 , 25B:17 , 25C:20 , 25D:20 , 25E:21 , 25F:21 , 25G:21
Generally, 17:15, 25A:15, 25B:15, 25C:18, 25D:18, 25E:19, 25F:19, 25G:19	Special counsel, 25A:14 , 25B:14 , 25C:17 , 25D:17 , 25E:18 , 25F:18 , 25G:18 , 25I:18
Assumed in merger, new class, 25J:19, 25K:19	Supermajority vote, 25E:17, 25F:17, 25G:17, 25I:17
Exercise	Underwriters' purchase options, generally,
Generally, 26:14, 26A:14	23:3 et seq., 25C:3 et seq.
New class, 28:14	Warrant agreements, compliance with, 25A:18,
No new class, 27:14	25B:18, 25C:21, 25D:21, 25E:22,
Three classes of warrants, 30:14	25F:22, 25G:22
Two classes of warrants, 29:14	Warrants
Merger offerings	Not an expert, 25C:16, 25D:16, 25G:16,
Generally, 19:19	25L:16
New class, 20:19 , 25H:19	Reasonable enforcement
No new class, 21:19, 25J:19, 25K:19	Generally, 17:10
Public offerings, 18:18 , 25C:18 , 25D:18	Assumed in merger
Local counsel, 25A:3, 25B:3, 25C:3, 25D:3,	New class, 25J:11, 25K:11 No new class, 21:11
25E:3, 25F:3, 25G:3, 25I:3	Merger offerings, 25L:11
Lost certificates, 25A:12, 25B:12, 25C:14,	New class, 20:11 , 25F:11 , 25H:11
25D:14, 25E:14, 25F:14, 25G:14, 25I:14	No new class, 19:11, 25E:11 No new class, 19:11, 25E:11
Merger offerings, 25L:3 et seq.	Qualifications, 25A:10 , 25B:10 , 25C:11 ,
New class, 20:3 et seq., 25F:3 et seq.,	25D:11, 25E:11, 25F:11, 25G:11, 25I:11
25H:3 et seq.	Registration provisions, valid assumptions,
No new class, 19:3 et seq., 25E:3 et seq.	25I:75
Not an expert, 25C:16, 25D:16, 25G:16,	Registration statements
25L:16	Accuracy, qualifications, 25I:13
Officer's certificate, 25A:6 , 25B:6 , 25C:7 , 25D:7 , 25E:7 , 25F:7 , 25G:7 , 25I:7	Assumed in merger New class, 25J:13 , 25J:75 , 25K:13 , 25K:75
Old certificates and back-up opinions, 25A:16,	No new class, 21:13
25B:16, 25C:19, 25D:19, 25E:20,	Merger offerings
25F:20, 25G:16	New class, 20:13 , 25F:13 , 25H:13
Omnibus, 25I:12	No new class, 19:13, 25E:13, 25G:13
Omnibus qualification, 17:11, 25A:11, 25B:11,	Regularity, 17:111
25C:12, 25D:12, 25E:12, 25F:12, 25G:12	Regularity
Other forms of opinion, 25A:8, 25B:8, 25C:9,	Generally, 17:1 et seq.
25D:9, 25E:9, 25F:9, 25G:9	Authentication, 17:49 et seq.
Public offerings, 18:3 et seq., 25C:3 et seq.,	Authorization, 17:19 et seq.
25D:3 et seq.	Authorized issuance, 17:19 et seq. Benefits of warrant agreement, 17:118 et seq.
Public officials, 25A:4 , 25B:4 , 25C:4 , 25D:4 , 25E:4 , 25F:4 , 25G:4 , 25I:4	Bylaw requirements, 17:21
Reasonable enforcement, 25A:10 , 25B:10 , 25C:11 , 25D:11 , 25E:11 , 25F:11 , 25G:11	Charter requirements, 17:20 Compliance with warrant agreement, 17:18
Registration statement, accuracy of, 25C:13, 25D:13, 25E:13, 25F:13, 25G:13, 25I:13	Consideration received, 17:94 Considerations, 17:90
Regularity of, generally, 17:3 et seq.	Delivery, 17:113 et seq.
Representation in merger agreement, 25E:6 ,	Directors' resolutions, 17:81
25F:6, 25G:6	Exceptions to opinions, 17:7
Representation in underwriting agreement,	Execution, 17:47 et seq.
25C:6, 25D:6	Forms of warrants, 17:89

WARRANTS—Cont'd	WARRANTS—Cont'd
Regularity—Cont'd	Representation in merger agreements
Genuineness, 17:13	Generally, 25I:6 , 25L:6
Issuance, 17:77 et seq.	Assumed in merger
Jurisdictional limitations, 17:15	New class, 25J:6 , 25K:6
Jurisdictions, pertinent, 17:83	No new class, 21:6
Listing requirements, 17:24	Exercise
Local counsel, 17:43 , 17:76 , 17:105	New class, 28:5
Lost certificates, 17:12, 17:32, 17:129 et seq.	No new class, 27:5
Method of issuance, 17:88	Merger offerings
Obligation, 17:117	New class, 20:6 , 25H:6
Officer representations, 17:37 et seq., 17:70 et	No new class, 19:6
seq., 17:99 et seq.	Qualifications, 25E:6 , 25F:6 , 25G:6
Officer's certificates, 17:6, 17:123 et seq.	Representation in underwriting agreement,
Old certificates and back-up opinions, 17:16	qualifications, 25C:6, 25D:6
Other documents, 17:95	Representation in warrant agreements
Other forms of opinions, 17:8	Assumed in merger
Parent bylaws, 17:36 , 17:63 , 17:98	New class, 25J:5 , 25K:5
Parent charters, 17:35, 17:62, 17:97	No new class, 21:5
Parent officer representations, 17:40 et seq.,	Exercise
17:73 et seq., 17:102 et seq.	Generally, 26:5 , 26A:5
Pertinent jurisdictions, 17:25	Two classes of warrants, 29:5
Preemptive rights, 17:91	Merger offerings
Public officials, 17:4	New class, 20:5 , 25H:5
Qualifications, 17:3 et seq.	No new class, 19:5
Related agreements, 17:30, 17:60, 17:93	Public offerings, 18:5 , 25C:5 , 25D:5
Representations in warrant agreement, 17:5	Qualifications, 25A:5, 25B:5, 25C:5, 25D:5,
SEC no-action letters, 17:17	25E:5, 25F:5, 25G:5, 25L:5
Secretaries' certificates, 17:34, 17:61, 17:96	Resignations. See Officers (this index)
Special counsel, 17:14	Resolutions
Special laws, 17:85	Directors. See Directors (this index)
Stockholders' resolutions, 17:82	Due authorization, 25A:22, 25A:23, 25B:22,
Terms of warrants and warrant agreements,	25B:23, 25C:25, 25C:26, 25D:25,
17:29	25D:26, 25E:26, 25E:27, 25F:26,
Transfer agents' certificates, 17:130	25F:27, 25G:26, 25G:27
Treasurers' certificates, 17:131	Officer's certificates, 25A:122, 25A:123,
Type of business, 17:84	25B:122, 25B:123, 25C:129, 25C:130,
Related agreements	25D:129, 25D:130, 25E:132, 25E:133,
Generally, 17:60 , 17:93	25F:132, 25F:133, 25G:132, 25G:133
Assumed in merger	Valid authentication, 25A:53, 25A:54, 25B:53,
New class, 25J:35, 25J:66, 25K:35, 25K:66	25B:54, 25C:57, 25C:58, 25D:57,
Due authorization, 25A:30, 25B:30, 25C:34,	25D:58, 25E:58, 25E:59, 25F:58, 25F:59, 25G:58, 25G:59
25D:34, 25E:35, 25F:35, 25G:35,	Valid issuance, 25A:81 , 25A:82 , 25B:81 ,
25I:35, 25L:35	25B:82, 25C:85, 25C:86, 25D:85,
Exercise, 30:108	25D:86, 25E:87, 25E:88, 25F:87,
Valid authentication, 25A:60, 25B:60, 25C:64,	25F:88, 25G:87, 25G:88
25D:64, 25E:66, 25F:66, 25G:66, 25I:66	Scope of business
Valid issuance, 25A:93, 25B:93, 25C:93, 25D:93, 25E:101, 25F:101, 25G:101	Assumed in merger
	New class, 25J:87 , 25K:87
Representation in agreements, 25I:5 Exercise	No new class, 21:94
Three classes of warrants, 30:5	Exercise
	Three classes of stock, 30:120, 30:131
Underwriters' purchase options	Two classes of stock, 29:120, 29:131
Generally, 31:5	
Multiple warrant units, 33:5	Underwriters' purchase options
Single warrant units, 32:5	Generally, 31:120

WADDANTS Contld	WADDANTS Contid
WARRANTS—Cont'd Scope of business—Cont'd	WARRANTS—Cont'd Special laws—Cont'd
Exercise—Cont'd	Valid authentication, 25A:57 , 25B:57 , 25C:61 ,
Underwriters' purchase options—Cont'd	25D:61, 25E:62, 25F:62, 25G:62, 25I:60
Multiple warrant units, 33:119	Valid issuance, 25A:85 , 25B:85 , 25C:89 ,
Single warrant units, 32:120	25D:89, 25E:91, 25F:91, 25G:91
Merger offerings, 19:134, 25E:134, 25F:134,	Stockholders' resolutions
25L:87	Assumed in merger
Officer's certificates, 25I:87, 25L:87	New class, 25J:27 , 25J:57 , 25J:86 , 25K:27 ,
Public offerings, 18:129 , 25C:131 , 25D:131	25K:57, 25K:86
Seals, 17:67, 25A:67, 25B:67, 25C:71, 25D:71,	No new class, 21:27
25E:73, 25F:73, 25G:73	Authentication, 17:54
SEC no-action letters	Due authorization, 25A:23, 25B:23, 25C:26,
Assumed in merger	25D:26, 25E:27, 25F:27, 25G:27,
New class, 25J:21 , 25K:21	25D:20, 25E:27, 25F:27, 25G:27, 25L:27
No new class, 21:21	Officer's certificates, 25A:123, 25B:123,
Merger offerings, 25L:21	25C:130, 25D:130, 25E:133, 25F:133,
Qualifications, 25A:17, 25B:17, 25C:20,	25G:133, 25I:86
25D:20, 25E:21, 25F:21, 25G:21, 25I:21	Valid authentication, 25A:54, 25B:54, 25C:58,
Secretaries' certificates	25D:58, 25E:59, 25F:59, 25G:59, 25I:57
Assumed in merger	Valid issuance, 25A:82, 25B:82, 25C:86,
New class, 25J:39, 25J:68, 25K:39, 25K:68	25D:86, 25E:88, 25F:88, 25G:88
No new class, 21:39	Supermajority votes
Due authorization, 25A:34, 25B:34, 25C:38,	Assumed in merger
25D:38, 25E:39, 25F:39, 25G:39,	New class, 25J:17, 25K:17
25I:39, 25L:39	No new class, 21:17
Valid authentication, 25A:61, 25B:61, 25C:65,	Merger offerings, 20:17, 25H:17, 25L:17
25D:65, 25E:67, 25F:67, 25G:67, 25I:68	Qualifications, 25E:17, 25F:17, 25G:17,
Valid issuance, 25A:96, 25B:96, 25C:102,	25I:17
25D:102, 25E:103, 25F:103, 25G:103 Special counsel. See Special Counsel (this	Supplemental agreements, compliance, 25I:22,
index)	25L:22
Special laws	Terms of merger agreements
Generally, 17:27 , 17:57	Agreement benefits, 25I:79, 25L:80
Assumed in merger	Assumed in merger
New class, 25J:31 , 25J:60 , 25K:31 , 25K:60	New class, 25J:34 , 25J:63 , 25J:65 , 25J:80 ,
No new class, 21:31, 21:60	25K:34, 25K:63, 25K:65, 25K:80
Due authorization, 25A:27, 25B:27, 25C:30,	No new class, 21:34 , 21:63 , 21:70 , 21:71 ,
25D:30, 25E:31, 25F:31, 25G:31,	21:87
25I:31, 25L:31	Due authorization, 25E:34, 25F:34, 25G:34,
Exercise	25I:33, 25I:34, 25L:34
Generally, 26:39, 26:102, 26A:83	Exercise
New class, 28:24, 28:45, 28:82	New class, 28:60, 28:86
No new class, 27:39, 27:66	No new class, 27:81, 27:107
Three classes of stock, 30:39 , 30:66 , 30:103	Merger offerings
Two classes of stock, 29:39 , 29:66 , 29:103	2
Underwriters' purchase options	New class, 20:34 , 20:65 , 20:94 , 20:100 , 20:122 , 20:127 , 25F:65 , 25F:94 ,
Generally, 31:103	25F:100, 25F:122, 25H:34, 25H:65,
Multiple warrant units, 33:102	25H:94, 25H:100, 25H:122, 25H:127
Single warrant units, 32:103	No new class, 19:65 , 19:94 , 25E:65 ,
Merger offerings	25E:100
Due authorizations, 25L:31	No new class, 19:34 , 19:65
New class, 20:31, 20:62, 25F:62, 25H:31,	Valid authentication, 25E:65 , 25F:65 , 25G:65 ,
25H:62	25I:63, 25I:65
No new class, 19:91 , 25E:91	Valid issuance, 25B:94, 25E:100, 25F:94,
No new class, 19:31, 19:91, 25E:91	25F:100, 25G:94, 25G:100
- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	

VARRANTS—Cont'd	WARRANTS—Cont'd
Terms of underwriting agreements	Transfer agents—Cont'd
Public offerings, 18:33, 18:94, 18:122,	Officer's certificates—Cont'd
25C:33, 25C:92, 25C:124, 25D:33,	From transfer agent, lost certificates,
25D:92, 25D:124	25A:128, 25B:128, 25C:135, 25D:135,
Terms of warrants and warrant agreements	25E:138, 25F:138, 25G:138
Generally, 17:29	From treasurer for period during which no
Assumed in merger	transfer agent acted, 25A:129,
New class, 25J:33, 25J:62, 25J:79, 25K:33,	25B:129, 25C:136, 25D:136, 25E:139,
25K:62, 25K:79	25F:139, 25G:139
No new class, 21:33, 21:62, 21:86	Transfer agents' certificates
Assumed warrants, 19:88	Assumed in merger
Authentication, 17:59	New class, 25J:91 , 25K:91
Benefits provided by warrant agreement,	No new class, 21:98
25C:123, 25D:123, 25G:126, 25L:79	Exercise
Delivery, 17:114	Generally, 26:20, 26:124, 26A:95
Due authorization, 25A:29 , 25B:29 , 25C:32 ,	New class, 28:94
25D:32, 25E:33, 25F:33, 25G:33,	No new class, 27:20 , 27:125
25L:33	Three classes of stock, 30:20, 30:125
Exercise	Two classes of stock, 29:20 , 29:125 et seq.
Generally, 26:106, 26A:87	Underwriters' purchase options
New class, 28:60 , 28:86	Generally, 31:20 , 31:125
No new class, 27:81, 27:107	Multiple warrant units, 33:20 , 33:124
Three classes of stock, 30:107	Single warrant units, 32:20 , 32:125
	Lost certificates
Two classes of stock, 29:81, 29:96, 29:107	Generally, 25L:37
Merger offerings	No transfer agent, 25L:90
New class, 20:33, 20:64, 20:93, 20:99,	From transfer agent, 25L:91
20:121, 20:126, 25F:64, 25F:93,	From treasurer, no transfer agent, 25L:92
25F:121, 25F:126, 25H:33, 25H:64, 25H:93, 25H:99, 25H:121, 25H:126	Merger offerings
	New class, 20:138, 25H:138
No new class, 19:33, 19:64, 19:93, 19:121, 25E:64, 25E:93, 25E:121, 25E:126	No new class, 19:138
No new class, 19:33 , 19:64 , 19:121 , 25E:93 ,	Public offerings, 18:133, 25C:135, 25D:135
25E:126	Regularity, 17:130
Public offerings, 18:32 , 18:93 , 18:121 ,	Underwriters' purchase options
25C:32, 25C:91, 25C:123, 25D:32,	Generally, 23:103, 25C:135
25D:91, 25D:123	Multiple warrant units, 25:103
Regularity, 17:87	Single warrant units, 24:103
Terms of merger agreement, 25E:127, 25F:127	Treasurers, officer's certificates, from treasurer
	for period during which no transfer agent
Underwriter's unit purchase agreement, benefits provided by, 25A:117, 25B:117	acted, 25A:129, 25B:129, 25C:136,
Valid authentication, 25A:59 , 25B:59 , 25C:63 ,	25D:136, 25E:139, 25F:139, 25G:139
25D:63, 25E:64, 25F:64, 25G:64	Treasurers' certificates
Valid delivery, 25A:112, 25B:112, 25C:118 ,	Assumed in merger
25D:118, 25E:121, 25F:121, 25G:121	New class, 25J:92 , 25K:92
Valid issuance, 25A:87, 25A:92, 25B:87,	No new class, 21:99
25B:92, 25C:91, 25C:97, 25D:91,	Exercise
25D:97, 25E:93, 25E:99, 25F:93,	Generally, 26:19, 26:31, 26:43, 26:125,
25F:99, 25G:93, 25G:99	26A:96
Warrant agreement, benefits provided by,	New class, 28:95
25E:126, 25F:126	No new class, 27:19, 27:31, 27:43, 27:126
Transfer agents	Three classes of stock, 30:19, 30:43, 30:126
Officer's certificates	Two classes of stock, 29:19 , 29:31 , 29:43 ,
No transfer agent, lost certificates, 25A:127 ,	29:93, 29:126
25B:127, 25C:134, 25D:134, 25E:137,	Underwriters' purchase options
25B.127, 25C.134, 25B.134, 25E.137, 25F:137, 25G:137	Generally, 31:31, 31:43, 31:126

WARRANTS—Cont'd	WARRANTS—Cont'd
Treasurers' certificates—Cont'd	Types of warrants and warrant agreements,
Exercise—Cont'd	26:81, 26A:60
Underwriters' purchase options—Cont'd	Underwriters' purchase options
Multiple warrant units, 33:19, 33:31, 33:43, 33:125	Generally, 23:1 et seq., 23:101, 25C:1 et seq. 25C:133
Single warrant units, 32:19, 32:31, 32:43,	Authorization
32:126	Generally, 23:22 et seq., 25C:22 et seq.
Lost certificates, 25L:92	Multiple warrant units, 25:22
Merger offerings	Single warrant units, 24:22 et seq.
New class, 20:139 , 25F:139 , 25H:139	Benefits of agreements
No new class, 19:139 , 25E:139	Generally, 23:90 et seq., 25C:122 et seq.
Public offerings, 18:134, 25C:136, 25D:136	Multiple warrant units, 25:90 et seq.
Regularity, 17:131	Single warrant units, 24:90 et seq.
Underwriters' purchase options	Bylaw requirements
Generally, 23:104, 25C:136	Generally, 23:24, 23:51, 25C:24, 25C:50
Multiple warrant units, 25:104	Multiple warrant units, 25:24
Single warrant units, 24:104	Single warrant units, 24:24 , 24:51
Type of business	Charter requirements
Assumed in merger	Generally, 23:23, 23:51, 25C:23, 25C:50
New class, 25J:30 , 25J:59 , 25K:30 , 25K:59	Multiple warrant units, 25:23
No new class, 21:30, 21:59	Single warrant units, 24:23 , 24:51
Authentication, 17:56	Compliance with agreements
Authorization, 17:26	Generally, 23:21, 25C:21
Due authorizations, 25L:30	Multiple warrant units, 25:21
Exercise	Single warrant units, 24:21
	Consideration
Generally, 26:38, 26:65, 26:101, 26A:44, 26A:82	Generally, 23:68, 25C:95
New class, 28:44	Multiple warrant units, 25:68
No new class, 27:38 , 27:65 , 27:102	Single warrant units, 24:68
	Corporate power, 23:50 , 25C:49
Three classes of stock, 30:38, 30:65, 30:102	Definitions, 23:2, 25C:2, 31:2
Two classes of stock, 29:38 , 29:65 , 29:102	Description of business
Underwriters' purchase options	Generally, 23:101, 25C:133
Generally, 31:102	Multiple warrant units, 25:101
Multiple warrant units, 33:101	Single warrant units, 24:101
Single warrant units, 32:102	Directors' resolutions
Merger offerings	Generally, 23:25 , 25 C :25
Generally, 25L:30	Multiple warrant units, 25:25
New class, 20:30, 20:61, 20:90, 25F:30,	Single warrant units, 24:25
25H:30, 25H:61, 25H:90	Enforceable qualifications
No new class, 19:30, 19:61, 19:90, 25E:30	Generally, 23:10, 25C:10
Public offerings, 18:29, 25C:29, 25D:29	Multiple warrant units, 25:10
Regularity, 17:84	Single warrant units, 24:10
Underwriters' purchase options	Exceptions to opinions
Generally, 23:29, 23:61, 25C:29, 25C:88	Generally, 23:8 , 25C:8
Multiple warrant units, 25:29, 25:61	Multiple warrant units, 25:8
Single warrant units, 24:29 , 24:61	Single warrant units, 24:8
Type or business	Execution, generally, 23:52, 25C:51
Exercise, 28:81	Existence of corporation
New class, 28:81	Generally, 23:49, 25C:48
Types of shares, exercise	Multiple warrant units, 25:49
New class, 28:26	Single warrant units, 24:49
Three classes of stock, 30:47	Expertise
Two classes of stock, 29:47	Generally, 23:16, 25C:16

WARRANTS—Cont'd	WARRANTS—Cont'd
Underwriters' purchase options—Cont'd	Underwriters' purchase options—Cont'd
Expertise—Cont'd	Obligation of agreement—Cont'd
Multiple warrant units, 25:16	Multiple warrant units, 25:89
Single warrant units, 24:16	Single warrant units, 24:89 et seq.
Forms of options	Officer representations
Generally, 23:67 , 25 C :94	Generally, 23:41, 25C:41
Multiple warrant units, 25:67	Multiple warrant units, 25:41 et seq.
Single warrant units, 24:67	Single warrant units, 24:41 et seq.
Genuineness	Officer's certificates
Generally, 23:15 , 25 C :15	Generally, 23:7, 23:96 et seq., 25C:7,
Multiple warrant units, 25:15	25C:128 et seq.
Single warrant units, 24:15	Multiple warrant units, 25:96 et seq.
Jurisdictional limitations	Single warrant units, 24:96 et seq.
Generally, 23:18, 25C:18	Old certificates and back-up opinions
Multiple warrant units, 25:18	Generally, 23:19 , 25C:19
Single warrant units, 24:18	Multiple warrant units, 25:19
Jurisdictions in which business conducted	Single warrant units, 24:19
Generally, 23:101, 25C:133	Omnibus qualification
Multiple warrant units, 25:101	Generally, 23:12 , 25 C :12
Single warrant units, 24:101	Multiple warrant units, 25:12
Listing requirements	Single warrant units, 24:12
Generally, 23:27, 23:53, 25C:27, 25C:52	Other forms of opinions
Multiple warrant units, 25:27, 25:53	Generally, 23:9 , 25C:9
Single warrant units, 24:27 , 24:53	Multiple warrant units, 25:9
Local counsel	Single warrant units, 24:9
Generally, 23:48, 23:84, 25C:47, 25C:111,	Parent bylaws
25D:111	Generally, 23:40, 23:77, 25C:40, 25C:104
Multiple warrant units, 25:3, 25:48, 25:84	Multiple warrant units, 25:40, 25:77
Single warrant units, 24:3 , 24:48 , 24:84	Single warrant units, 24:40 , 24:77
Lost certificates	Parent charters
Generally, 23:14, 23:36, 23:102, 25C:14, 25C:36, 25C:134	Generally, 23:39, 23:76, 25C:39, 25C:103, 25D:103
Multiple warrant units, 25:14, 25:36, 25:102	Multiple warrant units, 25:39, 25:76
Single warrant units, 24:14 , 24:36 , 24:102	Single warrant units, 24:39 , 24:76
Method of issuance	Parent officer representations
Generally, 23:66, 25C:93	Generally, 23:44 et seq., 23:81 et seq.,
Multiple warrant units, 25:66	25C:44 et seq., 25C:108 et seq.
Single warrant units, 24:66	Multiple warrant units, 25:44 et seq., 25:81
Multiple warrant units	et seq.
Generally, 25:1 et seq., 25:101	Single warrant units, 24:44 et seq.
Authorization, 25:22	Pertinent jurisdictions
Benefits of agreement, 25:90 et seq.	Generally, 23:28, 23:60, 25C:28, 25C:87
Listing requirements, 25:53	Multiple warrant units, 25:28, 25:60
Obligation of agreement, 25:89	Single warrant units, 24:28 , 24:60
Officer's certificates, 25:96 et seq.	Power of corporation
Qualifications, 25:3 et seq.	Multiple warrant units, 25:50
Valid execution, 25:52	Single warrant units, 24:50
Valid issuance, 25:54	Preemptive rights
1933 Act	Generally, 23:69, 25C:96
Generally, 23:88, 25C:116	Multiple warrant units, 25:69
Multiple warrant units, 25:88	Single warrant units, 24:69
Single warrant units, 24:88	Public officials
Obligation of agreement	Generally, 23:4, 25C:4
Generally, 23:89 , 25C:121	Multiple warrant units, 25:4
Jones and J. Hollow, Hollow and Collect	manipio manantanti, mort

WARRANTS—Cont'd	WARRANTS—Cont'd
Underwriters' purchase options—Cont'd	Underwriters' purchase options—Cont'd
Public officials—Cont'd	Terms of agreements
Single warrant units, 24:4	Generally, 23:32 et seq., 23:64, 25C:32 et
Qualifications	seq., 25C:91, 25D:33
Generally, 23:3 et seq., 25C:3 et seq.	Multiple warrant units, 25:32, 25:64
Multiple warrant units, 25:3 et seq.	Single warrant units, 24:32 , 24:64
Single warrant units, 24:3 et seq.	Transfer agents' certificates
Reasonable enforcement	Generally, 23:103, 25C:135
Generally, 23:11 , 25C:11	Multiple warrant units, 25:103
Multiple warrant units, 25:11	Single warrant units, 24:103
Single warrant units, 24:11	Treasurers' certificates
Registration statements	Generally, 23:104, 25C:136
Generally, 23:13, 25C:13	Multiple warrant units, 25:104
Multiple warrant units, 25:13	Single warrant units, 24:104
Single warrant units, 24:13	Type of business
Representation in agreement	Generally, 23:29, 23:61, 25C:29, 25C:88
Generally, 23:5, 23:6, 25C:5, 25C:6, 25D:6	Multiple warrant units, 25:29, 25:61
Multiple warrant units, 25:5	Single warrant units, 24:29 , 24:61
Single warrant units, 24:5	Valid execution
Scope of business	Multiple warrant units, 25:52
Generally, 23:99 , 25C:131	Single warrant units, 24:52
Multiple warrant units, 25:99	Valid issuance
Single warrant units, 24:99	Generally, 23:54 et seq., 25C:81 et seq.
SEC no-action letters	Multiple warrant units, 25:54
Generally, 23:20 , 25C:20	Single warrant units, 24:54 et seq.
Multiple warrant units, 25:20	Underwriter's unit purchase agreement, benefits provided by
Single warrant units, 24:20	Generally, 25A:116 to 25A:120, 25B:116 to
Secretaries' certificates	25B:120
Generally, 23:38, 23:75, 25C:38, 25C:102	Comparison, 25A:118 , 25B:118
Multiple warrant units, 25:38, 25:75	Legality, 25A:120 , 25B:120
Single warrant units, 24:38 , 24:75	Local counsel, 25A:119, 25B:119
Single warrant units	Terms of warrants and warrant agreement,
Generally, 24:1 et seq., 24:101	25A:117, 25B:117
Authorization, 24:22 et seq.	Warrant agreements
Benefits of agreement, 24:90 et seq.	Terms of warrants and warrant agreement,
Listing requirements, 24:53	25A:117, 25B:117
Obligation of agreement, 24:89 et seq.	Underwriting agreement
Officer's certificates, 24:96 et seq.	Benefits provided by warrant agreement, terms
Qualifications, 24:3 et seq.	of underwriting agreement, 25C:124,
Valid execution, 24:52	25D:124
Valid issuance, 24:54 et seq.	Representation in, 25D:6
Special counsel	Terms of, 25C:33 , 25C:92 , 25C:98 , 25C:124 ,
Generally, 23:17, 25C:17	25D:33, 25D:92, 25D:98, 25D:124
Multiple warrant units, 25:17	Valid issuance, terms of underwriting agree-
Single warrant units, 24:17	ment, 25C:92, 25C:98, 25D:92, 25D:98
Special laws	Unit purchase agreement. Underwriter's unit
Generally, 23:30 , 23:62 , 25 C: 30 , 25 C: 89	purchase agreement, benefits provided by,
Multiple warrant units, 25:30, 25:62	supra
Single warrant units, 24:30 , 24:62	Valid assumptions, merger offerings, 25L:52 et
Stockholders' resolutions	Seq.
Generally, 23:26 , 25C:26	Valid authentication
Multiple warrant units, 25:26	Generally, 25A:49 to 25A:76, 25B:49 to 25B:76, 25C:53 to 25C:80, 25D:53 to
Single warrant units, 24:26	25D:80, 25E:54 to 25E:82, 25F:54 to

Valid authentication—Cont'd 25F:82, 25G:54 to 25G:83

Agent, 25A:64, 25B:64, 25C:68, 25D:68, 25E:70, 25F:70, 25G:70

Agreements

Related agreements, 25A:60, 25B:60, 25C:64, 25D:64, 25E:66, 25F:66, 25G:66

Terms of merger agreement, **25E:65**, **25F:65**, **25I:62**

Terms of warrants and warrant agreement, 25A:59, 25B:59, 25C:63, 25D:63, 25E:64, 25F:64, 25G:64

Assumption methods, 25I:64

Authenticating warrant agent, 25A:64, 25B:64, 25C:68, 25D:68, 25E:70, 25F:70, 25G:70

Authority, comparison, 25A:66, 25B:66, 25C:70, 25D:70, 25E:72, 25F:72, 25G:72

Business types, 25I:59

Bylaws, 25A:51, 25A:63, 25B:51, 25B:63, 25C:55, 25C:67, 25D:55, 25D:67, 25E:56, 25E:69, 25F:56, 25F:69, 25G:56, 25G:69, 25I:54

Charter, 25A:50, 25A:62, 25B:50, 25B:62, 25C:54, 25C:66, 25D:54, 25D:66, 25E:55, 25E:68, 25F:55, 25F:68, 25G:55, 25G:68, 25I:53

Comparison, 25A:65 to 25A:68, 25B:65 to 25B:68, 25C:69 to 25C:72, 25D:69 to 25D:72, 25E:71 to 25E:74, 25F:71 to 25F:74, 25G:71 to 25G:74

Director resolutions, 25A:53, 25B:53, 25C:57, 25D:57, 25E:58, 25F:58, 25G:58, 25I:56

Elections, 25A:70, 25A:73, 25B:70, 25B:73, 25C:74, 25C:77, 25D:74, 25D:77, 25E:76, 25E:79, 25F:76, 25F:79, 25G:76, 25G:79

Formalities, comparison, 25A:68, 25B:68, 25C:72, 25D:72, 25E:74, 25F:74, 25G:74

Incumbency, 25A:69, 25A:72, 25A:75, 25B:69, 25B:72, 25B:75, 25C:73, 25C:76, 25C:79, 25D:73, 25D:76, 25D:79, 25E:75, 25E:78, 25E:81, 25F:75, 25F:78, 25F:81, 25G:75, 25G:78, 25G:81

Jurisdictions, pertinent, 25A:55, 25B:55, 25C:59, 25D:59, 25E:60, 25F:60, 25G:60

Laws, generally, 25A:49, 25A:58, 25B:49, 25B:58, 25C:53, 25C:62, 25D:53, 25D:62, 25E:54, 25E:63, 25F:54, 25F:63, 25G:54, 25G:63, 25I:52, 25I:61

Listing requirements, 25A:52, 25B:52, 25C:56, 25D:56, 25E:57, 25F:57, 25G:57, 25I:55

WARRANTS—Cont'd

Valid authentication—Cont'd

Local counsel, 25A:76, 25B:76, 25C:80, 25D:80, 25E:82, 25F:82, 25G:82, 25I:74

Merger agreements, 25E:65, 25F:65, 25G:65, 25I:63, 25I:65

1933 Act, 25I:76

Officer election, 25A:70, 25B:70, 25C:74, 25D:74, 25E:76, 25F:76, 25G:76

Officer resignation, 25A:71, 25B:71, 25C:75, 25D:75, 25E:77, 25F:77, 25G:77

Officers

Election, 25A:70, 25B:70, 25C:74, 25D:74, 25E:76, 25F:76, 25G:76

Election, parent, **25A:73, 25B:73, 25C:77, 25D:77, 25E:79, 25F:79, 25G:79**

Resignation, 25A:71, 25B:71, 25C:75, 25D:75, 25E:77, 25F:77, 25G:77

Resignation, parent, 25A:74, 25B:74, 25C:78, 25D:78, 25E:80, 25F:80, 25G:80

Other documents, 25I:67

Parent bylaws, 25A:63, 25B:63, 25C:67, 25D:67, 25E:69, 25F:69, 25G:69, 25I:70

Parent charter, **25A:62**, **25B:62**, **25C:66**, **25D:66**, **25E:68**, **25F:68**, **25G:68**, **25I:69**

Parent incumbency, 25A:75, 25B:75, 25C:79, 25D:79, 25E:81, 25F:81, 25G:81, 25I:73

Parent officer election, 25A:73, 25B:73, 25C:77, 25D:77, 25E:79, 25F:79, 25G:79, 25I:71, 25I:72

Parent officer resignation, 25A:74, 25B:74, 25C:78, 25D:78, 25E:80, 25F:80, 25G:80

Pertinent jurisdictions, 25A:55, 25B:55, 25C:59, 25D:59, 25E:60, 25F:60, 25G:60, 25I:58

Registration provisions, 25I:75

Related agreements, **25A:60**, **25B:60**, **25C:64**, **25D:64**, **25E:66**, **25F:66**, **25G:66**, **25I:66**

Resignation, 25A:71, 25A:74, 25B:71, 25B:74, 25C:75, 25C:78, 25D:75, 25D:78, 25E:77, 25E:80, 25F:77, 25F:80, 25G:77, 25G:80

Resolutions, 25A:53, 25A:54, 25B:53, 25B:54, 25C:57, 25C:58, 25D:57, 25D:58, 25E:58, 25E:59, 25F:58, 25F:59, 25G:58, 25G:59

Seal, comparison, 25A:67, 25B:67, 25C:71, 25D:71, 25E:73, 25F:73, 25G:73

Secretaries' certificate, 25A:61, 25B:61, 25C:65, 25D:65, 25E:67, 25F:67, 25G:67, 25I:68

Special laws, 25A:57, 25B:57, 25C:61, 25D:61, 25E:62, 25F:62, 25G:62, 25I:60

Stockholder resolutions, 25A:54, 25B:54, 25C:58, 25D:58, 25E:59, 25F:59, 25G:59, 25I:57

WARRANTS-Cont'd Valid authentication—Cont'd Terms of merger agreement, 25E:65, 25F:65, Terms of warrants and warrant agreement, 25A:59, 25B:59, 25C:63, 25D:63, 25E:64, 25F:64, 25G:64 Type of business, 25A:56, 25B:56, 25C:60, 25D:60, 25E:61, 25F:61, 25G:61 Valid delivery, 25A:114, 25B:114, 25C:120, 25D:120, 25E:123, 25F:123, 25G:123 Valid issuance, 25A:108, 25B:108, 25C:114, 25D:114, 25E:115, 25F:115, 25G:115 Warrant agreements, 25A:59, 25B:59, 25C:63, 25D:63, 25E:64, 25F:64, 25G:64 Valid authorization, 25A:106, 25B:106, 25C:112, 25D:112, 25E:113, 25F:113, 25G:113 Valid delivery Generally, **25A:111 to 25A:114, 25B:111 to** 25B:114, 25C:117 to 25C:120, 25D:117 to 25D:120, 25E:120 to 25E:123, 25F:120 to 25F:123, 25G:116, 25G:120 to 25G:123 Authentication, 25A:114, 25B:114, 25C:120, 25D:120, 25E:123, 25G:123 Execution, 25A:113, 25B:113, 25C:119, 25D:119, 25E:122, 25F:123, 25G:122 Merger agreements, 25F:121 Terms of merger agreement, 25F:122, 25G:122 Terms of warrants and warrant agreement, 25A:112, 25B:112, 25C:118, 25D:118, 25E:121, 25F:121, 25G:121 Valid authentication, 25A:114, 25B:114, 25C:120, 25D:120, 25E:123, 25G:123 Valid execution, 25A:113, 25B:113, 25C:119, 25D:119, 25E:122, 25F:123, 25G:122 Warrant agreements, 25A:112, 25B:112, 25C:118, 25D:118, 25E:121, 25F:121, 25G:121 Valid execution Generally, 25A:47, 25B:47, 25C:51, 25D:51, 25E:52, 25F:52, 25G:52 Listing requirements, 25A:48, 25B:48, 25C:52, 25D:52, 25E:53, 25F:53, 25G:53 Registration, 25E:118, 25F:118 Valid delivery, 25A:113, 25B:113, 25C:119, 25D:119, 25E:122, 25F:123, 25G:122 Valid issuance, 25A:107, 25B:107, 25C:113, 25D:113, 25E:114, 25F:114, 25G:114 Valid issuance Generally, 25A:77 to 25A:110, 25B:77 to 25B:110, 25C:81 to 25C:116, 25D:81 to

25D:116, 25E:83 to 25E:119, 25F:83 to

25F:119, 25G:83 to 25G:119

WARRANTS—Cont'd Valid issuance—Cont'd Agreements Related agreements, 25A:93, 25B:93, 25C:99, 25D:99, 25E:101, 25F:101, Terms of merger agreement, 25B:94, 25E:100, 25F:94, 25F:100, 25G:94, 25G:100 Terms of underwriting agreement, 25C:92, 25C:98, 25D:92, 25D:98 Terms of warrants and warrant agreement, 25A:87, 25A:92, 25B:87, 25B:92, 25C:91, 25C:97, 25D:91, 25D:97, 25E:93, 25E:99, 25F:93, 25F:99, 25G:93, 25G:99 Authentication, 25A:108, 25B:108, 25C:114, 25D:114, 25E:115, 25F:115, 25G:115 Authorization, 25A:106, 25B:106, 25C:112, 25D:112, 25E:113, 25F:113, 25G:113, 25H:123 Bylaws, 25A:79, 25A:98, 25B:79, 25B:98, 25C:83, 25C:104, 25D:83, 25D:104, 25E:85, 25E:105, 25F:85, 25F:105, 25G:85, 25G:105 Certificates, 25A:96, 25B:96, 25C:102, 25D:102, 25E:103, 25F:103, 25G:103 Charter, 25A:78, 25A:97, 25B:78, 25B:97, 25C:82, 25C:103, 25D:82, 25D:103, 25E:84, 25E:104, 25F:84, 25F:104, 25G:84, 25G:104 Consideration, form of, 25A:90, 25B:90, 25C:95, 25D:95, 25E:97, 25F:97, 25G:97 Consideration received, 25A:94, 25B:94, 25C:100, 25D:100 Delivery, 25E:116, 25F:116 Director resolutions, 25A:81, 25B:81, 25C:85, 25D:85, 25E:87, 25F:87, 25G:87 Elections, 25A:99, 25A:102, 25B:99, 25B:102, 25C:105, 25C:108, 25D:105, 25D:108, 25E:106, 25E:109, 25F:106, 25F:109, 25G:106, 25G:109 Execution, 25A:107, 25B:107, 25C:113, 25D:113, 25E:114, 25F:114, 25G:114 Generally, 26:58 et seq., 26A:37 et seq. Issuance upon, 26:1, 26A:1 New class, 28:37 et seq. No new class Generally, 27:58 et seq. Valid authorization, 27:93 Three classes of stock, 30:58 et seq. Two classes of stock, 29:58 et seq. Underwriters' purchase options Generally, 31:58 et seq. Multiple warrant units, 33:58 et seq.

- Valid issuance—Cont'd
 - Exercise—Cont'd
 - Underwriters' purchase options—Cont'd Single warrant units, **32:58 et seq.**
 - Valid authorization, 26:93, 26A:72
 - Form of consideration, 25A:90, 25B:90, 25C:95, 25D:95, 25E:97, 25F:97, 25G:97
 - Form of warrants, **25A:89**, **25B:89**, **25C:94**, **25D:94**, **25E:96**, **25F:96**, **25G:96**
 - Incumbency, 25A:101, 25A:104, 25B:101, 25B:104, 25C:107, 25C:110, 25D:107, 25D:110, 25E:108, 25E:111, 25F:108, 25F:111, 25G:108, 25G:111
 - Jurisdictions, pertinent, 25A:83, 25B:83, 25C:87, 25D:87, 25E:89, 25F:89, 25G:89
 - Laws, generally, 25A:77, 25A:86, 25B:77, 25B:86, 25C:81, 25C:90, 25D:81, 25D:90, 25E:83, 25E:92, 25F:83, 25F:92, 25G:83, 25G:92
 - Legality, 25A:109, 25B:109, 25C:115, 25D:115, 25E:117, 25F:117, 25G:117
 - Listing requirements, 25A:80, 25B:80, 25C:84, 25D:84, 25E:86, 25F:86, 25G:86
 - Local counsel, **25A:105**, **25B:105**, **25C:111**, **25D:111**, **25E:112**, **25F:112**, **25G:112**
 - Merger agreements, 25B:94, 25E:100, 25F:93, 25F:94, 25F:100, 25G:94, 25G:100
 - Method of issuance, 25A:88, 25B:88, 25C:93, 25D:93, 25E:95, 25F:95, 25G:95
 - 1933 Act, 25A:110, 25B:110, 25C:116, 25D:116, 25E:119, 25F:119, 25G:119, 25I:76
 - Officer election, 25A:99, 25B:99, 25C:105, 25D:105, 25E:106, 25F:106, 25G:106
 - Officers
 - Election, 25A:99, 25B:99, 25C:105, 25D:105, 25E:106, 25F:106, 25G:106
 - Election, parent, 25A:102, 25B:102, 25C:108, 25D:108, 25E:109, 25F:109, 25G:109
 - Resignation, 25A:100, 25B:100, 25C:106, 25D:106, 25E:107, 25F:107, 25G:107
 - Resignation, parent, 25A:103, 25B:103, 25C:109, 25D:109, 25E:110, 25F:110, 25G:110
 - Opinion and meanings, 25I:1, 25I:2
 - Other documents, 25A:95, 25B:95, 25C:101, 25D:101, 25E:102, 25F:102, 25G:102
 - Parent bylaws, 25A:98, 25B:98, 25C:104, 25D:104, 25E:105, 25F:105, 25G:105
 - Parent charter, 25A:97, 25B:97, 25C:103, 25D:103, 25E:104, 25F:104, 25G:104
 - Parent incumbency, 25A:104, 25B:104, 25C:110, 25D:110, 25E:111, 25F:111, 25G:111

WARRANTS-Cont'd

- Valid issuance—Cont'd
 - Parent officer election, 25A:102, 25B:102, 25C:108, 25D:108, 25E:109, 25F:109, 25G:109
 - Parent officer resignation, 25A:103, 25B:103, 25C:109, 25D:109, 25E:110, 25F:110, 25G:110
 - Pertinent jurisdictions, 25A:83, 25B:83, 25C:87, 25D:87, 25E:89, 25F:89, 25G:89
 - Preemptive rights, 25A:91, 25B:91, 25C:96, 25D:96, 25E:98, 25F:98, 25G:98
 - Registration, 25E:118, 25F:118, 25G:118
 - Related agreements, 25A:93, 25B:93, 25C:99, 25D:99, 25E:101, 25F:101, 25G:101
 - Resignations, 25A:100, 25A:103, 25B:100, 25B:103, 25C:106, 25C:109, 25D:106, 25D:109, 25E:107, 25E:110, 25F:107, 25F:110, 25G:107, 25G:110
 - Resolutions, 25A:81, 25A:82, 25B:81, 25B:82, 25C:85, 25C:86, 25D:85, 25D:86, 25E:87, 25E:88, 25F:87, 25F:88, 25G:87, 25G:88
 - Secretaries' certificate, 25A:96, 25B:96, 25C:102, 25D:102, 25E:103, 25F:103, 25G:103
 - Special laws, **25A:85**, **25B:85**, **25C:89**, **25D:89**, **25E:91**, **25F:91**, **25G:91**
 - Stockholder resolutions, 25A:82, 25B:82, 25C:86, 25D:86, 25E:88, 25F:88, 25G:88
 - Terms of merger agreement, 25B:94, 25E:100, 25F:94, 25F:100, 25G:94, 25G:100
 - Terms of underwriting agreement, **25C:92**, **25C:98**, **25D:92**, **25D:98**
 - Terms of warrants and warrant agreement, 25A:87, 25A:92, 25B:87, 25B:92, 25C:91, 25C:97, 25D:91, 25D:97, 25E:93, 25E:99, 25F:93, 25F:99, 25G:93, 25G:99
 - Type of business, **25A:84**, **25B:84**, **25C:88**, **25D:88**, **25E:90**, **25F:90**, **25G:90**
 - Valid authentication, 25A:108, 25B:108, 25C:114, 25D:114, 25E:115, 25F:115, 25G:115
 - Valid authorization, 25A:106, 25B:106, 25C:112, 25D:112, 25E:113, 25F:113, 25G:113
 - Valid delivery, 25E:116, 25F:116
 - Valid execution, 25A:107, 25B:107, 25C:113, 25D:113, 25E:114, 25F:114, 25G:114
 - Warrant agreements, 25A:87, 25A:92, 25B:87, 25B:92, 25C:91, 25C:97, 25D:91, 25D:97, 25E:93, 25E:99, 25F:94, 25F:99, 25G:93, 25G:99
- Valid obligation, 25A:115, 25B:115, 25C:121, 25D:121, 25E:124, 25F:124, 25G:124, 25L:77

Variations of warrant types

Exercise

Generally, 26:7, 26A:7

New class, 28:7

No new class, 27:7

Three classes of warrants, 30:7

Two classes of warrants, 29:7

Verification of business description

Generally, 17:127, 25I:88

Assumed in merger

New class, 25J:88, 25K:88

No new class, **21:95**

Exercise

Three classes of stock. 30:132

Two classes of stock. 29:121

Underwriters' purchase options

Generally, **31:132**

Multiple warrant units, 33:131

Single warrant units, 32:132

WARRANTS—Cont'd

Verification of business description—Cont'd

Merger offerings

New class, **20:135**, **25F:135**, **25H:135**

No new class, 19:135, 25E:135

Officer's certificates, 25A:125, 25B:125,

25C:132, 25D:132, 25E:135, 25F:135,

25G:135, 25L:88

Warrant agreement, benefits provided by

Generally, 25E:125 to 25E:130, 25F:125 to 25F:130

Comparison, 25E:128, 25F:128

Legality, 25E:130, 25F:130

Local counsel, 25E:129, 25F:129

Terms of merger agreement, 25E:127, 25F:127

Terms of warrants and warrant agreement,

25E:126, 25E:127, 25F:126, 25F:127

Warrant agreements

Terms of merger agreement, 25E:127,

25F:127

Terms of warrants and warrant agreement,

25E:126, 25F:126